

High **PROTEC**

**MCDGV4**



DM version: 3.11.a (Build 62552)

Original document

English

**REFERENCE MANUAL MCDGV4-3.11-EN-REF**

Build 63221

Revision A

© 2024 SEG Electronics GmbH. All rights reserved.

**SEG Electronics GmbH**

Krefelder Weg 47 • D-47906 Kempen (Germany)

Telephone: +49 (0) 21 52 145 0

Internet: [www.SEGelectronics.de](http://www.SEGelectronics.de)

Sales

Telephone: +49 (0) 21 52 145 331

Fax: +49 (0) 21 52 145 354

E-mail: [sales@SEGelectronics.de](mailto:sales@SEGelectronics.de)

Service

Telephone: +49 (0) 21 52 145 600

Fax: +49 (0) 21 52 145 354

E-mail: [support@SEGelectronics.de](mailto:support@SEGelectronics.de)

SEG Electronics GmbH reserves the right to update any portion of this publication at any time.

Information provided by SEG Electronics GmbH is believed to be correct and reliable.

However, no responsibility is assumed by SEG Electronics GmbH unless otherwise expressly undertaken.

Complete address / phone / fax / email information for all locations is available on our website.

# Table of Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>About This Reference Manual</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Device Configuration</b> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Menu</b> .....	<b>14</b>
3.1	Operation .....	14
3.2	Device planning .....	154
3.3	Device Para .....	162
3.4	Field Para .....	206
3.5	Protection Para .....	210
3.6	SysA .....	320
3.7	Control .....	322
3.8	Logics .....	337
3.9	Service .....	377
<b>4</b>	<b>Hardware</b> .....	<b>390</b>
4.1	HMI .....	390
4.2	Digital Inputs .....	392
4.2.1	DI Slot X1 .....	392
4.2.2	DI Slot X5, DI Slot X6 .....	396
4.3	Binary Outputs .....	399
4.3.1	BO Slot X2 .....	399
4.3.2	BO Slot X5 .....	419
4.3.3	BO Slot X6 .....	433
4.4	Analog Inputs .....	450
4.4.1	AnIn[1], AnIn[2] .....	450
4.5	Analog Outputs .....	452
4.5.1	AnOut[1], AnOut[2] .....	452
4.6	LEDs .....	456
4.6.1	LEDs group A .....	456
4.6.2	LEDs group B .....	471
<b>5</b>	<b>Security</b> .....	<b>486</b>

5.1	Syslog	487
<b>6</b>	<b>System</b>	<b>488</b>
6.6	Sys	497
6.7	TimeSync	499
<b>7</b>	<b>Measured Values</b>	<b>502</b>
7.1	Z	503
7.2	Id	505
7.3	IdG [87N]	507
7.4	PQScr	509
<b>8</b>	<b>Communication</b>	<b>514</b>
8.3	Tcplp	515
8.4	DNP3	516
8.5	Modbus	523
8.6	IEC 61850	531
8.6.5	IEC 61850, IEC 61850	535
8.7	IEC103	536
8.8	IEC104	540
8.9	Profibus	545
8.10	IRIG-B	558
8.11	SNTP	560
<b>9</b>	<b>Field settings</b>	<b>563</b>
9.1	Field Para	563
9.2	VT	564
9.3	CT Ntrl	577
9.4	CT Mains	584
9.5	Generator	591
9.6	Transformer	593
<b>10</b>	<b>Protection</b>	<b>595</b>
10.6	CT Satur. Stab.	601
10.7	Id [87]	603

10.8	IdH [87] . . . . .	614
10.9	IdG[1], IdG[2] [87N] . . . . .	618
10.10	IdGH[1], IdGH[2] [87N] . . . . .	623
10.11	IH2 . . . . .	627
10.12	I[1] . . . I[6] [50, 51] . . . . .	630
10.13	IG[1] . . . IG[4] [50N, 51N] . . . . .	640
10.14	ThR [49] . . . . .	651
10.15	I2>[1], I2>[2] [46] . . . . .	656
10.16	I2>G[1], I2>G[2] [46G] . . . . .	661
10.17	V[1] . . . V[6] [27, 59] . . . . .	665
10.18	df/dt [81R] . . . . .	672
10.19	delta phi [78V] . . . . .	676
10.20	Intertripping . . . . .	680
10.21	P[1], P[2], P[3] [32] . . . . .	684
10.22	Q [32] . . . . .	688
10.23	LVRT[1], LVRT[2] [27] . . . . .	692
10.24	VG[1], VG[2] [27A, 59N,A] . . . . .	702
10.25	V012[1] . . . V012[6] [47] . . . . .	707
10.26	f[1] . . . f[6] [81] . . . . .	712
10.27	PQS[1] . . . PQS[6] [32, 37] . . . . .	718
10.28	PF[1], PF[2] [55] . . . . .	725
10.29	Q->&V< . . . . .	730
10.30	ReCon[1], ReCon[2] . . . . .	734
10.31	Sync [25] . . . . .	740
10.32	LoE-Z1[1], LoE-Z1[2] [40] . . . . .	748
10.33	LoE-Z2[1], LoE-Z2[2] [40] . . . . .	753
10.34	OST [78] . . . . .	758
10.35	V/f>[1], V/f>[2] [24] . . . . .	766
10.36	InEn [50/27] . . . . .	770
10.37	Z[1], Z[2] [21P] . . . . .	775
10.38	LB . . . . .	788
10.39	PSB [68] . . . . .	791

10.40	SOTF .....	796
10.41	CLPU .....	800
10.42	Exp[1] ... Exp[4] .....	804
10.43	Ext Sudd Press .....	808
10.44	Ext Oil Temp .....	812
10.45	ExtTempSuperv[1], ExtTempSuperv[2], ExtTempSuperv[3] .....	816
10.46	URTD .....	820
10.47	RTD .....	827
10.48	CBF [50BF, 62BF] .....	859
10.49	AnaP[1] ... AnaP[4] .....	863
10.50	Red.Ethernet .....	867
10.51	PTP .....	871
10.52	Supervision .....	875
10.52.1	TCS [74TC] .....	875
10.52.2	CTS [60L] .....	878
10.52.3	LOP .....	881
<b>11</b>	<b>Control .....</b>	<b>885</b>
11.6	SG[1] .....	888
11.6.5	SG[1] ... SG[6] .....	898
11.7	SG[2], SG[5], SG[6] .....	905
11.8	SG[3] .....	914
11.9	SG[4] .....	923
<b>12</b>	<b>System Alarms .....</b>	<b>932</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>Recorders .....</b>	<b>938</b>
13.1	Event rec .....	938
13.2	Disturb rec .....	939
13.3	Fault rec .....	942
13.4	Trend rec .....	943
<b>14</b>	<b>Logic .....</b>	<b>946</b>
14.1	Logics .....	946
14.1.2	Logics ... Logics .....	947

<b>15</b>	<b>SelfSupervision</b> .....	<b>950</b>
<b>16</b>	<b>Service</b> .....	<b>951</b>
16.1	Sgen .....	951
16.1.7	Sgen .....	954
16.1.8	Sgen, Sgen .....	957
<b>17</b>	<b>Statistics</b> .....	<b>960</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>Selection Lists</b> .....	<b>966</b>

# 1 About This Reference Manual

This document is a reference of all the Setting Values, Direct Commands and Signals of the MCDGV4. In other words, it lists all parameters that are available (or can be made available) with the (optionally) full featured versions of the MCDGV4 protection device.

## CAUTION!



This document does not intend to give long and/or detailed description, nor does it intend to replace the full Technical Manual in any way. Only a quite short description is given for each parameter.

This document is a reference of all the Setting Values, Direct Commands and Signals of the MCDGV4.

Every HighPROTEC protection device operates using a lot of digital values of various types. Throughout our Technical Documentation, we are talking of “settings” (or “parameters”) or “signals” or “(measured) values”, depending on the type.

Please consult the Technical Manual, in particular Chapter “Modules, Settings, Signals and Values”, for details of the existing data types.

### Modules

The firmware of every HighPROTEC protection device can be thought of being sub-divided in several independent function blocks, the so-called “modules”. Every protection function, for example, is a module of its own. But one of the fundamental concepts of a HighPROTEC protection device is to implement this with great consequence.

There is even a general protection module (named »Prot«) that interacts all specific protection modules.

Every parameter, every value and every signal is therefore a member of some module.

But note that the settings dialogs (on the panel (HMI) or in the *Smart view* operating software) often omit the module name whenever it is clear from the menu branch. This means the parameters are often displayed only with their individual parameter names, i. e. simply »Function« instead of the full-blown »I2>[1] . Function«. This increases the overview and simplifies all configuration and operation work; however, it is good to know that the writing »Function« is just an abbreviation. In fact, **every** parameter **always** belongs to a module, and therefore – to make this concept absolutely clear – the reference tables have always the module name added in front of every parameter name

Especially for protection functions it is often required to have several instances active. For example, overcurrent protection usually has several “stages”, and all of these are running at the same time (using their individual setting values). Therefore it is an important feature of every HighPROTEC protection device that a lot of modules exist in several “instances”, which are numbered (in brackets), for example: »I2>[1]«, I2>[2]«

In the reference tables, usually every module has its own dedicated chapter, which lists the available number of instances at the beginning. Then, however, in the sub-chapters listing the various parameter types, only the first instance (e. g. »I2>[1]«) is mentioned, because all the other instances are identical anyway.











### Structure of a Reference Table

Since (almost) every module can be activated or deactivated independently of the other modules and all parameters of an inactive module disappear from the menu branch it would not be helpful if this Reference Manual would list parameters sorted according to the menu structure. Instead, we list categories of modules (e. g. “Protection Functions”) and all the modules within a category.

For each parameter, there is a table with its properties, looking like this:

Module . Parameter	[Menu Path to This Parameter]	
Default Value	Value Range	
For some parameters:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Availability restrictions</li> </ul>		
Type	<i>Short descriptive text explaining the functionality of this parameter.</i>	

“Type” is the data type of the parameter, which is denoted by a small icon. The following types are possible:

-  Setting Parameter
-  Direct Control
-  Input State
-  Signal (Output State)
-  Statistical Value
-  Counter
-  (Measuring) Value
-  Dialog — Such a dialog can feature several data objects using a special representation and/or functionality.

“Perm.” means “permission”, i. e. the access level and password that is required to modify the parameter. (Please refer to the “Security” chapter in the full Technical Manual for details.)

Several “access levels” exist, each having its individual password setting. (Each password is settable and can also be deactivated, see the MCDGV4 User Manual.)


In particular, the following permissions (access levels) can exist:

Short Designation in this Reference Manual	Name of Access Area (Panel or Smart view)	Access to:
"RO"	Read Only-Lv0	Level "RO" provides <i>Read Only</i> access to all settings and parameters of the device. The device will fall back into this level automatically after a configurable period or inactivity.
"P.1"	Prot-Lv1	This password provides access to the reset- and acknowledge options. In addition to that, it permits the execution of manual trigger signals.
"P.2"	Prot-Lv2	This password provides access to the reset and acknowledge options. In addition to that it permits changing of protection settings and the configuration of the trip manager.
"C.1"	Control-Lv1	This password grants permission for switching operations (switching switchgears).
"C.2"	Control-Lv2	This password grants permission for switching operations (switching switchgears). In addition to that it gives access to the switchgear settings (switching authority, interlockings, general settings of switchgears, Breaker wear...).
"S.3"	Supervisor-Lv3	This password grants non-restricted access to all parameters and settings of the device (device configuration). This includes also the devices planning, device parameters (e.g. Date and Time), Field Parameters, Service Parameters and Logic Parameters.

"⊕ Adapt. Param." means that this parameter supports Adaptive Parameter Sets. (See the "Adaptive Parameter Sets" section in the User Manual.)

For some parameter types (e. g. Input and Output States), the second row (default, value range, permission) is useless and therefore omitted.

**Example of a parameter:**

Exp[1] . <b>Mode</b>	[Device planning]	
use	-, use ↳ Mode	S.3
 <i>general operation mode</i>		

This means that one can find the parameter in the menu [Device planning], and its values are picked from a selection list named "Mode". The "↳" arrow indicates a cross-reference (hyperlink) into the "Selection Lists" chapter, and a click takes you to a table that lists all available choices.

The access level "S.3" means the access level "Supervisor-Lv3", which is required to modify the parameter.

## ***Audience of This Manual***

The manual serves as working basis for:

- Engineers in the protection field,
- commissioning engineers,
- people dealing with setting, testing and maintenance of protection and control devices,
- as well as trained personnel for electrical installations and power stations.

All functions concerning the MCDGV4 are listed. Should there be a description of any functions, parameters or inputs/outputs which do not apply to the device in use, please ignore that information.

This manual describes the (optionally) full featured versions of the devices.

All technical information and data included in this manual reflect their state at the time this document was issued. We reserve the right to carry out technical modifications in line with further development without changing this manual and without previous notice. Hence no claim can be brought based on the information and descriptions this manual includes.

We do not accept any liability for damage and operational failures caused by operating errors or disregarding the directions of this manual.

No part of this manual is allowed to be reproduced or passed on to others in any form, unless *SEG* have approved in writing.

This Reference Manual is part of the delivery scope when purchasing the device. In case the device is passed on (sold) to a third party, the manual has to be handed over as well.

## ***Information Concerning Liability and Warranty***

*SEG* does not accept any liability for damage resulting from conversions or changes carried out on the device or planning (projecting) work, parameter setting or adjustment changes done by the customer.

The warranty expires after a device has been opened by others than *SEG* specialists.

Warranty and liability conditions stated in *SEG* General Terms and Conditions are not supplemented by the above-mentioned explanations.

## 2 Device Configuration

MCDGV4	#	#	#	#	#	#
<b>Version</b>	-2					
<b>Hardware Option1</b>						
16 digital inputs   10 binary output relays + 1 Self-Supervision Contact   Voltage measuring inputs: 0-800VAC		<b>A</b>				
8 digital inputs   10 binary output relays + 1 Self-Supervision Contact   2 Analog Inputs   2 Analog Outputs   Voltage measuring inputs: 0-800VAC		<b>B</b>				
24 digital inputs   10 binary output relays + 1 Self-Supervision Contact   Voltage measuring inputs: 0-300VAC		<b>C</b>				
16 digital inputs   15 binary output relays + 1 Self-Supervision Contact   Voltage measuring inputs: 0-300VAC		<b>D</b>				
<b>Hardware Option2</b>						
Phase Current 5A/1A, Standard Ground Current 5A/1A			<b>0</b>			
Phase Current 5A/1A, Sensitive Ground Current 5A/1A			<b>1</b>			
<b>Housing</b>						
Flush mounting				<b>A</b>		
19 inch mounting (semi-flush)				<b>B</b>		
Customized Version 1				<b>H</b>		
Customized Version 2				<b>K</b>		
<b>Communication</b>						
Without					<b>A</b>	
RS 485: Modbus RTU   IEC 60870-5-103   DNP3 RTU					<b>B</b>	
Ethernet: Modbus TCP   DNP3 UDP/TCP   IEC 60870-5-104					<b>C</b>	
Fiber Optics: Profibus-DP					<b>D</b>	
D-SUB: Profibus-DP					<b>E</b>	
Fiber Optics: Modbus RTU   IEC 60870-5-103   DNP3 RTU					<b>F</b>	
RS 485/D-SUB: Modbus RTU   IEC 60870-5-103   DNP3 RTU					<b>G</b>	
Ethernet: IEC 61850 communication   Modbus TCP   DNP3 UDP/TCP   IEC 60870-5-104					<b>H</b>	
RS 485, Ethernet: Modbus TCP/RTU   IEC 60870-5-103   IEC 60870-5-104   DNP3 UDP/TCP/RTU					<b>I</b>	
Ethernet/Fiber Optics: IEC 61850 communication   Modbus TCP   DNP3 UDP/TCP   IEC 60870-5-104					<b>K</b>	
Ethernet/Fiber Optics: Modbus TCP   DNP3 UDP/TCP   IEC 60870-5-104					<b>L</b>	
Red. Ethernet/Fiber Optics: Modbus TCP   DNP3 UDP/TCP   IEC 60870-5-104					<b>O</b>	
Red. Ethernet: Modbus TCP   DNP3 UDP/TCP   IEC 60870-5-104					<b>P</b>	
Red. Ethernet/Fiber Optics: Modbus TCP   DNP3 UDP/TCP   IEC 60870-5-104   IEC 61850 communication					<b>Q</b>	
Red. Ethernet: Modbus TCP   DNP3 UDP/TCP   IEC 60870-5-104   IEC 61850 communication					<b>R</b>	
RS 485, Ethernet: IEC 61850   Modbus TCP/RTU   IEC 60870-5-103   IEC 60870-5-104   DNP3 UDP/TCP/RTU					<b>T</b>	
<b>Printed Circuit Board</b>						
Standard						<b>A</b>


<b>MCDGV4</b>	#	#	#	#	#	#
printed circuit boards are conformal coated						<b>B</b>

## 3 Menu



















### 3.1 Operation










#### 3.1.1 Operation / Measured Values

##### 3.1.1.1 Operation / Measured Values / Generator






















	»Gen Op Hours«	Generator running hours
---	----------------	-------------------------

##### 3.1.1.2 Operation / Measured Values / Voltage

	»f«	Measured value: Frequency
	»VL12 «	Measured value: Phase-to-phase voltage (fundamental)
	»VL23 «	Measured value: Phase-to-phase voltage (fundamental)
	»VL31 «	Measured value: Phase-to-phase voltage (fundamental)
	»VL1 «	Measured value: Phase-to-neutral voltage (fundamental)
	»VL2 «	Measured value: Phase-to-neutral voltage (fundamental)
	»VL3 «	Measured value: Phase-to-neutral voltage (fundamental)
	»VX meas «	Measured value (measured): VX measured (fundamental)
	»VG calc «	Measured value (calculated): VG (fundamental)
	»V0 «	Measured value (calculated): Symmetrical components Zero voltage(fundamental)
	»V1 «	Measured value (calculated): Symmetrical components positive phase sequence voltage(fundamental)
	»V2 «	Measured value (calculated): Symmetrical components negative phase sequence voltage(fundamental)
	»%(V2/V1)«	Measured value (calculated): V2/V1, phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.
	»VX meas H3«	Third harmonic of measured neutral voltage used to detect generator stator ground faults.
	»phi VL12«	Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor VL12 Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi VL23«	Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor VL23 Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi VL31«	Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor VL31 Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi VL1«	Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor VL1 Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.

	»phi VL2«	Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor VL2 Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi VL3«	Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor VL3 Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi VX meas«	Measured value: Angle of Phasor VX meas Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi VG calc«	Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor VG calc Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi V0«	Measured value (calculated): Angle Zero Sequence System Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi V1«	Measured value (calculated): Angle of Positive Sequence System Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi V2«	Measured Value (calculated): Angle of Negative Sequence System Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»df/dt«	Measured value (calculated): Rate-of-frequency-change.
	»delta phi«	Measured value (calculated): Vector surge






















**3.1.1.3 Operation / Measured Values / Voltage RMS**

	»VL12 RMS«	Measured value: Phase-to-phase voltage (RMS)
	»VL23 RMS«	Measured value: Phase-to-phase voltage (RMS)
	»VL31 RMS«	Measured value: Phase-to-phase voltage (RMS)
	»VL1 RMS«	Measured value: Phase-to-neutral voltage (RMS)
	»VL2 RMS«	Measured value: Phase-to-neutral voltage (RMS)
	»VL3 RMS«	Measured value: Phase-to-neutral voltage (RMS)
	»VX meas RMS«	Measured value (measured): VX measured (RMS)
	»VG calc RMS«	Measured value (calculated): VG (RMS)
	»V/f«	Ratio Volts/Hertz in relation to nominal values.
	»%VL12 THD«	Measured value (calculated): V12 Total Harmonic Distortion / Ground wave
	»%VL23 THD«	Measured value (calculated): V23 Total Harmonic Distortion / Ground wave
	»%VL31 THD«	Measured value (calculated): V31 Total Harmonic Distortion / Ground wave
	»%VL1 THD«	Measured value (calculated): VL1 Total Harmonic Distortion / Ground wave
	»%VL2 THD«	Measured value (calculated): VL2 Total Harmonic Distortion / Ground wave
	»%VL3 THD«	Measured value (calculated): VL3 Total Harmonic Distortion / Ground wave
	»VL12 THD«	Measured value (calculated): V12 Total Harmonic Distortion
	»VL23 THD«	Measured value (calculated): V23 Total Harmonic Distortion
	»VL31 THD«	Measured value (calculated): V31 Total Harmonic Distortion
	»VL1 THD«	Measured value (calculated): VL1 Total Harmonic Distortion
	»VL2 THD«	Measured value (calculated): VL2 Total Harmonic Distortion
	»VL3 THD«	Measured value (calculated): VL3 Total Harmonic Distortion



### 3.1.1.4 Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl












#### 3.1.1.4.1 Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current

	»IL1 «	Measured value: Phase current (fundamental)
	»IL2 «	Measured value: Phase current (fundamental)
	»IL3 «	Measured value: Phase current (fundamental)
	»IG meas «	Measured value (measured): IG (fundamental)
	»IG calc «	Measured value (calculated): IG (fundamental)
	»I0 «	Measured value (calculated): Zero current (fundamental)
	»I1 «	Measured value (calculated): Positive phase sequence current (fundamental)
	»I2 «	Measured value (calculated): Unbalanced load current (fundamental)
	»IL1 H2 «	Measured value: 2nd harmonic/1st harmonic of IL1
	»IL2 H2 «	Measured value: 2nd harmonic/1st harmonic of IL2
	»IL3 H2 «	Measured value: 2nd harmonic/1st harmonic of IL3
	»%(I2/I1)«	Measured value (calculated): I2/I1, phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.
	»phi IL1«	Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor IL1 Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi IL2«	Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor IL2 Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi IL3«	Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor IL3 Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi IG meas«	Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor IG meas Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi IG calc«	Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor IG calc Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi I0«	Measured value (calculated): Angle Zero Sequence System Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi I1«	Measured value (calculated): Angle of Positive Sequence System Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi I2«	Measured Value (calculated): Angle of Negative Sequence System Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi I2-phi I1«	Measured Value (calculated): Angle of Negative Sequence System - Measured value (calculated): Angle of Positive Sequence System

### 3 Menu






















#### 3.1.1.4.2 Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current RMS

##### 3.1.1.4.2 Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current RMS

	»IL1 RMS«	Measured value: Phase current (RMS)
	»IL2 RMS«	Measured value: Phase current (RMS)
	»IL3 RMS«	Measured value: Phase current (RMS)
	»IG meas RMS«	Measured value (measured): IG (RMS)
	»IG calc RMS«	Measured value (calculated): IG (RMS)
	»%IL1 THD«	Measured value (calculated): IL1 Total Harmonic Distortion
	»%IL2 THD«	Measured value (calculated): IL2 Total Harmonic Distortion
	»%IL3 THD«	Measured value (calculated): IL3 Total Harmonic Distortion
	»IL1 THD«	Measured value (calculated): IL1 Total Harmonic Current
	»IL2 THD«	Measured value (calculated): IL2 Total Harmonic Current
	»IL3 THD«	Measured value (calculated): IL3 Total Harmonic Current

### 3.1.1.5 Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains

#### 3.1.1.5.1 Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current

	»IL1 «	Measured value: Phase current (fundamental)
	»IL2 «	Measured value: Phase current (fundamental)
	»IL3 «	Measured value: Phase current (fundamental)
	»IG meas «	Measured value (measured): IG (fundamental)
	»IG calc «	Measured value (calculated): IG (fundamental)
	»I0 «	Measured value (calculated): Zero current (fundamental)
	»I1 «	Measured value (calculated): Positive phase sequence current (fundamental)
	»I2 «	Measured value (calculated): Unbalanced load current (fundamental)
	»IL1 H2 «	Measured value: 2nd harmonic/1st harmonic of IL1
	»IL2 H2 «	Measured value: 2nd harmonic/1st harmonic of IL2
	»IL3 H2 «	Measured value: 2nd harmonic/1st harmonic of IL3
	»%(I2/I1)«	Measured value (calculated): I2/I1, phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.
	»phi IL1«	Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor IL1 Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi IL2«	Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor IL2 Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi IL3«	Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor IL3 Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi IG meas«	Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor IG meas Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi IG calc«	Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor IG calc Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi I0«	Measured value (calculated): Angle Zero Sequence System Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi I1«	Measured value (calculated): Angle of Positive Sequence System Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi I2«	Measured Value (calculated): Angle of Negative Sequence System Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
	»phi I2-phi I1«	Measured Value (calculated): Angle of Negative Sequence System - Measured value (calculated): Angle of Positive Sequence System

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.1.5.2 Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current RMS

#### 3.1.1.5.2 Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current RMS

	»IL1 RMS«	Measured value: Phase current (RMS)
	»IL2 RMS«	Measured value: Phase current (RMS)
	»IL3 RMS«	Measured value: Phase current (RMS)
	»IG meas RMS«	Measured value (measured): IG (RMS)
	»IG calc RMS«	Measured value (calculated): IG (RMS)
	»%IL1 THD«	Measured value (calculated): IL1 Total Harmonic Distortion
	»%IL2 THD«	Measured value (calculated): IL2 Total Harmonic Distortion
	»%IL3 THD«	Measured value (calculated): IL3 Total Harmonic Distortion
	»IL1 THD«	Measured value (calculated): IL1 Total Harmonic Current
	»IL2 THD«	Measured value (calculated): IL2 Total Harmonic Current
	»IL3 THD«	Measured value (calculated): IL3 Total Harmonic Current




#### 3.1.1.6 Operation / Measured Values / Direction

	»Dir. I«	The detected direction of the phase current flow.
	»Dir. IG meas.«	The detected direction of the current flow of the measured residual current.
	»Dir. IG calc.«	The detected direction of the current flow of the calculated residual current.




#### 3.1.1.7 Operation / Measured Values / Power

	»S «	Measured Value (Calculated): Apparent power (fundamental)
	»P «	Measured value (calculated): Active power (P- = Fed Active Power, P+ = Consumpted Active Power) (fundamental)
	»Q «	Measured value (calculated): Reactive power (Q- = Fed Reactive Power, Q+ = Consumpted Reactive Power) (fundamental)
	»cos phi «	Measured value (calculated): Power factor: Sign Convention: sign(PF) = sign(P)
	»P 1«	Measured value (calculated): Active power in positive sequence system (P- = Fed Active Power, P+ = Consumpted Active Power). This can be used to monitor the maximum power infeed/consumption.
	»Q 1«	Measured value (calculated): Reactive power in positive sequence system (Q- = Fed Reactive Power, Q+ = Consumpted Reactive Power)
	»P1avg«	200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence
	»cos phi (±)«	Measured value (calculated): Power factor: Sign Convention: (+)PF:I lags V (-)PF:I leads V
















**3.1.1.8 Operation / Measured Values / Power RMS**

	»S RMS«	Measured Value (Calculated): Apparent power (RMS)
	»P RMS«	Measured value (calculated): Active power (P- = Fed Active Power, P+ = Consumed Active Power) (RMS)
	»cos phi RMS«	Measured value (calculated): Power factor: Sign Convention: sign(PF) = sign(P )



**3.1.1.9 Operation / Measured Values / Energy**

	»Wp+«	Positive Active Power is consumed active energy
	»Wp-«	Negative Active Power (Fed Energy)
	»Wq+«	Positive Reactive Power is consumed Reactive Energy
	»Wq-«	Negative Reactive Power (Fed Energy)
	»Ws Net«	Absolute Apparent Power Hours
	»Wp Net«	Absolute Active Power Hours
	»Wq Net«	Absolute Reactive Power Hours
	»Start Date/Time«	Energy counters run since... (Date and time of last reset)



**3.1.1.10 Operation / Measured Values / Id**

	»Is L1«	Measured value (calculated): Restraint Current Phase L1
	»Is L2«	Measured value (calculated): Restraint Current Phase L2
	»Is L3«	Measured value (calculated): Restraint Current Phase L3
	»Id L1«	Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L1
	»Id L2«	Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L2
	»Id L3«	Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L3
	»Id L1 H2«	Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L1 Harmonic:2
	»Id L2 H2«	Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L2 Harmonic:2
	»Id L3 H2«	Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L3 Harmonic:2
	»Id L1 H4«	Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L1 Harmonic:4
	»Id L2 H4«	Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L2 Harmonic:4
	»Id L3 H4«	Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L3 Harmonic:4
	»Id L1 H5«	Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L1 Harmonic:5
	»Id L2 H5«	Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L2 Harmonic:5
	»Id L3 H5«	Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L3 Harmonic:5



**3.1.1.11 Operation / Measured Values / IdG[1]**

	»IsG (X3)«	Measured value (calculated): Ground Stabilizing Current slot X3
	»IdG (X3)«	Measured value (calculated): Ground Differential Current IdG slot X3










**3.1.1.12 Operation / Measured Values / IdG[2]**

	»IsG (X4)«	Measured value (calculated): Ground Stabilizing Current slot X4
	»IdG (X4)«	Measured value (calculated): Ground Differential Current IdG slot X4



**3.1.1.13 Operation / Measured Values / ThR**

	»Thermal Level«	Measured value: Ongoing thermal level
	»Time To Trip«	Measured value (calculated/measured): Remaining time until the thermal overload module will trip


















**3.1.1.14 Operation / Measured Values / Synchronism**

	»Slip Freq«	Slip frequency
	»Volt Diff«	Voltage difference between bus and line.
	»Angle Diff«	Angle difference between bus and line voltages.
	»f Bus«	Bus frequency
	»f Line«	Line frequency
	»V Bus«	Bus Voltage
	»V Line«	Line Voltage
	»Angle Bus«	Bus Angle (Reference)
	»Angle Line«	Line Angle

**3.1.1.15 Operation / Measured Values / Analog Inputs**





	»AnIn[1] . Value«	Measured value of the Input in percent
	»AnIn[2] . Value«	Measured value of the Input in percent

### 3.1.1.16 Operation / Measured Values / URTD





	»Windg1«	Winding 1
	»Windg2«	Winding 2
	»Windg3«	Winding 3
	»Windg4«	Winding 4
	»Windg5«	Winding 5
	»Windg6«	Winding 6
	»MotBear1«	Motor Bearing 1
	»MotBear2«	Motor Bearing 2
	»LoadBear1«	Load Bearing 1
	»LoadBear2«	Load Bearing 2
	»Aux1«	Auxiliary1
	»Aux2«	Auxiliary2
	»RTD Max«	Maximum temperature of all channels.
	»HottestWindingTemp«	The actual value for the hottest winding temperature.
	»Hottest MotBearTemp«	The actual value for the hottest motor bearing temperature.
	»Hottest LoadBearTemp«	The actual value for the hottest load bearing temperature.
	»Hottest Aux Temp«	The actual value for the hottest Auxiliary temperature.

### 3.1.1.17 Operation / Measured Values / Impedance

#### 3.1.1.17.1 Operation / Measured Values / Impedance / Z L1-L2

	»Z L1-L2«	Impedance, phase L1-L2
	»phi(Z L1-L2)«	Angle of the impedance Z L1-L2
	»R L1-L2«	Resistance part of impedance Z L1-L2
	»X L1-L2«	Reactance part of impedance Z L1-L2





#### 3.1.1.17.2 Operation / Measured Values / Impedance / Z L2-L3

	»Z L2-L3«	Impedance, phase L2-L3
	»phi(Z L2-L3)«	Angle of the impedance Z L2-L3
	»R L2-L3«	Resistance part of impedance Z L2-L3
	»X L2-L3«	Reactance part of impedance Z L2-L3





### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.1.17.3 Operation / Measured Values / Impedance / Z L3-L1

##### 3.1.1.17.3 Operation / Measured Values / Impedance / Z L3-L1

	»Z L3-L1«	Impedance, phase L3-L1
	»phi(Z L3-L1)«	Angle of the impedance Z L3-L1
	»R L3-L1«	Resistance part of impedance Z L3-L1
	»X L3-L1«	Reactance part of impedance Z L3-L1

##### 3.1.1.17.4 Operation / Measured Values / Impedance / Z1

	»Z1«	Measured positive-sequence impedance
	»phi(Z1)«	Angle of the impedance Measured positive-sequence impedance
	»R1«	Resistance part of impedance Measured positive-sequence impedance
	»X1«	Reactance part of impedance Measured positive-sequence impedance

## 3.1.2 Operation / Statistics

### 3.1.2.1 Operation / Statistics / Demand

#### 3.1.2.1.1 Operation / Statistics / Demand / CT Ntrl

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL1 avg RMS«	IL1 average value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL2 avg RMS«	IL2 average value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL3 avg RMS«	IL3 average value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL1 Peak (Demand)«	IL1 Peak value, RMS value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL2 Peak (Demand)«	IL2 Peak value, RMS value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL3 Peak (Demand)«	IL3 Peak value, RMS value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Res Cr I Demand«	Number of resets since the last device restart. The timestamp shows date and time of the last reset.



## 3.1.2.1.2 Operation / Statistics / Demand / CT Mains

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL1 avg RMS«	IL1 average value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL2 avg RMS«	IL2 average value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL3 avg RMS«	IL3 average value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL1 Peak (Demand)«	IL1 Peak value, RMS value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL2 Peak (Demand)«	IL2 Peak value, RMS value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL3 Peak (Demand)«	IL3 Peak value, RMS value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Res Cr I Demand«	Number of resets since the last device restart. The timestamp shows date and time of the last reset.

## 3.1.2.1.3 Operation / Statistics / Demand / Power Demand

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»S avg (Demand)«	Average of the apparent power
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»P avg«	Average of the active power
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Q avg (Demand)«	Average of the reactive power
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VA Peak (Demand)«	VA Peak value, RMS value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Watt Peak (Demand)«	WATTS Peak value, RMS value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VAr Peak (Demand)«	VARs Peak value, RMS value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Res Cr P Demand«	Number of resets since the last device restart. The timestamp shows date and time of the last reset.

**3.1.2.2 Operation / Statistics / Max**

## 3.1.2.2.1 Operation / Statistics / Max / Voltage

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»f max«	Max. frequency value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VL12 max RMS«	VL12 maximum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VL23 max RMS«	VL23 maximum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VL31 max RMS«	VL31 maximum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VL1 max RMS«	VL1 maximum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VL2 max RMS«	VL2 maximum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VL3 max RMS«	VL3 maximum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VX meas max RMS«	Measured value: VX maximum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VG calc max RMS«	Measured value (calculated):VX maximum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»V1 max «	Maximum value: Symmetrical components positive phase sequence voltage(fundamental)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»V2 max «	Maximum value: Symmetrical components negative phase sequence voltage(fundamental)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»%(V2/V1) max«	Measured value (calculated):V2/V1 maximum value, phase sequence will be taken into account automatically
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»V/f max«	Maximum value: Ratio Volts/Hertz in relation to nominal values.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VX meas H3 max«	Maximum value: Third harmonic of measured neutral voltage used to detect generator stator ground faults.
<input type="checkbox"/>	»Res Cr Max values«	Number of resets since the last device restart. The timestamp shows date and time of the last reset.

## 3.1.2.2.2 Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Ntrl

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL1 max RMS«	IL1 maximum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL2 max RMS«	IL2 maximum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL3 max RMS«	IL3 maximum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IG meas max RMS«	Measured value: IG maximum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IG calc max RMS«	Measured value (calculated):IG maximum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»I1 max «	Maximum value positive phase sequence current (fundamental)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»I2 max «	Maximum value negative sequence current (fundamental)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»%(I2/I1) max«	Measured value (calculated): I2/I1 maximum value, phase sequence will be taken into account automatically
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL1 H2 max«	Maximum ratio of 2nd harmonic over fundamental of IL1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL2 H2 max«	Maximum ratio of 2nd harmonic over fundamental of IL2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL3 H2 max«	Maximum ratio of 2nd harmonic over fundamental of IL3
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Res Cr Max values«	Number of resets since the last device restart. The timestamp shows date and time of the last reset.

## 3.1.2.2.3 Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Mains

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL1 max RMS«	IL1 maximum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL2 max RMS«	IL2 maximum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL3 max RMS«	IL3 maximum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IG meas max RMS«	Measured value: IG maximum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IG calc max RMS«	Measured value (calculated):IG maximum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»I1 max «	Maximum value positive phase sequence current (fundamental)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»I2 max «	Maximum value negative sequence current (fundamental)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»%(I2/I1) max«	Measured value (calculated): I2/I1 maximum value, phase sequence will be taken into account automatically
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL1 H2 max«	Maximum ratio of 2nd harmonic over fundamental of IL1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL2 H2 max«	Maximum ratio of 2nd harmonic over fundamental of IL2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL3 H2 max«	Maximum ratio of 2nd harmonic over fundamental of IL3
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Res Cr Max values«	Number of resets since the last device restart. The timestamp shows date and time of the last reset.

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.2.2.4 Operation / Statistics / Max / Id

##### 3.1.2.2.4 Operation / Statistics / Max / Id

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Is L1 max«	Measured value (calculated): Restraint Current Phase L1 Maximum Value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Is L2 max«	Measured value (calculated): Restraint Current Phase L2 Maximum Value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Is L3 max«	Measured value (calculated): Restraint Current Phase L3 Maximum Value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Id L1 max«	Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L1 Maximum Value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Id L2 max«	Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L2 Maximum Value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Id L3 max«	Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L3 Maximum Value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Id L1H2max«	Maximum Value Id L1H2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Id L2H2max«	Maximum Value Id L2H2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Id L3H2max«	Maximum Value Id L3H2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Id L1H4max«	Maximum Value Id L1H4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Id L2H4max«	Maximum Value Id L2H4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Id L3H4max«	Maximum Value Id L3H4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Id L1H5max«	Maximum Value Id L1H5
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Id L2H5max«	Maximum Value Id L2H5
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Id L3H5max«	Maximum Value Id L3H5
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Res Cr Max values«	Number of resets since the last device restart. The timestamp shows date and time of the last reset.

##### 3.1.2.2.5 Operation / Statistics / Max / IdG[1]

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IsG max (X3)«	Measured value (calculated): Ground Stabilizing Current Maximum Value slot X3
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IdG max (X3)«	Measured value (calculated): Ground Differential Current IdG Maximum Value slot X3
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Res Cr Max values«	Number of resets since the last device restart. The timestamp shows date and time of the last reset.

##### 3.1.2.2.6 Operation / Statistics / Max / IdG[2]

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IsG max (X4)«	Measured value (calculated): Ground Stabilizing Current Maximum Value slot X4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IdG max (X4)«	Measured value (calculated): Ground Differential Current IdG Maximum Value slot X4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Res Cr Max values«	Number of resets since the last device restart. The timestamp shows date and time of the last reset.

## 3.1.2.2.7 Operation / Statistics / Max / Power

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»S max«	Maximum value of the apparent power
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»P max«	Maximum value of the active power
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Q max«	Maximum value of the reactive power
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»cos phi max RMS«	Maximum value of the power factor: Sign Convention: sign(PF) = sign(P )
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»cos phi max«	Maximum value of the power factor: Sign Convention: sign(PF) = sign(P )
<input type="checkbox"/>	»Res Cr Max values«	Number of resets since the last device restart. The timestamp shows date and time of the last reset.

## 3.1.2.2.8 Operation / Statistics / Max / URTD

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Windg1 max«	Winding1 Maximum Value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Windg2 max«	Winding2 Maximum Value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Windg3 max«	Winding3 Maximum Value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Windg4 max«	Winding4 Maximum Value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Windg5 max«	Winding5 Maximum Value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Windg6 max«	Winding6 Maximum Value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»MotBear1 max«	Motor Bearing1 Maximum Value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»MotBear2 max«	Motor Bearing2 Maximum Value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»LoadBear1 max«	Load Bearing1 Maximum Value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»LoadBear2 max«	Load Bearing2 Maximum Value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Aux1 max«	Auxiliary1 Maximum Value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Aux2 max«	Auxiliary2 Maximum Value
<input type="checkbox"/>	»Res Cr Max values«	Number of resets since the last device restart. The timestamp shows date and time of the last reset.

## 3.1.2.2.9 Operation / Statistics / Max / ThR

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Thermal Cap max«	Thermal Capacity maximum value
-------------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------------------

**3.1.2.3 Operation / Statistics / Min**

## 3.1.2.3.1 Operation / Statistics / Min / Voltage

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»f min «	Min. frequency value
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VL12 min RMS«	VL12 minimum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VL23 min RMS«	VL23 minimum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VL31 min RMS«	VL31 minimum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VL1 min RMS«	VL1 minimum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VL2 min RMS«	VL2 minimum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VL3 min RMS«	VL3 minimum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VX meas min RMS«	Measured value: VX minimum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VG calc min RMS«	Measured value (calculated):VX minimum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»V1 min «	Minimum value: Symmetrical components positive phase sequence voltage(fundamental)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»V2 min «	Minimum value: Symmetrical components negative phase sequence voltage(fundamental)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»%(V2/V1) min«	Measured value (calculated):V2/V1 minimum value , phase sequence will be taken into account automatically
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»V/f min«	Minimum value: Ratio Volts/Hertz in relation to nominal values.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VX meas H3 min«	Minimum value: Third harmonic of measured neutral voltage used to detect generator stator ground faults.
<input type="checkbox"/>	»Res Cr Min values«	Number of resets since the last device restart. The timestamp shows date and time of the last reset.

## 3.1.2.3.2 Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Ntrl

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL1 min RMS«	IL1 minimum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL2 min RMS«	IL2 minimum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL3 min RMS«	IL3 minimum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IG meas min RMS«	Measured value: IG minimum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IG calc min RMS«	Measured value (calculated):IG minimum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»I1 min «	Minimum value positive phase sequence current (fundamental)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»I2 min «	Minimum value unbalanced load current (fundamental)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»%(I2/I1) min«	Measured value (calculated): I2/I1 minimum value, phase sequence will be taken into account automatically
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL1 H2 min«	Minimum ratio of 2nd harmonic over fundamental of IL1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL2 H2 min«	Minimum ratio of 2nd harmonic over fundamental of IL2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL3 H2 min«	Minimum ratio of 2nd harmonic/1st harmonic minimum value of IL3
<input type="checkbox"/>	»Res Cr Min values«	Number of resets since the last device restart. The timestamp shows date and time of the last reset.

## 3.1.2.3.3 Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Mains

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL1 min RMS«	IL1 minimum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL2 min RMS«	IL2 minimum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL3 min RMS«	IL3 minimum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IG meas min RMS«	Measured value: IG minimum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IG calc min RMS«	Measured value (calculated):IG minimum value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»I1 min «	Minimum value positive phase sequence current (fundamental)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»I2 min «	Minimum value unbalanced load current (fundamental)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»%(I2/I1) min«	Measured value (calculated): I2/I1 minimum value, phase sequence will be taken into account automatically
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL1 H2 min«	Minimum ratio of 2nd harmonic over fundamental of IL1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL2 H2 min«	Minimum ratio of 2nd harmonic over fundamental of IL2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IL3 H2 min«	Minimum ratio of 2nd harmonic/1st harmonic minimum value of IL3
<input type="checkbox"/>	»Res Cr Min values«	Number of resets since the last device restart. The timestamp shows date and time of the last reset.

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.2.3.4 Operation / Statistics / Min / Power

#### 3.1.2.3.4 Operation / Statistics / Min / Power

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»S min«	Minimum value of the apparent power
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»P min«	Minimum value of the active power
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Q min«	Minimum value of the reactive power
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»cos phi min RMS«	Minimum value of the power factor: Sign Convention: sign(PF) = sign(P )
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»cos phi min«	Minimum value of the power factor: Sign Convention: sign(PF) = sign(P )
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Res Cr Min values«	Number of resets since the last device restart. The timestamp shows date and time of the last reset.

#### 3.1.2.4 Operation / Statistics / Vavg

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VL12 avg RMS«	VL12 average value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VL23 avg RMS«	VL23 average value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VL31 avg RMS«	VL31 average value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VL1 avg RMS«	VL1 average value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VL2 avg RMS«	VL2 average value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»VL3 avg RMS«	VL3 average value (RMS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Res Cr V avg«	Number of resets since the last device restart. The timestamp shows date and time of the last reset.

### 3.1.3 Operation / Status Display

#### 3.1.3.1 Operation / Status Display / All Actives

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Prot . Active«	Signal: active
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»CT Satur. Stab. . Active«	Signal: active
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»Id . Active«	Signal: active
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IdH . Active«	Signal: active
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IdG[1] . Active«	Signal: active
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IdGH[1] . Active«	Signal: active
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IdG[2] . Active«	Signal: active
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IdGH[2] . Active«	Signal: active
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»IH2 . Active«	Signal: active
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»I[1] . Active«	Signal: active
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»I[2] . Active«	Signal: active
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	»I[3] . Active«	Signal: active



↑	»I[4] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»I[5] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»I[6] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»IG[1] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»IG[2] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»IG[3] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»IG[4] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ThR . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»I2>[1] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»I2>[2] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»I2>G[1] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»I2>G[2] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»V[1] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»V[2] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»V[3] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»V[4] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»V[5] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»V[6] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»df/dt . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»delta phi . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»Intertripping . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»P[1] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»P[2] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»P[3] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»Q . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»LVRT[1] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»LVRT[2] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»VG[1] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»VG[2] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»V012[1] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»V012[2] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»V012[3] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»V012[4] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»V012[5] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»V012[6] . Active«	Signal: active

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.1 Operation / Status Display / All Actives

↑	»f[1] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»f[2] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»f[3] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»f[4] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»f[5] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»f[6] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»PQS[1] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»PQS[2] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»PQS[3] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»PQS[4] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»PQS[5] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»PQS[6] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»PF[1] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»PF[2] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»Q->&V< . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ReCon[1] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ReCon[2] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»Sync . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»LoE-Z1[1] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»LoE-Z1[2] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»LoE-Z2[1] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»LoE-Z2[2] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»OST . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»V/f>[1] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»V/f>[2] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»InEn . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»Z[1] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»Z[2] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»LB . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»PSB . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»SOTF . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»CLPU . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»Exp[1] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»Exp[2] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»Exp[3] . Active«	Signal: active

↑	»Exp[4] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»Ext Sudd Press . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»Ext Oil Temp . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExtTempSuperv[1] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExtTempSuperv[2] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExtTempSuperv[3] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»RTD . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»CBF . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»TCS . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»CTS . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»LOP . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»SysA . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»AnaP[1] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»AnaP[2] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»AnaP[3] . Active«	Signal: active
↑	»AnaP[4] . Active«	Signal: active

### 3.1.3.2 Operation / Status Display / Alarms

↑	»Prot . Alarm«	Signal: General Alarm
↑	»Id . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»IdH . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»IdG[1] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»IdGH[1] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»IdG[2] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»IdGH[2] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»I[1] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»I[2] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»I[3] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»I[4] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»I[5] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»I[6] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»IG[1] . Alarm«	Signal: The alarm threshold has been exceeded.
↑	»IG[2] . Alarm«	Signal: The alarm threshold has been exceeded.
↑	»IG[3] . Alarm«	Signal: The alarm threshold has been exceeded.

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.2 Operation / Status Display / Alarms

↑	»IG[4] . Alarm«	Signal: The alarm threshold has been exceeded.
↑	»ThR . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Thermal Overload
↑	»I2>[1] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Negative Sequence
↑	»I2>[2] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Negative Sequence
↑	»I2>G[1] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Negative Sequence
↑	»I2>G[2] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Negative Sequence
↑	»V[1] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
↑	»V[2] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
↑	»V[3] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
↑	»V[4] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
↑	»V[5] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
↑	»V[6] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
↑	»df/dt . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»delta phi . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»Intertripping . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»P[1] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
↑	»P[2] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
↑	»P[3] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
↑	»Q . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
↑	»LVRT[1] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
↑	»LVRT[2] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
↑	»VG[1] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Residual Voltage Supervision-stage
↑	»VG[2] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Residual Voltage Supervision-stage
↑	»V012[1] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
↑	»V012[2] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
↑	»V012[3] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
↑	»V012[4] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
↑	»V012[5] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
↑	»V012[6] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
↑	»f[1] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»f[2] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»f[3] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»f[4] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»f[5] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»f[6] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)

↑	»PQS[1] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
↑	»PQS[2] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
↑	»PQS[3] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
↑	»PQS[4] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
↑	»PQS[5] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
↑	»PQS[6] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
↑	»PF[1] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Factor
↑	»PF[2] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Factor
↑	»Q->&V< . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Reactive Power Undervoltage Protection
↑	»LoE-Z1[1] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Loss of Excitation
↑	»LoE-Z1[2] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Loss of Excitation
↑	»LoE-Z2[1] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Loss of Excitation
↑	»LoE-Z2[2] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Loss of Excitation
↑	»OST . Alarm«	Signal that the module has started, i. e. the impedance has entered the MHO circle and crossed the first blinder. »Alarm« is reset when the measured impedance has left the MHO circle without an »Operate«, or when the »Trip« signal is reset. If »Max.Num.Pole Slips« is greater than 1, the »Alarm« signal stays active until the »Trip« signal is reset or the »Reset Time« has expired.
↑	»V/f>[1] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Overexcitation
↑	»V/f>[2] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Overexcitation
↑	»InEn . Alarm«	Signal: Inadvertent Energization
↑	»Z[1] . Alarm Zone«	Alarm Zone
↑	»Z[2] . Alarm Zone«	Alarm Zone
↑	»Exp[1] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Exp[2] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Exp[3] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Exp[4] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Ext Sudd Press . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Ext Oil Temp . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»ExtTempSuperv[1] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»ExtTempSuperv[2] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»ExtTempSuperv[3] . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»RTD . Alarm«	Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
↑	»RTD . Windg 1 Alarm«	Winding 1 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
↑	»RTD . Windg 1 Timeout Alarm«	Winding 1 Timeout Alarm
↑	»RTD . Windg 2 Alarm«	Winding 2 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.2 Operation / Status Display / Alarms

↑	»RTD . Windg 2 Timeout Alarm«	Winding 2 Timeout Alarm
↑	»RTD . Windg 3 Alarm«	Winding 3 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
↑	»RTD . Windg 3 Timeout Alarm«	Winding 3 Timeout Alarm
↑	»RTD . Windg 4 Alarm«	Winding 4 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
↑	»RTD . Windg 4 Timeout Alarm«	Winding 4 Timeout Alarm
↑	»RTD . Windg 5 Alarm«	Winding 5 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
↑	»RTD . Windg 5 Timeout Alarm«	Winding 5 Timeout Alarm
↑	»RTD . Windg 6 Alarm«	Winding 6 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
↑	»RTD . Windg 6 Timeout Alarm«	Winding 6 Timeout Alarm
↑	»RTD . MotBear 1 Alarm«	Motor Bearing 1 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
↑	»RTD . MotBear 1 Timeout Alarm«	Motor Bearing 1 Timeout Alarm
↑	»RTD . MotBear 2 Alarm«	Motor Bearing 2 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
↑	»RTD . MotBear 2 Timeout Alarm«	Motor Bearing 2 Timeout Alarm
↑	»RTD . LoadBear 1 Alarm«	Load Bearing 1 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
↑	»RTD . LoadBear 1 Timeout Alarm«	Load Bearing 1 Timeout Alarm
↑	»RTD . LoadBear 2 Alarm«	Load Bearing 2 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
↑	»RTD . LoadBear 2 Timeout Alarm«	Load Bearing 2 Timeout Alarm
↑	»RTD . Aux1 Alarm«	Auxiliary 1 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
↑	»RTD . Aux1 Timeout Alarm«	Auxiliary 1 Timeout Alarm
↑	»RTD . Aux2 Alarm«	Auxiliary 2 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
↑	»RTD . Aux2 Timeout Alarm«	Auxiliary 2 Timeout Alarm
↑	»RTD . Alarm WD Group«	Alarm all Windings
↑	»RTD . TimeoutAlmWDGrp«	Timeout Alarm all Windings
↑	»RTD . Alarm MB Group«	Alarm all Motor Bearings
↑	»RTD . TimeoutAlmMBGrp«	Timeout Alarm all Motor Bearings
↑	»RTD . Alarm LB Group«	Alarm all Load Bearings
↑	»RTD . TimeoutAlmLBGrp«	Timeout Alarm all Load Bearings
↑	»RTD . Alarm Aux Group«	Alarm Auxiliary Group
↑	»RTD . TimeoutAlmAuxGrp«	Timeout Alarm Auxiliary Group
↑	»TCS . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Trip Circuit Supervision
↑	»CTS . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Current Transformer Measuring Circuit Supervision

↑	»LOP . Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Loss of Potential
↑	»AnaP[1] . Pickup«	Signal: Alarm Analog Input
↑	»AnaP[2] . Pickup«	Signal: Alarm Analog Input
↑	»AnaP[3] . Pickup«	Signal: Alarm Analog Input
↑	»AnaP[4] . Pickup«	Signal: Alarm Analog Input

### 3.1.3.3 Operation / Status Display / Trips

↑	»Prot . Trip«	Signal: General Trip
↑	»Id . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»IdH . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»IdG[1] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»IdGH[1] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»IdG[2] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»IdGH[2] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»I[1] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»I[2] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»I[3] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»I[4] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»I[5] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»I[6] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»IG[1] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»IG[2] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»IG[3] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»IG[4] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»ThR . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»I2>[1] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»I2>[2] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»I2>G[1] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»I2>G[2] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»V[1] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»V[2] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»V[3] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»V[4] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»V[5] . Trip«	Signal: Trip

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.3 Operation / Status Display / Trips

↑	»V[6] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»df/dt . Trip«	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»delta phi . Trip«	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»Intertripping . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»P[1] . Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Protection
↑	»P[2] . Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Protection
↑	»P[3] . Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Protection
↑	»Q . Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Protection
↑	»LVRT[1] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»LVRT[2] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»VG[1] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»VG[2] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»V012[1] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»V012[2] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»V012[3] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»V012[4] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»V012[5] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»V012[6] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»f[1] . Trip«	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»f[2] . Trip«	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»f[3] . Trip«	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»f[4] . Trip«	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»f[5] . Trip«	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»f[6] . Trip«	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»PQS[1] . Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Protection
↑	»PQS[2] . Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Protection
↑	»PQS[3] . Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Protection
↑	»PQS[4] . Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Protection
↑	»PQS[5] . Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Protection
↑	»PQS[6] . Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Protection
↑	»PF[1] . Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Factor
↑	»PF[2] . Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Factor
↑	»Q->&V< . Decoupling Gen.«	Signal: Decoupling of the (local) Energy Generator/Resource
↑	»Q->&V< . Decoupling PCC«	Signal: Decoupling at the Point of Common Coupling
↑	»LoE-Z1[1] . Trip«	Signal: Trip



↑	»LoE-Z1[2] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»LoE-Z2[1] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»LoE-Z2[2] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»OST . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»V/f>[1] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»V/f>[2] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»InEn . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»Z[1] . Trip«	Trip
↑	»Z[2] . Trip«	Trip
↑	»Exp[1] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»Exp[2] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»Exp[3] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»Exp[4] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»Ext Sudd Press . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»Ext Oil Temp . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»ExtTempSuperv[1] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»ExtTempSuperv[2] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»ExtTempSuperv[3] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»RTD . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»CBF . Alarm«	Signal: Circuit Breaker Failure
↑	»AnaP[1] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»AnaP[2] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»AnaP[3] . Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»AnaP[4] . Trip«	Signal: Trip

### 3.1.3.4 Operation / Status Display / TripCmds

↑	»SG[1] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»SG[2] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»SG[3] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»SG[4] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»SG[5] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»SG[6] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Id . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»IdH . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.4 Operation / Status Display / TripCmds

↑	»IdG[1] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»IdGH[1] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»IdG[2] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»IdGH[2] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»I[1] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»I[2] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»I[3] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»I[4] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»I[5] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»I[6] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»IG[1] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»IG[2] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»IG[3] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»IG[4] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»ThR . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»I2>[1] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»I2>[2] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»I2>G[1] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»I2>G[2] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»V[1] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»V[2] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»V[3] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»V[4] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»V[5] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»V[6] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»df/dt . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»delta phi . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Intertripping . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»P[1] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»P[2] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»P[3] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Q . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»LVRT[1] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»LVRT[2] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»VG[1] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command

↑	»VG[2] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»V012[1] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»V012[2] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»V012[3] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»V012[4] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»V012[5] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»V012[6] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»f[1] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»f[2] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»f[3] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»f[4] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»f[5] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»f[6] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»PQS[1] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»PQS[2] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»PQS[3] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»PQS[4] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»PQS[5] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»PQS[6] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»PF[1] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»PF[2] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»LoE-Z1[1] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»LoE-Z1[2] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»LoE-Z2[1] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»LoE-Z2[2] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»OST . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»V/f>[1] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»V/f>[2] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»InEn . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Z[1] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Z[2] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Exp[1] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Exp[2] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Exp[3] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Exp[4] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.5 Operation / Status Display / Generator

↑	»Ext Sudd Press . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Ext Oil Temp . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»ExtTempSuperv[1] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»ExtTempSuperv[2] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»ExtTempSuperv[3] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»RTD . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»AnaP[1] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»AnaP[2] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»AnaP[3] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»AnaP[4] . TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command

#### 3.1.3.5 Operation / Status Display / Generator

↑	»Running hours Alarm«	Running hours Alarm
↑	»Res Running hours«	Reset Running hours

#### 3.1.3.6 Operation / Status Display / Prot

↑	»available«	Signal: Protection is available
↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm L1«	Signal: General-Alarm L1
↑	»Alarm L2«	Signal: General-Alarm L2
↑	»Alarm L3«	Signal: General-Alarm L3
↑	»Alarm G«	Signal: General-Alarm - Earth fault
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: General Alarm
↑	»Trip L1«	Signal: General Trip L1
↑	»Trip L2«	Signal: General Trip L2
↑	»Trip L3«	Signal: General Trip L3
↑	»Trip G«	Signal: General Trip Ground fault
↑	»Trip«	Signal: General Trip
↑	»Res FaultNo a GridFaultNo«	Signal: Resetting of fault number and grid fault number.

↑	»I dir fwd«	Signal: Phase current failure forward direction
↑	»I dir rev«	Signal: Phase current failure reverse direction
↑	»I dir n poss«	Signal: Phase fault - missing reference voltage
↑	»IG calc dir fwd«	Signal: Ground fault (calculated) forward
↑	»IG calc dir rev«	Signal: Ground fault (calculated) reverse direction
↑	»IG calc dir n poss«	Signal: Ground fault (calculated) direction detection not possible
↑	»IG meas dir fwd«	Signal: Ground fault (measured) forward
↑	»IG meas dir rev«	Signal: Ground fault (measured) reverse direction
↑	»IG meas dir n poss«	Signal: Ground fault (measured) direction detection not possible
↑	»f(VL123)<10Hz«	Frequency of the measuring channels 1-3 (VL1,VL2,VL3) is lower than 10Hz.
↑	»f(VL123)>10Hz«	Frequency of the measuring channels 1-3 (VL1,VL2,VL3) is greater than 10Hz.
↑	»f(VL123)<70Hz«	Frequency of the measuring channels 1-3 (VL1,VL2,VL3) is lower than 70Hz.
↑	»f(VL123)>70Hz«	Frequency of the measuring channels 1-3 (VL1,VL2,VL3) is greater than 70Hz.
↑	»DFT Invalid«	DFT values of fundamental and harmonics (except VX) are not valid. They depend on period time of frequency and measured channels 1-3 (VL1,VL2,VL3).
↑	»DFT Valid«	DFT values of fundamental and harmonics (except VX) are valid. They depend on period time of frequency and measured channels 1-3 (VL1,VL2,VL3).
↑	»f(VX)<10Hz«	Frequency of the measuring channel 4 (VX) is lower than 10Hz.
↑	»f(VX)>10Hz«	Frequency of the measuring channel 4 (VX) is greater than 10Hz.
↑	»f(VX)<70Hz«	Frequency of the measuring channel 4 (VX) is lower than 70Hz.
↑	»f(VX)>70Hz«	Frequency of the measuring channel 4 (VX) is greater than 70Hz.
↑	»DFT Invalid (VX)«	DFT values of fundamental and harmonics of VX (only) are not valid.
↑	»DFT Valid (VX)«	DFT values of fundamental and harmonics of VX (only) are valid.
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 3.1.3.7 Operation / Status Display / Control

#### 3.1.3.7.1 Operation / Status Display / Control / General Control

↑	»Local«	Switching Authority: Local
↑	»Remote«	Switching Authority: Remote
↑	»NonInterl«	Non-Interlocking is active
↑	»SG Indeterm«	(At least one) Switchgear is moving (Position cannot be determined).
↑	»SG Disturb«	(At least one) Switchgear is disturbed.
↑	»CES SAAuthority«	Command Execution Supervision: Number of rejected Commands because of missing switching authority.
↑	»CES DoubleOperating«	Command Execution Supervision: Number of rejected Commands because a second switch command is in conflict with a pending one.
↓	»NonInterl-I«	Non-Interlocking

#### 3.1.3.7.2 Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]

↑	»SI SingleContactInd«	Signal: The Position of the Switchgear is detected by one auxiliary contact (pole) only. Thus indeterminate and disturbed Positions cannot be detected.
↑	»Pos not ON«	Signal: Pos not ON
↑	»Pos ON«	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in ON-Position
↑	»Pos OFF«	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in OFF-Position
↑	»Pos Indeterm«	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in Indeterminate Position
↑	»Pos Disturb«	Signal: Circuit Breaker Disturbed - Undefined Breaker Position. The Position Indicators contradict themselves. After expiring of a supervision timer this signal becomes true.
↑	»Pos«	Signal: Circuit Breaker Position (0 = Indeterminate, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON, 3 = Disturbed)
↑	»Ready«	Signal: Circuit breaker is ready for operation.
↑	»t-Dwell«	Signal: Dwell time
↑	»Removed«	Signal: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
↑	»Interl ON«	Signal: One or more IL_On inputs are active.
↑	»Interl OFF«	Signal: One or more IL_Off inputs are active.
↑	»CES succesf«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching command executed successfully.
↑	»CES Disturbed«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful. Switchgear in disturbed position.
↑	»CES Fail TripCmd«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Command execution failed because trip command is pending.
↑	»CES SwitchDir«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision respectively Switching Direction Control: This signal becomes true, if a switch command is issued even though the switchgear is already in the requested position. Example: A switchgear that is already OFF should be switched OFF again (doubly). The same applies to CLOSE commands.

↑	»CES ON d OFF«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: On Command during a pending OFF Command.
↑	»CES SG not ready«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switchgear not ready
↑	»CES Fiel Interl«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed because of field interlocking.
↑	»CES SyncTimeout«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed. No Synchronization signal while t-sync was running.
↑	»CES SG removed«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful, Switchgear removed.
↑	»Prot ON«	Signal: ON Command issued by the Prot module
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Ack TripCmd«	Signal: Acknowledge Trip Command
↑	»ON incl Prot ON«	Signal: The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.
↑	»OFF incl TripCmd«	Signal: The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.
↑	»Position Ind manipul«	Signal: Position Indicators faked
↑	»SGwear Slow SG«	Signal: Alarm, the circuit breaker (load-break switch) becomes slower
↑	»Res SGwear SI SG«	Signal: Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm
↑	»ON Cmd«	Signal: ON Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the ON command of the Prot module.
↑	»OFF Cmd«	Signal: OFF Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the OFF command of the Prot module.
↑	»ON Cmd manual«	Signal: ON Cmd manual
↑	»OFF Cmd manual«	Signal: OFF Cmd manual
↑	»Sync ON request«	Signal: Synchronous ON request
↑	»Test Trip Cmd«	A trip command has been triggered manually (for testing purposes).
↑	»Operations Alarm«	Signal: Too many Operations. (The operations counter »TripCmd Cr« has exceeded the limit set at »Operations Alarm«.)
↑	»Isum Intr trip: IL1«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL1
↑	»Isum Intr trip: IL2«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL2
↑	»Isum Intr trip: IL3«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL3
↑	»Isum Intr trip«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded in at least one phase.
↑	»Res TripCmd Cr«	Signal: Resetting of the Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear
↑	»Res Sum trip«	Signal: Reset summation of the tripping currents
↑	»WearLevel Alarm«	Signal: Threshold for the Alarm
↑	»WearLevel Lockout«	Signal: Threshold for the Lockout Level

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.7.3 Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]

↑	»Res CB OPEN capacity«	Signal: Reset of the wear maintenance curve (i. e. of the counter for the Circuit Breaker OPEN capacity).
↑	»Isum Intr ph Alm«	Signal: Alarm, the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
↑	»Res Isum Intr ph Alm«	Signal: Reset of the Alarm, "the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded".
↓	»Interl ON1-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
↓	»Interl ON2-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
↓	»Interl ON3-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
↓	»Interl OFF1-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
↓	»Interl OFF2-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
↓	»Interl OFF3-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
↓	»SCmd ON-I«	State of the module input: Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
↓	»SCmd OFF-I«	State of the module input: Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
↓	»Aux ON-I«	Module Input State: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52a)
↓	»Aux OFF-I«	Module input state: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52b)
↓	»Ready-I«	Module input state: CB ready
↓	»Sys-in-Sync-I«	State of the module input: This signals has to become true within the synchronization time. If not, switching is unsuccessful.
↓	»Removed-I«	State of the module input: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
↓	»Ack TripCmd-I«	State of the module input: Acknowledgement Signal (for the Trip Command) Module input signal

#### 3.1.3.7.3 Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]

↑	»SI SingleContactInd«	Signal: The Position of the Switchgear is detected by one auxiliary contact (pole) only. Thus indeterminate and disturbed Positions cannot be detected.
↑	»Pos not ON«	Signal: Pos not ON
↑	»Pos ON«	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in ON-Position
↑	»Pos OFF«	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in OFF-Position
↑	»Pos Indeterm«	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in Indeterminate Position
↑	»Pos Disturb«	Signal: Circuit Breaker Disturbed - Undefined Breaker Position. The Position Indicators contradict themselves. After expiring of a supervision timer this signal becomes true.
↑	»Pos«	Signal: Circuit Breaker Position (0 = Indeterminate, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON, 3 = Disturbed)
↑	»Ready«	Signal: Circuit breaker is ready for operation.
↑	»t-Dwell«	Signal: Dwell time
↑	»Removed«	Signal: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
↑	»Interl ON«	Signal: One or more IL_On inputs are active.



↑	»Interl OFF«	Signal: One or more IL_Off inputs are active.
↑	»CES succesf«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching command executed successfully.
↑	»CES Disturbed«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful. Switchgear in disturbed position.
↑	»CES Fail TripCmd«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Command execution failed because trip command is pending.
↑	»CES SwitchDir«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision respectively Switching Direction Control: This signal becomes true, if a switch command is issued even though the switchgear is already in the requested position. Example: A switchgear that is already OFF should be switched OFF again (doubly). The same applies to CLOSE commands.
↑	»CES ON d OFF«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: On Command during a pending OFF Command.
↑	»CES SG not ready«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switchgear not ready
↑	»CES Fiel Interl«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed because of field interlocking.
↑	»CES SyncTimeout«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed. No Synchronization signal while t-sync was running.
↑	»CES SG removed«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful, Switchgear removed.
↑	»Prot ON«	Signal: ON Command issued by the Prot module
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Ack TripCmd«	Signal: Acknowledge Trip Command
↑	»ON incl Prot ON«	Signal: The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.
↑	»OFF incl TripCmd«	Signal: The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.
↑	»Position Ind manipul«	Signal: Position Indicators faked
↑	»SGwear Slow SG«	Signal: Alarm, the circuit breaker (load-break switch) becomes slower
↑	»Res SGwear SI SG«	Signal: Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm
↑	»ON Cmd«	Signal: ON Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the ON command of the Prot module.
↑	»OFF Cmd«	Signal: OFF Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the OFF command of the Prot module.
↑	»ON Cmd manual«	Signal: ON Cmd manual
↑	»OFF Cmd manual«	Signal: OFF Cmd manual
↑	»Sync ON request«	Signal: Synchronous ON request
↑	»Test Trip Cmd«	A trip command has been triggered manually (for testing purposes).
↑	»Operations Alarm«	Signal: Too many Operations. (The operations counter »TripCmd Cr« has exceeded the limit set at »Operations Alarm«.)
↑	»Isum Intr trip: IL1«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL1

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.7.4 Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]

↑	»Isum Intr trip: IL2«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL2
↑	»Isum Intr trip: IL3«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL3
↑	»Isum Intr trip«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded in at least one phase.
↑	»Res TripCmd Cr«	Signal: Resetting of the Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear
↑	»Res Sum trip«	Signal: Reset summation of the tripping currents
↑	»WearLevel Alarm«	Signal: Threshold for the Alarm
↑	»WearLevel Lockout«	Signal: Threshold for the Lockout Level
↑	»Res CB OPEN capacity«	Signal: Reset of the wear maintenance curve (i. e. of the counter for the Circuit Breaker OPEN capacity.
↑	»Isum Intr ph Alm«	Signal: Alarm, the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
↑	»Res Isum Intr ph Alm«	Signal: Reset of the Alarm, "the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded".
↓	»Interl ON1-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
↓	»Interl ON2-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
↓	»Interl ON3-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
↓	»Interl OFF1-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
↓	»Interl OFF2-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
↓	»Interl OFF3-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
↓	»SCmd ON-I«	State of the module input: Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
↓	»SCmd OFF-I«	State of the module input: Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
↓	»Aux ON-I«	Module Input State: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52a)
↓	»Aux OFF-I«	Module input state: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52b)
↓	»Ready-I«	Module input state: CB ready
↓	»Sys-in-Sync-I«	State of the module input: This signals has to become true within the synchronization time. If not, switching is unsuccessful.
↓	»Removed-I«	State of the module input: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
↓	»Ack TripCmd-I«	State of the module input: Acknowledgement Signal (for the Trip Command) Module input signal

#### 3.1.3.7.4 Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]

↑	»SI SingleContactInd«	Signal: The Position of the Switchgear is detected by one auxiliary contact (pole) only. Thus indeterminate and disturbed Positions cannot be detected.
↑	»Pos not ON«	Signal: Pos not ON
↑	»Pos ON«	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in ON-Position
↑	»Pos OFF«	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in OFF-Position

↑	»Pos Indeterm«	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in Indeterminate Position
↑	»Pos Disturb«	Signal: Circuit Breaker Disturbed - Undefined Breaker Position. The Position Indicators contradict themselves. After expiring of a supervision timer this signal becomes true.
↑	»Pos«	Signal: Circuit Breaker Position (0 = Indeterminate, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON, 3 = Disturbed)
↑	»Ready«	Signal: Circuit breaker is ready for operation.
↑	»t-Dwell«	Signal: Dwell time
↑	»Removed«	Signal: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
↑	»Interl ON«	Signal: One or more IL_On inputs are active.
↑	»Interl OFF«	Signal: One or more IL_Off inputs are active.
↑	»CES succesf«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching command executed successfully.
↑	»CES Disturbed«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful. Switchgear in disturbed position.
↑	»CES Fail TripCmd«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Command execution failed because trip command is pending.
↑	»CES SwitchDir«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision respectively Switching Direction Control: This signal becomes true, if a switch command is issued even though the switchgear is already in the requested position. Example: A switchgear that is already OFF should be switched OFF again (doubly). The same applies to CLOSE commands.
↑	»CES ON d OFF«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: On Command during a pending OFF Command.
↑	»CES SG not ready«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switchgear not ready
↑	»CES Fiel Interl«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed because of field interlocking.
↑	»CES SyncTimeout«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed. No Synchronization signal while t-sync was running.
↑	»CES SG removed«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful, Switchgear removed.
↑	»Prot ON«	Signal: ON Command issued by the Prot module
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Ack TripCmd«	Signal: Acknowledge Trip Command
↑	»ON incl Prot ON«	Signal: The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.
↑	»OFF incl TripCmd«	Signal: The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.
↑	»Position Ind manipul«	Signal: Position Indicators faked
↑	»SGwear Slow SG«	Signal: Alarm, the circuit breaker (load-break switch) becomes slower
↑	»Res SGwear SI SG«	Signal: Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm
↑	»ON Cmd«	Signal: ON Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the ON command of the Prot module.

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.7.4 Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]

↑	»OFF Cmd«	Signal: OFF Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the OFF command of the Prot module.
↑	»ON Cmd manual«	Signal: ON Cmd manual
↑	»OFF Cmd manual«	Signal: OFF Cmd manual
↑	»Sync ON request«	Signal: Synchronous ON request
↑	»Test Trip Cmd«	A trip command has been triggered manually (for testing purposes).
↑	»Operations Alarm«	Signal: Too many Operations. (The operations counter »TripCmd Cr« has exceeded the limit set at »Operations Alarm«.)
↑	»Isum Intr trip: IL1«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL1
↑	»Isum Intr trip: IL2«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL2
↑	»Isum Intr trip: IL3«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL3
↑	»Isum Intr trip«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded in at least one phase.
↑	»Res TripCmd Cr«	Signal: Resetting of the Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear
↑	»Res Sum trip«	Signal: Reset summation of the tripping currents
↑	»WearLevel Alarm«	Signal: Threshold for the Alarm
↑	»WearLevel Lockout«	Signal: Threshold for the Lockout Level
↑	»Res CB OPEN capacity«	Signal: Reset of the wear maintenance curve (i. e. of the counter for the Circuit Breaker OPEN capacity).
↑	»Isum Intr ph Alm«	Signal: Alarm, the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
↑	»Res Isum Intr ph Alm«	Signal: Reset of the Alarm, "the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded".
↓	»Interl ON1-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
↓	»Interl ON2-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
↓	»Interl ON3-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
↓	»Interl OFF1-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
↓	»Interl OFF2-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
↓	»Interl OFF3-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
↓	»SCmd ON-I«	State of the module input: Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
↓	»SCmd OFF-I«	State of the module input: Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
↓	»Aux ON-I«	Module Input State: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52a)
↓	»Aux OFF-I«	Module input state: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52b)
↓	»Ready-I«	Module input state: CB ready
↓	»Sys-in-Sync-I«	State of the module input: This signals has to become true within the synchronization time. If not, switching is unsuccessful.
↓	»Removed-I«	State of the module input: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed

↓	»Ack TripCmd-I«	State of the module input: Acknowledgement Signal (for the Trip Command) Module input signal
---	-----------------	--

## 3.1.3.7.5 Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]

↑	»SI SingleContactInd«	Signal: The Position of the Switchgear is detected by one auxiliary contact (pole) only. Thus indeterminate and disturbed Positions cannot be detected.
↑	»Pos not ON«	Signal: Pos not ON
↑	»Pos ON«	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in ON-Position
↑	»Pos OFF«	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in OFF-Position
↑	»Pos Indeterm«	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in Indeterminate Position
↑	»Pos Disturb«	Signal: Circuit Breaker Disturbed - Undefined Breaker Position. The Position Indicators contradict themselves. After expiring of a supervision timer this signal becomes true.
↑	»Pos«	Signal: Circuit Breaker Position (0 = Indeterminate, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON, 3 = Disturbed)
↑	»Ready«	Signal: Circuit breaker is ready for operation.
↑	»t-Dwell«	Signal: Dwell time
↑	»Removed«	Signal: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
↑	»Interl ON«	Signal: One or more IL_On inputs are active.
↑	»Interl OFF«	Signal: One or more IL_Off inputs are active.
↑	»CES succesf«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching command executed successfully.
↑	»CES Disturbed«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful. Switchgear in disturbed position.
↑	»CES Fail TripCmd«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Command execution failed because trip command is pending.
↑	»CES SwitchDir«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision respectively Switching Direction Control: This signal becomes true, if a switch command is issued even though the switchgear is already in the requested position. Example: A switchgear that is already OFF should be switched OFF again (doubly). The same applies to CLOSE commands.
↑	»CES ON d OFF«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: On Command during a pending OFF Command.
↑	»CES SG not ready«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switchgear not ready
↑	»CES Fiel Interl«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed because of field interlocking.
↑	»CES SyncTimeout«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed. No Synchronization signal while t-sync was running.
↑	»CES SG removed«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful, Switchgear removed.
↑	»Prot ON«	Signal: ON Command issued by the Prot module
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Ack TripCmd«	Signal: Acknowledge Trip Command

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.7.5 Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]

↑	»ON incl Prot ON«	Signal: The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.
↑	»OFF incl TripCmd«	Signal: The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.
↑	»Position Ind manipul«	Signal: Position Indicators faked
↑	»SGwear Slow SG«	Signal: Alarm, the circuit breaker (load-break switch) becomes slower
↑	»Res SGwear SI SG«	Signal: Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm
↑	»ON Cmd«	Signal: ON Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the ON command of the Prot module.
↑	»OFF Cmd«	Signal: OFF Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the OFF command of the Prot module.
↑	»ON Cmd manual«	Signal: ON Cmd manual
↑	»OFF Cmd manual«	Signal: OFF Cmd manual
↑	»Sync ON request«	Signal: Synchronous ON request
↑	»Test Trip Cmd«	A trip command has been triggered manually (for testing purposes).
↑	»Operations Alarm«	Signal: Too many Operations. (The operations counter »TripCmd Cr« has exceeded the limit set at »Operations Alarm«.)
↑	»Isum Intr trip: IL1«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL1
↑	»Isum Intr trip: IL2«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL2
↑	»Isum Intr trip: IL3«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL3
↑	»Isum Intr trip«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded in at least one phase.
↑	»Res TripCmd Cr«	Signal: Resetting of the Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear
↑	»Res Sum trip«	Signal: Reset summation of the tripping currents
↑	»WearLevel Alarm«	Signal: Threshold for the Alarm
↑	»WearLevel Lockout«	Signal: Threshold for the Lockout Level
↑	»Res CB OPEN capacity«	Signal: Reset of the wear maintenance curve (i. e. of the counter for the Circuit Breaker OPEN capacity).
↑	»Isum Intr ph Alm«	Signal: Alarm, the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
↑	»Res Isum Intr ph Alm«	Signal: Reset of the Alarm, "the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded".
↓	»Interl ON1-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
↓	»Interl ON2-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
↓	»Interl ON3-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
↓	»Interl OFF1-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
↓	»Interl OFF2-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
↓	»Interl OFF3-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command

↓	»SCmd ON-I«	State of the module input: Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
↓	»SCmd OFF-I«	State of the module input: Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
↓	»Aux ON-I«	Module Input State: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52a)
↓	»Aux OFF-I«	Module input state: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52b)
↓	»Ready-I«	Module input state: CB ready
↓	»Sys-in-Sync-I«	State of the module input: This signals has to become true within the synchronization time. If not, switching is unsuccessful.
↓	»Removed-I«	State of the module input: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
↓	»Ack TripCmd-I«	State of the module input: Acknowledgement Signal (for the Trip Command) Module input signal

## 3.1.3.7.6 Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[5]

↑	»SI SingleContactInd«	Signal: The Position of the Switchgear is detected by one auxiliary contact (pole) only. Thus indeterminate and disturbed Positions cannot be detected.
↑	»Pos not ON«	Signal: Pos not ON
↑	»Pos ON«	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in ON-Position
↑	»Pos OFF«	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in OFF-Position
↑	»Pos Indeterm«	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in Indeterminate Position
↑	»Pos Disturb«	Signal: Circuit Breaker Disturbed - Undefined Breaker Position. The Position Indicators contradict themselves. After expiring of a supervision timer this signal becomes true.
↑	»Pos«	Signal: Circuit Breaker Position (0 = Indeterminate, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON, 3 = Disturbed)
↑	»Ready«	Signal: Circuit breaker is ready for operation.
↑	»t-Dwell«	Signal: Dwell time
↑	»Removed«	Signal: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
↑	»Interl ON«	Signal: One or more IL_On inputs are active.
↑	»Interl OFF«	Signal: One or more IL_Off inputs are active.
↑	»CES succesf«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching command executed successfully.
↑	»CES Disturbed«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful. Switchgear in disturbed position.
↑	»CES Fail TripCmd«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Command execution failed because trip command is pending.
↑	»CES SwitchDir«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision respectively Switching Direction Control: This signal becomes true, if a switch command is issued even though the switchgear is already in the requested position. Example: A switchgear that is already OFF should be switched OFF again (doubly). The same applies to CLOSE commands.
↑	»CES ON d OFF«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: On Command during a pending OFF Command.

↑	»CES SG not ready«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switchgear not ready
↑	»CES Fiel Interl«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed because of field interlocking.
↑	»CES SyncTimeout«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed. No Synchronization signal while t-sync was running.
↑	»CES SG removed«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful, Switchgear removed.
↑	»Prot ON«	Signal: ON Command issued by the Prot module
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Ack TripCmd«	Signal: Acknowledge Trip Command
↑	»ON incl Prot ON«	Signal: The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.
↑	»OFF incl TripCmd«	Signal: The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.
↑	»Position Ind manipul«	Signal: Position Indicators faked
↑	»SGwear Slow SG«	Signal: Alarm, the circuit breaker (load-break switch) becomes slower
↑	»Res SGwear SI SG«	Signal: Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm
↑	»ON Cmd«	Signal: ON Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the ON command of the Prot module.
↑	»OFF Cmd«	Signal: OFF Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the OFF command of the Prot module.
↑	»ON Cmd manual«	Signal: ON Cmd manual
↑	»OFF Cmd manual«	Signal: OFF Cmd manual
↑	»Sync ON request«	Signal: Synchronous ON request
↑	»Test Trip Cmd«	A trip command has been triggered manually (for testing purposes).
↑	»Operations Alarm«	Signal: Too many Operations. (The operations counter »TripCmd Cr« has exceeded the limit set at »Operations Alarm«.)
↑	»Isum Intr trip: IL1«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL1
↑	»Isum Intr trip: IL2«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL2
↑	»Isum Intr trip: IL3«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL3
↑	»Isum Intr trip«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded in at least one phase.
↑	»Res TripCmd Cr«	Signal: Resetting of the Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear
↑	»Res Sum trip«	Signal: Reset summation of the tripping currents
↑	»WearLevel Alarm«	Signal: Threshold for the Alarm
↑	»WearLevel Lockout«	Signal: Threshold for the Lockout Level
↑	»Res CB OPEN capacity«	Signal: Reset of the wear maintenance curve (i. e. of the counter for the Circuit Breaker OPEN capacity).
↑	»Isum Intr ph Alm«	Signal: Alarm, the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.



↑	»Res Isum Intr ph Alm«	Signal: Reset of the Alarm, "the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded".
↓	»Interl ON1-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
↓	»Interl ON2-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
↓	»Interl ON3-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
↓	»Interl OFF1-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
↓	»Interl OFF2-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
↓	»Interl OFF3-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
↓	»SCmd ON-I«	State of the module input: Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
↓	»SCmd OFF-I«	State of the module input: Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
↓	»Aux ON-I«	Module Input State: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52a)
↓	»Aux OFF-I«	Module input state: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52b)
↓	»Ready-I«	Module input state: CB ready
↓	»Sys-in-Sync-I«	State of the module input: This signals has to become true within the synchronization time. If not, switching is unsuccessful.
↓	»Removed-I«	State of the module input: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
↓	»Ack TripCmd-I«	State of the module input: Acknowledgement Signal (for the Trip Command) Module input signal

## 3.1.3.7.7 Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[6]

↑	»SI SingleContactInd«	Signal: The Position of the Switchgear is detected by one auxiliary contact (pole) only. Thus indeterminate and disturbed Positions cannot be detected.
↑	»Pos not ON«	Signal: Pos not ON
↑	»Pos ON«	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in ON-Position
↑	»Pos OFF«	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in OFF-Position
↑	»Pos Indeterm«	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in Indeterminate Position
↑	»Pos Disturb«	Signal: Circuit Breaker Disturbed - Undefined Breaker Position. The Position Indicators contradict themselves. After expiring of a supervision timer this signal becomes true.
↑	»Pos«	Signal: Circuit Breaker Position (0 = Indeterminate, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON, 3 = Disturbed)
↑	»Ready«	Signal: Circuit breaker is ready for operation.
↑	»t-Dwell«	Signal: Dwell time
↑	»Removed«	Signal: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
↑	»Interl ON«	Signal: One or more IL_On inputs are active.
↑	»Interl OFF«	Signal: One or more IL_Off inputs are active.
↑	»CES succesf«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching command executed successfully.

↑	»CES Disturbed«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful. Switchgear in disturbed position.
↑	»CES Fail TripCmd«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Command execution failed because trip command is pending.
↑	»CES SwitchDir«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision respectively Switching Direction Control: This signal becomes true, if a switch command is issued even though the switchgear is already in the requested position. Example: A switchgear that is already OFF should be switched OFF again (doubly). The same applies to CLOSE commands.
↑	»CES ON d OFF«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: On Command during a pending OFF Command.
↑	»CES SG not ready«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switchgear not ready
↑	»CES Fiel Interl«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed because of field interlocking.
↑	»CES SyncTimeout«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed. No Synchronization signal while t-sync was running.
↑	»CES SG removed«	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful, Switchgear removed.
↑	»Prot ON«	Signal: ON Command issued by the Prot module
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Ack TripCmd«	Signal: Acknowledge Trip Command
↑	»ON incl Prot ON«	Signal: The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.
↑	»OFF incl TripCmd«	Signal: The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.
↑	»Position Ind manipul«	Signal: Position Indicators faked
↑	»SGwear Slow SG«	Signal: Alarm, the circuit breaker (load-break switch) becomes slower
↑	»Res SGwear SI SG«	Signal: Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm
↑	»ON Cmd«	Signal: ON Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the ON command of the Prot module.
↑	»OFF Cmd«	Signal: OFF Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the OFF command of the Prot module.
↑	»ON Cmd manual«	Signal: ON Cmd manual
↑	»OFF Cmd manual«	Signal: OFF Cmd manual
↑	»Sync ON request«	Signal: Synchronous ON request
↑	»Test Trip Cmd«	A trip command has been triggered manually (for testing purposes).
↑	»Operations Alarm«	Signal: Too many Operations. (The operations counter »TripCmd Cr« has exceeded the limit set at »Operations Alarm«.)
↑	»Isum Intr trip: IL1«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL1
↑	»Isum Intr trip: IL2«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL2
↑	»Isum Intr trip: IL3«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL3

↑	»Isum Intr trip«	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded in at least one phase.
↑	»Res TripCmd Cr«	Signal: Resetting of the Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear
↑	»Res Sum trip«	Signal: Reset summation of the tripping currents
↑	»WearLevel Alarm«	Signal: Threshold for the Alarm
↑	»WearLevel Lockout«	Signal: Threshold for the Lockout Level
↑	»Res CB OPEN capacity«	Signal: Reset of the wear maintenance curve (i. e. of the counter for the Circuit Breaker OPEN capacity).
↑	»Isum Intr ph Alm«	Signal: Alarm, the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
↑	»Res Isum Intr ph Alm«	Signal: Reset of the Alarm, "the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded".
↓	»Interl ON1-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
↓	»Interl ON2-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
↓	»Interl ON3-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
↓	»Interl OFF1-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
↓	»Interl OFF2-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
↓	»Interl OFF3-I«	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
↓	»SCmd ON-I«	State of the module input: Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
↓	»SCmd OFF-I«	State of the module input: Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
↓	»Aux ON-I«	Module Input State: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52a)
↓	»Aux OFF-I«	Module input state: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52b)
↓	»Ready-I«	Module input state: CB ready
↓	»Sys-in-Sync-I«	State of the module input: This signals has to become true within the synchronization time. If not, switching is unsuccessful.
↓	»Removed-I«	State of the module input: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
↓	»Ack TripCmd-I«	State of the module input: Acknowledgement Signal (for the Trip Command) Module input signal

### 3.1.3.8 Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot

#### 3.1.3.8.1 Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm L1«	Signal: Alarm System Phase L1

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.8.1 Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id

↑	»Alarm L2«	Signal: Alarm System Phase L2
↑	»Alarm L3«	Signal: Alarm System L3
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Trip L1«	Signal: Trip System Phase L1
↑	»Trip L2«	Signal: Trip System Phase L2
↑	»Trip L3«	Signal: Trip System Phase L3
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Blo H2«	Signal: Blocked by Harmonic:2
↑	»Blo H4«	Signal: Blocked by Harmonic:4
↑	»Blo H5«	Signal: Blocked by Harmonic:5
↑	»H2,H4,H5 Blo«	Signal: Blocked by Harmonics (Inhibit)
↑	»Transient«	Signal: Temporary stabilization of the differential protection afterwards the transformer is being energized.
↑	»Restraining«	Signal: Restraining of the differential protection by means of rising the tripping curve.
↑	»Restraining: L1«	Restraining: L1
↑	»Restraining: L2«	Restraining: L2
↑	»Restraining: L3«	Restraining: L3
↑	»IH2 Blo L1«	Signal:Phase L1: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of second Harmonic.
↑	»IH2 Blo L2«	Signal:Phase L2: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of second Harmonic.
↑	»IH2 Blo L3«	Signal:Phase L3: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of second Harmonic.
↑	»IH4 Blo L1«	Signal:Phase L1: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of fourth Harmonic.
↑	»IH4 Blo L2«	Signal:Phase L2: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of fourth Harmonic.
↑	»IH4 Blo L3«	Signal:Phase L3: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of fourth Harmonic.
↑	»IH5 Blo L1«	Signal:Phase L1: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of fifth Harmonic.
↑	»IH5 Blo L2«	Signal:Phase L2: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of fifth Harmonic.
↑	»IH5 Blo L3«	Signal:Phase L3: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of fifth Harmonic.
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2

↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
---	-------------------	---

## 3.1.3.8.2 Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdH

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm L1«	Signal: Alarm System Phase L1
↑	»Alarm L2«	Signal: Alarm System Phase L2
↑	»Alarm L3«	Signal: Alarm System L3
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Trip L1«	Signal: Trip System Phase L1
↑	»Trip L2«	Signal: Trip System Phase L2
↑	»Trip L3«	Signal: Trip System Phase L3
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.8.3 Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.8.4 Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1]

##### 3.1.3.8.4 Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

##### 3.1.3.8.5 Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdG[2]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.8.6 Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdGH[2]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.8.7 Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab.

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»CT Satur.Stab. L1«	Signal: Temporary restraining of the Phase Differential Protection in phase L1 against CT saturation, triggered by the detection of an external phase L1 fault.
↑	»CT Satur.Stab. L2«	Signal: Temporary restraining of the Phase Differential Protection in phase L2 against CT saturation, triggered by the detection of an external phase L2 fault.
↑	»CT Satur.Stab. L3«	Signal: Temporary restraining of the Phase Differential Protection in phase L3 against CT saturation, triggered by the detection of an external phase L3 fault.
↑	»CT Satur.Stab IG«	Signal: Temporary stabilization of the earth differential current protection against CT saturation, triggered by the detection of an external fault.
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2

## 3.1.3.9 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot

## 3.1.3.9.1 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Ex rev Interl«	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»IH2 Blo«	Signal: Blocking the trip command by an inrush
↑	»Alarm L1«	Signal: Alarm L1

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.9.2 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[2]

↑	»Alarm L2«	Signal: Alarm L2
↑	»Alarm L3«	Signal: Alarm L3
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Trip L1«	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
↑	»Trip L2«	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
↑	»Trip L3«	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»DefaultSet«	Signal: Default Parameter Set
↑	»AdaptSet 1«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
↑	»AdaptSet 2«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2
↑	»AdaptSet 3«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 3
↑	»AdaptSet 4«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 4
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↓	»Ex rev Interl-I«	Module input state: External reverse interlocking
↓	»AdaptSet1-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
↓	»AdaptSet2-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
↓	»AdaptSet3-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter3
↓	»AdaptSet4-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter4

#### 3.1.3.9.2 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[2]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Ex rev Interl«	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»IH2 Blo«	Signal: Blocking the trip command by an inrush
↑	»Alarm L1«	Signal: Alarm L1
↑	»Alarm L2«	Signal: Alarm L2
↑	»Alarm L3«	Signal: Alarm L3
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Trip L1«	Signal: General Trip Phase L1



↑	»Trip L2«	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
↑	»Trip L3«	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»DefaultSet«	Signal: Default Parameter Set
↑	»AdaptSet 1«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
↑	»AdaptSet 2«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2
↑	»AdaptSet 3«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 3
↑	»AdaptSet 4«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 4
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↓	»Ex rev Interl-I«	Module input state: External reverse interlocking
↓	»AdaptSet1-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
↓	»AdaptSet2-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
↓	»AdaptSet3-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter3
↓	»AdaptSet4-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter4

## 3.1.3.9.3 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[3]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Ex rev Interl«	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»IH2 Blo«	Signal: Blocking the trip command by an inrush
↑	»Alarm L1«	Signal: Alarm L1
↑	»Alarm L2«	Signal: Alarm L2
↑	»Alarm L3«	Signal: Alarm L3
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Trip L1«	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
↑	»Trip L2«	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
↑	»Trip L3«	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.9.4 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[4]

↑	»DefaultSet«	Signal: Default Parameter Set
↑	»AdaptSet 1«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
↑	»AdaptSet 2«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2
↑	»AdaptSet 3«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 3
↑	»AdaptSet 4«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 4
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↓	»Ex rev Interl-I«	Module input state: External reverse interlocking
↓	»AdaptSet1-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
↓	»AdaptSet2-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
↓	»AdaptSet3-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter3
↓	»AdaptSet4-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter4

#### 3.1.3.9.4 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[4]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Ex rev Interl«	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»IH2 Blo«	Signal: Blocking the trip command by an inrush
↑	»Alarm L1«	Signal: Alarm L1
↑	»Alarm L2«	Signal: Alarm L2
↑	»Alarm L3«	Signal: Alarm L3
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Trip L1«	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
↑	»Trip L2«	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
↑	»Trip L3«	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»DefaultSet«	Signal: Default Parameter Set
↑	»AdaptSet 1«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
↑	»AdaptSet 2«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2
↑	»AdaptSet 3«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 3

↑	»AdaptSet 4«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 4
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↓	»Ex rev Interl-I«	Module input state: External reverse interlocking
↓	»AdaptSet1-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
↓	»AdaptSet2-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
↓	»AdaptSet3-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter3
↓	»AdaptSet4-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter4

## 3.1.3.9.5 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[5]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Ex rev Interl«	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»IH2 Blo«	Signal: Blocking the trip command by an inrush
↑	»Alarm L1«	Signal: Alarm L1
↑	»Alarm L2«	Signal: Alarm L2
↑	»Alarm L3«	Signal: Alarm L3
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Trip L1«	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
↑	»Trip L2«	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
↑	»Trip L3«	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»DefaultSet«	Signal: Default Parameter Set
↑	»AdaptSet 1«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
↑	»AdaptSet 2«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2
↑	»AdaptSet 3«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 3
↑	»AdaptSet 4«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 4
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.9.6 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[6]

↓	»Ex rev Interl-I«	Module input state: External reverse interlocking
↓	»AdaptSet1-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
↓	»AdaptSet2-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
↓	»AdaptSet3-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter3
↓	»AdaptSet4-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter4

#### 3.1.3.9.6 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[6]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Ex rev Interl«	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»IH2 Blo«	Signal: Blocking the trip command by an inrush
↑	»Alarm L1«	Signal: Alarm L1
↑	»Alarm L2«	Signal: Alarm L2
↑	»Alarm L3«	Signal: Alarm L3
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Trip L1«	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
↑	»Trip L2«	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
↑	»Trip L3«	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»DefaultSet«	Signal: Default Parameter Set
↑	»AdaptSet 1«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
↑	»AdaptSet 2«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2
↑	»AdaptSet 3«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 3
↑	»AdaptSet 4«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 4
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↓	»Ex rev Interl-I«	Module input state: External reverse interlocking
↓	»AdaptSet1-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
↓	»AdaptSet2-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
↓	»AdaptSet3-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter3

↓	»AdaptSet4-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter4
---	---------------	---

## 3.1.3.9.7 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Ex rev Interl«	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: The alarm threshold has been exceeded.
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»IGH2 Blo«	Signal: blocked by an inrush
↑	»DefaultSet«	Signal: Default Parameter Set
↑	»AdaptSet 1«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
↑	»AdaptSet 2«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2
↑	»AdaptSet 3«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 3
↑	»AdaptSet 4«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 4
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↓	»Ex rev Interl-I«	Module input state: External reverse interlocking
↓	»AdaptSet1-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
↓	»AdaptSet2-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
↓	»AdaptSet3-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter3
↓	»AdaptSet4-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter4

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.9.8 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[2]

##### 3.1.3.9.8 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[2]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Ex rev Interl«	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: The alarm threshold has been exceeded.
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»IGH2 Blo«	Signal: blocked by an inrush
↑	»DefaultSet«	Signal: Default Parameter Set
↑	»AdaptSet 1«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
↑	»AdaptSet 2«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2
↑	»AdaptSet 3«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 3
↑	»AdaptSet 4«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 4
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↓	»Ex rev Interl-l«	Module input state: External reverse interlocking
↓	»AdaptSet1-l«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
↓	»AdaptSet2-l«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
↓	»AdaptSet3-l«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter3
↓	»AdaptSet4-l«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter4

## 3.1.3.9.9 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[3]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Ex rev Interl«	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: The alarm threshold has been exceeded.
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»IGH2 Blo«	Signal: blocked by an inrush
↑	»DefaultSet«	Signal: Default Parameter Set
↑	»AdaptSet 1«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
↑	»AdaptSet 2«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2
↑	»AdaptSet 3«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 3
↑	»AdaptSet 4«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 4
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↓	»Ex rev Interl-l«	Module input state: External reverse interlocking
↓	»AdaptSet1-l«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
↓	»AdaptSet2-l«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
↓	»AdaptSet3-l«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter3
↓	»AdaptSet4-l«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter4

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.9.10 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[4]

##### 3.1.3.9.10 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[4]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Ex rev Interl«	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: The alarm threshold has been exceeded.
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»IGH2 Blo«	Signal: blocked by an inrush
↑	»DefaultSet«	Signal: Default Parameter Set
↑	»AdaptSet 1«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
↑	»AdaptSet 2«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2
↑	»AdaptSet 3«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 3
↑	»AdaptSet 4«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 4
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↓	»Ex rev Interl-l«	Module input state: External reverse interlocking
↓	»AdaptSet1-l«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
↓	»AdaptSet2-l«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
↓	»AdaptSet3-l«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter3
↓	»AdaptSet4-l«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter4



## 3.1.3.9.11 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / ThR

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Thermal Overload
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Res Thermal Cap«	Signal: Resetting Thermal Replica
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.9.12 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2&gt;[1]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Negative Sequence
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.9.13 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>[2]

#### 3.1.3.9.13 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>[2]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Negative Sequence
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

#### 3.1.3.9.14 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>G[1]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Negative Sequence
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.9.15 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2&gt;G[2]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Negative Sequence
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.9.16 Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IH2

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo L1«	Signal: Blocked L1
↑	»Blo L2«	Signal: Blocked L2
↑	»Blo L3«	Signal: Blocked L3
↑	»Blo IG meas«	Signal: Blocking of the ground (earth) protection module (measured ground current)
↑	»Blo IG calc«	Signal: Blocking of the ground (earth) protection module (calculated ground current)
↑	»3-ph Blo«	Signal: Inrush was detected in at least one phase - trip command blocked.
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2

**3.1.3.10 Operation / Status Display / V-Prot**

## 3.1.3.10.1 Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[1]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm L1«	Signal: Alarm L1
↑	»Alarm L2«	Signal: Alarm L2
↑	»Alarm L3«	Signal: Alarm L3
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
↑	»Trip L1«	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
↑	»Trip L2«	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
↑	»Trip L3«	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Imin release active«	Signal that the Imin release (minimum current) check is enabled and does not block the undervoltage detection at the moment.
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.10.2 Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[2]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm L1«	Signal: Alarm L1
↑	»Alarm L2«	Signal: Alarm L2
↑	»Alarm L3«	Signal: Alarm L3
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
↑	»Trip L1«	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
↑	»Trip L2«	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
↑	»Trip L3«	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Imin release active«	Signal that the Imin release (minimum current) check is enabled and does not block the undervoltage detection at the moment.
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.10.3 Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[3]

##### 3.1.3.10.3 Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[3]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm L1«	Signal: Alarm L1
↑	»Alarm L2«	Signal: Alarm L2
↑	»Alarm L3«	Signal: Alarm L3
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
↑	»Trip L1«	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
↑	»Trip L2«	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
↑	»Trip L3«	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Imin release active«	Signal that the Imin release (minimum current) check is enabled and does not block the undervoltage detection at the moment.
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.10.4 Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[4]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm L1«	Signal: Alarm L1
↑	»Alarm L2«	Signal: Alarm L2
↑	»Alarm L3«	Signal: Alarm L3
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
↑	»Trip L1«	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
↑	»Trip L2«	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
↑	»Trip L3«	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Imin release active«	Signal that the Imin release (minimum current) check is enabled and does not block the undervoltage detection at the moment.
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.10.5 Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[5]

##### 3.1.3.10.5 Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[5]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm L1«	Signal: Alarm L1
↑	»Alarm L2«	Signal: Alarm L2
↑	»Alarm L3«	Signal: Alarm L3
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
↑	»Trip L1«	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
↑	»Trip L2«	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
↑	»Trip L3«	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Imin release active«	Signal that the Imin release (minimum current) check is enabled and does not block the undervoltage detection at the moment.
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command



## 3.1.3.10.6 Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[6]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm L1«	Signal: Alarm L1
↑	»Alarm L2«	Signal: Alarm L2
↑	»Alarm L3«	Signal: Alarm L3
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
↑	»Trip L1«	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
↑	»Trip L2«	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
↑	»Trip L3«	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Imin release active«	Signal that the Imin release (minimum current) check is enabled and does not block the undervoltage detection at the moment.
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.10.7 Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / VG[1]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Residual Voltage Supervision-stage
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.10.8 Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / VG[2]

##### 3.1.3.10.8 Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / VG[2]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Residual Voltage Supervision-stage
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

##### 3.1.3.10.9 Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V012[1]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.10.10 Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V012[2]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.10.11 Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V012[3]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.10.12 Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V012[4]

##### 3.1.3.10.12 Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V012[4]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

##### 3.1.3.10.13 Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V012[5]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.10.14 Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V012[6]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.11 Operation / Status Display / f-Prot

## 3.1.3.11.1 Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[1]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo by V<«	Signal: Module is blocked by undervoltage.
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm f«	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection
↑	»Alarm df/dt   DF/DT«	Alarm instantaneous or average value of the rate-of-frequency-change
↑	»Alarm delta phi«	Signal: Alarm Vector Surge
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»Trip f«	Signal: Frequency has exceeded the limit.
↑	»Trip df/dt   DF/DT«	Signal: Trip df/dt or DF/DT
↑	»Trip delta phi«	Signal: Trip Vector Surge
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.11.2 Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[2]

##### 3.1.3.11.2 Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[2]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo by V<«	Signal: Module is blocked by undervoltage.
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm f«	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection
↑	»Alarm df/dt   DF/DT«	Alarm instantaneous or average value of the rate-of-frequency-change
↑	»Alarm delta phi«	Signal: Alarm Vector Surge
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»Trip f«	Signal: Frequency has exceeded the limit.
↑	»Trip df/dt   DF/DT«	Signal: Trip df/dt or DF/DT
↑	»Trip delta phi«	Signal: Trip Vector Surge
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.11.3 Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[3]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo by V<«	Signal: Module is blocked by undervoltage.
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm f«	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection
↑	»Alarm df/dt   DF/DT«	Alarm instantaneous or average value of the rate-of-frequency-change
↑	»Alarm delta phi«	Signal: Alarm Vector Surge
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»Trip f«	Signal: Frequency has exceeded the limit.
↑	»Trip df/dt   DF/DT«	Signal: Trip df/dt or DF/DT
↑	»Trip delta phi«	Signal: Trip Vector Surge
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.11.4 Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[4]

#### 3.1.3.11.4 Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[4]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo by V<«	Signal: Module is blocked by undervoltage.
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm f«	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection
↑	»Alarm df/dt   DF/DT«	Alarm instantaneous or average value of the rate-of-frequency-change
↑	»Alarm delta phi«	Signal: Alarm Vector Surge
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»Trip f«	Signal: Frequency has exceeded the limit.
↑	»Trip df/dt   DF/DT«	Signal: Trip df/dt or DF/DT
↑	»Trip delta phi«	Signal: Trip Vector Surge
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command



## 3.1.3.11.5 Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[5]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo by V<«	Signal: Module is blocked by undervoltage.
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm f«	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection
↑	»Alarm df/dt   DF/DT«	Alarm instantaneous or average value of the rate-of-frequency-change
↑	»Alarm delta phi«	Signal: Alarm Vector Surge
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»Trip f«	Signal: Frequency has exceeded the limit.
↑	»Trip df/dt   DF/DT«	Signal: Trip df/dt or DF/DT
↑	»Trip delta phi«	Signal: Trip Vector Surge
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.11.6 Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[6]

##### 3.1.3.11.6 Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[6]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo by V<«	Signal: Module is blocked by undervoltage.
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm f«	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection
↑	»Alarm df/dt   DF/DT«	Alarm instantaneous or average value of the rate-of-frequency-change
↑	»Alarm delta phi«	Signal: Alarm Vector Surge
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»Trip f«	Signal: Frequency has exceeded the limit.
↑	»Trip df/dt   DF/DT«	Signal: Trip df/dt or DF/DT
↑	»Trip delta phi«	Signal: Trip Vector Surge
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 3.1.3.12 Operation / Status Display / P-Prot

#### 3.1.3.12.1 Operation / Status Display / P-Prot / PQS[1]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Protection
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.12.2 Operation / Status Display / P-Prot / PQS[2]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Protection
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.12.3 Operation / Status Display / P-Prot / PQS[3]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Protection
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.12.4 Operation / Status Display / P-Prot / PQS[4]

##### 3.1.3.12.4 Operation / Status Display / P-Prot / PQS[4]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Protection
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

##### 3.1.3.12.5 Operation / Status Display / P-Prot / PQS[5]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Protection
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.12.6 Operation / Status Display / P-Prot / PQS[6]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Protection
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.13 Operation / Status Display / PF-Prot

## 3.1.3.13.1 Operation / Status Display / PF-Prot / PF[1]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Factor
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Factor
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Compensator«	Signal: Compensation Signal
↑	»Impossible«	Signal: Alarm Power Factor Impossible
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.13.2 Operation / Status Display / PF-Prot / PF[2]

#### 3.1.3.13.2 Operation / Status Display / PF-Prot / PF[2]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Factor
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Factor
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Compensator«	Signal: Compensation Signal
↑	»Impossible«	Signal: Alarm Power Factor Impossible
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

#### 3.1.3.14 Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot

#### 3.1.3.14.1 Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Loss of Excitation
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»FastTrip V<«	Signal: FastTrip V<
↑	»Blo by MeasCircSupv«	Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.14.2 Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[2]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Loss of Excitation
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»FastTrip V<<	Signal: FastTrip V<
↑	»Blo by MeasCircSupv«	Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.14.3 Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Loss of Excitation
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»FastTrip V<<	Signal: FastTrip V<
↑	»Blo by MeasCircSupv«	Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.14.4 Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[2]

#### 3.1.3.14.4 Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[2]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Loss of Excitation
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»FastTrip V<«	Signal: FastTrip V<
↑	»Blo by MeasCircSupv«	Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command



### 3.1.3.15 Operation / Status Display / OST

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Blo by MeasCircSupv«	Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision
↑	»Int.blocked«	Signal: The module is internally blocked because the »Max. dwell time« has expired.
↑	»Pickup Blinder A«	Signal: The impedance is within the MHO circle on the right side of Blinder A.
↑	»Pickup Blinder B«	Signal: The impedance is within the MHO circle on the left side of Blinder B.
↑	»Pickup Mho«	Signal: The impedance is within the characteristic.
↑	»Swinging«	Signal: The impedance is within the instable swing zone (i. e. within the characteristic and inside the borders defined by Blinders A and B).
↑	»Start«	Signal, that a power swing (or an Out-of-step event) has been detected. The state of this signal becomes true as soon as the impedance traverses the first blinder, and it gets reset when the characteristic area is left.
↑	»Pole slipping«	Signal, that pole slipping has been detected. The state of this signal becomes true as soon as the impedance reaches 180°, and it gets reset when the characteristic area is left.
↑	»Operate«	Signal: The module is ready to send a trip command. The state of this signal becomes true as soon as the impedance traverses the second blinder, and it gets reset after the impedance has left the MHO circle.
↑	»Alarm«	Signal that the module has started, i. e. the impedance has entered the MHO circle and crossed the first blinder. »Alarm« is reset when the measured impedance has left the MHO circle without an »Operate«, or when the »Trip« signal is reset. If »Max.Num.Pole Slips« is greater than 1, the »Alarm« signal stays active until the »Trip« signal is reset or the »Reset Time« has expired.
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Syst.is sym.«	Signal that the system state is symmetrical, i. e. the negative-sequence current is below »I2 max«, and the positive-sequence current is above »I1 min«.
↑	»Blo dZ/dt«	Signal: The module has detected a system fault based on the »rate of impedance change per time«, and therefore it has blocked itself.
↑	»Blo min.dwell time«	Signal: The module has detected a system fault based on the »minimum dwell time«, and therefore it has blocked itself.
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 3.1.3.16 Operation / Status Display / V/f>-Prot

#### 3.1.3.16.1 Operation / Status Display / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Overexcitation
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

#### 3.1.3.16.2 Operation / Status Display / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[2]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Overexcitation
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 3.1.3.17 Operation / Status Display / InEn

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Inadvertent Energization
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Blo by MeasCircSupv«	Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 3.1.3.18 Operation / Status Display / Z

#### 3.1.3.18.1 Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Blo by Power Swing«	Signal: Distance Protection blocked by Power Swing detection
↑	»Blo by LB«	Signal: Distance Protection blocked by Load Blinder module
↑	»Blo by MeasCircSupv«	Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm of the Distance Protection
↑	»Trip End Time«	The End Time has triggered a trip of the distance protection module.
↑	»Alarm Zone«	Alarm Zone
↑	»Trip«	Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Fault type L1-L2«	Fault type: L1-L2
↑	»Fault type L2-L3«	Fault type: L2-L3
↑	»Fault type L3-L1«	Fault type: L3-L1
↑	»Fault type L1-L2-L3«	Fault type: L1-L2-L3
↑	»DefaultSet«	Signal: Default Parameter Set
↑	»AdaptSet 1«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
↑	»AdaptSet 2«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.18.2 Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[2]

↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↓	»Blo by Power Swing-I«	Module input state: Blocking (of the distance protection) by Power Swing detection
↓	»Blo by LB-I«	Module input state: Blocking (of the distance protection) by Load Blinder module
↓	»AdaptSet1-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
↓	»AdaptSet2-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2

#### 3.1.3.18.2 Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[2]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Blo by Power Swing«	Signal: Distance Protection blocked by Power Swing detection
↑	»Blo by LB«	Signal: Distance Protection blocked by Load Blinder module
↑	»Blo by MeasCircSupv«	Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm of the Distance Protection
↑	»Trip End Time«	The End Time has triggered a trip of the distance protection module.
↑	»Alarm Zone«	Alarm Zone
↑	»Trip«	Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»Fault type L1-L2«	Fault type: L1-L2
↑	»Fault type L2-L3«	Fault type: L2-L3
↑	»Fault type L3-L1«	Fault type: L3-L1
↑	»Fault type L1-L2-L3«	Fault type: L1-L2-L3
↑	»DefaultSet«	Signal: Default Parameter Set
↑	»AdaptSet 1«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
↑	»AdaptSet 2«	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↓	»Blo by Power Swing-I«	Module input state: Blocking (of the distance protection) by Power Swing detection
↓	»Blo by LB-I«	Module input state: Blocking (of the distance protection) by Load Blinder module
↓	»AdaptSet1-I«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1

↓	»AdaptSet2-l«	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
---	---------------	---

### 3.1.3.19 Operation / Status Display / LB

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo by MeasCircSupv«	Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision
↑	»Pickup«	Signal that the measured system impedance is within the Load Blinder area.
↑	»Operate«	Signal that the measured system impedance is within the Load Blinder area for at least the duration t-Delay.
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2

### 3.1.3.20 Operation / Status Display / PSB

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo by MeasCircSupv«	Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision
↑	»Int.blocked«	Signal: The module is internally blocked because the »Max. dwell time« has expired.
↑	»Pickup Blinder A«	Signal: The impedance is within the MHO circle on the right side of Blinder A.
↑	»Pickup Blinder B«	Signal: The impedance is within the MHO circle on the left side of Blinder B.
↑	»Pickup Mho«	Signal: The impedance is within the characteristic.
↑	»Swinging«	Signal: The impedance is within the instable swing zone (i. e. within the characteristic and inside the borders defined by Blinders A and B).
↑	»Start«	Signal, that a power swing (or an Out-of-step event) has been detected. The state of this signal becomes true as soon as the impedance traverses the first blinder, and it gets reset when the characteristic area is left.
↑	»Pole slipping«	Signal, that pole slipping has been detected. The state of this signal becomes true as soon as the impedance reaches 180°, and it gets reset when the characteristic area is left.
↑	»Syst.is sym.«	Signal that the system state is symmetrical, i. e. the negative-sequence current is below »I2 max«, and the positive-sequence current is above »I1 min«.
↑	»Blo dZ/dt«	Signal: The module has detected a system fault based on the »rate of impedance change per time«, and therefore it has blocked itself.
↑	»Blo min.dwell time«	Signal: The module has detected a system fault based on the »minimum dwell time«, and therefore it has blocked itself.
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2

**3.1.3.21 Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot**

## 3.1.3.21.1 Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg

## 3.1.3.21.1.1 Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo by V<«	Signal: Module is blocked by undervoltage.
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.21.1.2 Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo by V<«	Signal: Module is blocked by undervoltage.
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.21.1.3 Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Protection
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.21.1.4 Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[2]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Protection
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.21.1.5 Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[3]

##### 3.1.3.21.1.5 Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[3]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Protection
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

##### 3.1.3.21.1.6 Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip Power Protection
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command



## 3.1.3.21.1.7 Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↓	»Alarm-I«	Module input state: Alarm
↓	»Trip-I«	Module input state: Trip

## 3.1.3.21.2 Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm L1«	Signal: Alarm L1
↑	»Alarm L2«	Signal: Alarm L2
↑	»Alarm L3«	Signal: Alarm L3
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
↑	»Trip L1«	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
↑	»Trip L2«	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
↑	»Trip L3«	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»t-LVRT is running«	Signal: t-LVRT is running
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.21.3 Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[2]

##### 3.1.3.21.3 Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[2]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm L1«	Signal: Alarm L1
↑	»Alarm L2«	Signal: Alarm L2
↑	»Alarm L3«	Signal: Alarm L3
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
↑	»Trip L1«	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
↑	»Trip L2«	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
↑	»Trip L3«	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↑	»t-LVRT is running«	Signal: t-LVRT is running
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

##### 3.1.3.21.4 Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V<

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Fuse Fail VT Blo«	Signal: Blocked by Fuse Failure (VT)
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Reactive Power Undervoltage Protection
↑	»Decoupling Gen.«	Signal: Decoupling of the (local) Energy Generator/Resource
↑	»Decoupling PCC«	Signal: Decoupling at the Point of Common Coupling
↑	»Power Angle«	Signal: Admissible power angle exceeded
↑	»Reactive Power Thres«	Signal: Admissible Reactive Power Threshold exceeded
↑	»VLL too low«	Signal: Line-to-Line voltage too low
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2

## 3.1.3.21.5 Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo by Meas Circ Superv«	Signal: Module blocked by measuring circuit supervision
↑	»Eval Recon-Conditions«	Signal: Evaluation of reconnection conditions after decoupling event
↑	»t-Release running«	Signal: The timer "t-Release" is running. Thus, all conditions for reconnection are fulfilled. After the timer has expired reconnection release will be issued.
↑	»Release Energy Res.«	Signal: Signal: Release Energy Resource.
↑	»V out of range«	Signal: Reconnection release is blocked because voltage is out of range
↑	»f out of range«	Signal: Reconnection release is blocked because frequency is out of range
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»V Ext Release PCC-I«	Module input state: Release signal is being generated by the PCC (External Release)
↓	»PCC Fuse Fail VT-I«	State of the module input: Blocking if the fuse of a voltage transformer has tripped at the PCC.
↓	»reconnected-I«	This signal indicates the state "reconnected" (mains parallel).
↓	»Decoupling1-I«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
↓	»Decoupling2-I«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
↓	»Decoupling3-I«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
↓	»Decoupling4-I«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
↓	»Decoupling5-I«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
↓	»Decoupling6-I«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.21.6 Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[2]

##### 3.1.3.21.6 Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[2]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo by Meas Circ Superv«	Signal: Module blocked by measuring circuit supervision
↑	»Eval Recon-Conditions«	Signal: Evaluation of reconnection conditions after decoupling event
↑	»t-Release running«	Signal: The timer "t-Release" is running. Thus, all conditions for reconnection are fulfilled. After the timer has expired reconnection release will be issued.
↑	»Release Energy Res.«	Signal: Signal: Release Energy Resource.
↑	»V out of range«	Signal: Reconnection release is blocked because voltage is out of range
↑	»f out of range«	Signal: Reconnection release is blocked because frequency is out of range
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»V Ext Release PCC-I«	Module input state: Release signal is being generated by the PCC (External Release)
↓	»PCC Fuse Fail VT-I«	State of the module input: Blocking if the fuse of a voltage transformer has tripped at the PCC.
↓	»reconnected-I«	This signal indicates the state "reconnected" (mains parallel).
↓	»Decoupling1-I«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
↓	»Decoupling2-I«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
↓	»Decoupling3-I«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
↓	»Decoupling4-I«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
↓	»Decoupling5-I«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
↓	»Decoupling6-I«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.

## 3.1.3.21.7 Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Sync

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»LiveBus«	Signal: Live-Bus flag: 1=Live-Bus, 0=Voltage is below the LiveBus threshold
↑	»LiveLine«	Signal: Live Line flag: 1=Live-Line, 0=Voltage is below the LiveLine threshold
↑	»SynchronRunTiming«	Signal: Synchron-Run-timer is timing (This timer starts when Close-Initiate is coming and stops if breaker is closed. Timeout means synchronizing failed.)
↑	»SynchronFailed«	Signal: This signal indicates a failed synchronization. It is set for 5s when the circuit breaker is still open after the Synchron-Run-timer has timed out.
↑	»SyncOverridden«	Signal:Synchronism Check is overridden because one of the Synchronism overriding conditions (DB/DL or ExtBypass) is met.
↑	»VDiffTooHigh«	Signal: Voltage difference between bus and line too high.
↑	»SlipTooHigh«	Signal: Frequency difference (slip frequency) between bus and line voltages too high.
↑	»AngleDiffTooHigh«	Signal: Phase Angle difference between bus and line voltages too high.
↑	»Sys-in-Sync«	Signal: Bus and line voltages are in synchronism according to the system synchronism criteria.
↑	»Ready to Close«	Signal: Ready to Close
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»Bypass-I«	State of the module input: The Synchrocheck will be bypassed if the state of the assigned signal (logic input) becomes true.
↓	»CBCloseInitiate-I«	State of the module input: Breaker Close Initiate with synchronism check from any control sources (e.g. HMI / SCADA). If the state of the assigned signal becomes true, a Breaker Close will be initiated (Trigger Source).

## 3.1.3.22 Operation / Status Display / SOTF

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Ex rev Interl«	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
↑	»enabled«	Signal: Switch Onto Fault enabled. This Signal can be used to modify Overcurrent Protection Settings.
↑	»I<«	Signal: No Load Current.
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»Ex rev Interl-I«	Module input state: External reverse interlocking
↓	»Ext SOTF-I«	Module input state: External Switch Onto Fault Alarm

**3.1.3.23 Operation / Status Display / CLPU**

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Ex rev Interl«	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
↑	»enabled«	Signal: Cold Load enabled
↑	»detected«	Signal: Cold Load detected
↑	»I<«	Signal: No Load Current.
↑	»Load Inrush«	Signal: Load Inrush
↑	»Settle Time«	Signal: Settle Time
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking
↓	»Ex rev Interl-I«	Module input state: External reverse interlocking

**3.1.3.24 Operation / Status Display / ExP**

## 3.1.3.24.1 Operation / Status Display / ExP / ExP[1]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↓	»Alarm-I«	Module input state: Alarm
↓	»Trip-I«	Module input state: Trip

## 3.1.3.24.2 Operation / Status Display / ExP / ExP[2]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↓	»Alarm-l«	Module input state: Alarm
↓	»Trip-l«	Module input state: Trip

## 3.1.3.24.3 Operation / Status Display / ExP / ExP[3]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↓	»Alarm-l«	Module input state: Alarm
↓	»Trip-l«	Module input state: Trip

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.24.4 Operation / Status Display / ExP / ExP[4]

#### 3.1.3.24.4 Operation / Status Display / ExP / ExP[4]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↓	»Alarm-l«	Module input state: Alarm
↓	»Trip-l«	Module input state: Trip

#### 3.1.3.25 Operation / Status Display / Ext Sudd Press

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↓	»Alarm-l«	Module input state: Alarm
↓	»Trip-l«	Module input state: Trip



### 3.1.3.26 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot

#### 3.1.3.26.1 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↓	»Alarm-l«	Module input state: Alarm
↓	»Trip-l«	Module input state: Trip

#### 3.1.3.26.2 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↓	»Alarm-l«	Module input state: Alarm
↓	»Trip-l«	Module input state: Trip

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.26.3 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[2]

##### 3.1.3.26.3 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[2]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↓	»Alarm-l«	Module input state: Alarm
↓	»Trip-l«	Module input state: Trip

##### 3.1.3.26.4 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[3]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↓	»Alarm-l«	Module input state: Alarm
↓	»Trip-l«	Module input state: Trip

## 3.1.3.26.5 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / URTD

	»Windg1 Superv«	Signal: Windg1, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
	»Windg2 Superv«	Signal: Windg2, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
	»Windg3 Superv«	Signal: Windg3, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
	»Windg4 Superv«	Signal: Windg4, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
	»Windg5 Superv«	Signal: Windg5, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
	»Windg6 Superv«	Signal: Windg6, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
	»MotBear1 Superv«	Signal: MotBear1, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
	»MotBear2 Superv«	Signal: MotBear2, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
	»LoadBear1 Superv«	Signal: LoadBear1, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
	»LoadBear2 Superv«	Signal: LoadBear2, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
	»Aux1 Superv«	Signal: Aux1, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
	»Aux2 Superv«	Signal: Aux2, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
	»Superv«	Signal: URTD Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure of at least one channel. (The value "0" means that all RTD channels are healthy.)
	»Connection active«	Signal: There is an active connection between the Temperature Detector (URTD) and the protective relay.
	»Outs forced«	Signal: The State of at least one Relay Output has been set by force. That means that the state of at least one Relay is forced and hence does not show the state of the assigned signals.

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.26.6 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD

##### 3.1.3.26.6 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD

###### 3.1.3.26.6.1 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / General

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Alarm«	Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Timeout Alarm«	Alarm timeout expired

###### 3.1.3.26.6.2 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1

↑	»Windg 1 Trip«	Winding 1 Signal: Trip
↑	»Windg 1 Alarm«	Winding 1 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
↑	»Windg 1 Timeout Alarm«	Winding 1 Timeout Alarm
↑	»Windg 1 Invalid«	Winding 1 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)





###### 3.1.3.26.6.3 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2

↑	»Windg 2 Trip«	Winding 2 Signal: Trip
↑	»Windg 2 Alarm«	Winding 2 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
↑	»Windg 2 Timeout Alarm«	Winding 2 Timeout Alarm
↑	»Windg 2 Invalid«	Winding 2 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)





###### 3.1.3.26.6.4 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3

↑	»Windg 3 Trip«	Winding 3 Signal: Trip
↑	»Windg 3 Alarm«	Winding 3 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
↑	»Windg 3 Timeout Alarm«	Winding 3 Timeout Alarm
↑	»Windg 3 Invalid«	Winding 3 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)





## 3.1.3.26.6.5 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4

	»Windg 4 Trip«	Winding 4 Signal: Trip
	»Windg 4 Alarm«	Winding 4 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
	»Windg 4 Timeout Alarm«	Winding 4 Timeout Alarm
	»Windg 4 Invalid«	Winding 4 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)


## 3.1.3.26.6.6 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5

	»Windg 5 Trip«	Winding 5 Signal: Trip
	»Windg 5 Alarm«	Winding 5 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
	»Windg 5 Timeout Alarm«	Winding 5 Timeout Alarm
	»Windg 5 Invalid«	Winding 5 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)



## 3.1.3.26.6.7 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6

	»Windg 6 Trip«	Winding 6 Signal: Trip
	»Windg 6 Alarm«	Winding 6 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
	»Windg 6 Timeout Alarm«	Winding 6 Timeout Alarm
	»Windg 6 Invalid«	Winding 6 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)

## 3.1.3.26.6.8 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1

	»MotBear 1 Trip«	Motor Bearing 1 Signal: Trip
	»MotBear 1 Alarm«	Motor Bearing 1 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
	»MotBear 1 Timeout Alarm«	Motor Bearing 1 Timeout Alarm
	»MotBear 1 Invalid«	Motor Bearing 1 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)





## 3.1.3.26.6.9 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2

	»MotBear 2 Trip«	Motor Bearing 2 Signal: Trip
	»MotBear 2 Alarm«	Motor Bearing 2 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
	»MotBear 2 Timeout Alarm«	Motor Bearing 2 Timeout Alarm
	»MotBear 2 Invalid«	Motor Bearing 2 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)




### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.26.6.10 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1





#### 3.1.3.26.6.10 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1

	»LoadBear 1 Trip«	Load Bearing 1 Signal: Trip
	»LoadBear 1 Alarm«	Load Bearing 1 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
	»LoadBear 1 Timeout Alarm«	Load Bearing 1 Timeout Alarm
	»LoadBear 1 Invalid«	Load Bearing 1 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)





#### 3.1.3.26.6.11 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2

	»LoadBear 2 Trip«	Load Bearing 2 Signal: Trip
	»LoadBear 2 Alarm«	Load Bearing 2 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
	»LoadBear 2 Timeout Alarm«	Load Bearing 2 Timeout Alarm
	»LoadBear 2 Invalid«	Load Bearing 2 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)

#### 3.1.3.26.6.12 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1

	»Aux1 Trip«	Auxiliary 1 Signal: Trip
	»Aux1 Alarm«	Auxiliary 1 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
	»Aux1 Timeout Alarm«	Auxiliary 1 Timeout Alarm
	»Aux1 Invalid«	Auxiliary 1 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)

#### 3.1.3.26.6.13 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2

	»Aux2 Trip«	Auxiliary 2 Signal: Trip
	»Aux2 Alarm«	Auxiliary 2 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
	»Aux2 Timeout Alarm«	Auxiliary 2 Timeout Alarm
	»Aux2 Invalid«	Auxiliary 2 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)

#### 3.1.3.26.6.14 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group

	»Trip WD Group«	Trip all Windings
	»Alarm WD Group«	Alarm all Windings
	»TimeoutAlmWDGrp«	Timeout Alarm all Windings
	»Windg Group Invalid«	Winding Group Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)


## 3.1.3.26.6.15 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group

	»Trip MB Group«	Trip all Motor Bearings
	»Alarm MB Group«	Alarm all Motor Bearings
	»TimeoutAlmMBGrp«	Timeout Alarm all Motor Bearings
	»MotBear Group Invalid«	Motor Bearing Group Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)

## 3.1.3.26.6.16 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group

	»Trip LB Group«	Trip all Load Bearings
	»Alarm LB Group«	Alarm all Load Bearings
	»TimeoutAlmLBGrp«	Timeout Alarm all Load Bearings
	»LoadBear Group Invalid«	Load Bearing Group Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)

## 3.1.3.26.6.17 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group

	»Trip Aux Group«	Trip Auxiliary Group
	»Alarm Aux Group«	Alarm Auxiliary Group
	»TimeoutAlmAuxGrp«	Timeout Alarm Auxiliary Group
	»AuxGrpInvalid«	Invalid Auxiliary Group

## 3.1.3.26.6.18 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Any Group

	»Trip Any Group«	Trip Any Group
	»Alarm Any Group«	Alarm Any Group
	»TimeoutAlmAnyGrp«	Timeout Alarm Any Group

## 3.1.3.26.6.19 Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting

	»Trip Group 1«	Trip Group 1
	»Trip Group 2«	Trip Group 2

**3.1.3.27 Operation / Status Display / Supervision**

## 3.1.3.27.1 Operation / Status Display / Supervision / CBF

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Waiting for Trigger«	Waiting for Trigger
↑	»running«	Signal: CBF-Module started
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Circuit Breaker Failure
↑	»Lockout«	Signal: Lockout
↑	»Res Lockout«	Signal: Reset Lockout
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»Trigger1-l«	Module Input: Trigger that will start the CBF
↓	»Trigger2-l«	Module Input: Trigger that will start the CBF
↓	»Trigger3-l«	Module Input: Trigger that will start the CBF

## 3.1.3.27.2 Operation / Status Display / Supervision / TCS

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Trip Circuit Supervision
↑	»Not Possible«	Not possible because no state indicator assigned to the breaker.
↓	»Aux ON-l«	Module Input State: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52a)
↓	»Aux OFF-l«	Module input state: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52b)
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2

## 3.1.3.27.3 Operation / Status Display / Supervision / CTS

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Current Transformer Measuring Circuit Supervision
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2



## 3.1.3.27.4 Operation / Status Display / Supervision / LOP

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Alarm«	Signal: Alarm Loss of Potential
↑	»LOP Blo«	Signal: Loss of Potential blocks other elements.
↑	»Ex FF VT«	Signal: Ex FF VT
↑	»Ex FF EVT«	Signal: Alarm Fuse Failure Earth Voltage Transformers
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»Ex FF VT-I«	State of the module input: Alarm Fuse Failure Voltage Transformers
↓	»Ex FF EVT-I«	State of the module input: Alarm Fuse Failure Earth Voltage Transformers
↓	»Blo Trigger1-I«	State of the module input: An Alarm of this protective element will block the Loss of Potential Detection.
↓	»Blo Trigger2-I«	State of the module input: An Alarm of this protective element will block the Loss of Potential Detection.
↓	»Blo Trigger3-I«	State of the module input: An Alarm of this protective element will block the Loss of Potential Detection.
↓	»Blo Trigger4-I«	State of the module input: An Alarm of this protective element will block the Loss of Potential Detection.
↓	»Blo Trigger5-I«	State of the module input: An Alarm of this protective element will block the Loss of Potential Detection.

## 3.1.3.27.5 Operation / Status Display / Supervision / Phase Sequence

↑	»VT . Phase seq. wrong«	Signal that the device has detected a phase sequence (L1-L2-L3 / L1-L3-L2) that is different from the one that had been set at [Field settings / General Settings] »Phase Sequence«.
↑	»CT Ntrl . Phase seq. wrong«	Signal that the device has detected a phase sequence (L1-L2-L3 / L1-L3-L2) that is different from the one that had been set at [Field settings / General Settings] »Phase Sequence«.
↑	»CT Mains . Phase seq. wrong«	Signal that the device has detected a phase sequence (L1-L2-L3 / L1-L3-L2) that is different from the one that had been set at [Field settings / General Settings] »Phase Sequence«.

## 3.1.3.28 Operation / Status Display / Logics

↑	»LE1.Gate Out« ... »LE80.Gate Out«	Signal: Output of the logic gate
↑	»LE1.Timer Out« ...	Signal: Timer Output

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.29 Operation / Status Display / DI Slot X1

	»LE80.Timer Out«	
↑	»LE1.Out« ... »LE80.Out«	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
↑	»LE1.Out inverted« ... »LE80.Out inverted«	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
↓	»LE1.Gate In1-I« ... »LE80.Gate In4-I«	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
↓	»LE1.Reset Latch-I« ... »LE80.Reset Latch-I«	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching

#### 3.1.3.29 Operation / Status Display / DI Slot X1

↑	»DI 1«	Signal: Digital Input
↑	»DI 2«	Signal: Digital Input
↑	»DI 3«	Signal: Digital Input
↑	»DI 4«	Signal: Digital Input
↑	»DI 5«	Signal: Digital Input
↑	»DI 6«	Signal: Digital Input
↑	»DI 7«	Signal: Digital Input
↑	»DI 8«	Signal: Digital Input

**3.1.3.30 Operation / Status Display / DI Slot X5**

↑	»DI 1«	Signal: Digital Input
↑	»DI 2«	Signal: Digital Input
↑	»DI 3«	Signal: Digital Input
↑	»DI 4«	Signal: Digital Input
↑	»DI 5«	Signal: Digital Input
↑	»DI 6«	Signal: Digital Input
↑	»DI 7«	Signal: Digital Input
↑	»DI 8«	Signal: Digital Input







**3.1.3.31 Operation / Status Display / DI Slot X6**

↑	»DI 1«	Signal: Digital Input
↑	»DI 2«	Signal: Digital Input
↑	»DI 3«	Signal: Digital Input
↑	»DI 4«	Signal: Digital Input
↑	»DI 5«	Signal: Digital Input
↑	»DI 6«	Signal: Digital Input
↑	»DI 7«	Signal: Digital Input
↑	»DI 8«	Signal: Digital Input








**3.1.3.32 Operation / Status Display / BO Slot X2**

↑	»BO 1«	Signal: Binary Output Relay
↑	»BO 2«	Signal: Binary Output Relay
↑	»BO 3«	Signal: Binary Output Relay
↑	»BO 4«	Signal: Binary Output Relay
↑	»BO 5«	Signal: Binary Output Relay
↑	»BO 6«	Signal: Binary Output Relay
↑	»DISARMED!«	Signal: CAUTION! RELAYS DISARMED in order to safely perform maintenance while eliminating the risk of taking an entire process off-line. (Note: The Self Supervision Contact cannot be disarmed). YOU MUST ENSURE that the relays are ARMED AGAIN after maintenance
↑	»Outs forced«	Signal: The State of at least one Relay Output has been set by force. That means that the state of at least one Relay is forced and hence does not show the state of the assigned signals.

**3.1.3.33 Operation / Status Display / BO Slot X5**



	»BO 1«	Signal: Binary Output Relay
	»BO 2«	Signal: Binary Output Relay
	»BO 3«	Signal: Binary Output Relay
	»BO 4«	Signal: Binary Output Relay
	»DISARMED!«	Signal: CAUTION! RELAYS DISARMED in order to safely perform maintenance while eliminating the risk of taking an entire process off-line. (Note: The Self Supervision Contact cannot be disarmed). YOU MUST ENSURE that the relays are ARMED AGAIN after maintenance
	»Outs forced«	Signal: The State of at least one Relay Output has been set by force. That means that the state of at least one Relay is forced and hence does not show the state of the assigned signals.

**3.1.3.34 Operation / Status Display / BO Slot X6**

	»BO 1«	Signal: Binary Output Relay
	»BO 2«	Signal: Binary Output Relay
	»BO 3«	Signal: Binary Output Relay
	»BO 4«	Signal: Binary Output Relay
	»BO 5«	Signal: Binary Output Relay
	»DISARMED!«	Signal: CAUTION! RELAYS DISARMED in order to safely perform maintenance while eliminating the risk of taking an entire process off-line. (Note: The Self Supervision Contact cannot be disarmed). YOU MUST ENSURE that the relays are ARMED AGAIN after maintenance
	»Outs forced«	Signal: The State of at least one Relay Output has been set by force. That means that the state of at least one Relay is forced and hence does not show the state of the assigned signals.

**3.1.3.35 Operation / Status Display / Analog Inputs**

## 3.1.3.35.1 Operation / Status Display / Analog Inputs / AnIn[1]

	»Broken wire«	Signal: Broken wire. This signal is only valid, if the analog input is used in the 4...20 mA mode.
	»Input forced«	The value of analog Input has been set by force. That means that the value of the analog Input is forced and does not represent the real measured value.

## 3.1.3.35.2 Operation / Status Display / Analog Inputs / AnIn[2]

↑	»Broken wire«	Signal: Broken wire. This signal is only valid, if the analog input is used in the 4...20 mA mode.
↑	»Input forced«	The value of analog Input has been set by force. That means that the value of the analog Input is forced and does not represent the real measured value.

## 3.1.3.35.3 Operation / Status Display / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Pickup«	Signal: Alarm Analog Input
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 3.1.3.35.4 Operation / Status Display / Analog Inputs / AnaP[2]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Pickup«	Signal: Alarm Analog Input
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-I«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.35.5 Operation / Status Display / Analog Inputs / AnaP[3]

##### 3.1.3.35.5 Operation / Status Display / Analog Inputs / AnaP[3]

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Pickup«	Signal: Alarm Analog Input
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

##### 3.1.3.35.6 Operation / Status Display / Analog Inputs / AnaP[4]


↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Blo TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command blocked
↑	»ExBlo TripCmd«	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
↑	»Pickup«	Signal: Alarm Analog Input
↑	»Trip«	Signal: Trip
↑	»TripCmd«	Signal: Trip Command
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»ExBlo TripCmd-l«	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 3.1.3.36 Operation / Status Display / Analog Outputs

#### 3.1.3.36.1 Operation / Status Display / Analog Outputs / AnOut[1]


↑	»Force Mode«	For commissioning purposes or for maintenance, Analog Outputs can be set by force. By means of this function the normal Analog Outputs can be overwritten (forced).
---	--------------	---

## 3.1.3.36.2 Operation / Status Display / Analog Outputs / AnOut[2]

















	»Force Mode«	For commissioning purposes or for maintenance, Analog Outputs can be set by force. By means of this function the normal Analog Outputs can be overwritten (forced).
---	--------------	---

**3.1.3.37 Operation / Status Display / Recorders**


## 3.1.3.37.1 Operation / Status Display / Recorders / Event rec

	»Res all records«	Signal: All records are being deleted. (Remark: Immediately afterwards, this signal becomes inactive again.)
---	-------------------	--

## 3.1.3.37.2 Operation / Status Display / Recorders / Disturb rec

	»Rec state«	Recording state
	»Error code«	Error code
	»recording«	Signal: Recording
	»memory full«	Signal: Memory full
	»Clear fail«	Signal: Clear failure in memory
	»Res all records«	Signal: All records are being deleted. (Remark: Immediately afterwards, this signal becomes inactive again.)
	»Res record«	Signal: Delete record
	»Man Trigger«	Signal: Manual Trigger
	»Start1-l«	State of the module input:: Trigger event / start recording
	»Start2-l«	State of the module input:: Trigger event / start recording
	»Start3-l«	State of the module input:: Trigger event / start recording
	»Start4-l«	State of the module input:: Trigger event / start recording
	»Start5-l«	State of the module input:: Trigger event / start recording
	»Start6-l«	State of the module input:: Trigger event / start recording
	»Start7-l«	State of the module input:: Trigger event / start recording
	»Start8-l«	State of the module input:: Trigger event / start recording


## 3.1.3.37.3 Operation / Status Display / Recorders / Fault rec

	»Res record«	Signal: Delete record
---	--------------	-----------------------
















### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.37.4 Operation / Status Display / Recorders / Trend rec



#### 3.1.3.37.4 Operation / Status Display / Recorders / Trend rec

	»Res all records«	Signal: All records are being deleted. (Remark: Immediately afterwards, this signal becomes inactive again.)
---	-------------------	--

### 3.1.3.38 Operation / Status Display / PQSCr

	»Cr Oflw Ws Net«	Signal: Counter Ws Net will overflow soon
	»Cr Oflw Wp Net«	Signal: Counter Wp Net will overflow soon
	»Cr Oflw Wp+«	Signal: Counter Wp+ will overflow soon
	»Cr Oflw Wp-«	Signal: Counter Wp- will overflow soon
	»Cr Oflw Wq Net«	Signal: Counter Wq Net will overflow soon
	»Cr Oflw Wq+«	Signal: Counter Wq+ will overflow soon
	»Cr Oflw Wq-«	Signal: Counter Wq- will overflow soon
	»Cr Oflw Ws Net«	Signal: Counter Overflow Ws Net
	»Cr Oflw Wp Net«	Signal: Counter Overflow Wp Net
	»Cr Oflw Wp+«	Signal: Counter Overflow Wp+
	»Cr Oflw Wp-«	Signal: Counter Overflow Wp-
	»Cr Oflw Wq Net«	Signal: Counter Overflow Wq Net
	»Cr Oflw Wq+«	Signal: Counter Overflow Wq+
	»Cr Oflw Wq-«	Signal: Counter Overflow Wq-
	»Res all Energy Cr«	Signal: Reset of all Energy Counters

### 3.1.3.39 Operation / Status Display / Scada

	»SCADA connected«	At least one SCADA System is connected to the device.
	»SCADA not connected«	No SCADA System is connected to the device



### 3.1.3.40 Operation / Status Display / Red.Ethernet

↑	»Uplink A«	Uplink A
↑	»OpenRingA«	Open HSR ring detected on port A. A
⌘	»Duplex mode A«	Duplex mode
⌘	»Speed A«	Speed
↑	»Uplink B«	Uplink B
↑	»OpenRingB«	Open HSR ring detected on port A. B
⌘	»Duplex mode B«	Duplex mode
⌘	»Speed B«	Speed

### 3.1.3.41 Operation / Status Display / DNP3

#### 3.1.3.41.1 Operation / Status Display / DNP3 / State

↑	»busy«	This message is set if the protocol is started. It will be reset if the protocol is shut down.
↑	»ready«	The message will be set if the protocol is successfully started and ready for data exchange.
↑	»Active«	The communication with the Master (SCADA) is active. Note that for TCP/UDP, this state is permanently "Low" unless »DataLink confirm« is set to "Always".

#### 3.1.3.41.2 Operation / Status Display / DNP3 / Binary Inputs

↓	»BinaryInput0-I«	Virtual Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.
	...	
	»BinaryInput63-I«	

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.41.3 Operation / Status Display / DNP3 / Double Bit Inputs

##### 3.1.3.41.3 Operation / Status Display / DNP3 / Double Bit Inputs

↓	»DoubleBitInput0-l«	Double Bit Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a double bit binary output of the protective device.
↓	»DoubleBitInput1-l«	Double Bit Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a double bit binary output of the protective device.
↓	»DoubleBitInput2-l«	Double Bit Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a double bit binary output of the protective device.
↓	»DoubleBitInput3-l«	Double Bit Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a double bit binary output of the protective device.
↓	»DoubleBitInput4-l«	Double Bit Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a double bit binary output of the protective device.
↓	»DoubleBitInput5-l«	Double Bit Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a double bit binary output of the protective device.

### 3.1.3.42 Operation / Status Display / Modbus

#### 3.1.3.42.1 Operation / Status Display / Modbus / State

↑	»Transmission RTU«	Signal: SCADA active
↑	»Transmission TCP«	Signal: SCADA active
↑	»Device Type«	Device type code for relationship between device name and its Modbus code. HighPROTEC: MRI4 - 1000 MRU4 - 1001 MRA4 - 1002 MCA4 - 1003 MRDT4 - 1005 MCDTV4 - 1006 MCDGV4 - 1007 MRM4 - 1009 MRMV4 - 1010 MCDLV4 - 1011
↑	»Comm Version«	Modbus Communication version. This version number changes if something becomes incompatible between different Modbus releases.

## 3.1.3.42.2 Operation / Status Display / Modbus / Commands

↑	»Scada Cmd 1«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 2«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 3«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 4«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 5«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 6«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 7«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 8«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 9«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 10«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 11«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 12«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 13«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 14«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 15«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 16«	Scada Command

## 3.1.3.42.3 Operation / Status Display / Modbus / Config Registers

↓	»Config Bin Inp1-I«	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
	...	
	»Config Bin Inp32-I«	

## 3.1.3.43 Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850

## 3.1.3.43.1 Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / State

🔗	»GoosePublisherState«	State of the GOOSE Publisher (on or off)
🔗	»GooseSubscriberState«	State of the GOOSE Subscriber (on or off)
🔗	»MmsServerState«	State of MMS Server (on or off)
↑	»MMS Client connected«	At least one MMS client is connected to the device
↑	»All Goose Subscriber active«	All Goose subscriber in the device are working

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.43.2 Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / ControllInputs

#### 3.1.3.43.2 Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / ControllInputs

↑	»CTLGGIO1.SPCSO1.stVal« ... »CTLGGIO1.SPCSO32.stVal«	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
---	--	--

#### 3.1.3.43.3 Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / Virtual Inputs 1

↑	»GOSINGGIO1.Ind1.stVal« ... »GOSINGGIO1.Ind32.stVal«	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
↑	»GOSINGGIO1.Ind1.q« ... »GOSINGGIO1.Ind32.q«	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): Self-Supervision of the GGIO Input

#### 3.1.3.43.4 Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / Virtual Inputs 2

↑	»GOSINGGIO2.Ind1.stVal« ... »GOSINGGIO2.Ind32.stVal«	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
↑	»GOSINGGIO2.Ind1.q« ... »GOSINGGIO2.Ind32.q«	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): Self-Supervision of the GGIO Input

#### 3.1.3.43.5 Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / Virtual Outputs 1

↓	»COUTGGIO1.Ind1.stVal-l« ... »COUTGGIO1.Ind32.stVal-l«	Module input state: Binary state of the Virtual Output (GGIO)
---	--	---

#### 3.1.3.43.6 Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / Virtual Outputs 2

↓	»COUTGGIO2.Ind1.stVal-l« ... »COUTGGIO2.Ind32.stVal-l«	Module input state: Binary state of the Virtual Output (GGIO)
---	--	---

**3.1.3.44 Operation / Status Display / IEC103**














↑	»Scada Cmd 1«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 2«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 3«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 4«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 5«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 6«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 7«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 8«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 9«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 10«	Scada Command
↑	»Transmission«	Signal: SCADA active
↑	»Failure Event lost«	Failure event lost
↑	»Test mode active«	Signal: IEC103 communication has been switched over into Test Mode.
↑	»Block MD active«	Signal: The blocking of IEC103 transmission in monitor direction has been activated.

**3.1.3.45 Operation / Status Display / IEC104**

↑	»Scada Cmd 1« ... »Scada Cmd 16«	Scada Command
↑	»busy«	This message is set if the protocol is started. It will be reset if the protocol is shut down.
↑	»ready«	The message will be set if the protocol is successfully started and ready for data exchange.
↑	»Transmission«	Signal: SCADA active
↑	»Failure Event lost«	Failure event lost

**3.1.3.46 Operation / Status Display / Profibus**

## 3.1.3.46.1 Operation / Status Display / Profibus / State

	»Data OK«	Data within the Input field are OK (Yes=1)
	»SubModul Err«	Assignable Signal, Failure in Sub-Module, Communication Failure.
	»Connection active«	Connection active
	»Slave State«	Communication State between Slave and Master.
	»Baud rate«	The baud rate that has been detected lastly, will still be shown after a connection issue.
	»PNO Id«	PNO Identification Number. GSD Identification Number.
	»Master ID«	Device address (Master ID) within the bus system. Each device address has to be unique within a bus system.
	»HO Id PSub«	Handoff Id of PbSub
	»t-WatchDog«	The Profibus Chip detects a communication issue if this timer is expired without any communication (Parameterising telegram).
	»Config info«	Configuration comment (entered by the user during SCADA configuration)
	»Config version«	Version of the user-defined SCADA configuration
	»Config status«	Status of the user-defined SCADA configuration. Possible values:
	»Slave ID«	Device address (Slave ID) within the bus system. Each device address has to be unique within a bus system.

## 3.1.3.46.2 Operation / Status Display / Profibus / Commands

↑	»Scada Cmd 1«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 2«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 3«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 4«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 5«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 6«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 7«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 8«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 9«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 10«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 11«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 12«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 13«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 14«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 15«	Scada Command
↑	»Scada Cmd 16«	Scada Command

### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.46.3 Operation / Status Display / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16

#### 3.1.3.46.3 Operation / Status Display / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16

↓	»Assignment 1-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 2-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 3-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 4-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 5-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 6-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 7-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 8-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 9-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 10-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 11-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 12-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 13-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 14-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 15-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 16-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment



## 3.1.3.46.4 Operation / Status Display / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32

↓	»Assignment 17-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 18-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 19-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 20-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 21-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 22-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 23-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 24-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 25-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 26-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 27-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 28-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 29-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 30-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 31-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment
↓	»Assignment 32-l«	Module input state: Scada Assignment

## 3.1.3.47 Operation / Status Display / TimeSync

## 3.1.3.47.1 Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / TimeSync

↑	»synchronized«	Clock is synchronized.
---	----------------	------------------------




## 3.1.3.47.2 Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / PTP

↑	»PTP active«	PTP active
⌘	»Master ID«	Grandmaster Clock ID
⌘	»Sync Status«	Synchronization Status
⌘	»Delay mech.«	Path delay mechanism
⌘	»Path delay time«	Path delay time
⌘	»PathDelay PortA«	Path delay time PortA
⌘	»PathDelay PortB«	PathDelay PortB
⌘	»Offs.«	Offset
⌘	»Drift«	Drift









### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.3.47.3 Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / IRIG-B

##### 3.1.3.47.3 Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / IRIG-B

	»IRIG-B active«	Signal: If there is no valid IRIG-B signal for 60 sec, IRIG-B is regarded as inactive.
	»High-Low Invert«	Signal: The High and Low signals of the IRIG-B are inverted. This does NOT mean that the wiring is faulty. If the wiring is faulty no IRIG-B signal will be detected.
	»Control Signal1« ... »Control Signal18«	Signal: IRIG-B Control Signal. The external IRIG-B generator can set these signals. They can be used for further control procedures inside the device (e.g. logic funtions).

##### 3.1.3.47.4 Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / SNTP

	»SNTP active«	Signal: If there is no valid SNTP signal for 120 sec, SNTP is regarded as inactive.
	»Used Server«	Which Server is used for SNTP synchronization.
	»StratumServer1«	Stratum of Server 1
	»PrecServer1«	Precision of Server 1
	»StratumServer2«	Stratum of Server 2
	»PrecServer2«	Precision of Server 2
	»ServerQlty«	Quality of Server used for Synchronization (GOOD, SUFFICIENT, BAD)
	»NetConn«	Quality of Network Connection (GOOD, SUFFICIENT, BAD).

### 3.1.3.48 Operation / Status Display / SysA

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
↑	»ExBlo«	Signal: External Blocking
↑	»Alarm Watt Power max«	Signal: Alarm: Permitted Active Power exceeded
↑	»Alarm VAr Power max«	Signal: Alarm: Permitted Reactive Power exceeded
↑	»Alarm VA Power max«	Signal: Alarm: Permitted Apparent Power exceeded
↑	»Alarm Watt avg (Demand)«	Signal: Alarm: Averaged Active Power exceeded
↑	»Alarm VAr avg (Demand)«	Signal: Alarm: Averaged Reactive Power exceeded
↑	»Alarm VA avg (Demand)«	Signal: Alarm: Averaged Apparent Power exceeded
↑	»Alm Current avg (Demd)«	Signal: Alarm: Averaged demand current exceeded
↑	»Alarm I THD«	Signal: Alarm Total Harmonic Distortion Current
↑	»Alarm V THD«	Signal: Alarm Total Harmonic Distortion Voltage
↑	»Trip Watt Power max «	Signal: Trip maximum permitted Active Power exceeded
↑	»Trip VAr Power max«	Signal: Trip maximum permitted Reactive Power exceeded
↑	»Trip VA Power max«	Signal: Trip maximum permitted Apparent Power exceeded
↑	»Trip Watt avg (Demand)«	Signal: Trip: Averaged Active Power exceeded
↑	»Trip VAr avg (Demand)«	Signal: Trip: Averaged Reactive Power exceeded
↑	»Trip VA avg (Demand)«	Signal: Trip: Averaged Apparent Power exceeded
↑	»Trip Current avg (Demd)«	Signal: Trip: Averaged demand current exceeded
↑	»Trip I THD«	Signal: Trip Total Harmonic Distortion Current
↑	»Trip V THD«	Signal: Trip Total Harmonic Distortion Voltage
↓	»ExBlo-I«	Module input state: External blocking

### 3.1.3.49 Operation / Status Display / Syslog

↑	»Active«	Signal: active
---	----------	----------------

**3.1.3.50 Operation / Status Display / Statistics**

↑	»ResFc all«	Signal: Resetting of all Statistic values (Current Demand, Power Demand, Min, Max)
↑	»ResFc Vavg«	Signal: Resetting of the sliding average calculation.
↑	»ResFc I Demand«	Signal: Resetting of Statistics - Current Demand (avg, peak avg)
↑	»ResFc P Demand«	Signal: Resetting of Statistics - Power Demand (avg, peak avg)
↑	»ResFc Max«	Signal: Resetting of all Maximum values
↑	»ResFc Min«	Signal: Resetting of all Minimum values
↓	»StartFc Vavg-I«	State of the module input: Start of Statistics Average Voltage
↓	»StartFc I Demand-I«	State of the module input: Start of the Statistics of the Current Demand
↓	»StartFc P Demand-I«	State of the module input: Start of the Statistics of the Active Power Demand

**3.1.3.51 Operation / Status Display / Sys**

↑	»Reboot«	Signal: Rebooting the device. Device Start-up Codes: 1=Normal Start-up; 2=Reboot by the Operator; 3=Reboot by means of Super Reset; 4=outdated; 5=outdated; 6=Unknown Error Source; 7=Forced Reboot (initiated by the main processor); 8=Exceeded Time Limit of the Protection Cycle; 9= Forced Reboot (initiated by the digital signal processor); 10=Exceeded Time Limit of the Measured Value Processing; 11=Sags of the Supply Voltage; 12=Illegal Memory Access.
↑	»Act Set«	Signal: Active Parameter Set
↑	»PS 1«	Signal: The currently active Parameter Set is PS 1
↑	»PS 2«	Signal: The currently active Parameter Set is PS 2
↑	»PS 3«	Signal: The currently active Parameter Set is PS 3
↑	»PS 4«	Signal: The currently active Parameter Set is PS 4
↑	»PSS manual«	Signal: Manual Switch over of a Parameter Set
↑	»PSS via Scada«	Signal: Parameter Set Switch via Scada. Write into this output byte the integer of the parameter set that should become active (e.g. 4 => Switch onto parameter set 4).
↑	»PSS via Inp fct«	Signal: Parameter Set Switch via input function
↑	»min 1 param changed«	Signal: At least one parameter has been changed
↑	»Setting Lock Bypass«	Signal: Short-period unlock of the Setting Lock
↑	»Maint Mode Active«	Signal: Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Active
↑	»Maint Mode Inactive«	Signal: Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Inactive
↑	»MaintMode Manually«	Signal: Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Manual Mode
↑	»Maint Mode SCADA«	Signal: Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance SCADA Mode
↑	»Maint Mode DI«	Signal: Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Digital Input Mode
↑	»Ack LED«	Signal: LEDs acknowledgement
↑	»Ack BO«	Signal: Acknowledgement of the Binary Outputs

↑	»Ack Scada«	Signal: Acknowledge latched SCADA signals
↑	»Ack TripCmd«	Signal: Reset Trip Command
↑	»Ack LED-HMI«	Signal: LEDs acknowledgement, triggered at the HMI
↑	»Ack BO-HMI«	Signal: Acknowledgement of the Binary Outputs, triggered at the HMI
↑	»Ack Scada-HMI«	Signal: Acknowledge latched SCADA signals, triggered at the HMI
↑	»Ack TripCmd-HMI«	Signal: Reset Trip Command, triggered at the HMI
↑	»Ack LED-Sca«	Signal: LEDs acknowledgement, triggered via SCADA
↑	»Ack BO-Sca«	Signal: Acknowledgement of the Binary Outputs, triggered via SCADA
↑	»Ack Counter-Sca«	Signal: Reset of all Counters, triggered via SCADA
↑	»Ack Scada-Sca«	Signal: Acknowledge latched SCADA signals, triggered via SCADA
↑	»Ack TripCmd-Sca«	Signal: Reset Trip Command, triggered via SCADA
↑	»Res OperationsCr«	Signal:: Res OperationsCr
↑	»Res AlarmCr«	Signal:: Res AlarmCr
↑	»Res TripCmdCr«	Signal:: Res TripCmdCr
↑	»Res TotalCr«	Signal:: Res TotalCr
↓	»Ack LED-I«	Module input state: LEDs acknowledgement by digital input
↓	»Ack BO-I«	Module input state: Acknowledgement of the binary Output Relays
↓	»Ack Scada-I«	Module input state: Acknowledge latched SCADA signals.
↓	»PS1-I«	State of the module input respectively of the signal, that should activate this Parameter Setting Group.
↓	»PS2-I«	State of the module input respectively of the signal, that should activate this Parameter Setting Group.
↓	»PS3-I«	State of the module input respectively of the signal, that should activate this Parameter Setting Group.
↓	»PS4-I«	State of the module input respectively of the signal, that should activate this Parameter Setting Group.
↓	»Setting Lock-I«	State of the module input: No parameters can be changed as long as this input is true. The parameter settings are locked.
↓	»Maint Mode-I«	Module Input State: Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Switch

### 3.1.3.52 Operation / Status Display / Sgen

↑	»Manual Start«	Fault Simulation has been started manually.
↑	»Manual Stop«	Fault Simulation has been stopped manually.
↑	»Running«	Signal: Measuring value simulation is running
↑	»Started«	Fault Simulation has been started
↑	»Stopped«	Fault Simulation has been stopped
↑	»State«	Signal: Wave generation states: 0=Off, 1=PreFault, 2=Fault, 3=PostFault, 4=InitReset
↓	»Ex Start Simulation-l«	State of the module input:External Start of Fault Simulation (Using the test parameters)
↓	»ExBlo1-l«	Module input state: External blocking1
↓	»ExBlo2-l«	Module input state: External blocking2
↓	»Ex ForcePost-l«	State of the module input:Force Post state. Abort simulation.

## 3.1.4 Operation / Count and RevData

### 3.1.4.1 Operation / Count and RevData / Prot







↑	»Fault No.«	Fault number
---	-------------	--------------

### 3.1.4.2 Operation / Count and RevData / Control







#### 3.1.4.2.1 Operation / Count and RevData / Control / Ctrl

⌘	»Switch.Cmds per s«	The number of switching commands per second. (This is mainly an internal diagnosis value.)
⌘	»Rej. Switch.Cmds«	The percentage of rejected switching commands per second. (This is mainly an internal diagnosis value.)
⌘	»Switch.Cmds max«	The maximum number of switching commands per second. (This is mainly an internal diagnosis value.)
⌘	»Rej.Swtch.Cmds max«	The maximum percentage of rejected switching commands per second. (This is mainly an internal diagnosis value.)







## 3.1.4.2.2 Operation / Count and RevData / Control / SG[1]

	»Sum trip IL1«	Summation of the tripping currents phase
	»Sum trip IL2«	Summation of the tripping currents phase
	»Sum trip IL3«	Summation of the tripping currents phase
	»TripCmd Cr«	Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear.
	»Isum Intr per hour«	Sum per hour of interrupting currents.
	»Bkr Wear Level«	Wear level of the circuit breaker. (100% means that the circuit breaker has to be maintained.)







## 3.1.4.2.3 Operation / Count and RevData / Control / SG[2]

	»Sum trip IL1«	Summation of the tripping currents phase
	»Sum trip IL2«	Summation of the tripping currents phase
	»Sum trip IL3«	Summation of the tripping currents phase
	»TripCmd Cr«	Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear.
	»Isum Intr per hour«	Sum per hour of interrupting currents.
	»Bkr Wear Level«	Wear level of the circuit breaker. (100% means that the circuit breaker has to be maintained.)

## 3.1.4.2.4 Operation / Count and RevData / Control / SG[3]

	»Sum trip IL1«	Summation of the tripping currents phase
	»Sum trip IL2«	Summation of the tripping currents phase
	»Sum trip IL3«	Summation of the tripping currents phase
	»TripCmd Cr«	Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear.
	»Isum Intr per hour«	Sum per hour of interrupting currents.
	»Bkr Wear Level«	Wear level of the circuit breaker. (100% means that the circuit breaker has to be maintained.)







## 3.1.4.2.5 Operation / Count and RevData / Control / SG[4]

	»Sum trip IL1«	Summation of the tripping currents phase
	»Sum trip IL2«	Summation of the tripping currents phase
	»Sum trip IL3«	Summation of the tripping currents phase
	»TripCmd Cr«	Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear.
	»Isum Intr per hour«	Sum per hour of interrupting currents.
	»Bkr Wear Level«	Wear level of the circuit breaker. (100% means that the circuit breaker has to be maintained.)







### 3 Menu

#### 3.1.4.2.6 Operation / Count and RevData / Control / SG[5]




#### 3.1.4.2.6 Operation / Count and RevData / Control / SG[5]

	»Sum trip IL1«	Summation of the tripping currents phase
	»Sum trip IL2«	Summation of the tripping currents phase
	»Sum trip IL3«	Summation of the tripping currents phase
	»TripCmd Cr«	Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear.
	»Isum Intr per hour«	Sum per hour of interrupting currents.
	»Bkr Wear Level«	Wear level of the circuit breaker. (100% means that the circuit breaker has to be maintained.)




#### 3.1.4.2.7 Operation / Count and RevData / Control / SG[6]

	»Sum trip IL1«	Summation of the tripping currents phase
	»Sum trip IL2«	Summation of the tripping currents phase
	»Sum trip IL3«	Summation of the tripping currents phase
	»TripCmd Cr«	Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear.
	»Isum Intr per hour«	Sum per hour of interrupting currents.
	»Bkr Wear Level«	Wear level of the circuit breaker. (100% means that the circuit breaker has to be maintained.)

### 3.1.4.3 Operation / Count and RevData / LVRT[1]

	»Num Vdips in t-LVRT«	Number of Voltage dips during t-LVRT
	»Cr Tot Numb of Vdips«	Counter Total number of voltage dips.
	»Cr Num Vdips to Trip«	Counter Total number of voltage dips that caused a Trip

### 3.1.4.4 Operation / Count and RevData / LVRT[2]

	»Num Vdips in t-LVRT«	Number of Voltage dips during t-LVRT
	»Cr Tot Numb of Vdips«	Counter Total number of voltage dips.
	»Cr Num Vdips to Trip«	Counter Total number of voltage dips that caused a Trip



### 3.1.4.5 Operation / Count and RevData / Red.Ethernet

#	»DiagCounter1_«	Number of total requests (all slave addresses on bus)_
#	»DiagCounter2_«	Number of requests for this slave address_
#	»DiagCounter3_«	Number of total response messages_
#	»DiagCounter4_«	Number of total response messages_
#	»DiagCounter5_«	Number of total response messages_
#	»DiagCounter6_«	Number of total response messages_
#	»DiagCounter7_«	Number of total response messages_
#	»DiagCounter8_«	Number of total response messages_
#	»CountSentFramesA«	Number of frames sent on port A.
#	»CountSentFramesB«	Number of frames sent on port B.
#	»CountResFramesA«	Number of frames received on port A.
#	»CountResFramesB«	Number of frames received on port B.
#	»CountErrorPA«	Number of errors on port A.
#	»CountErrorPB«	Number of errors on port B.
#	»CountMissDupl«	Number of missing duplicated frames.
#	»MaxDuplFrDelay«	Max delay time of a duplicated frames.
#	»CountTxMsg«	Total number of received frames.
#	»CountRxMsg«	Total number of sent frames.
#	»CountDuplMsg«	Total number of duplicate frames rejected in software.
#	»CountSigMapOverflow«	Total number of forced erase entries from Rx frame signature map.
#	»MaxSigMapEntries«	Maximum reached size of Rx frame signature map.
#	»CountSigMapEntries«	Current size of Rx frame signature map.

### 3.1.4.6 Operation / Count and RevData / Profibus

#	»Fr Sync Err«	Frames, that were sent from the Master to the Slave are faulty.
#	»Num. CRC err.«	Number of CRC errors that the subsystem manager has recognized in the received response frames from the subsystem. (Each error caused a subsystem reset.)
#	»Num. frame loss err.«	Number of frame loss errors that the subsystem manager has recognized in the received response frames from the subsystem. (Each error caused a subsystem reset.)
#	»Num. trig. CRC err.«	Number of CRC errors that the subsystem has recognized in the received trigger frames from the host.
#	»Num. subsys. res.«	Number of subsystem restarts or resets that the subsystem manager has caused.

**3.1.4.7 Operation / Count and RevData / DNP3**

#	»NReceived«	Diagnostic counter: Number of received characters
#	»NSent«	Diagnostic counter: Number of sent characters
#	»NBadFramings«	Diagnostic counter: Number of bad framings. A large number indicates a disturbed serial connection.
#	»NBadParities«	Diagnostic counter: Number of parity errors. A large number indicates a disturbed serial connection.
#	»NBreakSignals«	Diagnostic counter: Number of break signals. A large number indicates a disturbed serial connection.
#	»NBadChecksum«	Diagnostic counter: Number of frames received with bad checksum.
●	»Res all Diag Cr«	Reset all diagnosis counters

**3.1.4.8 Operation / Count and RevData / Modbus**


## 3.1.4.8.1 Operation / Count and RevData / Modbus / TCP

#	»NoOfRequestsTotal«	Total number of requests. Includes requests for other slaves.
#	»NoOfReqForMe«	Total Number of requests for this slave.
#	»NoOfResponse«	Total number of requests having been responded.
#	»NoOfQueryInvalid«	Total number of Request errors. Request could not be interpreted
#	»NoOfInternalError«	Total Number of Internal errors while interpreting the request.

## 3.1.4.8.2 Operation / Count and RevData / Modbus / RTU

#	»NoOfRequestsTotal«	Total number of requests. Includes requests for other slaves.
#	»NoOfReqForMe«	Total Number of requests for this slave.
#	»NoOfResponse«	Total number of requests having been responded.
#	»NoOfFrameErrors«	Total Number of Frame Errors. Physically corrupted Frame.
#	»NoOfParityErrors«	Total number of parity errors. Physically corrupted Frame.
#	»NoOfRespTimeOverruns«	Total number of requests with exceeded response time. Physically corrupted Frame.
#	»NoOfOverrunErrors«	Total Number of Overrun Failures. Physically corrupted Frame.
#	»NoOfBreaks«	Number of detected communication aborts

## 3.1.4.8.3 Operation / Count and RevData / Modbus / Measured Values

	»Mapped Meas 1«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 2«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 3«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 4«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 5«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 6«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 7«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 8«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 9«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 10«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 11«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 12«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 13«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 14«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 15«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 16«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.

**3.1.4.9 Operation / Count and RevData / IEC 61850**

#	»NoOfGooseRxAll«	Total number of received GOOSE messages including messages for other devices (subscribed and not subscribed messages).
#	»NoOfGooseRxSubscribed«	Total Number of subscribed GOOSE messages including messages with incorrect content.
#	»NoOfGooseRxCorrect«	Total Number of subscribed and correctly received GOOSE messages.
#	»NoOfGooseRxNew«	Number of subscribed and correctly received GOOSE messages with new content.
#	»NoOfGooseTxAll«	Total Number of GOOSE messages that have been published by this device.
#	»NoOfGooseTxNew«	Total Number of new GOOSE messages (modified content) that have been published by this device.
#	»NoOf Srv.Req.All«	Total number of MMS Server requests including incorrect requests.
#	»NoOfDataReadAll«	Total Number of values read from this device including incorrect requests.
#	»NoOfDataReadCorrect«	Total Number of correctly read values from this device.
#	»NoOfDataWrittenAll«	Total Number of values written by this device including incorrect ones.
#	»NoOfDataWrittenCorrect«	Total Number of correctly written values by this device.
#	»NoOfDataChangeNotification«	Number of detected changes within the datasets that are published with GOOSE messages.
#	»No of Client Connections«	Number of active MMS client connections

**3.1.4.10 Operation / Count and RevData / IEC103**

#	»NReceived«	Total Number of received Messages
#	»NSent«	Total Number of sent Messages
#	»NBadFramings«	Number of bad Messages
#	»NBadParities«	Number of Parity Errors
#	»NBreakSignals«	Number of transmission errors with respect to the (electric) signal transport (physical layer). If the counter value gets increased constantly you should check for problems with the electrical connection (e.g. missing termination impedance of the serial interface), and make sure the transmission parameters (especially the baud rate) are correct.
#	»NInternalError«	Number of Internal Errors
#	»NBadCharChecksum«	Number of Checksum Errors

**3.1.4.11 Operation / Count and RevData / IEC104**

#	»NReceived«	Diagnostic counter: Number of received characters
#	»NSent«	Diagnostic counter: Number of sent characters
#	»Num. of lost conn.«	Diagnostic counter: Number of lost connections
#	»NBadChecksum«	Diagnostic counter: Number of frames received with bad checksum.

**3.1.4.12 Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync**

## 3.1.4.12.1 Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / PTP

#	»Sync msg«	Sync message
#	»Sync followUp msg«	Sync follow up message
#	»Announce msg«	Announce message
#	»DelayReq Tx msg«	Delay request transmit message
#	»DelayResp Rx msg«	Delay response receive message
#	»PDelayReq Tx msg«	Peer delay request transmit message
#	»PDelayResp Rx msg«	Peer delay response receive message
#	»PDelayRespFolUp Rx msg«	Peer delay response follow up receive message
#	»PDelayReq Rx msg«	Peer delay request receive message
#	»PDelayResp Tx msg«	Peer delay response transmit message
#	»Unhandled Rx msg«	Unhandled receive message

## 3.1.4.12.2 Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / IRIG-B

#	»NoOfFramesOK«	Total Number valid Frames.
#	»NoOfFrameErrors«	Total Number of Frame Errors. Physically corrupted Frame.
#	»Edges«	Edges: Total number of rising and falling edges. This signal indicates if a signal is available at the IRIG-B input.


## 3.1.4.12.3 Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / SNTP

#	»NoOfSyncs«	Total Number of Synchronizations.
#	»NoOfConnectLost«	Total Number of lost SNTP Connections (no sync for 120 sec).
#	»NoOfSmallSyncs«	Service counter: Total Number of very small Time Corrections.
#	»NoOfNormSyncs«	Service counter: Total Number of normal Time Corrections
#	»NoOfBigSyncs«	Service counter: Total Number of big Time Corrections
#	»NoOfFiltSyncs«	Service counter: Total Number of filtered Time Corrections
#	»NoOfSlowTrans«	Service counter: Total Number of slow Transfers.
#	»NoOfHighOffs«	Service counter: Total Number of high Offsets.
#	»NoOfIntTimeouts«	Service counter: Total Number of internal timeouts.





## 3.1.4.13 Operation / Count and RevData / Trend rec

#	»Max avail Entries«	Maximum available entries in the current configuration
---	---------------------	--


## 3.1.4.14 Operation / Count and RevData / Sys

	»Operating hours Cr«	Operating hours counter of the protective device
---	----------------------	--


## 3.1.5 Operation / Recorders

	»Event rec«	The event recorder logs all events like switching operations, change of parameters, alarms, trips, operating mode selections, blockings and state transitions of inputs and outputs.
	»Disturb rec«	After a trigger event has become true, the disturbance recorder writes analogue and digital tracks
	»Fault rec«	The values measured at the time of tripping are saved by the Fault Recorder.
	»Trend rec«	Trend Recorder









## 3.1.5.1 Operation / Recorders / Man Trigger

	»Disturb rec . Man Trigger«	Manual Trigger
---	-----------------------------	----------------


## 3.1.6 Operation / Security

	»Security Logger«	Security-related messages
---	-------------------	---------------------------







### 3.1.6.1 Operation / Security / Security States

	»Sys . Smart view via USB«	Information whether or not the Smart view access via the USB interface is activated (allowed).
	»Sys . Smart view via Eth«	Information whether or not the Smart view access via the Ethernet interface is activated (allowed).
	»Modbus . Smart view via Modbus«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) the Smart view access via the Modbus tunnel.
	»Sys . Passw. for USB conn.«	Type / Security-level of the connection password that is used for a USB connection.
	»Sys . Passw.remote net.conn.«	Type / Security-level of the connection password that is used for a Smart view connection via some network interface.
	»Sys . TLS Certificate«	Type of certificate that the device uses for the encrypted communication. This value is directly related to the security-level of the communication.
	»Ctrl . Switching Authority«	Switching Authority
	»HMI . Conf. Dev. Reset«	If the »C« key is pressed while the device is performing a cold restart a general Reset Dialog appears on the screen. Select which options shall be available with this dialog.

## 3.1.7 Operation / Self-Supervision

	»Messages«	Internal messages
---	------------	-------------------

### 3.1.7.1 Operation / Self-Supervision / System State

	»System Error«	Signal: Device Failure
	»New error«	Signal: A new error message has been issued.
	»New warning«	Signal: A new warning message has been issued.
	»Test SC«	A drop of SelfSuperVision Contact (SC) has been triggered manually (for testing purposes).
	»SelfSuperVision Contact«	Signal: SelfSuperVision Contact
	»Cr No of free sockets«	Counter for network diagnosis. Number of free sockets.

### 3.1.8 Operation / Acknowledge

⊙	»Sys . Ack BO LED Scd Trips«	Acknowledge (reset) latched binary output relays, LEDs, SCADA and Trips.
⊙	»Sys . Ack LED«	All acknowledgeable LEDs will be acknowledged.
⊙	»Sys . Ack BO«	All acknowledgeable binary output relays are acknowledged.
⊙	»Sys . Ack Scada«	Latched SCADA signals are acknowledged.
⊙	»SG[1] . Ack TripCmd«	Acknowledge Trip Command
⊙	»SG[2] . Ack TripCmd«	Acknowledge Trip Command
⊙	»SG[3] . Ack TripCmd«	Acknowledge Trip Command
⊙	»SG[4] . Ack TripCmd«	Acknowledge Trip Command
⊙	»SG[5] . Ack TripCmd«	Acknowledge Trip Command
⊙	»SG[6] . Ack TripCmd«	Acknowledge Trip Command
⊙	»SSV . Ack System LED «	Acknowledge System LED (red/green flashing LED)

### 3.1.9 Operation / Reset

⊙	»Prot . Res FaultNo a GridFaultNo«	Resetting of fault number and grid fault number.
⊙	»Ctrl . Reset max values«	Direct Command to reset the maximum values of: switching comands per second, and percentage of rejected commands.
⊙	»SG[1] . Res SGwear SI SG«	Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm
⊙	»SG[1] . Res TripCmd Cr«	Resetting of the Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear
⊙	»SG[1] . Res Sum trip«	Reset summation of the tripping currents
⊙	»SG[1] . Res CB OPEN capacity«	Reset the CB OPEN capacity. (Remark: A »CB OPEN capacity« value of 100% means that the circuit breaker has to be maintained.)
⊙	»SG[1] . Res Isum Intr per hour«	Reset of the Sum per hour of interrupting currents.
⊙	»SG[2] . Res SGwear SI SG«	Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm
⊙	»SG[2] . Res TripCmd Cr«	Resetting of the Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear
⊙	»SG[2] . Res Sum trip«	Reset summation of the tripping currents
⊙	»SG[2] . Res CB OPEN capacity«	Reset the CB OPEN capacity. (Remark: A »CB OPEN capacity« value of 100% means that the circuit breaker has to be maintained.)
⊙	»SG[2] . Res Isum Intr per hour«	Reset of the Sum per hour of interrupting currents.
⊙	»SG[3] . Res SGwear SI SG«	Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm
⊙	»SG[3] . Res TripCmd Cr«	Resetting of the Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear
⊙	»SG[3] . Res Sum trip«	Reset summation of the tripping currents
⊙	»SG[3] . Res CB OPEN capacity«	Reset the CB OPEN capacity. (Remark: A »CB OPEN capacity« value of 100% means that the circuit breaker has to be maintained.)







⊙	»SG[3] . Res Isum Intr per hour«	Reset of the Sum per hour of interrupting currents.
⊙	»SG[4] . Res SGwear SI SG«	Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm
⊙	»SG[4] . Res TripCmd Cr«	Resetting of the Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear
⊙	»SG[4] . Res Sum trip«	Reset summation of the tripping currents
⊙	»SG[4] . Res CB OPEN capacity«	Reset the CB OPEN capacity. (Remark: A »CB OPEN capacity« value of 100% means that the circuit breaker has to be maintained.)
⊙	»SG[4] . Res Isum Intr per hour«	Reset of the Sum per hour of interrupting currents.
⊙	»SG[5] . Res SGwear SI SG«	Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm
⊙	»SG[5] . Res TripCmd Cr«	Resetting of the Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear
⊙	»SG[5] . Res Sum trip«	Reset summation of the tripping currents
⊙	»SG[5] . Res CB OPEN capacity«	Reset the CB OPEN capacity. (Remark: A »CB OPEN capacity« value of 100% means that the circuit breaker has to be maintained.)
⊙	»SG[5] . Res Isum Intr per hour«	Reset of the Sum per hour of interrupting currents.
⊙	»SG[6] . Res SGwear SI SG«	Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm
⊙	»SG[6] . Res TripCmd Cr«	Resetting of the Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear
⊙	»SG[6] . Res Sum trip«	Reset summation of the tripping currents
⊙	»SG[6] . Res CB OPEN capacity«	Reset the CB OPEN capacity. (Remark: A »CB OPEN capacity« value of 100% means that the circuit breaker has to be maintained.)
⊙	»SG[6] . Res Isum Intr per hour«	Reset of the Sum per hour of interrupting currents.
⊙	»CBF . Res Lockout«	Reset Lockout
⊙	»Generator . t - Res Gen Op Hours«	Resettable Generator running hours
⊙	»LVRT[1] . Res LVRT Cr«	Reset of the counter for the total number of voltage dips and reset of the counter of the total number of voltage dips that caused a trip.
⊙	»LVRT[2] . Res LVRT Cr«	Reset of the counter for the total number of voltage dips and reset of the counter of the total number of voltage dips that caused a trip.
⊙	»Statistics . ResFc all«	Resetting of all Statistic values (Current Demand, Power Demand, Min, Max)
⊙	»Statistics . ResFc Max«	Resetting of all Maximum values
⊙	»Statistics . ResFc Min«	Resetting of all Minimum values
⊙	»Statistics . ResFc I Demand«	Resetting of Statistics - Current Demand (avg, peak avg)
⊙	»Statistics . ResFc P Demand«	Resetting of Statistics - Power Demand (avg, peak avg)
⊙	»Statistics . ResFc Vavg«	Resetting of the sliding average calculation.
⊙	»PQSCr . Res all Energy Cr«	Reset of all Energy Counters
⊙	»Prot . Reset I-Prot«	Reset all overcurrent protection functions (ANSI 50/51/46/67)
⊙	»ThR . Rst. Thermal Lev.«	Reset the thermal level
⊙	»DNP3 . Res all Diag Cr«	Reset all diagnosis counters
⊙	»Red.Ethernet . Res Counter«	Reset all Counters.

⊙	»PTP . Res Counter«	Reset all Counters.
⊙	»Modbus . Res Diagn Cr«	All Modbus Diagnosis Counters will be reset.
⊙	»Profibus . Reset Comds«	All Profibus Commands will be reset.
⊙	»IEC103 . Res all Diag Cr«	Reset all diagnosis counters
⊙	»IEC104 . Res all Diag Cr«	Reset all diagnosis counters
⊙	»IRIG-B . Res IRIG-B Cr«	Resetting of the Diagnosis Counters: IRIG-B
⊙	»SNTP . Res Counter«	Reset all Counters.
⊙	»IEC 61850 . ResetStatistic«	Reset of all IEC61850 diagnostic counters
⊙	»Event rec . Res all rec«	Reset all records
⊙	»Disturb rec . Res all rec«	Reset all records
⊙	»Fault rec . Res all rec«	Reset all records
⊙	»Trend rec . Res all rec«	Reset all records

## 3.2 Device planning




































### 3.2.1 Device planning / Projected Elements













⌘	»Transformer . Mode«	Mode selects, if a power transformer is used within the protection-zone. Note: For a line differential application, this setting must be equal for both the local and the remote device.
⌘	»CT Satur. Stab. . Mode«	CT Satur. Stab., Mode
⌘	»Id . Mode«	general operation mode
⌘	»IdH . Mode«	general operation mode
⌘	»IdG[1] . Mode«	general operation mode
⌘	»IdGH[1] . Mode«	general operation mode
⌘	»IdG[2] . Mode«	general operation mode
⌘	»IdGH[2] . Mode«	general operation mode
⌘	»IH2 . Mode«	Module Inrush, general operation mode
⌘	»I[1] . Mode«	Phase Overcurrent Stage, general operation mode
⌘	»I[2] . Mode«	Phase Overcurrent Stage, general operation mode
⌘	»I[3] . Mode«	Phase Overcurrent Stage, general operation mode
⌘	»I[4] . Mode«	Phase Overcurrent Stage, general operation mode
⌘	»I[5] . Mode«	Phase Overcurrent Stage, general operation mode
⌘	»I[6] . Mode«	Phase Overcurrent Stage, general operation mode
⌘	»IG[1] . Mode«	Earth current protection stage, general operation mode
⌘	»IG[2] . Mode«	Earth current protection stage, general operation mode

	»IG[3] . Mode«	Earth current protection stage, general operation mode
	»IG[4] . Mode«	Earth current protection stage, general operation mode
	»ThR . Mode«	Thermal replica module, general operation mode
	»I2>[1] . Mode«	Unbalanced Load-Stage, general operation mode
	»I2>[2] . Mode«	Unbalanced Load-Stage, general operation mode
	»I2>G[1] . Mode«	Unbalanced Load-Stage, general operation mode
	»I2>G[2] . Mode«	Unbalanced Load-Stage, general operation mode
	»V[1] . Mode«	Voltage-stage, general operation mode
	»V[2] . Mode«	Voltage-stage, general operation mode
	»V[3] . Mode«	Voltage-stage, general operation mode
	»V[4] . Mode«	Voltage-stage, general operation mode
	»V[5] . Mode«	Voltage-stage, general operation mode
	»V[6] . Mode«	Voltage-stage, general operation mode
	»df/dt . Mode«	Frequency Protection Module, general operation mode
	»delta phi . Mode«	Frequency Protection Module, general operation mode
	»Intertripping . Mode«	External Protection - Module, general operation mode
	»P[1] . Mode«	Power Protection - Module, general operation mode
	»P[2] . Mode«	Power Protection - Module, general operation mode
	»P[3] . Mode«	Power Protection - Module, general operation mode
	»Q . Mode«	Power Protection - Module, general operation mode
	»LVRT[1] . Mode«	general operation mode
	»LVRT[2] . Mode«	general operation mode
	»VG[1] . Mode«	Residual voltage-Stage, general operation mode
	»VG[2] . Mode«	Residual voltage-Stage, general operation mode
	»V012[1] . Mode«	Unbalance Protection: Supervision of the Voltage System
	»V012[2] . Mode«	Unbalance Protection: Supervision of the Voltage System
	»V012[3] . Mode«	Unbalance Protection: Supervision of the Voltage System
	»V012[4] . Mode«	Unbalance Protection: Supervision of the Voltage System
	»V012[5] . Mode«	Unbalance Protection: Supervision of the Voltage System
	»V012[6] . Mode«	Unbalance Protection: Supervision of the Voltage System
	»f[1] . Mode«	Frequency Protection Module, general operation mode
	»f[2] . Mode«	Frequency Protection Module, general operation mode
	»f[3] . Mode«	Frequency Protection Module, general operation mode
	»f[4] . Mode«	Frequency Protection Module, general operation mode
	»f[5] . Mode«	Frequency Protection Module, general operation mode







### 3 Menu



#### 3.2.1 Device planning / Projected Elements
















	»f[6] . Mode«	Frequency Protection Module, general operation mode
	»PQS[1] . Mode«	Power Protection - Module, general operation mode
	»PQS[2] . Mode«	Power Protection - Module, general operation mode
	»PQS[3] . Mode«	Power Protection - Module, general operation mode
	»PQS[4] . Mode«	Power Protection - Module, general operation mode
	»PQS[5] . Mode«	Power Protection - Module, general operation mode
	»PQS[6] . Mode«	Power Protection - Module, general operation mode
	»PF[1] . Mode«	Power Factor - Module, general operation mode
	»PF[2] . Mode«	Power Factor - Module, general operation mode
	»Q->&V< . Mode«	general operation mode
	»ReCon[1] . Mode«	general operation mode
	»ReCon[2] . Mode«	general operation mode
	»Sync . Mode«	Synchrocheck, general operation mode
	»LoE-Z1[1] . Mode«	general operation mode
	»LoE-Z1[2] . Mode«	general operation mode
	»LoE-Z2[1] . Mode«	general operation mode
	»LoE-Z2[2] . Mode«	general operation mode
	»OST . Mode«	Out of Step Tripping, general operation mode
	»V/f>[1] . Mode«	Overexcitation, general operation mode
	»V/f>[2] . Mode«	Overexcitation, general operation mode
	»InEn . Mode«	general operation mode
	»Z[1] . Mode«	Phase Distance Protection, general operation mode
	»Z[2] . Mode«	Phase Distance Protection, general operation mode
	»LB . Mode«	Load Blinder, general operation mode
	»PSB . Mode«	Out of Step Tripping, general operation mode
	»SOTF . Mode«	general operation mode
	»CLPU . Mode«	general operation mode
	»Exp[1] . Mode«	External Protection - Module, general operation mode
	»Exp[2] . Mode«	External Protection - Module, general operation mode
	»Exp[3] . Mode«	External Protection - Module, general operation mode
	»Exp[4] . Mode«	External Protection - Module, general operation mode
	»Ext Sudd Press . Mode«	External Protection - Module, general operation mode
	»Ext Oil Temp . Mode«	External Protection - Module, general operation mode
	»ExtTempSuperv[1] . Mode«	External Protection - Module, general operation mode
	»ExtTempSuperv[2] . Mode«	External Protection - Module, general operation mode





















	»ExtTempSuperv[3] . Mode«	External Protection - Module, general operation mode
	»RTD . Mode«	general operation mode
	»CBF . Mode«	Module Circuit Breaker Failure protection, general operation mode
	»TCS . Mode«	Trip Circuit Supervision, general operation mode
	»CTS . Mode«	CT Supervision, general operation mode
	»LOP . Mode«	general operation mode
	»SysA . Mode«	general operation mode
	»AnaP[1] . Mode«	Analog Inputs, general operation mode
	»AnaP[2] . Mode«	Analog Inputs, general operation mode
	»AnaP[3] . Mode«	Analog Inputs, general operation mode
	»AnaP[4] . Mode«	Analog Inputs, general operation mode
	»Syslog . Mode«	Syslog [Module for sending (device-internal) log messages to some server computer via network (UDP/IP)], general operation mode
	»Scada . Protocol«	Select the SCADA protocol to be used.
	»Red.Ethernet . Mode«	Redundant Ethernet, general operation mode
	»PTP . Mode«	PTP-Module, general operation mode
	»IRIG-B . Mode«	IRIG-B-Module, general operation mode
	»SNTP . Mode«	SNTP-Module, general operation mode
	»Logics . No of Equations:«	Number of required Logic Equations:
	»Sgen . Mode«	Sine wave generator, general operation mode

### 3.2.2 Device planning / Definition















	»Id . Superv. only«	Differential Protection Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»IdH . Superv. only«	High-Set Differential Protection Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»IdG[1] . Superv. only«	Restricted Ground Fault Differential Protection Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»IdGH[1] . Superv. only«	Restricted Ground Fault Highset Protection Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»IdG[2] . Superv. only«	Restricted Ground Fault Differential Protection Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»IdGH[2] . Superv. only«	Restricted Ground Fault Highset Protection Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.

	»I[1] . Superv. only«	Phase Overcurrent Stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»I[2] . Superv. only«	Phase Overcurrent Stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»I[3] . Superv. only«	Phase Overcurrent Stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»I[4] . Superv. only«	Phase Overcurrent Stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»I[5] . Superv. only«	Phase Overcurrent Stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»I[6] . Superv. only«	Phase Overcurrent Stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»IG[1] . Superv. only«	Earth current protection stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»IG[2] . Superv. only«	Earth current protection stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»IG[3] . Superv. only«	Earth current protection stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»IG[4] . Superv. only«	Earth current protection stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»ThR . Superv. only«	Thermal replica module, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»I2>[1] . Superv. only«	Unbalanced Load-Stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»I2>[2] . Superv. only«	Unbalanced Load-Stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»I2>G[1] . Superv. only«	Unbalanced Load-Stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»I2>G[2] . Superv. only«	Unbalanced Load-Stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»V[1] . Superv. only«	Voltage-stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»V[2] . Superv. only«	Voltage-stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»V[3] . Superv. only«	Voltage-stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»V[4] . Superv. only«	Voltage-stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»V[5] . Superv. only«	Voltage-stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»V[6] . Superv. only«	Voltage-stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»df/dt . Superv. only«	Frequency Protection Module, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.

	»delta phi . Superv. only«	Frequency Protection Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»P[1] . Superv. only«	Power Protection - Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»P[2] . Superv. only«	Power Protection - Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»P[3] . Superv. only«	Power Protection - Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»Q . Superv. only«	Power Protection - Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»LVRT[1] . Superv. only«	Low Voltage Ride Through, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»LVRT[2] . Superv. only«	Low Voltage Ride Through, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»VG[1] . Superv. only«	Residual voltage-Stage, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»VG[2] . Superv. only«	Residual voltage-Stage, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»V012[1] . Superv. only«	Symmetrical Components: Supervision of the Positive Phase Sequence or Negative Phase Sequence, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»V012[2] . Superv. only«	Symmetrical Components: Supervision of the Positive Phase Sequence or Negative Phase Sequence, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»V012[3] . Superv. only«	Symmetrical Components: Supervision of the Positive Phase Sequence or Negative Phase Sequence, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»V012[4] . Superv. only«	Symmetrical Components: Supervision of the Positive Phase Sequence or Negative Phase Sequence, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»V012[5] . Superv. only«	Symmetrical Components: Supervision of the Positive Phase Sequence or Negative Phase Sequence, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»V012[6] . Superv. only«	Symmetrical Components: Supervision of the Positive Phase Sequence or Negative Phase Sequence, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»f[1] . Superv. only«	Frequency Protection Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»f[2] . Superv. only«	Frequency Protection Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»f[3] . Superv. only«	Frequency Protection Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.

	»f[4] . Superv. only«	Frequency Protection Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»f[5] . Superv. only«	Frequency Protection Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»f[6] . Superv. only«	Frequency Protection Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»PQS[1] . Superv. only«	Power Protection - Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»PQS[2] . Superv. only«	Power Protection - Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»PQS[3] . Superv. only«	Power Protection - Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»PQS[4] . Superv. only«	Power Protection - Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»PQS[5] . Superv. only«	Power Protection - Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»PQS[6] . Superv. only«	Power Protection - Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»PF[1] . Superv. only«	Power Factor - Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»PF[2] . Superv. only«	Power Factor - Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»LoE-Z1[1] . Superv. only«	Loss of Excitation, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»LoE-Z1[2] . Superv. only«	Loss of Excitation, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»LoE-Z2[1] . Superv. only«	Loss of Excitation, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»LoE-Z2[2] . Superv. only«	Loss of Excitation, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»OST . Superv. only«	Out of Step Tripping, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»V/f>[1] . Superv. only«	Overexcitation, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»V/f>[2] . Superv. only«	Overexcitation, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»InEn . Superv. only«	Inadvertent Energization, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»Z[1] . Superv. only«	Phase Distance Protection, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.








	»Z[2] . Superv. only«	Phase Distance Protection, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»Exp[1] . Superv. only«	External Protection - Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»Exp[2] . Superv. only«	External Protection - Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»Exp[3] . Superv. only«	External Protection - Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»Exp[4] . Superv. only«	External Protection - Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»Ext Sudd Press . Superv. only«	External Protection - Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»Ext Oil Temp . Superv. only«	External Protection - Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»ExtTempSuperv[1] . Superv. only«	External Protection - Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»ExtTempSuperv[2] . Superv. only«	External Protection - Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»ExtTempSuperv[3] . Superv. only«	External Protection - Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»RTD . Superv. only«	Temperature Protection Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»AnaP[1] . Superv. only«	Analog Inputs, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»AnaP[2] . Superv. only«	Analog Inputs, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»AnaP[3] . Superv. only«	Analog Inputs, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.
	»AnaP[4] . Superv. only«	Analog Inputs, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.





## 3.3 Device Para

### 3.3.1 Device Para / Measurem Display





#### 3.3.1.1 Device Para / Measurem Display / General Settings

	»Scaling«	Display of the measured values as primary, secondary or per unit values
	»Scaling Z«	Display of the measured values as primary, secondary or per unit values. Note: The Disturbance Recorder and SCADA always use primary impedance values.
	»Temperature Unit«	Temperature Unit
	»Power Units«	Power Units
	»Energy Units«	Energy Units





#### 3.3.1.2 Device Para / Measurem Display / Voltage

	»V Cutoff Level«	The Phase Voltage shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the Phase Voltage falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders. This parameter is related to the voltage that is connected to the device (phase-to-phase or phase-to-earth).
	»VG meas Cutoff Level«	The measured Residual Voltage shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the measured Residual Voltage falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.
	»VG calc Cutoff Level«	The calculated Residual Voltage shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the calculated Residual Voltage falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.
	»V012 Comp Cutoff Level«	The Symmetrical Component shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the Symmetrical Component falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.





#### 3.3.1.3 Device Para / Measurem Display / CT Ntrl

	»IL1, IL2, IL3 Cutoff Level«	The Current shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the Current falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.
	»IG meas Cutoff Level«	The measured Earth Current shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the measured Earth Current falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.
	»IG calc Cutoff Level«	The calculated Earth Current shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the calculated Earth Current falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.
	»I012 Cutoff Level«	The Symmetrical Component shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the Symmetrical Component falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.


### 3.3.1.4 Device Para / Measurem Display / CT Mains

	»IL1, IL2, IL3 Cutoff Level«	The Current shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the Current falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.
	»IG meas Cutoff Level«	The measured Earth Current shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the measured Earth Current falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.
	»IG calc Cutoff Level«	The calculated Earth Current shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the calculated Earth Current falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.
	»I012 Cutoff Level«	The Symmetrical Component shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the Symmetrical Component falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.

### 3.3.1.5 Device Para / Measurem Display / Diff

	»Id Cutoff Level«	The Differential Current shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the Differential Current falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.
	»IS Cutoff Level«	The Restraint Current shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the Restraint Current falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.
	»IdG Cutoff Level«	The Ground Differential Current shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the Ground Differential Current falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.
	»ISG Cutoff Level«	The GroundRestraint Current shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the Ground Restraint Current falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.




### 3.3.1.6 Device Para / Measurem Display / Power

	»S, P, Q Cutoff Level«	The Active/Reactive/Apparent Power shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the absolute value of the corresponding Power falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.
---	------------------------	---




## 3.3.2 Device Para / Digital Inputs

### 3.3.2.1 Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1














#### 3.3.2.1.1 Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1 / Group 1

	»Nom voltage«	Nominal voltage of the digital inputs
	»Inverting 1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»Debouncing time 1«	A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.

#### 3.3.2.1.2 Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1 / Group 2




	»Nom voltage«	Nominal voltage of the digital inputs
	»Inverting 2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»Debouncing time 2«	A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.

## 3.3.2.1.3 Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1 / Group 3

	»Nom voltage«	Nominal voltage of the digital inputs
	»Inverting 3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»Inverting 4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»Inverting 5«	Inverting the input signals.
	»Inverting 6«	Inverting the input signals.
	»Inverting 7«	Inverting the input signals.
	»Inverting 8«	Inverting the input signals.
	»Debouncing time 3«	A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.
	»Debouncing time 4«	A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.
	»Debouncing time 5«	A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.
	»Debouncing time 6«	A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.
	»Debouncing time 7«	A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.
	»Debouncing time 8«	A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.




**3.3.2.2 Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X5**

## 3.3.2.2.1 Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X5 / Group 1

	»Nom voltage«	Nominal voltage of the digital inputs
	»Inverting 1« ... »Inverting 8«	Inverting the input signals.
	»Debouncing time 1« ... »Debouncing time 8«	A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.

**3.3.2.3 Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X6**









## 3.3.2.3.1 Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X6 / Group 1

	»Nom voltage«	Nominal voltage of the digital inputs
	»Inverting 1« ... »Inverting 8«	Inverting the input signals.
	»Debouncing time 1« ... »Debouncing time 8«	A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.

### 3.3.3 Device Para / Binary Outputs

#### 3.3.3.1 Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2









##### 3.3.3.1.1 Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 1

	»Operating Mode«	Operating Mode
	»t-hold«	To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.
	»t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»Latched«	Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.
	»Acknowledgement«	Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.
	»Inverting«	Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).
	»Assignment 1« ... »Assignment 7«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1« ... »Inverting 7«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.









### 3 Menu

#### 3.3.3.1.2 Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 2

##### 3.3.3.1.2 Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 2









	»Operating Mode«	Operating Mode
	»t-hold«	To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.
	»t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»Latched«	Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.
	»Acknowledgement«	Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.
	»Inverting«	Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).
	»Assignment 1« ... »Assignment 7«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1« ... »Inverting 7«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.

##### 3.3.3.1.3 Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 3









	»Operating Mode«	Operating Mode
	»t-hold«	To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.
	»t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»Latched«	Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.
	»Acknowledgement«	Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.
	»Inverting«	Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).
	»Assignment 1« ... »Assignment 7«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1« ... »Inverting 7«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.











## 3.3.3.1.4 Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 4

	»Operating Mode«	Operating Mode
	»t-hold«	To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.
	»t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»Latched«	Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.
	»Acknowledgement«	Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.
	»Inverting«	Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).
	»Assignment 1« ... »Assignment 7«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1« ... »Inverting 7«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.

## 3.3.3.1.5 Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 5









	»Operating Mode«	Operating Mode
	»t-hold«	To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.
	»t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»Latched«	Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.
	»Acknowledgement«	Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.
	»Inverting«	Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).
	»Assignment 1« ... »Assignment 7«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1« ... »Inverting 7«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.

## 3.3.3.1.6 Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 6









	»Operating Mode«	Operating Mode
	»t-hold«	To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.
	»t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»Latched«	Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.
	»Acknowledgement«	Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.
	»Inverting«	Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).
	»Assignment 1« ... »Assignment 7«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1« ... »Inverting 7«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.

## 3.3.3.2 Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5









## 3.3.3.2.1 Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 1

	»Operating Mode«	Operating Mode
	»t-hold«	To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.
	»t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»Latched«	Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.
	»Acknowledgement«	Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.
	»Inverting«	Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).
	»Assignment 1« ... »Assignment 7«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1« ... »Inverting 7«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.









## 3.3.3.2.2 Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 2

	»Operating Mode«	Operating Mode
	»t-hold«	To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.
	»t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»Latched«	Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.
	»Acknowledgement«	Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.
	»Inverting«	Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).
	»Assignment 1« ... »Assignment 7«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1« ... »Inverting 7«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.

## 3.3.3.2.3 Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 3









	»Operating Mode«	Operating Mode
	»t-hold«	To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.
	»t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»Latched«	Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.
	»Acknowledgement«	Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.
	»Inverting«	Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).
	»Assignment 1« ... »Assignment 7«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1« ... »Inverting 7«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.

## 3.3.3.2.4 Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 4









	»Operating Mode«	Operating Mode
	»t-hold«	To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.
	»t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»Latched«	Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.
	»Acknowledgement«	Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.
	»Inverting«	Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).
	»Assignment 1« ... »Assignment 7«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1« ... »Inverting 7«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.

## 3.3.3.3 Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6









## 3.3.3.3.1 Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 1

	»Operating Mode«	Operating Mode
	»t-hold«	To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.
	»t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»Latched«	Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.
	»Acknowledgement«	Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.
	»Inverting«	Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).
	»Assignment 1« ... »Assignment 7«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1« ... »Inverting 7«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.

## 3.3.3.3.2 Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 2

	»Operating Mode«	Operating Mode
	»t-hold«	To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.
	»t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»Latched«	Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.
	»Acknowledgement«	Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.
	»Inverting«	Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).
	»Assignment 1« ... »Assignment 7«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1« ... »Inverting 7«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.









## 3.3.3.3.3 Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 3

	»Operating Mode«	Operating Mode
	»t-hold«	To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.
	»t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»Latched«	Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.
	»Acknowledgement«	Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.
	»Inverting«	Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).
	»Assignment 1« ... »Assignment 7«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1« ... »Inverting 7«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.









### 3 Menu

#### 3.3.3.3.4 Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 4

#### 3.3.3.3.4 Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 4


	»Operating Mode«	Operating Mode
	»t-hold«	To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.
	»t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»Latched«	Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.
	»Acknowledgement«	Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.
	»Inverting«	Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).
	»Assignment 1« ... »Assignment 7«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1« ... »Inverting 7«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.

#### 3.3.3.3.5 Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 5


	»Operating Mode«	Operating Mode
	»t-hold«	To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.
	»t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»Latched«	Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.
	»Acknowledgement«	Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.
	»Inverting«	Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).
	»Assignment 1« ... »Assignment 7«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1« ... »Inverting 7«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.

### 3.3.4 Device Para / Analog Inputs

#### 3.3.4.1 Device Para / Analog Inputs / AnIn[1]

	»Mode«	The threshold depends to the mode/ mA or V
---	--------	--

#### 3.3.4.2 Device Para / Analog Inputs / AnIn[2]

	»Mode«	The threshold depends to the mode/ mA or V
---	--------	--

### 3.3.5 Device Para / Analog Outputs

#### 3.3.5.1 Device Para / Analog Outputs / AnOut[1]

	»Assignment«	Assignment
	»Range «	Adjustable range
	»Range max«	Adjustable range maximum.
	»Range min«	Adjustable range minimum.















#### 3.3.5.2 Device Para / Analog Outputs / AnOut[2]

	»Assignment«	Assignment
	»Range «	Adjustable range
	»Range max«	Adjustable range maximum.
	»Range min«	Adjustable range minimum.

## 3.3.6 Device Para / LEDs














### 3.3.6.1 Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A

#### 3.3.6.1.1 Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 1

	»Latched«	Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.
	»Ack signal«	Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.
	»LED active color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.
	»LED inactive color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.
	»Assignment 1«	Assignment
	»Assignment 2«	Assignment
	»Assignment 3«	Assignment
	»Assignment 4«	Assignment
	»Assignment 5«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 2«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 3«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 4«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 5«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.

















## 3.3.6.1.2 Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 2

	»Latched«	Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.
	»Ack signal«	Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.
	»LED active color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.
	»LED inactive color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.
	»Assignment 1«	Assignment
	»Assignment 2«	Assignment
	»Assignment 3«	Assignment
	»Assignment 4«	Assignment
	»Assignment 5«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 2«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 3«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 4«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 5«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.















### 3 Menu

#### 3.3.6.1.3 Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 3

##### 3.3.6.1.3 Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 3

	»Latched«	Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.
	»Ack signal«	Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.
	»LED active color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.
	»LED inactive color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.
	»Assignment 1«	Assignment
	»Assignment 2«	Assignment
	»Assignment 3«	Assignment
	»Assignment 4«	Assignment
	»Assignment 5«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 2«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 3«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 4«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 5«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.













## 3.3.6.1.4 Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 4

	»Latched«	Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.
	»Ack signal«	Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.
	»LED active color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.
	»LED inactive color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.
	»Assignment 1«	Assignment
	»Assignment 2«	Assignment
	»Assignment 3«	Assignment
	»Assignment 4«	Assignment
	»Assignment 5«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 2«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 3«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 4«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 5«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.















### 3 Menu

#### 3.3.6.1.5 Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 5















##### 3.3.6.1.5 Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 5

	»Latched«	Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.
	»Ack signal«	Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.
	»LED active color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.
	»LED inactive color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.
	»Assignment 1«	Assignment
	»Assignment 2«	Assignment
	»Assignment 3«	Assignment
	»Assignment 4«	Assignment
	»Assignment 5«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 2«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 3«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 4«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 5«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.

## 3.3.6.1.6 Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 6















	»Latched«	Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.
	»Ack signal«	Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.
	»LED active color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.
	»LED inactive color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.
	»Assignment 1«	Assignment
	»Assignment 2«	Assignment
	»Assignment 3«	Assignment
	»Assignment 4«	Assignment
	»Assignment 5«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 2«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 3«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 4«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 5«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.

## 3.3.6.1.7 Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 7















	»Latched«	Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.
	»Ack signal«	Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.
	»LED active color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.
	»LED inactive color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.
	»Assignment 1«	Assignment
	»Assignment 2«	Assignment
	»Assignment 3«	Assignment
	»Assignment 4«	Assignment
	»Assignment 5«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 2«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 3«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 4«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 5«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.

### 3.3.6.2 Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B

#### 3.3.6.2.1 Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 1














	»Latched«	Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.
	»Ack signal«	Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.
	»LED active color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.
	»LED inactive color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.
	»Assignment 1«	Assignment
	»Assignment 2«	Assignment
	»Assignment 3«	Assignment
	»Assignment 4«	Assignment
	»Assignment 5«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 2«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 3«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 4«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 5«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.

## 3.3.6.2.2 Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 2

	»Latched«	Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.
	»Ack signal«	Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.
	»LED active color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.
	»LED inactive color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.
	»Assignment 1«	Assignment
	»Assignment 2«	Assignment
	»Assignment 3«	Assignment
	»Assignment 4«	Assignment
	»Assignment 5«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 2«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 3«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 4«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 5«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.

















## 3.3.6.2.3 Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 3

	»Latched«	Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.
	»Ack signal«	Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.
	»LED active color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.
	»LED inactive color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.
	»Assignment 1«	Assignment
	»Assignment 2«	Assignment
	»Assignment 3«	Assignment
	»Assignment 4«	Assignment
	»Assignment 5«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 2«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 3«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 4«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 5«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.















### 3 Menu

#### 3.3.6.2.4 Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 4













#### 3.3.6.2.4 Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 4

	»Latched«	Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.
	»Ack signal«	Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.
	»LED active color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.
	»LED inactive color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.
	»Assignment 1«	Assignment
	»Assignment 2«	Assignment
	»Assignment 3«	Assignment
	»Assignment 4«	Assignment
	»Assignment 5«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 2«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 3«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 4«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 5«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.















## 3.3.6.2.5 Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 5

	»Latched«	Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.
	»Ack signal«	Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.
	»LED active color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.
	»LED inactive color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.
	»Assignment 1«	Assignment
	»Assignment 2«	Assignment
	»Assignment 3«	Assignment
	»Assignment 4«	Assignment
	»Assignment 5«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 2«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 3«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 4«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 5«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.






## 3.3.6.2.6 Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 6

	»Latched«	Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.
	»Ack signal«	Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.
	»LED active color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.
	»LED inactive color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.
	»Assignment 1«	Assignment
	»Assignment 2«	Assignment
	»Assignment 3«	Assignment
	»Assignment 4«	Assignment
	»Assignment 5«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 2«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 3«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 4«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 5«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.

## 3.3.6.2.7 Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 7

	»Latched«	Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.
	»Ack signal«	Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.
	»LED active color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.
	»LED inactive color«	The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.
	»Assignment 1«	Assignment
	»Assignment 2«	Assignment
	»Assignment 3«	Assignment
	»Assignment 4«	Assignment
	»Assignment 5«	Assignment
	»Inverting 1«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 2«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 3«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 4«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.
	»Inverting 5«	Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.






## 3.3.7 Device Para / Acknowledge

	»Ack via »C« key«	Select which acknowledgeable elements can be reset via pressing the »C« key.
	»Remote Reset«	Enables or disables the option to acknowledge from external/remote via signals (assignments) and SCADA.
	»Ack LED«	All acknowledgeable LEDs will be acknowledged if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.
	»Ack BO«	All acknowledgeable binary output relays will be acknowledged if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.
	»Ack Scada«	Latched SCADA signals are acknowledged if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.






## 3.3.8 Device Para / Statistics

### 3.3.8.1 Device Para / Statistics / Demand



#### 3.3.8.1.1 Device Para / Statistics / Demand / Current Demand

	»Start I Demand via:«	Statistics/Demand Management: Start Current demand by the set trigger.
	»Start I Demand Fc«	If the trigger for Current Demand has been set to "StartFct": Start of the calculation as soon as the assigned signal becomes true.
	»ResFc I Demand«	Resetting of Statistics - Current Demand (avg, peak avg)
	»Duration I Demand«	Recording time
	»Window I Demand«	Window configuration






#### 3.3.8.1.2 Device Para / Statistics / Demand / Power Demand

	»Start P Demand via:«	Statistics/Demand Management: Start Active Power demand by the set trigger.
	»Start P Demand Fc«	If the trigger for Active Power Demand has been set to "StartFct": Start of the calculation as soon as the assigned signal becomes true.
	»ResFc P Demand«	Resetting of Statistics - Power Demand (avg, peak avg)
	»Duration P Demand«	Recording time
	»Window P Demand«	Window configuration





### 3.3.8.2 Device Para / Statistics / Min / Max

	»ResFc Max«	Resetting of all Maximum values
	»ResFc Min«	Resetting of all Minimum values



### 3.3.8.3 Device Para / Statistics / Vavg

	»Start Vavg via:«	Statistics: Start sliding supervision of the average voltage by the set trigger.
	»Start Vavg Fc«	Start of the calculation, if the assigned signal becomes true.
	»ResFc Vavg«	Resetting of the sliding average calculation.
	»Duration Vavg«	Recording time
	»Window Vavg«	Window configuration



### 3.3.9 Device Para / HMI

	»Contrast«	Contrast
	»Display Off«	The display back light will be turned off when this timer has expired.
	»Menu language«	Selection of the language
	»Display ANSI Device No.«	Display ANSI Device Numbers




### 3.3.10 Device Para / Security

	»Password«	Changing the password
	»Access Level«	Access Level







#### 3.3.10.1 Device Para / Security / General Settings

	»t-max Edit/Access«	If no other key(s) is pressed at the panel, after expiration of this time, all cached (changed) parameters are canceled. The device access will be locked by falling back into Read-only level Lv0.
	»Conf. Dev. Reset«	If the »C« key is pressed while the device is performing a cold restart a general Reset Dialog appears on the screen. Select which options shall be available with this dialog.

#### 3.3.10.2 Device Para / Security / Communication












	»Smart view via USB«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) the Smart view access via the USB interface.
	»Smart view via Eth«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) the Smart view access via the Ethernet interface.
	»Smart view via Modbus«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) the Smart view access via the Modbus tunnel.

### 3.3.10.3 Device Para / Security / Syslog

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»IP port number«	IP port number. This is the port on which the Syslog server computer listens and receives log messages. (Since the default, port 514, is a general protocol standard it is recommended to keep this default, unless there are network-related or security-related reasons against it.)
	»IP address, part 1«	IP address (IPv4) of the Syslog server computer, that receives the log messages. IP1.IP2.IP3.IP4
	»IP address, part 2«	IP address (IPv4) of the Syslog server computer, that receives the log messages. IP1.IP2.IP3.IP4
	»IP address, part 3«	IP address (IPv4) of the Syslog server computer, that receives the log messages. IP1.IP2.IP3.IP4
	»IP address, part 4«	IP address (IPv4) of the Syslog server computer, that receives the log messages. IP1.IP2.IP3.IP4



## 3.3.11 Device Para / Recorders

### 3.3.11.1 Device Para / Recorders / Disturb rec












	»Start: 1«	Start recording if the assigned signal is true.
	»Start: 2«	Start recording if the assigned signal is true.
	»Start: 3«	Start recording if the assigned signal is true.
	»Start: 4«	Start recording if the assigned signal is true.
	»Start: 5«	Start recording if the assigned signal is true.
	»Start: 6«	Start recording if the assigned signal is true.
	»Start: 7«	Start recording if the assigned signal is true.
	»Start: 8«	Start recording if the assigned signal is true.
	»Auto overwriting«	If there is no more free memory capacity left, the oldest file will be overwritten.
	»Pre-trigger time«	The pre trigger time is set in percent of the »Max file size« value. It corresponds to the part of recording before the onset of the trigger event.
	»Post-trigger time«	The post trigger time is set in percent of the »Max file size« value. It is the remaining time of the »Max file size«, depending on the »Pre-trigger time« setting and the duration of the trigger event, but at maximum the »Post-trigger time« set here.
	»Max file size«	The maximum storage capacity per record, including pre-trigger and post-trigger time. The amount of records depends on the size of each record, on the max. file size (set here), and on the total storage capacity.




**3.3.11.2 Device Para / Recorders / Fault rec**

	<a href="#">»Record-Mode«</a>	Recorder Mode (Set the behaviour of the recorder)
	<a href="#">»t-meas-delay«</a>	After the Trip, the measurement will be delayed for this time.





**3.3.11.3 Device Para / Recorders / Trend rec**

	<a href="#">»Resolution«</a>	Resolution (recording frequency)
	<a href="#">»Trend1«</a>	Observed Value1
	<a href="#">»Trend2«</a>	Observed Value2
	<a href="#">»Trend3«</a>	Observed Value3
	<a href="#">»Trend4«</a>	Observed Value4
	<a href="#">»Trend5«</a>	Observed Value5
	<a href="#">»Trend6«</a>	Observed Value6
	<a href="#">»Trend7«</a>	Observed Value7
	<a href="#">»Trend8«</a>	Observed Value8
	<a href="#">»Trend9«</a>	Observed Value9
	<a href="#">»Trend10«</a>	Observed Value10




**3.3.12 Device Para / TCP/IP**

	<a href="#">»TCP/IP config«</a>	configuration of the TCP/IP protocol
---	---------------------------------	--------------------------------------

**3.3.12.1 Device Para / TCP/IP / Red.Ethernet**




	<a href="#">»Supervision PRP«</a>	Supervision PRP
	<a href="#">»superv.Int.PRP«</a>	Interval for supervision messages: PRP
	<a href="#">»Supervision HSR«</a>	Supervision HSR
	<a href="#">»superv.Int.HSR«</a>	Interval for supervision messages: HSR

### 3.3.12.2 Device Para / TCP/IP / Advanced Settings


	»Keep Alive Time«	Keep Alive Time is the duration between two keep alive transmissions in idle condition
	»Keep Alive Interval«	Keep Alive Interval is the duration between two successive keep alive retransmissions, if the acknowledgement to the previous keepalive transmission was not received.
	»Keep Alive Retry«	Keep alive retry is the number of retransmissions to be carried out before declaring that the remote end is not available.

## 3.3.13 Device Para / IEC 61850


### 3.3.13.1 Device Para / IEC 61850 / Communication

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»Deadb integr time«	Deadband integration time.
	»Simulation Mode«	Direct Command to activate the IEC61850 Simulation Mode, so that the "test" flag is set in all GOOSE messages that the device transmits. Moreover, the device reacts in Simulation Mode to only those messages that have this "test" flag set.

### 3.3.13.2 Device Para / IEC 61850 / Virtual Outputs 1




	»COUTGGIO1.Ind1.stVal« ... »COUTGGIO1.Ind32.stVal«	Virtual Output. This signal can be assigned or visualized via the SCD file to other devices within the IEC61850 substation.
---	--	---























### 3.3.13.3 Device Para / IEC 61850 / Virtual Outputs 2

	»COUTGGIO2.Ind1.stVal« ... »COUTGGIO2.Ind32.stVal«	Virtual Output. This signal can be assigned or visualized via the SCD file to other devices within the IEC61850 substation.
---	--	---

## 3.3.14 Device Para / DNP3


### 3.3.14.1 Device Para / DNP3 / Communication

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»IP Port Number«	IP Port Number. In general it is recommended to keep the default value. If this is not possible then select a number out of the private range 49152-52151 or 52164-65535 that is not yet in use within your network.
	»Baud rate«	Baud rate for communication

	»Frame Layout«	Frame Layout
	»Optical rest position«	Optical rest position
	»Slave Id«	SlaveId defines the DNP3 address of this device (Outstation)
	»Master Id«	MasterId defines the DNP3 address of master (SCADA)
	»SelfAddress«	Support of self (automatic) addresses
	»DataLink confirm«	Enables or disables the data layer confirmation (ack).
	»t-DataLink confirm«	Data layer confirmation timeout
	»DataLink num retries«	Number of repetition of data link packet sending after failing
	»Direction Bit«	Enables Direction Bit functionality. The Direction Bit is 0 for SlaveStation and 1 for MasterStation
	»Max Frame Size«	This value is used to limit the net Frame Size
	»Test Link Period«	This value specifies the time period when to send a Test Link-Frame
	»AppLink confirm«	Determines if the device will request that the Application Layer response be confirmed or not
	»t-AppLink confirm«	Application layer response timeout
	»AppLink num retries«	The number of times the device will retransmit an Application Layer fragment
	»Unsol Reporting«	Enables unsolicited reporting. This is available only for DNP3 TCP connections, and for DNP3 RTU in case of a peer-to-peer connection.
	»Unsol Reporting Timeout«	Set the amount of time that the outstation will wait for an Application Layer confirmation back from the master indicating that the master received the unsolicited response message.
	»Unsol Reporting Retry«	Set the number of retries that an outstation transmits in each unsolicited response series if it does not receive confirmation back from the master.
	»TestSeqNo«	Test if sequence number of request is incremented. If it is not correctly incremented the request will be ignored. It is recommended to have it inactive but some older DNP implementations need it activated.
	»TestSBO«	It enables a stricter comparing of SBO and operate command. For older DNP versions it is recommended to deactivate it.
	»Timeout SBO«	DNP Outputs can be controlled in a two stage procedure (SBO: Select Before Operate). These outputs are to be selected first by a Select command. After this the bit is reserved for this Operate request. This setting defines the timer for this reservation: After the timer has elapsed the bit is released.
	»ColdRestart«	Enables support for Cold Restart function.
	»Deadb integr time«	Deadband integration time.

### 3.3.14.2 Device Para / DNP3 / Point map

#### 3.3.14.2.1 Device Para / DNP3 / Point map / Binary Inputs







	»BinaryInput 0« ...	Virtual Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.
---	------------------------	--

### 3 Menu

#### 3.3.14.2.2 Device Para / DNP3 / Point map / Double Bit Inputs

	»BinaryInput 63«	
--	------------------	--




#### 3.3.14.2.2 Device Para / DNP3 / Point map / Double Bit Inputs

	»DoubleBitInput 0«	Double Bit Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a double bit binary output of the protective device.
	»DoubleBitInput 1«	Double Bit Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a double bit binary output of the protective device.
	»DoubleBitInput 2«	Double Bit Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a double bit binary output of the protective device.
	»DoubleBitInput 3«	Double Bit Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a double bit binary output of the protective device.
	»DoubleBitInput 4«	Double Bit Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a double bit binary output of the protective device.
	»DoubleBitInput 5«	Double Bit Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a double bit binary output of the protective device.

#### 3.3.14.2.3 Device Para / DNP3 / Point map / BinaryCounter

	»BinaryCounter 0«	Counter can be used to report counter values to the DNP master.
	»BinaryCounter 1«	Counter can be used to report counter values to the DNP master.
	»BinaryCounter 2«	Counter can be used to report counter values to the DNP master.
	»BinaryCounter 3«	Counter can be used to report counter values to the DNP master.
	»BinaryCounter 4«	Counter can be used to report counter values to the DNP master.
	»BinaryCounter 5«	Counter can be used to report counter values to the DNP master.
	»BinaryCounter 6«	Counter can be used to report counter values to the DNP master.
	»BinaryCounter 7«	Counter can be used to report counter values to the DNP master.

#### 3.3.14.2.4 Device Para / DNP3 / Point map / Analog Input






	»Analog value 0« ... »Analog value 31«	Analog value can be used to report values to the master (DNP)
	»Scale Factor 0« ... »Scale Factor 31«	The scale factor is used to convert the measured value in an integer format
	»Dead Band 0« ...	If a change of measured value is greater than the deadband value it will be reported to the master.

	»Dead Band 31«	
--	----------------	--




## 3.3.15 Device Para / Modbus

### 3.3.15.1 Device Para / Modbus / Communication





#### 3.3.15.1.1 Device Para / Modbus / Communication / General Settings

	»t-call«	If there is no request telegram sent from Scada to the device after expiry of this time - the device concludes a communication failure within the Scada system.
	»Scada CmdBlo«	Activating (allowing)/ Deactivating (disallowing) the blocking of the Scada Commands
	»Disable Latching«	Disable Latching: If this parameter is active (true), none of the Modbus states will be latched. That means that trip signals wont be latched by Modbus.
	»AllowGap«	If this parameter is active (True), the user can request a set of modbus register without getting an exception, because of invalid address in the requested array. The invalid addresses have a special value 0xFAFA, but the user is responsible for ignoring invalid addresses. Attention: This special value can be valid, if address is valid.
	»Optical rest position«	Optical rest position

#### 3.3.15.1.2 Device Para / Modbus / Communication / TCP



	»Unit ID«	The Unit Identifier is used for routing. This parameter is to be set, if a Modbus RTU and a Modbus TCP network should be coupled.
	»TCP Port Config«	TCP Port Configuration. This parameter needs to be set to "Private" only if another TCP Port than the default one shall be used.
	»Port«	IP Port Number. In general it is recommended to keep the default value. if this is not possible then select a number out of the private range 49152-52151 or 52164-65535 that is not yet in use within your network.

## 3.3.15.1.3 Device Para / Modbus / Communication / RTU





	»Slave ID«	Device address (Slave ID) within the bus system. Each device address has to be unique within a bus system.
	»t-timeout«	Maximum time that is available to the device for sending an answer to the SCADA system. If the device detects that this time has elapsed (i.e. it failed to send its answer within this time) then it cancels the answer. The time set here must not be longer than the corresponding timeout set for the SCADA system.
	»Baud rate«	Baud rate
	»Physical Settings«	Digit 1: Number of bits. Digit 2: E=even parity, O=odd parity, N=no parity. Digit 3: Number of stop bits. More information on the parity: It is possible that the last data bit is followed by a parity bit which is used for recognition of communication errors. The parity bit ensures that with even parity ("EVEN") always an even number of bits with valence "1" or with odd parity ("ODD") an odd number of "1" valence bits are transmitted. But it is also possible to transmit no parity bits (here the setting is "Parity = None"). More information on the stop-bits: The end of a data byte is terminated by the stop-bits.

## 3.3.15.2 Device Para / Modbus / Config Registers





## 3.3.15.2.1 Device Para / Modbus / Config Registers / States

	»Config Bin Inp1« ... »Config Bin Inp32«	Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.
	»Latched Config Bin Inp1« ... »Latched Config Bin Inp32«	Latched Configurable Binary Input

## 3.3.15.2.2 Device Para / Modbus / Config Registers / Measured Values










	»Mapped Meas 1«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 2«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 3«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 4«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 5«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 6«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 7«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 8«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 9«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 10«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 11«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 12«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 13«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 14«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 15«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.
	»Mapped Meas 16«	Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.

### 3.3.15.3 Device Para / Modbus / Config. Data Obj.

	»Type of SCADA mapping«	This setting decides whether the communication protocol shall use the default mapping of data objects, or some user-defined mapping that has been loaded from a *.HptSMap file.
	»Config info«	Configuration comment (entered by the user during SCADA configuration)
	»Config version«	Version of the user-defined SCADA configuration
	»Config status«	Status of the user-defined SCADA configuration. Possible values: - New SCADA configuration is being loaded, but not active yet. - The SCADA configuration is active. - The user-defined SCADA configuration is not available (e.g. has not been loaded into the device). - Unexpected error. Please contact our service-team.





## 3.3.16 Device Para / IEC103

### 3.3.16.1 Device Para / IEC103 / General Settings

	»Function«	Activation or deactivation of the IEC103 communication.
	»Slave ID«	Device address (Slave ID) within the bus system. Each device address has to be unique within a bus system.
	»Baud rate«	Baud rate
	»Physical Settings«	Digit 1: Number of bits. Digit 2: E=even parity, O=odd parity, N=no parity. Digit 3: Number of stop bits. More information on the parity: It is possible that the last data bit is followed by a parity bit which is used for recognition of communication errors. The parity bit ensures that with even parity ("EVEN") always an even number of bits with valence "1" or with odd parity ("ODD") an odd number of "1" valence bits are transmitted. But it is also possible to transmit no parity bits (here the setting is "Parity = None"). More information on the stop-bits: The end of a data byte is terminated by the stop-bits.
	»Timezone«	Selection whether the timestamps in IEC103 messages shall be given as UTC or local time. ("Local time" always includes the actual daylight saving settings.)
	»Transfer Disturb Rec«	Activates the transmission of disturbance records
	»Energy Pulse Rate«	The energy values are always transmitted as counter values (i.e. as integer numbers). This setting defines the unit: If "1" is set then each counter increment is 1 kWh, if "2" is set then each counter increment is 2 kWh, etc. The setting "0" has the effect that no energy values are transmitted.
	»t-call«	If there is no request telegram sent from Scada to the device after expiry of this time - the device concludes a communication failure within the Scada system.
	»DFC-Compat.«	This setting is only required for certain substation implementations. If there should be communication problems related to the Command Response Queue this setting switches the device over to a different behavior.









### 3.3.16.2 Device Para / IEC103 / Config. Data Obj.













	»Type of SCADA mapping«	This setting decides whether the communication protocol shall use the default mapping of data objects, or some user-defined mapping that has been loaded from a *.HptSMap file.
	»Config info«	Configuration comment (entered by the user during SCADA configuration)
	»Config version«	Version of the user-defined SCADA configuration
	»Config status«	Status of the user-defined SCADA configuration. Possible values: - Changing: New SCADA configuration is being loaded, but not active yet. - OK: The SCADA configuration is active. - Config. not avail.: The user-defined SCADA configuration is not available (e.g. has not been loaded into the device). - Error: Unexpected error. Please contact our service-team.

## 3.3.17 Device Para / IEC104





### 3.3.17.1 Device Para / IEC104 / General Settings

	»Function«	Activation or deactivation of the IEC104 communication.
	»TCP Port Config«	TCP Port Configuration. This parameter needs to be set to "Private" only if another TCP Port than the default one shall be used.
	»Port«	IP Port Number. In general it is recommended to keep the default value. if this is not possible then select a number out of the private range 49152-52151 or 52164-65535 that is not yet in use within your network.
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	»Common address«	Common Address of the ASDU
	»Timezone«	Selection whether the timestamps in the transmitted communication telegrams shall be given as UTC or local time. ("Local time" always includes the actual daylight saving settings.)
	»Deadb integr time«	Deadband integration time.
	»Timeout SBE«	The communication outputs can be controlled in a two-stage procedure (SBE: Select Before Execute). These outputs have to be selected first by a Select command. After this the bit is reserved for this Execute request. This setting defines the timer for this reservation: After the timer has elapsed the bit is released.

### 3.3.17.2 Device Para / IEC104 / Advanced



	»Timeout t0«	Timeout of connection establishment
	»Timeout t1«	Timeout of send or test APDUs
	»Timeout t2«	Timeout for acknowledges in case of no data messages
	»Timeout t3«	Timeout for sending test frames in case of a long idle state
	»Param k«	Protocol parameter k
	»Param w«	Protocol parameter w
	»Length of address«	Number of bytes of the Common Address of the ASDU
	»Length of CoT«	Number of bytes of the Cause of Transmission
	»Length of Inf Obj addr«	Number of bytes of the address of the Information Object
	»Update time«	This setting specifies the time after which measurement values are refreshed. If cyclic transmission is selected new values are reported after this time has elapsed.
	»Transmit Int. State«	If this parameter is set to “active” (default) then the intermediate position of a switchgear, too, is transmitted. This needs to be changed to “inactive” only in the rare case that the substation communication does not support the reporting of intermediate positions.
	»Trans. Cmd. State«	_ If false it suppress change events for command states (Same address as cmd)

### 3.3.17.3 Device Para / IEC104 / Config. Data Obj.



	»Type of SCADA mapping«	This setting decides whether the communication protocol shall use the default mapping of data objects, or some user-defined mapping that has been loaded from a *.HptSMap file.
	»Config info«	Configuration comment (entered by the user during SCADA configuration)
	»Config version«	Version of the user-defined SCADA configuration
	»Config status«	Status of the user-defined SCADA configuration. Possible values: - Changing: New SCADA configuration is being loaded, but not active yet. - OK: The SCADA configuration is active. - Config. not avail.: The user-defined SCADA configuration is not available (e.g. has not been loaded into the device). - Error: Unexpected error. Please contact our service-team.

## 3.3.18 Device Para / Profibus



### 3.3.18.1 Device Para / Profibus / Bus parameters

	»Slave ID«	Device address (Slave ID) within the bus system. Each device address has to be unique within a bus system.
	»Little Endian«	If this setting is “active” all numbers are transmitted with the byte order Little Endian, otherwise the byte order Big Endian is used. (If all numbers received by your SCADA system should be completely wrong, changing this setting might help.)





### 3.3.18.2 Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16

	»ConfigBinInp 1« ... »ConfigBinInp 16«	Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.
	»Latched 1« ... »Latched 16«	Defines whether the Input is latched.


### 3.3.18.3 Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32

	»ConfigBinInp 17« ... »ConfigBinInp 32«	Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.
	»Latched 17« ... »Latched 32«	Defines whether the Input is latched.















### 3.3.18.4 Device Para / Profibus / Config. Data Obj.

	»Type of SCADA mapping«	This setting decides whether the communication protocol shall use the default mapping of data objects, or some user-defined mapping that has been loaded from a *.HptSMap file.
	»Config info«	Configuration comment (entered by the user during SCADA configuration)
	»Config version«	Version of the user-defined SCADA configuration
	»Config status«	Status of the user-defined SCADA configuration. Possible values:

### 3.3.19 Device Para / Time


	»Date and Time«	(Re-)setting Date and Time
---	-----------------	----------------------------

**3.3.19.1 Device Para / Time / Timezone**








	»Time Zones«	Time Zones
	»DST offset«	Difference to wintertime
	»DST manual«	Manual setting of the Daylight Saving Time
	»Summertime«	Daylight Saving Time
	»Summertime m«	Month of clock change summertime
	»Summertime d«	Day of clock change summertime
	»Summertime w«	Place of selected day in month (for clock change summertime)
	»Summertime h«	Hour of clock change summertime
	»Summertime min«	Minute of clock change summertime
	»Wintertime m«	Month of clock change wintertime
	»Wintertime d«	Day of clock change wintertime
	»Wintertime w«	Place of selected day in month (for clock change wintertime)
	»Wintertime h«	Hour of clock change wintertime
	»Wintertime min«	Minute of clock change wintertime

**3.3.19.2 Device Para / Time / TimeSync**



## 3.3.19.2.1 Device Para / Time / TimeSync / TimeSync

	»TimeSync«	Time synchronisation
---	------------	----------------------


## 3.3.19.2.2 Device Para / Time / TimeSync / PTP

	»Net.Trans.Prot.«	PTP Network Transport Protocol (IEEE 802.3 or UDP IPv4)
	»Domain«	Domain number. Im Fall Power Profile IEEE C37.238 empfohlener Wert ist 254 und für IEC61850-9-3 ist 254.
	»PathDelay Intv.«	PathDelay Intv.
	»PeerPathDelay Intv.«	PeerPathDelay Intv.
	»Vlan act.«	Vlan activation
	»Vlan ID«	Vlan ID
	»Vlan prio«	PTP VLAN priority.








## 3.3.19.2.3 Device Para / Time / TimeSync / IRIG-B

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»IRIG-B00X«	Determination of the Type: IRIG-B00X. IRIG-B types differ in types of included "Coded Expressions" (year, control-functions, straight-binary-seconds).

## 3.3.19.2.4 Device Para / Time / TimeSync / SNTP





	»Server1«	Server 1
	»IP Byte1«	IP1.IP2.IP3.IP4
	»IP Byte2«	IP1.IP2.IP3.IP4
	»IP Byte3«	IP1.IP2.IP3.IP4
	»IP Byte4«	IP1.IP2.IP3.IP4
	»Server2«	Server 2
	»IP Byte1«	IP1.IP2.IP3.IP4
	»IP Byte2«	IP1.IP2.IP3.IP4
	»IP Byte3«	IP1.IP2.IP3.IP4
	»IP Byte4«	IP1.IP2.IP3.IP4

## 3.3.20 Device Para / Version





	»DM version«	Version of the device model
	»SW version«	Version of the device firmware
	»Build«	Build Number
	»CAT No«	»CAT No.«, Order Code as printed on the nameplate of the device.
	»REV.«	Revision (as printed on the nameplate of the device).
	»S/N«	The serial number of the device.
	»Bootloader Build«	Build number of the bootloader

## 3.4 Field Para










### 3.4.1 Field Para / General Settings

	»Phase Sequence«	Phase Sequence
	»f«	Nominal frequency
	»Setting Lock«	No parameters can be changed as long as this input is true. The parameter settings are locked.
	»Setting Lock Bypass«	Short-period unlock of the Setting Lock







### 3.4.2 Field Para / Generator

	»SN«	Rated Power of the Generator in MVA
	»Rated Voltage«	Rated Voltage of the Generator (Phase-Phase)
	»Running hours Limit«	Running hours Limit
	»Running hours Initial«	Running hours Initial







### 3.4.3 Field Para / Transformer

	»SN«	Rated Power of the Transformer in MVA
	»Rated W1 (HV)«	Transformer rated voltage (phase to phase) of the HV side. At the protective device, this is connected to the current measuring input W1 (slot X3).
	»Rated W2 (LV)«	Transformer rated voltage (phase to phase) of the LV side. At the protective device, this is connected to the current measuring input W2 (slot X4).
	»W1 Connection/Grounding«	Note: The zero current will be removed in order to prevent faulty tripping of the differential protection. If a star point is connected to ground according to the winding connection, the zero current (symmetrical components) will be removed.
	»W2 Connection/Grounding«	Note: The zero current will be removed in order to prevent faulty tripping of the differential protection. If a star point is connected to ground according to the winding connection, the zero current (symmetrical components) will be removed.
	»Phase Shift«	Phase Shift between W1 side and W2 side. The phase shift angle is a factor (1, 2, 3,..., 11) multiplied with 30 degrees.
	»Tap changer«	Tap changer (referring to the W1 side)
	»Generator side«	Defines which winding of the transformer is connected to the generator. In general, the W2 (low voltage) winding of a step-up transformer is connected to the generator.
	»I0 removal«	Selection of the zero sequence current removal method.







### 3.4.4 Field Para / VT

	»VT pri«	Nominal voltage of the Voltage Transformers at the primary side. Note that always the phase-to-phase voltage must be entered here.
	»VT sec«	Nominal voltage of the Voltage Transformers at the secondary side. Note that always the phase-to-phase voltage must be entered here.
	»VT con«	This parameter has to be set in order to ensure the correct assignment of the voltage measurement channels in the device.
	»EVT pri«	Primary nominal voltage of the e-n winding of the voltage transformers, which is only taken into account in the direct measurement of the residual voltage (GVT con=measured/broken delta).
	»EVT sec«	Secondary nominal voltage of the e-n winding of the voltage transformers, which is only taken into account in the direct measurement of the residual voltage.
	»V Sync«	The fourth measuring input of the voltage measuring card measures the voltage that is to be synchronized.

### 3.4.5 Field Para / CT Ntrl







	»CT pri«	Nominal current of the primary side of the current transformers.
	»CT sec«	Nominal current of the secondary side of the current transformers.
	»CT dir«	Protection functions with directional feature can only work properly if the connection of the current transformers is free of wiring errors. If all current transformers are connected to the device with an incorrect polarity, the wiring error can be compensated by this parameter. This parameter turns the current vectors by 180 degrees.
	»ECT pri«	This parameter defines the primary nominal current of the connected earth current transformer. If the earth current is measured via the Holmgreen connection, the primary value of the phase current transformer must be entered here.
	»ECT sec«	This parameter defines the secondary nominal current of the connected earth current transformer. If the earth current is done via the Holmgreen connection, the primary value of the phase current transformer must be entered here.
	»ECT dir«	Earth fault protection with directional feature depends also on the correct wiring of the earth current transformer. An incorrect polarity/wiring can be corrected by means of the settings "0°" or "180°". The operator has the possibility of turning the current vector by 180 degrees (change of sign) without modification of the wiring. This means, that - in terms of figures - the determined current indicator was turned by 180° by the device.

### 3.4.6 Field Para / CT Mains

	»CT pri«	Nominal current of the primary side of the current transformers.
	»CT sec«	Nominal current of the secondary side of the current transformers.
	»CT dir«	Protection functions with directional feature can only work properly if the connection of the current transformers is free of wiring errors. If all current transformers are connected to the device with an incorrect polarity, the wiring error can be compensated by this parameter. This parameter turns the current vectors by 180 degrees.
	»ECT pri«	This parameter defines the primary nominal current of the connected earth current transformer. If the earth current is measured via the Holmgreen connection, the primary value of the phase current transformer must be entered here.
	»ECT sec«	This parameter defines the secondary nominal current of the connected earth current transformer. If the earth current is done via the Holmgreen connection, the primary value of the phase current transformer must be entered here.
	»ECT dir«	Earth fault protection with directional feature depends also on the correct wiring of the earth current transformer. An incorrect polarity/wiring can be corrected by means of the settings "0°" or "180°". The operator has the possibility of turning the current vector by 180 degrees (change of sign) without modification of the wiring. This means, that - in terms of figures - the determined current indicator was turned by 180° by the device.









### 3.4.7 Field Para / Direction

#### 3.4.7.1 Field Para / Direction / General







	»Phase MTA«	Maximum Torque Angle: Angle between phase current and reference voltage in case of a short circuit. This angle is needed to determine the fault direction in case of short circuits. Note: If »Phase Sequence« = "ACB" then the device internally adapts the direction angle by adding 180°.
	»3V0 Source«	Earth overcurrent protection elements take into account this parameter for direction decisions. You have to ensure, that this parameter is set to "Measured" only if the residual voltage is fed to the fourth measuring input of the voltage measuring card.
	»Ground MTA«	Ground Maximum Torque Angle: Angle between chosen operating quantity and chosen reference quantity in case of a ground fault. This angle is needed to determine the ground fault direction in case of a short circuit. Depending on the selected ground direction option, different MTA values are used: IGcalc 3V0, IGmeas 3V0 : Ground MTA; IGcalc Neg, IGmeas Neg : 90° + Phase MTA; IGcalc IPol : 0°; IGcalc Dual : 0° (if I2 and V2 available) or Ground MTA; IGmeas Dual : 90° + Phase MTA (if I2 and V2 available) or Ground MTA.
	»ECT Angle Cor«	Fine adjustment of the measuring angle of the earth current transformers. By means of the Angle Correction, faults of the earth voltage transformers can be taken into account.
	»IG meas dir control«	Options for direction detection. IGmeas is used as operating quantity.
	»IG calc dir control«	Options for direction detection. IGcalc is used as operating quantity.



### 3.4.7.2 Field Para / Direction / Dir.Gnd.Flt.Detect.

	»3V0 min«	Voltage threshold for the direction detection of ground (earth) faults
	»t(3V0 min)«	Release timer for the direction detection of ground (earth) faults: When 3V0 rises above the setting »3V0 min« this timer is started. Direction results are released after this timer has elapsed.
	»IG meas min«	Current threshold for the direction detection methods $\cos(\phi)$ , $\sin(\phi)$ with measured ground (earth) current
	»IG meas limit angle $\lambda 1$ «	Limit angle 1 for cos or sin method with measured earth current
	»IG meas limit angle $\lambda 2$ «	Limit angle 2 for cos or sin method with measured earth current
	»IG calc min«	Current threshold for the direction detection methods $\cos(\phi)$ , $\sin(\phi)$ with measured ground (earth) current
	»IG calc limit angle $\lambda 1$ «	Limit angle 1 for ground fault direction determination with method " $\cos(\phi)$ " or " $\sin(\phi)$ "
	»IG calc limit angle $\lambda 2$ «	Limit angle 2 for ground fault direction determination with method " $\cos(\phi)$ " or " $\sin(\phi)$ "








### 3.4.8 Field Para / Frequency

	»V Block f«	Threshold for the release of the frequency stages: Frequency-based protection functions are blocked if the voltage drops below this setting. This is necessary to avoid an undesired response of the frequency-based protection functions in case of a voltage disturbance caused by a fault. For example, faults with an arc flash generate a high proportion of harmonics in the voltage. Such disturbances will interfere with accurate frequency detection.
	»delta phi - Mode«	The delta phi element (vector surge) trips, if the permissible voltage angle shift (delta phi) of the three measured voltages (phase-ground or phase-phase) in: one phase, two phases or within all phases is exceeded.
	»Stab. window f«	Stabilizing window, for stabilizing the frequency values against momentary fluctuations. The setting value is in cycles at the rated frequency. Set to "0" for VDE AR-N 4110:2023-9 / 4120:2018-11.
	»Stab. window f for df/dt«	Stabilizing window, for stabilizing the frequency values that are used as input for df/dt calculation against momentary fluctuations. The setting value is in cycles at the rated frequency.
	»Window df/dt«	Window for the determination of df/dt (ROCOF). The setting value is in cycles at the rated frequency.
	»Stab. window df/dt«	Stabilizing window, for stabilizing the df/dt (ROCOF) values against momentary fluctuations. The setting value is in cycles at the rated frequency.

## 3.5 Protection Para




### 3.5.1 Protection Para / Global Prot Para

#### 3.5.1.1 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Prot




	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) the external blocking of the global protection functionality of the device.
	»ExBlo1«	If external blocking of this module is activated (allowed), the global protection functionality of the device will be blocked if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.
	»ExBlo2«	If external blocking of this module is activated (allowed), the global protection functionality of the device will be blocked if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the entire Protection.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) the external blocking of the trip command of the entire device.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	If external blocking of the tripping command is activated (allowed), the tripping command of the entire device will be blocked if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.

#### 3.5.1.2 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Diff-Prot




##### 3.5.1.2.1 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Diff-Prot / Id

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




##### 3.5.1.2.2 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Diff-Prot / IdH

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




## 3.5.1.2.3 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




## 3.5.1.2.4 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.



## 3.5.1.2.5 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Diff-Prot / IdG[2]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

## 3.5.1.2.6 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Diff-Prot / IdGH[2]










	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

## 3.5.1.2.7 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab.










	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

**3.5.1.3 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot**










## 3.5.1.3.1 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I[1]

	»CT Winding Side«	Measuring values will be used from this winding side
	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Ex rev Interl«	External blocking of the module by external reverse interlocking, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»AdaptSet 1«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 1
	»AdaptSet 2«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 2
	»AdaptSet 3«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 3
	»AdaptSet 4«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 4










## 3.5.1.3.2 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I[2]

	»CT Winding Side«	Measuring values will be used from this winding side
	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Ex rev Interl«	External blocking of the module by external reverse interlocking, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»AdaptSet 1«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 1
	»AdaptSet 2«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 2
	»AdaptSet 3«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 3
	»AdaptSet 4«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 4

## 3.5.1.3.3 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I[3]

	»CT Winding Side«	Measuring values will be used from this winding side
	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Ex rev Interl«	External blocking of the module by external reverse interlocking, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»AdaptSet 1«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 1
	»AdaptSet 2«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 2
	»AdaptSet 3«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 3
	»AdaptSet 4«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 4










## 3.5.1.3.4 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I[4]

	»CT Winding Side«	Measuring values will be used from this winding side
	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Ex rev Interl«	External blocking of the module by external reverse interlocking, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»AdaptSet 1«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 1
	»AdaptSet 2«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 2
	»AdaptSet 3«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 3
	»AdaptSet 4«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 4










### 3 Menu

#### 3.5.1.3.5 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I[5]










##### 3.5.1.3.5 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I[5]

	»CT Winding Side«	Measuring values will be used from this winding side
	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Ex rev Interl«	External blocking of the module by external reverse interlocking, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»AdaptSet 1«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 1
	»AdaptSet 2«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 2
	»AdaptSet 3«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 3
	»AdaptSet 4«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 4










##### 3.5.1.3.6 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I[6]

	»CT Winding Side«	Measuring values will be used from this winding side
	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Ex rev Interl«	External blocking of the module by external reverse interlocking, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»AdaptSet 1«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 1
	»AdaptSet 2«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 2
	»AdaptSet 3«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 3
	»AdaptSet 4«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 4

## 3.5.1.3.7 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / IG[1]

	»CT Winding Side«	Measuring values will be used from this winding side
	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Ex rev Interl«	External blocking of the module by external reverse interlocking, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»AdaptSet 1«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 1
	»AdaptSet 2«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 2
	»AdaptSet 3«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 3
	»AdaptSet 4«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 4










## 3.5.1.3.8 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / IG[2]

	»CT Winding Side«	Measuring values will be used from this winding side
	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Ex rev Interl«	External blocking of the module by external reverse interlocking, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»AdaptSet 1«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 1
	»AdaptSet 2«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 2
	»AdaptSet 3«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 3
	»AdaptSet 4«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 4










### 3 Menu

#### 3.5.1.3.9 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / IG[3]

##### 3.5.1.3.9 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / IG[3]





	»CT Winding Side«	Measuring values will be used from this winding side
	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Ex rev Interl«	External blocking of the module by external reverse interlocking, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»AdaptSet 1«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 1
	»AdaptSet 2«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 2
	»AdaptSet 3«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 3
	»AdaptSet 4«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 4

##### 3.5.1.3.10 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / IG[4]






	»CT Winding Side«	Measuring values will be used from this winding side
	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Ex rev Interl«	External blocking of the module by external reverse interlocking, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»AdaptSet 1«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 1
	»AdaptSet 2«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 2
	»AdaptSet 3«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 3
	»AdaptSet 4«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 4








## 3.5.1.3.11 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / ThR

	»CT Winding Side«	Measuring values will be used from this winding side
	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




## 3.5.1.3.12 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I2&gt;[1]

	»CT Winding Side«	Measuring values will be used from this winding side
	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»CurrentBase«	Base Current Selection (based on Device Rating (1A/5A)/Protected Object Rating).

## 3.5.1.3.13 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I2&gt;[2]

	»CT Winding Side«	Measuring values will be used from this winding side
	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»CurrentBase«	Base Current Selection (based on Device Rating (1A/5A)/Protected Object Rating).




## 3.5.1.3.14 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I2&gt;G[1]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.



### 3 Menu

#### 3.5.1.3.15 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I2>G[2]

#### 3.5.1.3.15 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I2>G[2]




	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

#### 3.5.1.3.16 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / IH2




	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

### 3.5.1.4 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot




#### 3.5.1.4.1 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot / V[1]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




#### 3.5.1.4.2 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot / V[2]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




## 3.5.1.4.3 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot / V[3]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




## 3.5.1.4.4 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot / V[4]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

## 3.5.1.4.5 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot / V[5]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




## 3.5.1.4.6 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot / V[6]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




### 3 Menu

#### 3.5.1.4.7 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot / VG[1]




##### 3.5.1.4.7 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot / VG[1]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




##### 3.5.1.4.8 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot / VG[2]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




##### 3.5.1.4.9 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot / V012[1]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.1
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.2
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




##### 3.5.1.4.10 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot / V012[2]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.1
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.2
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




## 3.5.1.4.11 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot / V012[3]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.1
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.2
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




## 3.5.1.4.12 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot / V012[4]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.1
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.2
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

## 3.5.1.4.13 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot / V012[5]




	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.1
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.2
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

## 3.5.1.4.14 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot / V012[6]




	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.1
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.2
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

**3.5.1.5 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / f-Prot**




## 3.5.1.5.1 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / f-Prot / f[1]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




## 3.5.1.5.2 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / f-Prot / f[2]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




## 3.5.1.5.3 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / f-Prot / f[3]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




## 3.5.1.5.4 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / f-Prot / f[4]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

## 3.5.1.5.5 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / f-Prot / f[5]




	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

## 3.5.1.5.6 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / f-Prot / f[6]




	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

**3.5.1.6 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / P-Prot**

## 3.5.1.6.1 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / P-Prot / PQS[1]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




## 3.5.1.6.2 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / P-Prot / PQS[2]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




### 3 Menu

#### 3.5.1.6.3 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / P-Prot / PQS[3]




##### 3.5.1.6.3 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / P-Prot / PQS[3]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




##### 3.5.1.6.4 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / P-Prot / PQS[4]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

##### 3.5.1.6.5 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / P-Prot / PQS[5]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




##### 3.5.1.6.6 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / P-Prot / PQS[6]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.






### 3.5.1.7 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / PF-Prot

#### 3.5.1.7.1 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / PF-Prot / PF[1]




	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

#### 3.5.1.7.2 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / PF-Prot / PF[2]




	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

### 3.5.1.8 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / LoE-Prot




#### 3.5.1.8.1 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




#### 3.5.1.8.2 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[2]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




## 3.5.1.8.3 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

## 3.5.1.8.4 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[2]




	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

**3.5.1.9 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / OST**




	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

**3.5.1.10 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V/f>-Prot**





## 3.5.1.10.1 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V/f&gt;-Prot / V/f&gt;[1]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

## 3.5.1.10.2 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V/f&gt;-Prot / V/f&gt;[2]








	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

## 3.5.1.11 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / InEn








	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Assigned SG«	Assigned Switchgear

## 3.5.1.12 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Z



## 3.5.1.12.1 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Z / Z[1]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Blo by Power Swing«	Blo by Power Swing
	»Blo by LB«	Blocking of the distance protection module, if the state of the assigned signal (in general this is the Operate signal from the Load Blinder module) is true.
	»AdaptSet 1«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 1
	»AdaptSet 2«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 2



## 3.5.1.12.2 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Z / Z[2]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Blo by Power Swing«	Blo by Power Swing
	»Blo by LB«	Blocking of the distance protection module, if the state of the assigned signal (in general this is the Operate signal from the Load Blinder module) is true.
	»AdaptSet 1«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 1
	»AdaptSet 2«	Assignment Adaptive Parameter 2

## 3.5.1.13 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / LB

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




## 3.5.1.14 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / PSB

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




## 3.5.1.15 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot

## 3.5.1.15.1 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg




## 3.5.1.15.1.1 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




## 3.5.1.15.1.2 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




## 3.5.1.15.1.3 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

## 3.5.1.15.1.4 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[2]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




## 3.5.1.15.1.5 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[3]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.






### 3 Menu

#### 3.5.1.15.1.6 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q




##### 3.5.1.15.1.6 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.




##### 3.5.1.15.1.7 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Alarm«	Assignment for External Alarm
	»Trip«	External trip of the CB if the state of the assigned signal is true.




##### 3.5.1.15.2 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

##### 3.5.1.15.3 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[2]






	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

## 3.5.1.15.4 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Q-&gt;&amp;V&lt;







	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Power Trip dir«	By means of this parameter the trip direction of active and reactive power can be inverted within the QV-Module (sign reversal).

## 3.5.1.15.5 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1]

## 3.5.1.15.5.1 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / General Settings






	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»V Ext Release PCC«	Release Signal by the Point of Common Coupling. The line-to-line voltage is greater than 95% of VN.
	»PCC Fuse Fail VT«	Blocking if the fuse of a voltage transformer has tripped at the PCC.
	»reconnected«	This signal indicates the state "reconnected" (mains parallel).

## 3.5.1.15.5.2 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Decoupling







	»Decoupling1«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
	»Decoupling2«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
	»Decoupling3«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
	»Decoupling4«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
	»Decoupling5«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
	»Decoupling6«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.

## 3.5.1.15.6 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[2]









## 3.5.1.15.6.1 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[2] / General Settings

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»V Ext Release PCC«	Release Signal by the Point of Common Coupling. The line-to-line voltage is greater than 95% of VN.
	»PCC Fuse Fail VT«	Blocking if the fuse of a voltage transformer has tripped at the PCC.
	»reconnected«	This signal indicates the state "reconnected" (mains parallel).







## 3.5.1.15.6.2 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[2] / Decoupling

	»Decoupling1«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
	»Decoupling2«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
	»Decoupling3«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
	»Decoupling4«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
	»Decoupling5«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
	»Decoupling6«	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.

## 3.5.1.15.7 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Sync






	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Bypass«	The Synchrocheck will be bypassed if the state of the assigned signal (logic input) becomes true.
	»CB Pos Detect«	Criterion by which the Circuit Breaker Switch Position is to be detected.
	»CBCloseInitiate«	Breaker Close Initiate with synchronism check from any control sources (e.g. HMI / SCADA). If the state of the assigned signal becomes true, a Breaker Close will be initiated (Trigger Source).
	»Transformer-Mode«	Activate transformer mode to enable phase and angle corrections for this function.
	»V Line / V Bus«	Ratio of the voltage amplitudes between the line and bus side when using transformer mode.
	»Angle Correction«	Correction angle resulting from the difference in angle between the line and bus side when using transformer mode.

## 3.5.1.16 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / SOTF

	»Mode«	general operation mode
	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Ex rev Interl«	External blocking of the module by external reverse interlocking, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Assigned SG«	Assigned Switchgear
	»Ext SOTF«	External Switch Onto Fault








**3.5.1.17 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / CLPU**






	»Mode«	general operation mode
	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Ex rev Interl«	External blocking of the module by external reverse interlocking, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»CB Pos Detect«	Criterion by which the Circuit Breaker Switch Position is to be detected.

**3.5.1.18 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / ExP**

## 3.5.1.18.1 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / ExP / ExP[1]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Alarm«	Assignment for External Alarm
	»Trip«	External trip of the CB if the state of the assigned signal is true.






## 3.5.1.18.2 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / ExP / ExP[2]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Alarm«	Assignment for External Alarm
	»Trip«	External trip of the CB if the state of the assigned signal is true.






### 3 Menu

#### 3.5.1.18.3 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Exp / Exp[3]






##### 3.5.1.18.3 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Exp / Exp[3]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Alarm«	Assignment for External Alarm
	»Trip«	External trip of the CB if the state of the assigned signal is true.

##### 3.5.1.18.4 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Exp / Exp[4]






	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Alarm«	Assignment for External Alarm
	»Trip«	External trip of the CB if the state of the assigned signal is true.

### 3.5.1.19 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Ext Sudd Press






	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Alarm«	Assignment for External Alarm
	»Trip«	External trip of the CB if the state of the assigned signal is true.

### 3.5.1.20 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Temp-Prot






#### 3.5.1.20.1 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Alarm«	Assignment for External Alarm
	»Trip«	External trip of the CB if the state of the assigned signal is true.

#### 3.5.1.20.2 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Alarm«	Assignment for External Alarm
	»Trip«	External trip of the CB if the state of the assigned signal is true.






#### 3.5.1.20.3 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[2]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Alarm«	Assignment for External Alarm
	»Trip«	External trip of the CB if the state of the assigned signal is true.





### 3 Menu

#### 3.5.1.20.4 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[3]

##### 3.5.1.20.4 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[3]






	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Alarm«	Assignment for External Alarm
	»Trip«	External trip of the CB if the state of the assigned signal is true.

##### 3.5.1.20.5 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Temp-Prot / RTD






	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»TripCmd Selection«	This parameter determines if the final trip of the RTD module is issued by the default way or by the voting groups.

### 3.5.1.21 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Analog Inputs






#### 3.5.1.21.1 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Measuring Input«	Measuring Input
	»Alarm mode«	Alarm mode






## 3.5.1.21.2 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Analog Inputs / AnaP[2]

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Measuring Input«	Measuring Input
	»Alarm mode«	Alarm mode

## 3.5.1.21.3 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Analog Inputs / AnaP[3]










	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Measuring Input«	Measuring Input
	»Alarm mode«	Alarm mode

## 3.5.1.21.4 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Analog Inputs / AnaP[4]







	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo TripCmd«	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Measuring Input«	Measuring Input
	»Alarm mode«	Alarm mode

### 3.5.1.22 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Supervision



#### 3.5.1.22.1 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Supervision / CBF

	»Scheme«	Scheme
	»CT Winding Side«	Measuring values will be used from this winding side
	»CB«	Selection of the Circuit Breaker to be monitored.
	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Trigger«	Determining the trigger mode for the Breaker Failure.
	»Trigger1«	Trigger that will start the CBF
	»Trigger2«	Trigger that will start the CBF
	»Trigger3«	Trigger that will start the CBF


#### 3.5.1.22.2 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Supervision / TCS

	»CB Pos Detect«	Criterion by which the Circuit Breaker Switch Position is to be detected.
	»Mode«	Select if trip circuit is going to be monitored when the breaker is closed or when the breaker is either open or close.
	»Input 1«	Select the input configured to monitor the trip coil when the breaker is closed.
	»Input 2«	Select the input configured to monitor the trip coil when the breaker is open. Only available if Mode set to "Either".
	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.







#### 3.5.1.22.3 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Supervision / CTS

	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.

## 3.5.1.22.4 Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Supervision / LOP

	»CB Pos Detect«	If there is a circuit breaker assigned, LOP will be inhibited if the circuit breaker is open. The position of the breaker will not be taken into account by LOP if no breaker is assigned.
	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.
	»Blo Trigger1«	An Alarm of this protective element will block the Loss of Potential Detection.
	»Blo Trigger2«	An Alarm of this protective element will block the Loss of Potential Detection.
	»Blo Trigger3«	An Alarm of this protective element will block the Loss of Potential Detection.
	»Blo Trigger4«	An Alarm of this protective element will block the Loss of Potential Detection.
	»Blo Trigger5«	An Alarm of this protective element will block the Loss of Potential Detection.
	»Ex FF VT«	Alarm Fuse Failure Voltage Transformers
	»Ex FF EVT«	Alarm Fuse Failure Earth Voltage Transformers
























## 3.5.2 Protection Para / PSet-Switch

	»Act Set«	Signal: Active Parameter Set
	»PSet-Switch«	Switching Parameter Set
	»PS1: activated by«	This Setting Group will be the active one if: The Parameter Setting Group Switch is set to "Switch via Input" and the other three input functions are inactive at the same time. In case that there is more than one input function active, no Parameter Setting Group Switch will be executed. In case all input functions are inactive, the device will keep working with the Setting Group that was activated lastly.
	»PS2: activated by«	This Setting Group will be the active one if: The Parameter Setting Group Switch is set to "Switch via Input" and the other three input functions are inactive at the same time. In case that there is more than one input function active, no Parameter Setting Group Switch will be executed. In case all input functions are inactive, the device will keep working with the Setting Group that was activated lastly.
	»PS3: activated by«	This Setting Group will be the active one if: The Parameter Setting Group Switch is set to "Switch via Input" and the other three input functions are inactive at the same time. In case that there is more than one input function active, no Parameter Setting Group Switch will be executed. In case all input functions are inactive, the device will keep working with the Setting Group that was activated lastly.
	»PS4: activated by«	This Setting Group will be the active one if: The Parameter Setting Group Switch is set to "Switch via Input" and the other three input functions are inactive at the same time. In case that there is more than one input function active, no Parameter Setting Group Switch will be executed. In case all input functions are inactive, the device will keep working with the Setting Group that was activated lastly.

### 3.5.3 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4






#### 3.5.3.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Diff-Prot

##### 3.5.3.1.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Diff-Prot / Id












	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Id min«	Constant minimum pickup current (differential current). Pickup value of the differential current based on the rated current Ib of the protection object.
	»Id(Is0)«	Starting point of the static tripping characteristic at Is0
	»Id(Is1)«	Breaking point of the static tripping characteristic at Is1
	»Id(Is2)«	Value of the static tripping characteristic at Is2
	»Is1«	Breaking point of the static tripping characteristic when Is1
	»Is2«	Value of the static tripping characteristic at Is2
	»Char Reset%«	Drop Out (in percent of the setting). Settable Drop Out works only on the gradients. Id min uses a fix Drop Out.
	»d(H,m)«	Restraining factor for rising the static tripping characteristic in case of stationary or transient harmonic components, which are ascertained by Fourier analysis (H) or transients monitor (m).
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»Stab H2«	Restraining of differential protection function against stationary or transient components of the 2nd harmonic at the phase current (e.g. rush-effect).
	»H2 Sta«	Threshold (2nd harmonic - basic wave ratio) for restraining the differential protection function against stationary 2nd harmonic.
	»H2 Tra«	Threshold (2nd harmonic - basic wave ratio) for temporary stabilisation of the differential protection function against transient 2nd harmonic.
	»Stab H4«	Restraining of differential protection function against stationary components of the 4th harmonic at the phase current.
	»H4 Sta«	Threshold (4th harmonic - basic wave ratio) for restraining the differential protection function against stationary 4th harmonic.
	»Stab H5«	Stabilisation of differential protection function against stationary or transient components of the 5th harmonic at the phase current (e.g. transformer overexcitation).
	»H5 Sta«	Threshold (5th harmonic - basic wave ratio) for stabilising the differential protection function against stationary 5th harmonic.
	»H5 Tra«	Threshold (5th harmonic - basic wave ratio) for temporary restraining of the differential protection function against transient 5th harmonic.
	»t-Trans«	Time of temporary stabilisation of the differential protection function when thresholds for „H2 Tra“ and „H5 Tra“ (transient harmonic) are exceeded.
	»Crossbl«	Active = Overlapping stabilisation of the differential protection function. Inactive = Phase selective stabilisation of the differential protection function.








## 3.5.3.1.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Diff-Prot / IdH

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Id>>«	Highset Differential Current Protection/Unstabilized high-phase fault: Pickup value of the differential current based on the rated current Ib of the protection object.












## 3.5.3.1.3 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»IdG min«	Constant minimum pickup current (earth differential current). Pickup value of the differential current based on the rated current Ib of the related protection object.
	»IdG(Is0)«	Starting point of the static tripping characteristic at Is0
	»IdG(Is1)«	Breaking point of the static tripping characteristic at Is1
	»IdG(Is2)«	Value of the static tripping characteristic at Is2
	»Is1«	Breaking point of the static tripping characteristic when Is1
	»Is2«	Value of the static tripping characteristic at Is2
	»CT Satur. Stab.«	Enable (or disable) temporary restraining of the differential protection triggered by the detection of an external fault in case of CT saturation.






## 3.5.3.1.4 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»IdG>>«	Highset Ground Differential Current Protection/Unstabilized high-phase restricted earth fault: Pickup value of the earth differential current based on the rated current Ib of the related protection object.




## 3.5.3.1.5 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Diff-Prot / IdG[2]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»IdG min«	Constant minimum pickup current (earth differential current). Pickup value of the differential current based on the rated current Ib of the related protection object.
	»IdG(Is0)«	Starting point of the static tripping characteristic at Is0
	»IdG(Is1)«	Breaking point of the static tripping characteristic at Is1
	»IdG(Is2)«	Value of the static tripping characteristic at Is2
	»Is1«	Breaking point of the static tripping characteristic when Is1
	»Is2«	Value of the static tripping characteristic at Is2
	»CT Satur. Stab.«	Enable (or disable) temporary restraining of the differential protection triggered by the detection of an external fault in case of CT saturation.

## 3.5.3.1.6 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Diff-Prot / IdGH[2]




















	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»IdG>>«	Highset Ground Differential Current Protection/Unstabilized high-phase restricted earth fault: Pickup value of the earth differential current based on the rated current Ib of the related protection object.

## 3.5.3.1.7 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab.




















	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»tBlock«	Maximum stabilization duration time for temporary restraining via CT saturation stabilization. The setting value should be (among other dependencies) coordinated with the maximum fault clearing time for an external fault.

### 3.5.3.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / I-Prot




















#### 3.5.3.2.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / I-Prot / I[1]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Ex rev Interl Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "Ex rev Interl Fc = active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or 3rd harmonic (only generator protection relays)
	»I>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element starts to time out to trip. WARNING: Check the Technical Data and ensure that the actual overcurrent settings for I> and trip delay comply with the technical limits of the phase current inputs! (The device allows for overcurrent settings that are out of the permitted range of current values.)
	»Char«	Characteristic
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»tChar«	Time multiplier/tripping characteristic factor. The setting range depends on the selected tripping curve.
	»tMinimum«	Minimum trip delay time. Independent of the measured current values, the trip delay time does never fall below the minimum that is set here.
	»Reset Mode«	Reset Mode
	»tReset«	Reset delay for intermittent phase failures (INV characteristics only)
	»IH2 Blo«	Blocking the trip command, if an inrush is detected.
	»nondir Trip at V=0«	Only relevant for current protection modules/stages with directional feature! The device will trip non directional if this parameter is set to active and no direction could be determined because no reference voltage (V=0) could be measured any more (e.g. if there is a three-phase short circuit close to the device). If this parameter is set to inactive, the protection stage will be blocked in case of V=0.
	»VRestraint«	Voltage Restraint Protection
	»Measuring Mode«	Measuring Mode
	»VRestraint max«	Maximum voltage restraint level. Definition of Vn: Vn is dependent on the System Parameter setting of "VT con". When the System Parameters "VT con" is set to "phase-to-phase", "Vn = VT sec ". When the System Parameters "VT con" is set to "phase-to-ground", "Vn = VT sec/√3".
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).




















## 3.5.3.2.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / I-Prot / I[2]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Ex rev Interl Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "Ex rev Interl Fc = active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or 3rd harmonic (only generator protection relays)
	»I>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element starts to time out to trip. WARNING: Check the Technical Data and ensure that the actual overcurrent settings for I> and trip delay comply with the technical limits of the phase current inputs! (The device allows for overcurrent settings that are out of the permitted range of current values.)
	»Char«	Characteristic
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»tChar«	Time multiplier/tripping characteristic factor. The setting range depends on the selected tripping curve.
	»tMinimum«	Minimum trip delay time. Independent of the measured current values, the trip delay time does never fall below the minimum that is set here.
	»Reset Mode«	Reset Mode
	»tReset«	Reset delay for intermittent phase failures (INV characteristics only)
	»IH2 Blo«	Blocking the trip command, if an inrush is detected.
	»nondir Trip at V=0«	Only relevant for current protection modules/stages with directional feature! The device will trip non directional if this parameter is set to active and no direction could be determined because no reference voltage (V=0) could be measured any more (e.g. if there is a three-phase short circuit close to the device). If this parameter is set to inactive, the protection stage will be blocked in case of V=0.
	»VRestraint«	Voltage Restraint Protection
	»Measuring Mode«	Measuring Mode
	»VRestraint max«	Maximum voltage restraint level. Definition of Vn: Vn is dependent on the System Parameter setting of "VT con".\ When the System Parameters "VT con" is set to "phase-to-phase" , "Vn = VT sec ". When the System Parameters "VT con" is set to "phase-to-ground", "Vn = VT sec/√3".
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).


















## 3.5.3.2.3 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / I-Prot / I[3]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Ex rev Interl Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "Ex rev Interl Fc = active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or 3rd harmonic (only generator protection relays)
	»I>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element starts to time out to trip. WARNING: Check the Technical Data and ensure that the actual overcurrent settings for I> and trip delay comply with the technical limits of the phase current inputs! (The device allows for overcurrent settings that are out of the permitted range of current values.)
	»Char«	Characteristic
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»tChar«	Time multiplier/tripping characteristic factor. The setting range depends on the selected tripping curve.
	»tMinimum«	Minimum trip delay time. Independent of the measured current values, the trip delay time does never fall below the minimum that is set here.
	»Reset Mode«	Reset Mode
	»tReset«	Reset delay for intermittent phase failures (INV characteristics only)
	»IH2 Blo«	Blocking the trip command, if an inrush is detected.
	»nondir Trip at V=0«	Only relevant for current protection modules/stages with directional feature! The device will trip non directional if this parameter is set to active and no direction could be determined because no reference voltage (V=0) could be measured any more (e.g. if there is a three-phase short circuit close to the device). If this parameter is set to inactive, the protection stage will be blocked in case of V=0.
	»VRestraint«	Voltage Restraint Protection
	»Measuring Mode«	Measuring Mode
	»VRestraint max«	Maximum voltage restraint level. Definition of Vn: Vn is dependent on the System Parameter setting of "VT con".\ When the System Parameters "VT con" is set to "phase-to-phase" , "Vn = VT sec ". When the System Parameters "VT con" is set to "phase-to-ground", "Vn = VT sec/√3".
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).

## 3.5.3.2.4 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / I-Prot / I[4]




















	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Ex rev Interl Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "Ex rev Interl Fc = active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or 3rd harmonic (only generator protection relays)
	»I>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element starts to time out to trip. WARNING: Check the Technical Data and ensure that the actual overcurrent settings for I> and trip delay comply with the technical limits of the phase current inputs! (The device allows for overcurrent settings that are out of the permitted range of current values.)
	»Char«	Characteristic
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»tChar«	Time multiplier/tripping characteristic factor. The setting range depends on the selected tripping curve.
	»tMinimum«	Minimum trip delay time. Independent of the measured current values, the trip delay time does never fall below the minimum that is set here.
	»Reset Mode«	Reset Mode
	»tReset«	Reset delay for intermittent phase failures (INV characteristics only)
	»IH2 Blo«	Blocking the trip command, if an inrush is detected.
	»nondir Trip at V=0«	Only relevant for current protection modules/stages with directional feature! The device will trip non directional if this parameter is set to active and no direction could be determined because no reference voltage (V=0) could be measured any more (e.g. if there is a three-phase short circuit close to the device). If this parameter is set to inactive, the protection stage will be blocked in case of V=0.
	»VRestraint«	Voltage Restraint Protection
	»Measuring Mode«	Measuring Mode
	»VRestraint max«	Maximum voltage restraint level. Definition of Vn: Vn is dependent on the System Parameter setting of "VT con".\ When the System Parameters "VT con" is set to "phase-to-phase" , "Vn = VT sec ". When the System Parameters "VT con" is set to "phase-to-ground", "Vn = VT sec/√3".
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).

## 3.5.3.2.5 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / I-Prot / I[5]






















	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Ex rev Interl Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "Ex rev Interl Fc = active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or 3rd harmonic (only generator protection relays)
	»I>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element starts to time out to trip. WARNING: Check the Technical Data and ensure that the actual overcurrent settings for I> and trip delay comply with the technical limits of the phase current inputs! (The device allows for overcurrent settings that are out of the permitted range of current values.)
	»Char«	Characteristic
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»tChar«	Time multiplier/tripping characteristic factor. The setting range depends on the selected tripping curve.
	»tMinimum«	Minimum trip delay time. Independent of the measured current values, the trip delay time does never fall below the minimum that is set here.
	»Reset Mode«	Reset Mode
	»tReset«	Reset delay for intermittent phase failures (INV characteristics only)
	»IH2 Blo«	Blocking the trip command, if an inrush is detected.
	»nondir Trip at V=0«	Only relevant for current protection modules/stages with directional feature! The device will trip non directional if this parameter is set to active and no direction could be determined because no reference voltage (V=0) could be measured any more (e.g. if there is a three-phase short circuit close to the device). If this parameter is set to inactive, the protection stage will be blocked in case of V=0.
	»VRestraint«	Voltage Restraint Protection
	»Measuring Mode«	Measuring Mode
	»VRestraint max«	Maximum voltage restraint level. Definition of Vn: Vn is dependent on the System Parameter setting of "VT con".\ When the System Parameters "VT con" is set to "phase-to-phase" , "Vn = VT sec ". When the System Parameters "VT con" is set to "phase-to-ground", "Vn = VT sec/√3".
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).





















## 3.5.3.2.6 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / I-Prot / I[6]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Ex rev Interl Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "Ex rev Interl Fc = active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or 3rd harmonic (only generator protection relays)
	»I>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element starts to time out to trip. WARNING: Check the Technical Data and ensure that the actual overcurrent settings for I> and trip delay comply with the technical limits of the phase current inputs! (The device allows for overcurrent settings that are out of the permitted range of current values.)
	»Char«	Characteristic
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»tChar«	Time multiplier/tripping characteristic factor. The setting range depends on the selected tripping curve.
	»tMinimum«	Minimum trip delay time. Independent of the measured current values, the trip delay time does never fall below the minimum that is set here.
	»Reset Mode«	Reset Mode
	»tReset«	Reset delay for intermittent phase failures (INV characteristics only)
	»IH2 Blo«	Blocking the trip command, if an inrush is detected.
	»nondir Trip at V=0«	Only relevant for current protection modules/stages with directional feature! The device will trip non directional if this parameter is set to active and no direction could be determined because no reference voltage (V=0) could be measured any more (e.g. if there is a three-phase short circuit close to the device). If this parameter is set to inactive, the protection stage will be blocked in case of V=0.
	»VRestraint«	Voltage Restraint Protection
	»Measuring Mode«	Measuring Mode
	»VRestraint max«	Maximum voltage restraint level. Definition of Vn: Vn is dependent on the System Parameter setting of "VT con".\ When the System Parameters "VT con" is set to "phase-to-phase" , "Vn = VT sec ". When the System Parameters "VT con" is set to "phase-to-ground", "Vn = VT sec/√3".
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).






















## 3.5.3.2.7 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / I-Prot / IG[1]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Ex rev Interl Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "Ex rev Interl Fc = active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»IG Source«	Selection if measured or calculated ground current should be used.
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or 3rd harmonic (only generator protection relays)
	»VG Source«	Selection if VG is measured or calculated (neutral voltage or residual voltage)
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»IG>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/stage will be started.
	»IGs>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/stage will be started. WARNING: Check the Technical Data and ensure that the actual ground overcurrent settings for IGs> and trip delay comply with the technical limits of the ground current inputs! (The device allows for overcurrent settings that are out of the permitted range of current values.)
	»Char«	Characteristic
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»tChar«	Time multiplier/tripping characteristic factor. The setting range depends on the selected tripping curve.
	»tMinimum«	Minimum trip delay time. Independent of the measured current values, the trip delay time does never fall below the minimum that is set here.
	»Reset Mode«	Reset Mode
	»tReset«	Reset delay for intermittent phase failures (INV characteristics only)
	»IH2 Blo«	Blocking the trip command, if an inrush is detected.
	»Dir n poss->Nondir Trip«	Only relevant for current protection elements with directional feature! The device will trip non directional if this parameter is set to active and no direction could be determined. Direction detection is impossible e.g. if the required quantities for the direction detection cannot be measured or validated. Direction detection is also impossible if the frequency deviates significantly from the nominal frequency. Caution: If this parameter is set to inactive, the protective element will trip only if the direction can be detected.
	»VG Blo«	VG Blo = active means that the IG-stage will only excite if a residual voltage higher than the pickup value is measured at the same time. VG Blo = inactive means that the excitation of the IG stage does not depend on any residual voltage stage.
	»VG>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/stage will be started.






















## 3.5.3.2.8 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / I-Prot / IG[2]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Ex rev Interl Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "Ex rev Interl Fc = active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»IG Source«	Selection if measured or calculated ground current should be used.
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or 3rd harmonic (only generator protection relays)
	»VG Source«	Selection if VG is measured or calculated (neutral voltage or residual voltage)
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»IG>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/stage will be started.
	»IGs>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/stage will be started. WARNING: Check the Technical Data and ensure that the actual ground overcurrent settings for IGs> and trip delay comply with the technical limits of the ground current inputs! (The device allows for overcurrent settings that are out of the permitted range of current values.)
	»Char«	Characteristic
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»tChar«	Time multiplier/tripping characteristic factor. The setting range depends on the selected tripping curve.
	»tMinimum«	Minimum trip delay time. Independent of the measured current values, the trip delay time does never fall below the minimum that is set here.
	»Reset Mode«	Reset Mode
	»tReset«	Reset delay for intermittent phase failures (INV characteristics only)
	»IH2 Blo«	Blocking the trip command, if an inrush is detected.
	»Dir n poss->Nondir Trip«	Only relevant for current protection elements with directional feature! The device will trip non directional if this parameter is set to active and no direction could be determined. Direction detection is impossible e.g. if the required quantities for the direction detection cannot be measured or validated. Direction detection is also impossible if the frequency deviates significantly from the nominal frequency. Caution: If this parameter is set to inactive, the protective element will trip only if the direction can be detected.
	»VG Blo«	VG Blo = active means that the IG-stage will only excite if a residual voltage higher than the pickup value is measured at the same time. VG Blo = inactive means that the excitation of the IG stage does not depend on any residual voltage stage.
	»VG>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/stage will be started.










## 3.5.3.2.9 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / I-Prot / IG[3]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Ex rev Interl Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "Ex rev Interl Fc = active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»IG Source«	Selection if measured or calculated ground current should be used.
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or 3rd harmonic (only generator protection relays)
	»VG Source«	Selection if VG is measured or calculated (neutral voltage or residual voltage)
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»IG>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/stage will be started.
	»IGs>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/stage will be started. WARNING: Check the Technical Data and ensure that the actual ground overcurrent settings for IGs> and trip delay comply with the technical limits of the ground current inputs! (The device allows for overcurrent settings that are out of the permitted range of current values.)
	»Char«	Characteristic
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»tChar«	Time multiplier/tripping characteristic factor. The setting range depends on the selected tripping curve.
	»tMinimum«	Minimum trip delay time. Independent of the measured current values, the trip delay time does never fall below the minimum that is set here.
	»Reset Mode«	Reset Mode
	»tReset«	Reset delay for intermittent phase failures (INV characteristics only)
	»IH2 Blo«	Blocking the trip command, if an inrush is detected.
	»Dir n poss->Nondir Trip«	Only relevant for current protection elements with directional feature! The device will trip non directional if this parameter is set to active and no direction could be determined. Direction detection is impossible e.g. if the required quantities for the direction detection cannot be measured or validated. Direction detection is also impossible if the frequency deviates significantly from the nominal frequency. Caution: If this parameter is set to inactive, the protective element will trip only if the direction can be detected.
	»VG Blo«	VG Blo = active means that the IG-stage will only excite if a residual voltage higher than the pickup value is measured at the same time. VG Blo = inactive means that the excitation of the IG stage does not depend on any residual voltage stage.
	»VG>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/stage will be started.













## 3.5.3.2.10 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / I-Prot / IG[4]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Ex rev Interl Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "Ex rev Interl Fc = active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»IG Source«	Selection if measured or calculated ground current should be used.
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or 3rd harmonic (only generator protection relays)
	»VG Source«	Selection if VG is measured or calculated (neutral voltage or residual voltage)
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»IG>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/stage will be started.
	»IGs>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/stage will be started. WARNING: Check the Technical Data and ensure that the actual ground overcurrent settings for IGs> and trip delay comply with the technical limits of the ground current inputs! (The device allows for overcurrent settings that are out of the permitted range of current values.)
	»Char«	Characteristic
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»tChar«	Time multiplier/tripping characteristic factor. The setting range depends on the selected tripping curve.
	»tMinimum«	Minimum trip delay time. Independent of the measured current values, the trip delay time does never fall below the minimum that is set here.
	»Reset Mode«	Reset Mode
	»tReset«	Reset delay for intermittent phase failures (INV characteristics only)
	»IH2 Blo«	Blocking the trip command, if an inrush is detected.
	»Dir n poss->Nondir Trip«	Only relevant for current protection elements with directional feature! The device will trip non directional if this parameter is set to active and no direction could be determined. Direction detection is impossible e.g. if the required quantities for the direction detection cannot be measured or validated. Direction detection is also impossible if the frequency deviates significantly from the nominal frequency. Caution: If this parameter is set to inactive, the protective element will trip only if the direction can be detected.
	»VG Blo«	VG Blo = active means that the IG-stage will only excite if a residual voltage higher than the pickup value is measured at the same time. VG Blo = inactive means that the excitation of the IG stage does not depend on any residual voltage stage.
	»VG>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/stage will be started.













3.5.3.2.11 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / I-Prot / ThR

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Ib«	Base current: Maximum permissible thermal continuous current.
	»K«	Overload Factor: The maximum thermal limit is defined as $k \cdot I_B$ , the product of the overload factor and the base current.
	»Alarm Theta«	Pickup value
	» $\tau$ -warm«	Warming-up time constant
	» $\tau$ -cool«	Cooling time constant

## 3.5.3.2.12 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / I-Prot / I2&gt;[1]










	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»I2>«	The Threshold setting defines a minimum operating current magnitude of I2 for the 46 function to operate, which ensures that the relay has a solid basis for initiating a current unbalance trip. This is a supervisory function and not a trip level.
	»I2/FLA«	Generator/motor unbalance current pickup value based on the full load current (FLA) (Setting from Continuous Unbalance Current Capability)
	»%(I2/I1)«	The %(I2/I1) setting is the unbalance trip pickup setting. It is defined by the ratio of negative sequence current to positive sequence current (% Unbalance=I2/I1). Phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.
	»%(I2/I1)«	The %(I2/I1) setting is the unbalance trip pickup setting. It is defined by the ratio of negative sequence current to positive sequence current (% Unbalance=I2/I1). Phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.
	»Char«	Characteristic
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»K«	This setting is the negative sequence capability constant. This value is normally provided by the generator manufacturer.
	»τ-cool«	If the unbalanced load current falls below the pickup value, the cooling-off time is taken into account. If the unbalanced load exceeds the pickup value again, than the saved heat within the electrical equipment will lead to an accelerated trip.

## 3.5.3.2.13 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / I-Prot / I2&gt;[2]










	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»I2>«	The Threshold setting defines a minimum operating current magnitude of I2 for the 46 function to operate, which ensures that the relay has a solid basis for initiating a current unbalance trip. This is a supervisory function and not a trip level.
	»I2/FLA«	Generator/motor unbalance current pickup value based on the full load current (FLA) (Setting from Continuous Unbalance Current Capability)
	»%(I2/I1)«	The %(I2/I1) setting is the unbalance trip pickup setting. It is defined by the ratio of negative sequence current to positive sequence current (% Unbalance=I2/I1). Phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.
	»%(I2/I1)«	The %(I2/I1) setting is the unbalance trip pickup setting. It is defined by the ratio of negative sequence current to positive sequence current (% Unbalance=I2/I1). Phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.
	»Char«	Characteristic
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»K«	This setting is the negative sequence capability constant. This value is normally provided by the generator manufacturer.
	»τ-cool«	If the unbalanced load current falls below the pickup value, the cooling-off time is taken into account. If the unbalanced load exceeds the pickup value again, than the saved heat within the electrical equipment will lead to an accelerated trip.



## 3.5.3.2.14 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / I-Prot / I2&gt;G[1]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»I2/FLA«	Generator/motor unbalance current pickup value based on the full load current (FLA) (Setting from Continuous Unbalance Current Capability)
	»K«	This setting is the negative sequence capability constant. This value is normally provided by the generator manufacturer.
	»τ-cool«	If the unbalanced load current falls below the pickup value, the cooling-off time is taken into account. If the unbalanced load exceeds the pickup value again, than the saved heat within the electrical equipment will lead to an accelerated trip.
	»Tmax«	Maximum operating time for inverse characteristics which limit the tripping time for low level unbalance.
	»Tmin«	Minimum operating time for inverse characteristics which prevent false trips for faults that would be cleared normally by system protection.





## 3.5.3.2.15 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / I-Prot / I2&gt;G[2]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»I2/FLA«	Generator/motor unbalance current pickup value based on the full load current (FLA) (Setting from Continuous Unbalance Current Capability)
	»K«	This setting is the negative sequence capability constant. This value is normally provided by the generator manufacturer.
	»τ-cool«	If the unbalanced load current falls below the pickup value, the cooling-off time is taken into account. If the unbalanced load exceeds the pickup value again, than the saved heat within the electrical equipment will lead to an accelerated trip.
	»Tmax«	Maximum operating time for inverse characteristics which limit the tripping time for low level unbalance.
	»Tmin«	Minimum operating time for inverse characteristics which prevent false trips for faults that would be cleared normally by system protection.

### 3 Menu

















#### 3.5.3.2.16 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / I-Prot / IH2

#### 3.5.3.2.16 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / I-Prot / IH2











	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»IH2 / IH1«	Maximum permissible percentage of the 2nd harmonic of the 1st harmonic.
	»Block Mode«	1-ph Blo: If an inrush is detected in one phase, the corresponding phase of those modules will be blocked, where inrush blocking is set to active./3-ph Blo: If an inrush is detected in at least one phase, all three phases of those modules where inrush blocking is set to active will be blocked (cross blocking).

### 3.5.3.3 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / V-Prot











#### 3.5.3.3.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / V-Prot / V[1]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Measuring Mode«	Measuring/Supervision Mode: Determines if the phase-to-phase or phase-to-earth voltages are to be supervised
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or "sliding average supervision"
	»Alarm Mode«	Alarm criterion for the voltage protection stage.
	»V>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. The definition of Vn is dependent on both the Field Parameter »VT con« and the Setting Group Parameter »Measuring Mode«: If the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-ground voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Ground") then the setting »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Ground" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}/\sqrt{3}$ , and »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ . if the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-phase voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Phase") then only following setting is possible: »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ .
	»V> Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»V<«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. The definition of Vn is dependent on both the Field Parameter »VT con« and the Setting Group Parameter »Measuring Mode«: If the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-ground voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Ground") then the setting »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Ground" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}/\sqrt{3}$ , and »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ . if the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-phase voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Phase") then only following setting is possible: »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ .
	»V< Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»Imin release check«	Enable a minimum current check. This monitors the current flow (in the CT on the VT side), to detect whether the circuit breaker is permanently in open state; in this case the undervoltage detection is blocked.
	»Threshold Imin«	Threshold value that is used for the Imin release (minimum current) check. If the current flow is below this value, it is assumed that the circuit breaker is permanently in open state.
	»t-delay Imin«	Release delay for the undervoltage detection. This delay is effective only after the minimum current check had blocked the undervoltage detection. When the circuit breaker has been closed and the current flow is re-establishing, this delay continues to block the undervoltage detection; during this time the voltage can rise above the pickup value »V<«.










## 3.5.3.3.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / V-Prot / V[2]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Measuring Mode«	Measuring/Supervision Mode: Determines if the phase-to-phase or phase-to-earth voltages are to be supervised
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or "sliding average supervision"
	»Alarm Mode«	Alarm criterion for the voltage protection stage.
	»V>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. The definition of $V_n$ is dependent on both the Field Parameter »VT con« and the Setting Group Parameter »Measuring Mode«: If the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-ground voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Ground") then the setting »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Ground" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}/\sqrt{3}$ , and »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ . if the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-phase voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Phase") then only following setting is possible: »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ .
	»V> Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»V<«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. The definition of $V_n$ is dependent on both the Field Parameter »VT con« and the Setting Group Parameter »Measuring Mode«: If the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-ground voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Ground") then the setting »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Ground" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}/\sqrt{3}$ , and »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ . if the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-phase voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Phase") then only following setting is possible: »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ .
	»V< Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»Imin release check«	Enable a minimum current check. This monitors the current flow (in the CT on the VT side), to detect whether the circuit breaker is permanently in open state; in this case the undervoltage detection is blocked.
	»Threshold Imin«	Threshold value that is used for the Imin release (minimum current) check. If the current flow is below this value, it is assumed that the circuit breaker is permanently in open state.
	»t-delay Imin«	Release delay for the undervoltage detection. This delay is effective only after the minimum current check had blocked the undervoltage detection. When the circuit breaker has been closed and the current flow is re-establishing, this delay continues to block the undervoltage detection; during this time the voltage can rise above the pickup value »V<«.






## 3.5.3.3.3 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / V-Prot / V[3]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Measuring Mode«	Measuring/Supervision Mode: Determines if the phase-to-phase or phase-to-earth voltages are to be supervised
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or "sliding average supervision"
	»Alarm Mode«	Alarm criterion for the voltage protection stage.
	»V>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. The definition of $V_n$ is dependent on both the Field Parameter »VT con« and the Setting Group Parameter »Measuring Mode«: If the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-ground voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Ground") then the setting »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Ground" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}/\sqrt{3}$ , and »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ . if the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-phase voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Phase") then only following setting is possible: »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ .
	»V> Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»V<«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. The definition of $V_n$ is dependent on both the Field Parameter »VT con« and the Setting Group Parameter »Measuring Mode«: If the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-ground voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Ground") then the setting »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Ground" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}/\sqrt{3}$ , and »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ . if the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-phase voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Phase") then only following setting is possible: »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ .
	»V< Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»Imin release check«	Enable a minimum current check. This monitors the current flow (in the CT on the VT side), to detect whether the circuit breaker is permanently in open state; in this case the undervoltage detection is blocked.
	»Threshold Imin«	Threshold value that is used for the Imin release (minimum current) check. If the current flow is below this value, it is assumed that the circuit breaker is permanently in open state.
	»t-delay Imin«	Release delay for the undervoltage detection. This delay is effective only after the minimum current check had blocked the undervoltage detection. When the circuit breaker has been closed and the current flow is re-establishing, this delay continues to block the undervoltage detection; during this time the voltage can rise above the pickup value »V<«.












## 3.5.3.3.4 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / V-Prot / V[4]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Measuring Mode«	Measuring/Supervision Mode: Determines if the phase-to-phase or phase-to-earth voltages are to be supervised
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or "sliding average supervision"
	»Alarm Mode«	Alarm criterion for the voltage protection stage.
	»V>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. The definition of Vn is dependent on both the Field Parameter »VT con« and the Setting Group Parameter »Measuring Mode«: If the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-ground voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Ground") then the setting »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Ground" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}/\sqrt{3}$ , and »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ . if the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-phase voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Phase") then only following setting is possible: »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ .
	»V> Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»V<«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. The definition of Vn is dependent on both the Field Parameter »VT con« and the Setting Group Parameter »Measuring Mode«: If the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-ground voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Ground") then the setting »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Ground" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}/\sqrt{3}$ , and »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ . if the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-phase voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Phase") then only following setting is possible: »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ .
	»V< Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»Imin release check«	Enable a minimum current check. This monitors the current flow (in the CT on the VT side), to detect whether the circuit breaker is permanently in open state; in this case the undervoltage detection is blocked.
	»Threshold Imin«	Threshold value that is used for the Imin release (minimum current) check. If the current flow is below this value, it is assumed that the circuit breaker is permanently in open state.
	»t-delay Imin«	Release delay for the undervoltage detection. This delay is effective only after the minimum current check had blocked the undervoltage detection. When the circuit breaker has been closed and the current flow is re-establishing, this delay continues to block the undervoltage detection; during this time the voltage can rise above the pickup value »V<«.

## 3.5.3.3.5 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / V-Prot / V[5]













	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Measuring Mode«	Measuring/Supervision Mode: Determines if the phase-to-phase or phase-to-earth voltages are to be supervised
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or "sliding average supervision"
	»Alarm Mode«	Alarm criterion for the voltage protection stage.
	»V>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. The definition of $V_n$ is dependent on both the Field Parameter »VT con« and the Setting Group Parameter »Measuring Mode«: If the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-ground voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Ground") then the setting »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Ground" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}/\sqrt{3}$ , and »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ . if the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-phase voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Phase") then only following setting is possible: »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ .
	»V> Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»V<«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. The definition of $V_n$ is dependent on both the Field Parameter »VT con« and the Setting Group Parameter »Measuring Mode«: If the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-ground voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Ground") then the setting »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Ground" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}/\sqrt{3}$ , and »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ . if the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-phase voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Phase") then only following setting is possible: »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ .
	»V< Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»Imin release check«	Enable a minimum current check. This monitors the current flow (in the CT on the VT side), to detect whether the circuit breaker is permanently in open state; in this case the undervoltage detection is blocked.
	»Threshold Imin«	Threshold value that is used for the Imin release (minimum current) check. If the current flow is below this value, it is assumed that the circuit breaker is permanently in open state.
	»t-delay Imin«	Release delay for the undervoltage detection. This delay is effective only after the minimum current check had blocked the undervoltage detection. When the circuit breaker has been closed and the current flow is re-establishing, this delay continues to block the undervoltage detection; during this time the voltage can rise above the pickup value »V<«.

## 3.5.3.3.6 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / V-Prot / V[6]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Measuring Mode«	Measuring/Supervision Mode: Determines if the phase-to-phase or phase-to-earth voltages are to be supervised
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or "sliding average supervision"
	»Alarm Mode«	Alarm criterion for the voltage protection stage.
	»V>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. The definition of $V_n$ is dependent on both the Field Parameter »VT con« and the Setting Group Parameter »Measuring Mode«: If the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-ground voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Ground") then the setting »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Ground" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}/\sqrt{3}$ , and »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ . if the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-phase voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Phase") then only following setting is possible: »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ .
	»V> Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»V<«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. The definition of $V_n$ is dependent on both the Field Parameter »VT con« and the Setting Group Parameter »Measuring Mode«: If the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-ground voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Ground") then the setting »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Ground" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}/\sqrt{3}$ , and »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ . if the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-phase voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Phase") then only following setting is possible: »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that $V_n = VT_{sec}$ .
	»V< Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»Imin release check«	Enable a minimum current check. This monitors the current flow (in the CT on the VT side), to detect whether the circuit breaker is permanently in open state; in this case the undervoltage detection is blocked.
	»Threshold Imin«	Threshold value that is used for the Imin release (minimum current) check. If the current flow is below this value, it is assumed that the circuit breaker is permanently in open state.
	»t-delay Imin«	Release delay for the undervoltage detection. This delay is effective only after the minimum current check had blocked the undervoltage detection. When the circuit breaker has been closed and the current flow is re-establishing, this delay continues to block the undervoltage detection; during this time the voltage can rise above the pickup value »V<«.













## 3.5.3.3.7 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / V-Prot / VG[1]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»VG Source«	Selection if VG is measured or calculated (neutral voltage or residual voltage)
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or 3rd harmonic (only generator protection relays)
	»VG>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/stage will be started.
	»VG> Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»VG<«	Undervoltage Threshold
	»VG< Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).















### 3 Menu

#### 3.5.3.3.8 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / V-Prot / VG[2]















#### 3.5.3.3.8 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / V-Prot / VG[2]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»VG Source«	Selection if VG is measured or calculated (neutral voltage or residual voltage)
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or 3rd harmonic (only generator protection relays)
	»VG>«	If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/stage will be started.
	»VG> Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»VG<«	Undervoltage Threshold
	»VG< Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).













## 3.5.3.3.9 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / V-Prot / V012[1]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»V1>«	Positive Phase Sequence Overvoltage
	»V1> Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»V1<«	Positive Phase Sequence Undervoltage
	»V1< Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»V2>«	Negative Phase Sequence Overvoltage
	»V2> Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»%(V2/V1)«	The %(V2/V1) setting is the unbalance trip pickup setting. It is defined by the ratio of negative sequence voltage to positive sequence voltage (% Unbalance=V2/V1). Phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.
	»%(V2/V1)«	The %(V2/V1) setting is the unbalance trip pickup setting. It is defined by the ratio of negative sequence voltage to positive sequence voltage (% Unbalance=V2/V1). Phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).















## 3.5.3.3.10 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / V-Prot / V012[2]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»V1>«	Positive Phase Sequence Overvoltage
	»V1> Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»V1<«	Positive Phase Sequence Undervoltage
	»V1< Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»V2>«	Negative Phase Sequence Overvoltage
	»V2> Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»%(V2/V1)«	The %(V2/V1) setting is the unbalance trip pickup setting. It is defined by the ratio of negative sequence voltage to positive sequence voltage (% Unbalance=V2/V1). Phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.
	»%(V2/V1)«	The %(V2/V1) setting is the unbalance trip pickup setting. It is defined by the ratio of negative sequence voltage to positive sequence voltage (% Unbalance=V2/V1). Phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).












## 3.5.3.3.11 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / V-Prot / V012[3]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»V1>«	Positive Phase Sequence Overvoltage
	»V1> Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»V1<«	Positive Phase Sequence Undervoltage
	»V1< Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»V2>«	Negative Phase Sequence Overvoltage
	»V2> Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»%(V2/V1)«	The %(V2/V1) setting is the unbalance trip pickup setting. It is defined by the ratio of negative sequence voltage to positive sequence voltage (% Unbalance=V2/V1). Phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.
	»%(V2/V1)«	The %(V2/V1) setting is the unbalance trip pickup setting. It is defined by the ratio of negative sequence voltage to positive sequence voltage (% Unbalance=V2/V1). Phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).

## 3.5.3.3.12 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / V-Prot / V012[4]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»V1>«	Positive Phase Sequence Overvoltage
	»V1> Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»V1<«	Positive Phase Sequence Undervoltage
	»V1< Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»V2>«	Negative Phase Sequence Overvoltage
	»V2> Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»%(V2/V1)«	The %(V2/V1) setting is the unbalance trip pickup setting. It is defined by the ratio of negative sequence voltage to positive sequence voltage (% Unbalance=V2/V1). Phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.
	»%(V2/V1)«	The %(V2/V1) setting is the unbalance trip pickup setting. It is defined by the ratio of negative sequence voltage to positive sequence voltage (% Unbalance=V2/V1). Phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).















## 3.5.3.3.13 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / V-Prot / V012[5]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»V1>«	Positive Phase Sequence Overvoltage
	»V1> Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»V1<«	Positive Phase Sequence Undervoltage
	»V1< Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»V2>«	Negative Phase Sequence Overvoltage
	»V2> Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»%(V2/V1)«	The %(V2/V1) setting is the unbalance trip pickup setting. It is defined by the ratio of negative sequence voltage to positive sequence voltage (% Unbalance=V2/V1). Phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.
	»%(V2/V1)«	The %(V2/V1) setting is the unbalance trip pickup setting. It is defined by the ratio of negative sequence voltage to positive sequence voltage (% Unbalance=V2/V1). Phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).

### 3 Menu

#### 3.5.3.3.14 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / V-Prot / V012[6]















#### 3.5.3.3.14 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / V-Prot / V012[6]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»V1>«	Positive Phase Sequence Overvoltage
	»V1> Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»V1<«	Positive Phase Sequence Undervoltage
	»V1< Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»V2>«	Negative Phase Sequence Overvoltage
	»V2> Reset«	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)
	»%(V2/V1)«	The %(V2/V1) setting is the unbalance trip pickup setting. It is defined by the ratio of negative sequence voltage to positive sequence voltage (% Unbalance=V2/V1). Phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.
	»%(V2/V1)«	The %(V2/V1) setting is the unbalance trip pickup setting. It is defined by the ratio of negative sequence voltage to positive sequence voltage (% Unbalance=V2/V1). Phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).



### 3.5.3.4 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / f-Prot















#### 3.5.3.4.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / f-Prot / f[1]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»f>«	Pickup value for overfrequency.
	»f<«	Pickup value for underfrequency.
	»Freq. drop-off«	Drop-off for the Frequency function. This setting modifies the shape of the hysteresis that is used for the frequency protection.
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»df/dt«	Measured value (calculated): Rate-of-frequency-change.
	»t-df/dt«	Trip delay df/dt
	»DF«	Frequency difference for the maximum admissible variation of the mean of the rate of frequency-change. This function is inactive if DF=0.
	»DT«	Time interval of the maximum admissible rate-of-frequency-change.
	»df/dt mode«	df/dt mode
	»delta phi«	Measured value (calculated): Vector surge















### 3 Menu

#### 3.5.3.4.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / f-Prot / f[2]















#### 3.5.3.4.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / f-Prot / f[2]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»f>«	Pickup value for overfrequency.
	»f<«	Pickup value for underfrequency.
	»Freq. drop-off«	Drop-off for the Frequency function. This setting modifies the shape of the hysteresis that is used for the frequency protection.
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»df/dt«	Measured value (calculated): Rate-of-frequency-change.
	»t-df/dt«	Trip delay df/dt
	»DF«	Frequency difference for the maximum admissible variation of the mean of the rate of frequency-change. This function is inactive if DF=0.
	»DT«	Time interval of the maximum admissible rate-of-frequency-change.
	»df/dt mode«	df/dt mode
	»delta phi«	Measured value (calculated): Vector surge















## 3.5.3.4.3 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / f-Prot / f[3]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»f>«	Pickup value for overfrequency.
	»f<«	Pickup value for underfrequency.
	»Freq. drop-off«	Drop-off for the Frequency function. This setting modifies the shape of the hysteresis that is used for the frequency protection.
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»df/dt«	Measured value (calculated): Rate-of-frequency-change.
	»t-df/dt«	Trip delay df/dt
	»DF«	Frequency difference for the maximum admissible variation of the mean of the rate of frequency-change. This function is inactive if DF=0.
	»DT«	Time interval of the maximum admissible rate-of-frequency-change.
	»df/dt mode«	df/dt mode
	»delta phi«	Measured value (calculated): Vector surge















## 3.5.3.4.4 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / f-Prot / f[4]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»f>«	Pickup value for overfrequency.
	»f<«	Pickup value for underfrequency.
	»Freq. drop-off«	Drop-off for the Frequency function. This setting modifies the shape of the hysteresis that is used for the frequency protection.
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»df/dt«	Measured value (calculated): Rate-of-frequency-change.
	»t-df/dt«	Trip delay df/dt
	»DF«	Frequency difference for the maximum admissible variation of the mean of the rate of frequency-change. This function is inactive if DF=0.
	»DT«	Time interval of the maximum admissible rate-of-frequency-change.
	»df/dt mode«	df/dt mode
	»delta phi«	Measured value (calculated): Vector surge

## 3.5.3.4.5 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / f-Prot / f[5]



















	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»f>«	Pickup value for overfrequency.
	»f<«	Pickup value for underfrequency.
	»Freq. drop-off«	Drop-off for the Frequency function. This setting modifies the shape of the hysteresis that is used for the frequency protection.
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»df/dt«	Measured value (calculated): Rate-of-frequency-change.
	»t-df/dt«	Trip delay df/dt
	»DF«	Frequency difference for the maximum admissible variation of the mean of the rate of frequency-change. This function is inactive if DF=0.
	»DT«	Time interval of the maximum admissible rate-of-frequency-change.
	»df/dt mode«	df/dt mode
	»delta phi«	Measured value (calculated): Vector surge

## 3.5.3.4.6 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / f-Prot / f[6]





















	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»f>«	Pickup value for overfrequency.
	»f<«	Pickup value for underfrequency.
	»Freq. drop-off«	Drop-off for the Frequency function. This setting modifies the shape of the hysteresis that is used for the frequency protection.
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»df/dt«	Measured value (calculated): Rate-of-frequency-change.
	»t-df/dt«	Trip delay df/dt
	»DF«	Frequency difference for the maximum admissible variation of the mean of the rate of frequency-change. This function is inactive if DF=0.
	»DT«	Time interval of the maximum admissible rate-of-frequency-change.
	»df/dt mode«	df/dt mode
	»delta phi«	Measured value (calculated): Vector surge

### 3.5.3.5 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / P-Prot

#### 3.5.3.5.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]





















	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»MeasCircSv Volt«	Measuring Circuit Supervision Voltage
	»MeasCircSv Curr«	Measuring Circuit Supervision Current
	»P>«	Over(load) Active Power Pickup Value. Can be used for monitoring the maximum allowed forward power limits of transformers or overhead lines. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»P<«	Under(load) Active Power Pickup Value (e.g. caused by idling motors). Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Pr>«	Overload Reverse Active Power Pickup Value. Protection against reverse feeding into the power supply network. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Pr<«	Under Reverse Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Q>«	Over(load) Reactive Power Pickup Value. Monitoring the maximum allowed reactive power of the electrical equipment like transformers or overhead lines). If the maximum value is exceeded a condensator bank could be switched off. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Q<«	Under(load) Reactive Power Pickup Value. Monitoring the minimum value of the reactive power. If it falls below the set value a condensator bank could be switched on. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Qr>«	Overload Reverse Reactive Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Qr<«	Under Reverse Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»S>«	Over(load) Apparent Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»S<«	Under(load) Apparent Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»PAV,E P1>«	Over(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence (Forward Direction). This can be used to monitor the maximum power infeed/consumption. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»PAV,E P1r>«	Over(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence System (Reverse Direction). This can be used to monitor the maximum power infeed/consumption. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.

## 3.5.3.5.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / P-Prot / PQS[2]




















	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»MeasCircSv Volt«	Measuring Circuit Supervision Voltage
	»MeasCircSv Curr«	Measuring Circuit Supervision Current
	»P>«	Over(load) Active Power Pickup Value. Can be used for monitoring the maximum allowed forward power limits of transformers or overhead lines. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»P<«	Under(load) Active Power Pickup Value (e.g. caused by idling motors). Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Pr>«	Overload Reverse Active Power Pickup Value. Protection against reverse feeding into the power supply network. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Pr<«	Under Reverse Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Q>«	Over(load) Reactive Power Pickup Value. Monitoring the maximum allowed reactive power of the electrical equipment like transformers or overhead lines). If the maximum value is exceeded a condensator bank could be switched off. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Q<«	Under(load) Reactive Power Pickup Value. Monitoring the minimum value of the reactive power. If it falls below the set value a condensator bank could be switched on. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Qr>«	Overload Reverse Reactive Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Qr<«	Under Reverse Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»S>«	Over(load) Apparent Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»S<«	Under(load) Apparent Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»PAV,E P1>«	Over(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence (Forward Direction). This can be used to monitor the maximum power infeed/consumption. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»PAV,E P1r>«	Over(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence System (Reverse Direction). This can be used to monitor the maximum power infeed/consumption. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»PAV,E P1<«	Under(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence System (Forward Direction). Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»PAV,E P1r<«	Under(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence






















## 3.5.3.5.3 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / P-Prot / PQS[3]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»MeasCircSv Volt«	Measuring Circuit Supervision Voltage
	»MeasCircSv Curr«	Measuring Circuit Supervision Current
	»P>«	Over(load) Active Power Pickup Value. Can be used for monitoring the maximum allowed forward power limits of transformers or overhead lines. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»P<«	Under(load) Active Power Pickup Value (e.g. caused by idling motors). Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Pr>«	Overload Reverse Active Power Pickup Value. Protection against reverse feeding into the power supply network. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Pr<«	Under Reverse Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Q>«	Over(load) Reactive Power Pickup Value. Monitoring the maximum allowed reactive power of the electrical equipment like transformers or overhead lines). If the maximum value is exceeded a condensator bank could be switched off. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Q<«	Under(load) Reactive Power Pickup Value. Monitoring the minimum value of the reactive power. If it falls below the set value a condensator bank could be switched on. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Qr>«	Overload Reverse Reactive Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Qr<«	Under Reverse Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»S>«	Over(load) Apparent Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»S<«	Under(load) Apparent Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»PAV,E P1>«	Over(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence (Forward Direction). This can be used to monitor the maximum power infeed/consumption. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»PAV,E P1r>«	Over(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence System (Reverse Direction). This can be used to monitor the maximum power infeed/consumption. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»PAV,E P1<«	Under(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence System (Forward Direction). Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»PAV,E P1r<«	Under(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence




















## 3.5.3.5.4 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / P-Prot / PQS[4]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»MeasCircSv Volt«	Measuring Circuit Supervision Voltage
	»MeasCircSv Curr«	Measuring Circuit Supervision Current
	»P>«	Over(load) Active Power Pickup Value. Can be used for monitoring the maximum allowed forward power limits of transformers or overhead lines. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»P<«	Under(load) Active Power Pickup Value (e.g. caused by idling motors). Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Pr>«	Overload Reverse Active Power Pickup Value. Protection against reverse feeding into the power supply network. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Pr<«	Under Reverse Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Q>«	Over(load) Reactive Power Pickup Value. Monitoring the maximum allowed reactive power of the electrical equipment like transformers or overhead lines). If the maximum value is exceeded a condensator bank could be switched off. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Q<«	Under(load) Reactive Power Pickup Value. Monitoring the minimum value of the reactive power. If it falls below the set value a condensator bank could be switched on. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Qr>«	Overload Reverse Reactive Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Qr<«	Under Reverse Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»S>«	Over(load) Apparent Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»S<«	Under(load) Apparent Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»PAV,E P1>«	Over(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence (Forward Direction). This can be used to monitor the maximum power infeed/consumption. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»PAV,E P1r>«	Over(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence System (Reverse Direction). This can be used to monitor the maximum power infeed/consumption. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»PAV,E P1<«	Under(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence System (Forward Direction). Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»PAV,E P1r<«	Under(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence

## 3.5.3.5.5 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / P-Prot / PQS[5]













	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»MeasCircSv Volt«	Measuring Circuit Supervision Voltage
	»MeasCircSv Curr«	Measuring Circuit Supervision Current
	»P>«	Over(load) Active Power Pickup Value. Can be used for monitoring the maximum allowed forward power limits of transformers or overhead lines. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»P<«	Under(load) Active Power Pickup Value (e.g. caused by idling motors). Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Pr>«	Overload Reverse Active Power Pickup Value. Protection against reverse feeding into the power supply network. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Pr<«	Under Reverse Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Q>«	Over(load) Reactive Power Pickup Value. Monitoring the maximum allowed reactive power of the electrical equipment like transformers or overhead lines). If the maximum value is exceeded a condensator bank could be switched off. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Q<«	Under(load) Reactive Power Pickup Value. Monitoring the minimum value of the reactive power. If it falls below the set value a condensator bank could be switched on. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Qr>«	Overload Reverse Reactive Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Qr<«	Under Reverse Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»S>«	Over(load) Apparent Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»S<«	Under(load) Apparent Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»PAV,E P1>«	Over(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence (Forward Direction). This can be used to monitor the maximum power infeed/consumption. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»PAV,E P1r>«	Over(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence System (Reverse Direction). This can be used to monitor the maximum power infeed/consumption. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»PAV,E P1<«	Under(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence System (Forward Direction). Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»PAV,E P1r<«	Under(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence

## 3.5.3.5.6 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / P-Prot / PQS[6]













	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»MeasCircSv Volt«	Measuring Circuit Supervision Voltage
	»MeasCircSv Curr«	Measuring Circuit Supervision Current
	»P>«	Over(load) Active Power Pickup Value. Can be used for monitoring the maximum allowed forward power limits of transformers or overhead lines. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»P<«	Under(load) Active Power Pickup Value (e.g. caused by idling motors). Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Pr>«	Overload Reverse Active Power Pickup Value. Protection against reverse feeding into the power supply network. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Pr<«	Under Reverse Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Q>«	Over(load) Reactive Power Pickup Value. Monitoring the maximum allowed reactive power of the electrical equipment like transformers or overhead lines). If the maximum value is exceeded a condensator bank could be switched off. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Q<«	Under(load) Reactive Power Pickup Value. Monitoring the minimum value of the reactive power. If it falls below the set value a condensator bank could be switched on. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Qr>«	Overload Reverse Reactive Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Qr<«	Under Reverse Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»S>«	Over(load) Apparent Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»S<«	Under(load) Apparent Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»PAV,E P1>«	Over(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence (Forward Direction). This can be used to monitor the maximum power infeed/consumption. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»PAV,E P1r>«	Over(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence System (Reverse Direction). This can be used to monitor the maximum power infeed/consumption. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»PAV,E P1<«	Under(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence System (Forward Direction). Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»PAV,E P1r<«	Under(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence

### 3.5.3.6 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / PF-Prot

#### 3.5.3.6.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / PF-Prot / PF[1]












	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or 3rd harmonic (only generator protection relays)
	»Trig Mode«	Trigger Mode. Should the Module be triggered if the Current Phasor is leading to the Voltage Phasor = Lead? Or should the Module be triggered if the Current Phasor is lagging to the Voltage Phasor = Lag?
	»Trigger-PF«	This is the power factor where the relay will pick-up.
	»Res Mode«	Trigger Mode. Should the Module be triggered if the Current Phasor is leading to the Voltage Phasor = Lead? Or should the Module be triggered if the Current Phasor is lagging to the Voltage Phasor = Lag?
	»Reset-PF«	This setting is the power factor, at which the relay will reset the power factor trip. It is like setting a hysteresis for the Trigger setting.
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»Pre-trig Comp«	Pickup (Pre-trigger) time for the Compensation Signal. When this timer is elapsed the compensation signal will be activated.
	»Post-trig Comp«	Post-trigger time of the Compensation Signal. When this timer is elapsed the compensation signal will be deactivated.

## 3.5.3.6.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / PF-Prot / PF[2]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or 3rd harmonic (only generator protection relays)
	»Trig Mode«	Trigger Mode. Should the Module be triggered if the Current Phasor is leading to the Voltage Phasor = Lead? Or should the Module be triggered if the Current Phasor is lagging to the Voltage Phasor = Lag?
	»Trigger-PF«	This is the power factor where the relay will pick-up.
	»Res Mode«	Trigger Mode. Should the Module be triggered if the Current Phasor is leading to the Voltage Phasor = Lead? Or should the Module be triggered if the Current Phasor is lagging to the Voltage Phasor = Lag?
	»Reset-PF«	This setting is the power factor, at which the relay will reset the power factor trip. It is like setting a hysteresis for the Trigger setting.
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»Pre-trig Comp«	Pickup (Pre-trigger) time for the Compensation Signal. When this timer is elapsed the compensation signal will be activated.
	»Post-trig Comp«	Post-trigger time of the Compensation Signal. When this timer is elapsed the compensation signal will be deactivated.

### 3.5.3.7 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / LoE-Prot












#### 3.5.3.7.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»Mho Diameter«	Mho Zone diameter in ohm (secondary value). Diameter of the impedance circle.
	»Mho Offset«	Mho Zone offset reactance in ohm (secondary value).
	»t-Z«	Mho Zone pickup time delay.
	»FastTrip V<«	Mho Zone Accelerated trip for loss of voltage active or inactive.
	»V<«	Mho Zone Voltage pickup level
	»t-V<«	Trip Delay for the Undervoltage

### 3 Menu














#### 3.5.3.7.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[2]

#### 3.5.3.7.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[2]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»Mho Diameter«	Mho Zone diameter in ohm (secondary value). Diameter of the impedance circle.
	»Mho Offset«	Mho Zone offset reactance in ohm (secondary value).
	»t-Z«	Mho Zone pickup time delay.
	»FastTrip V<«	Mho Zone Accelerated trip for loss of voltage active or inactive.
	»V<«	Mho Zone Voltage pickup level
	»t-V<«	Trip Delay for the Undervoltage
















## 3.5.3.7.3 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»Mho Diameter«	Mho Zone diameter in ohm (secondary value). Diameter of the impedance circle.
	»Mho Offset«	Mho Zone offset reactance in ohm (secondary value).
	»t-Z«	Mho Zone pickup time delay.
	»Z directional«	Mho Zone Directional Supervision active or inactive.
	»Z dir Angle«	Mho Zone Directional Supervision Angle.
	»FastTrip V<«	Mho Zone Accelerated trip for loss of voltage active or inactive.
	»V<«	Mho Zone Voltage pickup level
	»t-V<«	Trip Delay for the Undervoltage

### 3 Menu
















#### 3.5.3.7.4 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[2]

#### 3.5.3.7.4 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[2]






	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»Mho Diameter«	Mho Zone diameter in ohm (secondary value). Diameter of the impedance circle.
	»Mho Offset«	Mho Zone offset reactance in ohm (secondary value).
	»t-Z«	Mho Zone pickup time delay.
	»Z directional«	Mho Zone Directional Supervision active or inactive.
	»Z dir Angle«	Mho Zone Directional Supervision Angle.
	»FastTrip V<«	Mho Zone Accelerated trip for loss of voltage active or inactive.
	»V<«	Mho Zone Voltage pickup level
	»t-V<«	Trip Delay for the Undervoltage

### 3.5.3.8 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / OST

#### 3.5.3.8.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / OST / General Settings










	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»I1 min«	Minimum value positive phase sequence current
	»I2 max«	Maximum value negative sequence current
	»Min. dwell time«	Minimum dwell time within the impedance zone (characteristic). This timer is essential to enable the device to distinguish between a power swing and a system fault. If the measured impedance crosses the first blinder before this timer has expired, the event will be declared as a system fault and not as power swing. This has the consequence that the function is blocked until the impedance has left the MHO circle again.
	»Max. dwell time«	Maximum dwell time within the impedance zone (characteristic). (Above this time the slip frequency is assumed to be implausibly low.)
	»Max.Num.Pole Slips«	Maximum number of pole slips that are accepted, i. e. above this number a trip decision is made. This counter is reset always after the duration »Reset Time« if there has not been a new pole slip during this time.
	»Reset Time«	Counting of pole slip events is reset after this time. (The timer is started with every detected event.) Note that this time should be set equal or greater than the pole slip cycle time.
	»Blo by dZ/dt«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module if the »dZ/dt« limit is exceeded.
	»dZ/dt«	Rate of impedance change per time (secondary value). This setting is essential to enable the device to distinguish between a power swing and a system fault.
	»Trip delay time«	Trip Delay Timer
	»Trip duration time«	Trip duration time

## 3.5.3.8.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / OST / Characteristic










	»Mho Pos.Imp.Reach«	MHO characteristic: Positive Impedance Reach (secondary value).
	»Mho Pos.Imp.Angle«	MHO characteristic: Positive Impedance Angle
	»Mho Offs.Imp.Reach«	MHO characteristic: Offset Impedance Reach (secondary value).
	»Mho Offs.Imp.Angle«	MHO characteristic: Offset Impedance Angle
	»Blinder A«	Blinder (left) of the impedance zone (characteristic), defined as a value on the R-axis (secondary value).
	»Blinder B«	Blinder (right) of the impedance zone (characteristic), defined as a value on the R-axis (secondary value).

## 3.5.3.9 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / V/f&gt;-Prot











## 3.5.3.9.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / V/f&gt;-Prot / V/f&gt;[1]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»V/f>«	If the value is exceeded, the element will be started.
	»Curve Shape«	Tripping characteristics of V/f Over-Excitation protection.
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»t-multiplier«	Time Multiplier for inverse characteristics.
	»t-reset«	Reset time for inverse characteristics.

## 3.5.3.9.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / V/f&gt;-Prot / V/f&gt;[2]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»V/f>«	If the value is exceeded, the element will be started.
	»Curve Shape«	Tripping characteristics of V/f Over-Excitation protection.
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»t-multiplier«	Time Multiplier for inverse characteristics.
	»t-reset«	Reset time for inverse characteristics.









**3.5.3.10 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / InEn**

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Arming Signal«	Select if the protection is going to be enabled by "U/V and offline" or "U/V or offline".
	»O/C Pickup«	Typical pickup setting is 0.5 amps. No coordination is required with other protection since this function is only operational when the generator is off-line.
	»U/V Pickup«	The purpose of the undervoltage detector is to determine whether the unit is connected to the system. The voltage level during this accidental energization depends on the system strength. Typical setting is 50%-70% of rated voltage (in some cases, it may be set as low as 20%.)
	»Pickup Delay«	The pickup time delay is the time for the undervoltage unit to operate to arm the protection.
	»Dropout Delay«	The dropout time delay is the time for the unit to operate to disarm the protection when the voltage is increased above the pickup value or the generator is brought on-line.
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).






### 3.5.3.11 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Z

#### 3.5.3.11.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Z / Z[1]























##### 3.5.3.11.1.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»Trip delay time«	This specifies the delay from zone alarm to CB trip. (Note that since the phase distance protection is mainly used as a backup this time delay should be coordinated carefully with the primary trip time and the latency of CB failure protection.)
	»End Time (non-dir.)«	When the function is active, an additional, adjustable time delay is started each time the alarm condition is fulfilled. The timer runs as long as the alarm persists and finally leads to a trip, regardless of the direction and whether the measured impedance is within the trip zone.
	»End Time t«	End Time delay.

##### 3.5.3.11.1.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Z / Z[1] / Threshold Settings

	»Alarm condition«	Select the alarm condition for the evaluation of the trip zone.
	»I> Str«	Limit value for »Alarm condition« = "Overcurrent": The alarm condition is fulfilled if the maximum measured phase current exceeds this value.
	»Voltage type«	Option for »Alarm condition« = "Overcur & Undervlt": Select whether phase-to-phase or phase-to-ground voltages shall be used for the undervoltage condition.
	»V< Str«	Limit value for »Alarm condition« = "Overcur & Undervlt": The alarm condition is fulfilled if the maximum measured phase current exceeds »I> Str« and the minimum measured voltage is below this value.
	»Z< Str«	Limit value for »Alarm condition« = "Underimpedance": The alarm condition is fulfilled if the corresponding measured loop impedance (secondary value) is below this limit.









## 3.5.3.11.1.3 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic

	»Type of imp. area«	Select whether the impedance characteristic (trip zone) shall be of type MHO or polygon.
	»Mho Pos.Imp.Reach«	MHO characteristic: Positive Impedance Reach (secondary value).
	»Mho Pos.Imp.Angle«	MHO characteristic: Positive Impedance Angle
	»Mho Offs.Imp.Reach«	MHO characteristic: Offset Impedance Reach (secondary value).
	»Mho Offs.Imp.Angle«	MHO characteristic: Offset Impedance Angle
	»Polyg.Pos.Imp.Reach«	Polygon characteristic: The »Positive Impedance Reach« is the amplitude of the positive impedance phasor (secondary value) in the forward direction (first quadrant). This impedance phasor corresponds usually to the line impedance which is protected by distance protection.
	»Polyg.Pos.Imp.Angle«	Polygon characteristic: The »Positive Impedance Angle« is the angle of the positive impedance phasor in the forward direction (first quadrant). This corresponds usually to the angle of the line impedance which is protected by distance protection.
	»Polyg.Pos.Imp.R.Ang.1«	Polygon characteristic: The »Positive Impedance Reach Angle 1« is the tilt angle of the line element which is starting at the positive impedance reach tip and spreads on the right side in the first quadrant.
	»Polyg.Pos.Imp.R.Ang.2«	Polygon characteristic: The »Positive Impedance Reach Angle 2« is the tilt angle of the line element which is starting at the positive impedance reach tip and spreads leftwards, to the second quadrant.
	»Polyg.Pos.Resis.Reach«	Polygon characteristic: The »Positive Resistive Reach« determines the reach on the positive R-axis (secondary value) and is used to limit the coverage for fault resistance and encroachment of the load impedance into the characteristics.
	»Polyg.Pos.Resis.Ang.1«	Polygon characteristic: The »Positive Resistive Angle 1« is a tilt angle in the first quadrant. The area right from the blinder is excluded from the trip zone.
	»Polyg.Pos.Resis.Ang.2«	Polygon characteristic: The »Positive Resistive Angle 2« is a tilt angle in the fourth quadrant.
	»Polyg.Neg.Imp.Reach«	Polygon characteristic: The »Negative Impedance Reach« is the amplitude of the negative impedance phasor (secondary value) in the reverse (backward) direction (3rd quadrant).
	»Polyg.Neg.Imp.Angle«	Polygon characteristic: The »Negative Impedance Angle« defines the impedance angle in the reverse (backward) direction (third quadrant).
	»Polyg.Neg.Imp.R.Ang.1«	Polygon characteristic: The »Negative Impedance Reach Angle 1« is the tilt angle of the line element which is starting at the negative impedance reach tip and and spreads to the right, i.e. into the fourth quadrant.
	»Polyg.Neg.Imp.R.Ang.2«	Polygon characteristic: The »Negative Impedance Reach Angle 2« is the tilt angle of the line element which is starting at the negative impedance reach tip and spreads on the left side in the third quadrant.
	»Polyg.Neg.Resis.Reach«	Polygon characteristic: The »Negative Resistive Reach« determines the reach on the negative R-axis (secondary value).
	»Polyg.Neg.Resis.Ang.1«	Polygon characteristic: The »Negative Resistive Angle 1« is a tilt angle in the second quadrant. The area left from the blinder is excluded from the trip zone.
	»Polyg.Neg.Resis.Ang.2«	Polygon characteristic: The »Negative Resistive Angle 2« is a tilt angle in the third quadrant. The area left from the blinder is excluded from the trip zone.
	»Direction enable«	Direction enable
	»Direction angle 1«	Angle that confines the impedance area. (Note that the angle is always measured counter-clockwise from the positive R-axis.)
	»Direction angle 2«	Angle that confines the impedance area. (Note that the angle is always measured counter-clockwise from the positive R-axis.)








## 3.5.3.11.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Z / Z[2]























## 3.5.3.11.2.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Z / Z[2] / General Settings

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»Trip delay time«	This specifies the delay from zone alarm to CB trip. (Note that since the phase distance protection is mainly used as a backup this time delay should be coordinated carefully with the primary trip time and the latency of CB failure protection.)
	»End Time (non-dir.)«	When the function is active, an additional, adjustable time delay is started each time the alarm condition is fulfilled. The timer runs as long as the alarm persists and finally leads to a trip, regardless of the direction and whether the measured impedance is within the trip zone.
	»End Time t«	End Time delay.










## 3.5.3.11.2.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Z / Z[2] / Threshold Settings

	»Alarm condition«	Select the alarm condition for the evaluation of the trip zone.
	»I> Str«	Limit value for »Alarm condition« = "Overcurrent": The alarm condition is fulfilled if the maximum measured phase current exceeds this value.
	»Voltage type«	Option for »Alarm condition« = "Overcur & Undervlt": Select whether phase-to-phase or phase-to-ground voltages shall be used for the undervoltage condition.
	»V< Str«	Limit value for »Alarm condition« = "Overcur & Undervlt": The alarm condition is fulfilled if the maximum measured phase current exceeds »I> Str« and the minimum measured voltage is below this value.
	»Z< Str«	Limit value for »Alarm condition« = "Underimpedance": The alarm condition is fulfilled if the corresponding measured loop impedance (secondary value) is below this limit.

## 3.5.3.11.2.3 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Z / Z[2] / Characteristic










	»Type of imp. area«	Select whether the impedance characteristic (trip zone) shall be of type MHO or polygon.
	»Mho Pos.Imp.Reach«	MHO characteristic: Positive Impedance Reach (secondary value).
	»Mho Pos.Imp.Angle«	MHO characteristic: Positive Impedance Angle
	»Mho Offs.Imp.Reach«	MHO characteristic: Offset Impedance Reach (secondary value).
	»Mho Offs.Imp.Angle«	MHO characteristic: Offset Impedance Angle
	»Polyg.Pos.Imp.Reach«	Polygon characteristic: The »Positive Impedance Reach« is the amplitude of the positive impedance phasor (secondary value) in the forward direction (first quadrant). This impedance phasor corresponds usually to the line impedance which is protected by distance protection.
	»Polyg.Pos.Imp.Angle«	Polygon characteristic: The »Positive Impedance Angle« is the angle of the positive impedance phasor in the forward direction (first quadrant). This corresponds usually to the angle of the line impedance which is protected by distance protection.
	»Polyg.Pos.Imp.R.Ang.1«	Polygon characteristic: The »Positive Impedance Reach Angle 1« is the tilt angle of the line element which is starting at the positive impedance reach tip and spreads on the right side in the first quadrant.
	»Polyg.Pos.Imp.R.Ang.2«	Polygon characteristic: The »Positive Impedance Reach Angle 2« is the tilt angle of the line element which is starting at the positive impedance reach tip and spreads leftwards, to the second quadrant.
	»Polyg.Pos.Resis.Reach«	Polygon characteristic: The »Positive Resistive Reach« determines the reach on the positive R-axis (secondary value) and is used to limit the coverage for fault resistance and encroachment of the load impedance into the characteristics.
	»Polyg.Pos.Resis.Ang.1«	Polygon characteristic: The »Positive Resistive Angle 1« is a tilt angle in the first quadrant. The area right from the blinder is excluded from the trip zone.
	»Polyg.Pos.Resis.Ang.2«	Polygon characteristic: The »Positive Resistive Angle 2« is a tilt angle in the fourth quadrant.
	»Polyg.Neg.Imp.Reach«	Polygon characteristic: The »Negative Impedance Reach« is the amplitude of the negative impedance phasor (secondary value) in the reverse (backward) direction (3rd quadrant).
	»Polyg.Neg.Imp.Angle«	Polygon characteristic: The »Negative Impedance Angle« defines the impedance angle in the reverse (backward) direction (third quadrant).
	»Polyg.Neg.Imp.R.Ang.1«	Polygon characteristic: The »Negative Impedance Reach Angle 1« is the tilt angle of the line element which is starting at the negative impedance reach tip and spreads to the right, i.e. into the fourth quadrant.
	»Polyg.Neg.Imp.R.Ang.2«	Polygon characteristic: The »Negative Impedance Reach Angle 2« is the tilt angle of the line element which is starting at the negative impedance reach tip and spreads on the left side in the third quadrant.
	»Polyg.Neg.Resis.Reach«	Polygon characteristic: The »Negative Resistive Reach« determines the reach on the negative R-axis (secondary value).
	»Polyg.Neg.Resis.Ang.1«	Polygon characteristic: The »Negative Resistive Angle 1« is a tilt angle in the second quadrant. The area left from the blinder is excluded from the trip zone.
	»Polyg.Neg.Resis.Ang.2«	Polygon characteristic: The »Negative Resistive Angle 2« is a tilt angle in the third quadrant. The area left from the blinder is excluded from the trip zone.
	»Direction enable«	Direction enable
	»Direction angle 1«	Angle that confines the impedance area. (Note that the angle is always measured counter-clockwise from the positive R-axis.)
	»Direction angle 2«	Angle that confines the impedance area. (Note that the angle is always measured counter-clockwise from the positive R-axis.)

### 3.5.3.12 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / LB






	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»I1 min«	Minimum value positive phase sequence current
	»I2 max«	Maximum value negative sequence current
	»Imp. Circ. Rd«	The resistance where the Load Blinder area starts (secondary value), i. e. the radius of the impedance circle defining the Load Blinder area (together with the two blinder angles).
	»Imp. Angle 1«	Blinder angle No. 1. This angle is measured counter-clockwise from the R-axis.
	»Imp. Angle 2«	Blinder angle No. 2. This angle is measured clockwise from the R-axis.
	»t-Delay«	Delay time between the signals »Pickup« and »Operate«.

### 3.5.3.13 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / PSB

#### 3.5.3.13.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / PSB / General Settings

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»I1 min«	Minimum value positive phase sequence current
	»I2 max«	Maximum value negative sequence current
	»Min. dwell time«	Minimum dwell time within the impedance zone (characteristic). This timer is essential to enable the device to distinguish between a power swing and a system fault. If the measured impedance crosses the first blinder before this timer has expired, the event will be declared as a system fault and not as power swing. This has the consequence that the function is blocked until the impedance has left the MHO circle again.
	»Max. dwell time«	Maximum dwell time within the impedance zone (characteristic). (Above this time the slip frequency is assumed to be implausibly low.)
	»Blo by dZ/dt«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module if the »dZ/dt« limit is exceeded.
	»dZ/dt«	Rate of impedance change per time (secondary value). This setting is essential to enable the device to distinguish between a power swing and a system fault.








## 3.5.3.13.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / PSB / Characteristic

	»Mho Pos.Imp.Reach«	MHO characteristic: Positive Impedance Reach (secondary value).
	»Mho Pos.Imp.Angle«	MHO characteristic: Positive Impedance Angle
	»Mho Offs.Imp.Reach«	MHO characteristic: Offset Impedance Reach (secondary value).
	»Mho Offs.Imp.Angle«	MHO characteristic: Offset Impedance Angle
	»Blinder A«	Blinder (left) of the impedance zone (characteristic), defined as a value on the R-axis (secondary value).
	»Blinder B«	Blinder (right) of the impedance zone (characteristic), defined as a value on the R-axis (secondary value).






**3.5.3.14 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot**

## 3.5.3.14.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg









## 3.5.3.14.1.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»df/dt«	Measured value (calculated): Rate-of-frequency-change.
	»t-df/dt«	Trip delay df/dt
	»df/dt mode«	df/dt mode









## 3.5.3.14.1.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»delta phi«	Measured value (calculated): Vector surge









## 3.5.3.14.1.3 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»P>«	Over(load) Active Power Pickup Value. Can be used for monitoring the maximum allowed forward power limits of transformers or overhead lines. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Pr>«	Overload Reverse Active Power Pickup Value. Protection against reverse feeding into the power supply network. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»PowMeasMethod«	Determines if the active power, reactive power and apparent power are calculated on the basis of RMS or DFT.








## 3.5.3.14.1.4 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[2]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»P>«	Over(load) Active Power Pickup Value. Can be used for monitoring the maximum allowed forward power limits of transformers or overhead lines. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Pr>«	Overload Reverse Active Power Pickup Value. Protection against reverse feeding into the power supply network. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»PowMeasMethod«	Determines if the active power, reactive power and apparent power are calculated on the basis of RMS or DFT.





## 3.5.3.14.1.5 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[3]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»P>«	Over(load) Active Power Pickup Value. Can be used for monitoring the maximum allowed forward power limits of transformers or overhead lines. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * V_T \text{ rating} * C_T \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Pr>«	Overload Reverse Active Power Pickup Value. Protection against reverse feeding into the power supply network. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * V_T \text{ rating} * C_T \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»t«	Tripping delay
	»PowMeasMethod«	Determines if the active power, reactive power and apparent power are calculated on the basis of RMS or DFT.

## 3.5.3.14.1.6 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q












	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Q>«	Over(load) Reactive Power Pickup Value. Monitoring the maximum allowed reactive power of the electrical equipment like transformers or overhead lines). If the maximum value is exceeded a condensator bank could be switched off. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * V_T \text{ rating} * C_T \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»Qr>«	Overload Reverse Reactive Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * V_T \text{ rating} * C_T \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.
	»t«	Tripping delay

## 3.5.3.14.1.7 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".

## 3.5.3.14.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1]





## 3.5.3.14.2.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Measuring Mode«	Measuring/Supervision Mode: Determines if the phase-to-phase or phase-to-earth voltages are to be supervised
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or 3rd harmonic (only generator protection relays)
	»Alarm Mode«	Alarm criterion for the voltage protection stage.
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»AR controlled LVRT«	Activates the supervision of the number of voltage dips during a defined time (t-LVRT).
	»Number of V dips to trip«	Number of voltage dips until the disconnection signal (trip) will be issued.
	»t-LVRT«	This timer defines the supervision interval (window/period) for counting the number of voltage dips to trip ("No of V dips to trip"). The first voltage dip will start the timer. The counted number of voltage dips will be reset if the timer is expired. The timer will also be reset if the maximum "No of V dips to trip" is reached.

### 3 Menu












#### 3.5.3.14.2.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile

#### 3.5.3.14.2.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile

	»Vstart<<	A voltage dip is detected if the measured voltage falls below this threshold.
	»Vrecover>>	The voltage is recovered if the measured voltage raises above this threshold.
	»V(t1)<< ... »V(t10)<<	Voltage value of a point V(t(n)). These points define the LVRT profile.
	»t1<< ... »t10<<	Point in time for the corresponding voltage value V(t(n)). These points define the LVRT profile.





#### 3.5.3.14.3 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[2]

#### 3.5.3.14.3.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[2] / General Settings

	»Function<<	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc<<	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd<<	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc<<	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Measuring Mode<<	Measuring/Supervision Mode: Determines if the phase-to-phase or phase-to-earth voltages are to be supervised
	»Measuring method<<	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or 3rd harmonic (only generator protection relays)
	»Alarm Mode<<	Alarm criterion for the voltage protection stage.
	»Meas Circuit Superv<<	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»AR controlled LVRT<<	Activates the supervision of the number of voltage dips during a defined time (t-LVRT).
	»Number of V dips to trip<<	Number of voltage dips until the disconnection signal (trip) will be issued.
	»t-LVRT<<	This timer defines the supervision interval (window/period) for counting the number of voltage dips to trip ("No of V dips to trip"). The first voltage dip will start the timer. The counted number of voltage dips will be reset if the timer is expired. The timer will also be reset if the maximum "No of V dips to trip" is reached.






## 3.5.3.14.3.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[2] / LVRT Profile









	»Vstart<<	A voltage dip is detected if the measured voltage falls below this threshold.
	»Vrecover>>	The voltage is recovered if the measured voltage raises above this threshold.
	»V(t1)<< ... »V(t10)<<	Voltage value of a point V(t(n)). These points define the LVRT profile.
	»t1<< ... »t10<<	Point in time for the corresponding voltage value V(t(n)). These points define the LVRT profile.

## 3.5.3.14.4 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / Q-&gt;&amp;V&lt;

## 3.5.3.14.4.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / Q-&gt;&amp;V&lt; / General Settings

	»Function<<	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc<<	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Meas Circuit Superv<<	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).

## 3.5.3.14.4.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / Q-&gt;&amp;V&lt; / Decoupling





	»QV-Method<<	Selection of the Q(V)-Method: Power Angle or Reactive Power Threshold
	»I1 Release<<	Activation of the "I1 Minimum Current"-Criterion.
	»I1 min QV<<	Activation of an "I1 Minimum Current" of the rated current of the (distributed) energy resource can prevent faulty tripping.
	»VLL< QV<<	Undervoltage threshold (line-to-line voltage!)
	»Phi-Power<<	Trigger Phi-Power (Positive Phase Sequence System)
	»Q min QV<<	Trigger for the Reactive Power (Positive Phase Sequence System)
	»t-Gen<<	First timer. If this timer has elapsed, a trip signal will be issued to the (local) energy resource.
	»t-PCC<<	Second timer. If this timer is elapsed, the an trip signal will be issued to the PCC (Point of Common Coupling)

### 3 Menu









#### 3.5.3.14.5 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1]

#### 3.5.3.14.5 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1]

##### 3.5.3.14.5.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / General Settings





	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»V Ext Release PCC Fc«	Activate the release signal of the Point of Common Coupling. The line-to-line voltage is greater than 95% of VN.

##### 3.5.3.14.5.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para









	»Reconnect. Release Cond«	This parameter ensures that the mains voltage is recovered.
	»PCC Fuse Fail VT Fk«	Blocking if the fuse of a voltage transformer has tripped at the PCC.
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or "sliding average supervision"
	»VLL max Release«	Maximum voltage (line-to-line) for reclosure (Restoration Voltage)
	»VLL min Release«	Minimum voltage (line-to-line) for reclosure (Restoration Voltage)
	»f max Release«	Upper frequency limit for the reclosure
	»f min Release«	Lower frequency limit for the reclosure (Restoration Voltage)
	»t-Release Blo«	Time stage (delay) for the reclosure of the energy resources. The Mains saddle time takes based on exirience approx. 10 - 15 minutes.

#### 3.5.3.14.6 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[2]

##### 3.5.3.14.6.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[2] / General Settings




	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Meas Circuit Superv«	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).
	»V Ext Release PCC Fc«	Activate the release signal of the Point of Common Coupling. The line-to-line voltage is greater than 95% of VN.

## 3.5.3.14.6.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[2] / Release Para




	»Reconnect. Release Cond«	This parameter ensures that the mains voltage is recovered.
	»PCC Fuse Fail VT Fk«	Blocking if the fuse of a voltage transformer has tripped at the PCC.
	»Measuring method«	Measuring method: fundamental or rms or "sliding average supervision"
	»VLL max Release«	Maximum voltage (line-to-line) for reclosure (Restoration Voltage)
	»VLL min Release«	Minimum voltage (line-to-line) for reclosure (Restoration Voltage)
	»f max Release«	Upper frequency limit for the reclosure
	»f min Release«	Lower frequency limit for the reclosure (Restoration Voltage)
	»t-Release Blo«	Time stage (delay) for the reclosure of the energy resources. The Mains saddle time takes based on exirience approx. 10 - 15 minutes.

## 3.5.3.14.7 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync

## 3.5.3.14.7.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / General Settings

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Bypass Fc«	Allowing to bypass the Synchrocheck, if the state signal that is assigned to the parameter with the same name within the Global Parameters (logic input) becomes true.






## 3.5.3.14.7.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Mode / Times

	»SyncMode«	Synchrocheck mode: GENERATOR2SYSTEM = Synchronizing generator to system (breaker close initiate needed). SYSTEM2SYSTEM = SynchronCheck between two systems (Stand-Alone, no breaker info needed)
	»t-MaxCBCloseDelay«	Maximum circuit breaker close time delay (Only used for GENERATOR-SYSTEM working mode and is critical for a correct synchronized switching)
	»t-MaxSyncSuperv«	Synchron-Run timer: Max. time allowed for synchronizing process after a close initiate. Only used for GENERATOR2SYSTEM working mode.




### 3 Menu

#### 3.5.3.14.7.3 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / DeadLiveVLevels




#### 3.5.3.14.7.3 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / DeadLiveVLevels

	»MinLiveBusVoltage«	Minimum Live Bus voltage (Live bus detected, when all three phase bus voltages are above this limit).
	»MaxDeadBusVoltage«	Maximum Dead Bus voltage (Dead bus detected, when all three phase bus voltages are below this limit).
	»MinLiveLineVoltage«	Minimum Live Line voltage (Live line detected, when line voltage above this limit).
	»MaxDeadLineVoltage«	Maximum Dead Line voltage (Dead Line detected, when line voltage below this limit).
	»t-VoltDead«	Voltage dead time (A Dead Bus/Line condition will be accepted only if the voltage falls below the set dead voltage levels longer than this time setting).






#### 3.5.3.14.7.4 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Conditions

	»MaxVoltageDiff«	Maximum voltage difference between bus and line voltage phasors (Delta V) for synchronism (Related to bus voltage secondary rating)
	»MaxSlipFrequency«	Maximum frequency difference (Slip: Delta f) between bus and line voltage allowed for synchronism
	»MaxAngleDiff«	Maximum phase angle difference (Delta-Phi in degree) between bus and line voltages allowed for synchronism









#### 3.5.3.14.7.5 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Override

	»DBDL«	Enable/disable Dead-Bus AND Dead-Line synchronism overriding
	»DBLL«	Enable/disable Dead-Bus AND Live-Line synchronism overriding
	»LBDL«	Enable/disable Live-Bus AND Dead-Line synchronism overriding

### 3.5.3.15 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / SOTF





	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Ex rev Interl Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "Ex rev Interl Fc = active".
	»I<«	The CB is in the OFF Position, if the measured current is less than this parameter.
	»t-enable«	While this timer is running, and while the module is not blocked, the Switch Onto Fault Module is effective (SOTF is armed).

### 3.5.3.16 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / CLPU





	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Ex rev Interl Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "Ex rev Interl Fc = active".
	»t-Load Off«	Select the outage time required for a load to be considered cold. If the Pickup Timer (Delay) has run out, a Cold Load Signal will be issued.
	»t-Max Block«	Select the amount of time for the cold load inrush. If the Release Time (Delay) has run out, a Warm Load Signal will be issued.
	»I<«	The CB is in the OFF Position, if the measured current is less than this parameter.
	»Threshold«	Set the load current inrush threshold.
	»Settle Time«	Select the time for the cold load inrush

### 3.5.3.17 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / ExP





#### 3.5.3.17.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / ExP / ExP[1]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".





#### 3.5.3.17.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / ExP / ExP[2]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".





## 3.5.3.17.3 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / ExP / ExP[3]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".

## 3.5.3.17.4 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / ExP / ExP[4]





	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".

**3.5.3.18 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Ext Sudd Press**





	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".

### 3.5.3.19 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot





#### 3.5.3.19.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".





#### 3.5.3.19.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".

#### 3.5.3.19.3 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[2]





	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".

## 3.5.3.19.4 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[3]





	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".

## 3.5.3.19.5 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD






## 3.5.3.19.5.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / General Settings

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".

## 3.5.3.19.5.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1






	»Windg 1 Alarm Function«	Winding 1 Alarm Function
	»Windg 1 Trip Function«	Winding 1 Trip Function
	»Windg 1 Alarm«	Winding 1 Threshold for Temperature Alarm
	»Windg 1 t-Alarm-Delay«	Winding 1 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.
	»Windg 1 Trip«	Winding 1 Threshold for Temperature Trip

## 3.5.3.19.5.3 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2






	»Windg 2 Alarm Function«	Winding 2 Alarm Function
	»Windg 2 Trip Function«	Winding 2 Trip Function
	»Windg 2 Alarm«	Winding 2 Threshold for Temperature Alarm
	»Windg 2 t-Alarm-Delay«	Winding 2 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.
	»Windg 2 Trip«	Winding 2 Threshold for Temperature Trip








## 3.5.3.19.5.4 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3

	»Windg 3 Alarm Function«	Winding 3 Alarm Function
	»Windg 3 Trip Function«	Winding 3 Trip Function
	»Windg 3 Alarm«	Winding 3 Threshold for Temperature Alarm
	»Windg 3 t-Alarm-Delay«	Winding 3 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.
	»Windg 3 Trip«	Winding 3 Threshold for Temperature Trip






## 3.5.3.19.5.5 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4

	»Windg 4 Alarm Function«	Winding 4 Alarm Function
	»Windg 4 Trip Function«	Winding 4 Trip Function
	»Windg 4 Alarm«	Winding 4 Threshold for Temperature Alarm
	»Windg 4 t-Alarm-Delay«	Winding 4 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.
	»Windg 4 Trip«	Winding 4 Threshold for Temperature Trip

## 3.5.3.19.5.6 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5

	»Windg 5 Alarm Function«	Winding 5 Alarm Function
	»Windg 5 Trip Function«	Winding 5 Trip Function
	»Windg 5 Alarm«	Winding 5 Threshold for Temperature Alarm
	»Windg 5 t-Alarm-Delay«	Winding 5 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.
	»Windg 5 Trip«	Winding 5 Threshold for Temperature Trip






## 3.5.3.19.5.7 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6

	»Windg 6 Alarm Function«	Winding 6 Alarm Function
	»Windg 6 Trip Function«	Winding 6 Trip Function
	»Windg 6 Alarm«	Winding 6 Threshold for Temperature Alarm
	»Windg 6 t-Alarm-Delay«	Winding 6 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.
	»Windg 6 Trip«	Winding 6 Threshold for Temperature Trip






### 3 Menu

3.5.3.19.5.8 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1






3.5.3.19.5.8 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1

	»MotBear 1 Alarm Function«	Motor Bearing 1 Alarm Function
	»MotBear 1 Trip Function«	Motor Bearing 1 Trip Function
	»MotBear 1 Alarm«	Motor Bearing 1 Threshold for Temperature Alarm
	»MotBear 1 t-Alarm-Delay«	Motor Bearing 1 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.
	»MotBear 1 Trip«	Motor Bearing 1 Threshold for Temperature Trip




3.5.3.19.5.9 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2

	»MotBear 2 Alarm Function«	Motor Bearing 2 Alarm Function
	»MotBear 2 Trip Function«	Motor Bearing 2 Trip Function
	»MotBear 2 Alarm«	Motor Bearing 2 Threshold for Temperature Alarm
	»MotBear 2 t-Alarm-Delay«	Motor Bearing 2 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.
	»MotBear 2 Trip«	Motor Bearing 2 Threshold for Temperature Trip





3.5.3.19.5.10 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1

	»LoadBear 1 Alarm Function«	Load Bearing 1 Alarm Function
	»LoadBear 1 Trip Function«	Load Bearing 1 Trip Function
	»LoadBear 1 Alarm«	Load Bearing 1 Threshold for Temperature Alarm
	»LoadBear 1 t-Alarm-Delay«	Load Bearing 1 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.
	»LoadBear 1 Trip«	Load Bearing 1 Threshold for Temperature Trip






3.5.3.19.5.11 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2

	»LoadBear 2 Alarm Function«	Load Bearing 2 Alarm Function
	»LoadBear 2 Trip Function«	Load Bearing 2 Trip Function
	»LoadBear 2 Alarm«	Load Bearing 2 Threshold for Temperature Alarm
	»LoadBear 2 t-Alarm-Delay«	Load Bearing 2 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.
	»LoadBear 2 Trip«	Load Bearing 2 Threshold for Temperature Trip



## 3.5.3.19.5.12 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1

	»Aux1 Alarm Function«	Auxiliary 1 Alarm Function
	»Aux1 Trip Function«	Auxiliary 1 Trip Function
	»Aux1 Alarm«	Auxiliary 1 Threshold for Temperature Alarm
	»Aux1 t-Alarm-Delay«	Auxiliary 1 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.
	»Aux1 Trip«	Auxiliary 1 Threshold for Temperature Trip



## 3.5.3.19.5.13 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2

	»Aux2 Alarm Function«	Auxiliary 2 Alarm Function
	»Aux2 Trip Function«	Auxiliary 2 Trip Function
	»Aux2 Alarm«	Auxiliary 2 Threshold for Temperature Alarm
	»Aux2 t-Alarm-Delay«	Auxiliary 2 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.
	»Aux2 Trip«	Auxiliary 2 Threshold for Temperature Trip

## 3.5.3.19.5.14 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group

	»Windg Alarm Function«	Winding Alarm Function
	»Windg Trip Function«	Winding Trip Function
	»Windg Alarm«	Winding Threshold for Temperature Alarm
	»Windg t-Alarm-Delay«	Winding After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.
	»Windg Trip«	Winding Threshold for Temperature Trip

## 3.5.3.19.5.15 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group

	»MotBear Alarm Function«	Motor Bearing Alarm Function
	»MotBear Trip Function«	Motor Bearing Trip Function
	»MotBear Alarm«	Motor Bearing Threshold for Temperature Alarm
	»MotBear t-Alarm-Delay«	Motor Bearing After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.
	»MotBear Trip«	Motor Bearing Threshold for Temperature Trip



### 3 Menu

3.5.3.19.5.16 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group





3.5.3.19.5.16 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group

	»LoadBear Alarm Function«	Load Bearing Alarm Function
	»LoadBear Trip Function«	Load Bearing Trip Function
	»LoadBear Alarm«	Load Bearing Threshold for Temperature Alarm
	»LoadBear t-Alarm-Delay«	Load Bearing After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.
	»LoadBear Trip«	Load Bearing Threshold for Temperature Trip

3.5.3.19.5.17 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group

	»Aux Alarm Function«	Auxiliary Alarm Function
	»Aux Trip Function«	Auxiliary Trip Function
	»Aux Alarm«	Auxiliary Threshold for Temperature Alarm
	»Aux t-Alarm-Delay«	Auxiliary After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.
	»Aux Trip«	Auxiliary Threshold for Temperature Trip

3.5.3.19.5.18 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1







	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»Voting 1«	Voting: This parameter defines how many of the selected channels must be over its threshold level for getting a voting trip
	»Windg 1«	Winding 1
	»Windg 2«	Winding 2
	»Windg 3«	Winding 3
	»Windg 4«	Winding 4
	»Windg 5«	Winding 5
	»Windg 6«	Winding 6
	»MotBear 1«	Motor Bearing 1
	»MotBear 2«	Motor Bearing 2
	»LoadBear 1«	Load Bearing 1
	»LoadBear 2«	Load Bearing 2
	»Aux1«	Auxiliary1
	»Aux2«	Auxiliary2

## 3.5.3.19.5.19 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2







	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»Voting 2«	Voting: This parameter defines how many of the selected channels must be over its threshold level for getting a voting trip
	»Windg 1«	Winding 1
	»Windg 2«	Winding 2
	»Windg 3«	Winding 3
	»Windg 4«	Winding 4
	»Windg 5«	Winding 5
	»Windg 6«	Winding 6
	»MotBear 1«	Motor Bearing 1
	»MotBear 2«	Motor Bearing 2
	»LoadBear 1«	Load Bearing 1
	»LoadBear 2«	Load Bearing 2
	»Aux1«	Auxiliary1
	»Aux2«	Auxiliary2

## 3.5.3.20 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Analog Inputs







## 3.5.3.20.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Threshold«	Threshold
	»t«	Tripping delay







## 3.5.3.20.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[2]

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Threshold«	Threshold
	»t«	Tripping delay

## 3.5.3.20.3 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[3]





	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Threshold«	Threshold
	»t«	Tripping delay

## 3.5.3.20.4 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[4]




	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»Blo TripCmd«	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.
	»ExBlo TripCmd Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".
	»Threshold«	Threshold
	»t«	Tripping delay

### 3.5.3.21 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Supervision






#### 3.5.3.21.1 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Supervision / CBF

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»I-CBF >«	Breaker Failure Alarm will be initiated if this threshold is still exceeded after the timer has expired (50 BF).
	»t-CBF«	If the delay time is expired, a CBF alarm is issued.







#### 3.5.3.21.2 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Supervision / TCS

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»t-TCS«	Delay time of the Trip Circuit Supervision

#### 3.5.3.21.3 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Supervision / CTS



	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»ΔI«	In order to prevent faulty tripping of phase selective protection functions that use the current as tripping criterion. If the difference of the measured earth current and the calculated value $I_0$ is higher than the pick up value $\Delta I$ , an alarm event is generated after expiring of the excitation time. In such a case, a fuse failure, a broken wire or a faulty measuring circuit can be assumed.
	»Alarm delay«	Alarm delay
	»Kd«	Dynamic correction factor for the evaluation of the difference between calculated and measured earth current. This correction factor allows transformer faults, caused by higher currents, to be compensated.

## 3.5.3.21.4 Protection Para / Set 1 ... 4 / Supervision / LOP

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".
	»LOPB Enable«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking by the module LOP.
	»I<«	To prevent unintended operation during faults, this threshold should be used to distinguish between load current and overcurrent. A current above this threshold will be seen as overcurrent and LOP will be inhibited. If the current detector identifies load current as overcurrent (threshold to low), a LOP situation will not be detected and if the threshold is too high, a fault situation will be identified as LOP which results in blocking of protection functions.
	»t-Alarm«	Pickup Delay
	»Dead Bus Detection«	If this detection is active, LOP will be inhibited if there is no current and voltage applied.




## 3.6 SysA

### 3.6.1 SysA / General Settings

	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»ExBlo Fc«	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".




### 3.6.2 SysA / Power

#### 3.6.2.1 SysA / Power / Watt




	»Alarm«	Alarm
	»Threshold«	Threshold (to be entered as primary value)
	»t-Delay«	Tripping Delay






**3.6.2.2 SysA / Power / VAR**

	»Alarm«	Alarm
	»Threshold«	Threshold (to be entered as primary value)
	»t-Delay«	Tripping Delay

**3.6.2.3 SysA / Power / VA**




	»Alarm«	Alarm
	»Threshold«	Threshold (to be entered as primary value)
	»t-Delay«	Tripping Delay

**3.6.3 SysA / Demand****3.6.3.1 SysA / Demand / Current Demand**




	»Alarm«	Alarm
	»Threshold«	Threshold (to be entered as primary value)
	»t-Delay«	Tripping Delay

**3.6.3.2 SysA / Demand / Power Demand**




## 3.6.3.2.1 SysA / Demand / Power Demand / Watt Demand

	»Alarm«	Alarm
	»Threshold«	Threshold (to be entered as primary value)
	»t-Delay«	Tripping Delay

## 3.6.3.2.2 SysA / Demand / Power Demand / VAR Demand




	»Alarm«	Alarm
	»Threshold«	Threshold (to be entered as primary value)
	»t-Delay«	Tripping Delay

## 3.6.3.2.3 SysA / Demand / Power Demand / VA Demand




	»Alarm«	Alarm
	»Threshold«	Threshold (to be entered as primary value)
	»t-Delay«	Tripping Delay

## 3.6.4 SysA / THD


### 3.6.4.1 SysA / THD / V THD

	»Alarm«	Alarm
	»Threshold«	Threshold (to be entered as primary value)
	»t-Delay«	Tripping Delay

### 3.6.4.2 SysA / THD / I THD

	»Alarm«	Alarm
	»Threshold«	Threshold (to be entered as primary value)
	»t-Delay«	Tripping Delay

## 3.7 Control

	»Control Page«	Control Page
---	----------------	--------------







### 3.7.1 Control / General Settings

<input checked="" type="radio"/>	»Switching Authority«	Switching Authority
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	»NonInterl«	DC for Non-Interlocking
	»Res NonIL«	Resetmode Non-Interlocking
	»Timeout NonIL«	Timeout Non-Interlocking
	»NonIL Assign«	Assignment Non-Interlocking





## 3.7.2 Control / SG

### 3.7.2.1 Control / SG / SG[1]





#### 3.7.2.1.1 Control / SG / SG[1] / General Settings

	»ON incl Prot ON«	The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.
	»OFF incl TripCmd«	The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.
	»t-Move ON«	Time to move to the ON Position
	»t-Move OFF«	Time to move to the OFF Position
	»t-Dwell«	Dwell time
	»Manipulate Position«	WARNING! Fake Position - Manual Position Manipulation



#### 3.7.2.1.2 Control / SG / SG[1] / Trip Manager

	»t-TripCmd«	Minimum hold time of the OFF-command (circuit breaker, load break switch)
	»Latched«	Defines whether the Trip Command is latched.
	»Ack TripCmd«	Ack TripCmd
	»Off Cmd1« ... »Off Cmd75«	Off Command to the Circuit Breaker if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.

#### 3.7.2.1.3 Control / SG / SG[1] / Pos Indicators Wiring

	»Aux ON«	The CB is in ON-position if the state of the assigned signal is true (52a).
	»Aux OFF«	The CB is in OFF-position if the state of the assigned signal is true (52b).
	»Ready«	Circuit breaker is ready for operation if the state of the assigned signal is true. This digital input can be used by some protective elements (if they are available within the device) like Auto Reclosure (AR), e.g. as a trigger signal.
	»Removed«	The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed

#### 3.7.2.1.4 Control / SG / SG[1] / Ex ON/OFF Cmd

	»SCmd ON«	Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
	»SCmd OFF«	Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input



### 3 Menu

#### 3.7.2.1.5 Control / SG / SG[1] / Interlockings



















##### 3.7.2.1.5 Control / SG / SG[1] / Interlockings










	»Interl ON1«	Interlocking of the ON command
	»Interl ON2«	Interlocking of the ON command
	»Interl ON3«	Interlocking of the ON command
	»Interl OFF1«	Interlocking of the OFF command
	»Interl OFF2«	Interlocking of the OFF command
	»Interl OFF3«	Interlocking of the OFF command

##### 3.7.2.1.6 Control / SG / SG[1] / Synchron Switchg

	»Synchronism«	Synchronism
	»t-MaxSyncSuperv«	Synchron-Run timer: Max. time allowed for synchronizing process after a close initiate. Only used for GENERATOR2SYSTEM working mode.







##### 3.7.2.1.7 Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear

	»CT Winding Side«	Measuring values will be used from this winding side
	»Operations Alarm«	Maximum number of operations. If the operations counter »TripCmd Cr« exceeds this limit then the signal »Operations Alarm« is set.
	»Isum Intr Alarm«	Alarm, the Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
	»Isum Intr ph Alm«	Alarm, the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
	»SGwear Curve Fc«	The Circuit Breaker (load-break switch) Wear Curve defines the maximum allowed CLOSE/OPEN cycles depending on the brake currents. If the circuit breaker maintenance curve is exceeded, an alarm will be issued. The breaker maintenance curve is to be taken from the technical data sheet of the breaker manufacturer. By means of the available points this curve is to be replicated.
	»WearLevel Alarm«	Threshold for the Alarm
	»WearLevel Lockout«	Threshold for the Lockout Level
	»Current1«	Interrupted Current Level #1
	»Count1«	Open Counts Allowed #1
	»Current2«	Interrupted Current Level #2
	»Count2«	Open Counts Allowed #2
	»Current3«	Interrupted Current Level #3
	»Count3«	Open Counts Allowed #3
	»Current4«	Interrupted Current Level #4
	»Count4«	Open Counts Allowed #4
	»Current5«	Interrupted Current Level #5
	»Count5«	Open Counts Allowed #5
	»Current6«	Interrupted Current Level #6





	»Count6«	Open Counts Allowed #6
	»Current7«	Interrupted Current Level #7
	»Count7«	Open Counts Allowed #7
	»Current8«	Interrupted Current Level #8
	»Count8«	Open Counts Allowed #8
	»Current9«	Interrupted Current Level #9
	»Count9«	Open Counts Allowed #9
	»Current10«	Interrupted Current Level #10
	»Count10«	Open Counts Allowed #10

### 3.7.2.2 Control / SG / SG[2]

#### 3.7.2.2.1 Control / SG / SG[2] / General Settings

	»ON incl Prot ON«	The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.
	»OFF incl TripCmd«	The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.
	»t-Move ON«	Time to move to the ON Position
	»t-Move OFF«	Time to move to the OFF Position
	»t-Dwell«	Dwell time
	»Manipulate Position«	WARNING! Fake Position - Manual Position Manipulation





#### 3.7.2.2.2 Control / SG / SG[2] / Trip Manager

	»t-TripCmd«	Minimum hold time of the OFF-command (circuit breaker, load break switch)
	»Latched«	Defines whether the Trip Command is latched.
	»Ack TripCmd«	Ack TripCmd
	»Off Cmd1« ... »Off Cmd75«	Off Command to the Circuit Breaker if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.



### 3 Menu

#### 3.7.2.2.3 Control / SG / SG[2] / Pos Indicatrs Wirng



##### 3.7.2.2.3 Control / SG / SG[2] / Pos Indicatrs Wirng

	»Aux ON«	The CB is in ON-position if the state of the assigned signal is true (52a).
	»Aux OFF«	The CB is in OFF-position if the state of the assigned signal is true (52b).
	»Ready«	Circuit breaker is ready for operation if the state of the assigned signal is true. This digital input can be used by some protective elements (if they are available within the device) like Auto Reclosure (AR), e.g. as a trigger signal.
	»Removed«	The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed



##### 3.7.2.2.4 Control / SG / SG[2] / Ex ON/OFF Cmd

	»SCmd ON«	Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
	»SCmd OFF«	Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input







##### 3.7.2.2.5 Control / SG / SG[2] / Interlockings






















	»Interl ON1«	Interlocking of the ON command
	»Interl ON2«	Interlocking of the ON command
	»Interl ON3«	Interlocking of the ON command
	»Interl OFF1«	Interlocking of the OFF command
	»Interl OFF2«	Interlocking of the OFF command
	»Interl OFF3«	Interlocking of the OFF command

##### 3.7.2.2.6 Control / SG / SG[2] / Synchron Switchg

	»Synchronism«	Synchronism
	»t-MaxSyncSuperv«	Synchron-Run timer: Max. time allowed for synchronizing process after a close initiate. Only used for GENERATOR2SYSTEM working mode.







##### 3.7.2.2.7 Control / SG / SG[2] / SG Wear

	»CT Winding Side«	Measuring values will be used from this winding side
	»Operations Alarm«	Maximum number of operations. If the operations counter »TripCmd Cr« exceeds this limit then the signal »Operations Alarm« is set.
	»Isum Intr Alarm«	Alarm, the Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
	»Isum Intr ph Alm«	Alarm, the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
	»SGwear Curve Fc«	The Circuit Breaker (load-break switch) Wear Curve defines the maximum allowed CLOSE/OPEN cycles depending on the brake currents. If the circuit breaker maintenance curve is exceeded, an alarm will be issued. The breaker maintenance curve is to be taken from the technical data sheet of the breaker manufacturer. By means of the available points this curve is to be replicated.
	»WearLevel Alarm«	Threshold for the Alarm


	»WearLevel Lockout«	Threshold for the Lockout Level
	»Current1«	Interrupted Current Level #1
	»Count1«	Open Counts Allowed #1
	»Current2«	Interrupted Current Level #2
	»Count2«	Open Counts Allowed #2
	»Current3«	Interrupted Current Level #3
	»Count3«	Open Counts Allowed #3
	»Current4«	Interrupted Current Level #4
	»Count4«	Open Counts Allowed #4
	»Current5«	Interrupted Current Level #5
	»Count5«	Open Counts Allowed #5
	»Current6«	Interrupted Current Level #6
	»Count6«	Open Counts Allowed #6
	»Current7«	Interrupted Current Level #7
	»Count7«	Open Counts Allowed #7
	»Current8«	Interrupted Current Level #8
	»Count8«	Open Counts Allowed #8
	»Current9«	Interrupted Current Level #9
	»Count9«	Open Counts Allowed #9
	»Current10«	Interrupted Current Level #10
	»Count10«	Open Counts Allowed #10

### 3.7.2.3 Control / SG / SG[3]

#### 3.7.2.3.1 Control / SG / SG[3] / General Settings




	»ON incl Prot ON«	The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.
	»OFF incl TripCmd«	The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.
	»t-Move ON«	Time to move to the ON Position
	»t-Move OFF«	Time to move to the OFF Position
	»t-Dwell«	Dwell time
	»Manipulate Position«	WARNING! Fake Position - Manual Position Manipulation

#### 3.7.2.3.2 Control / SG / SG[3] / Trip Manager





	»t-TripCmd«	Minimum hold time of the OFF-command (circuit breaker, load break switch)
---	-------------	---

### 3 Menu



#### 3.7.2.3.3 Control / SG / SG[3] / Pos Indicatrs Wirng

	»Latched«	Defines whether the Trip Command is latched.
	»Ack TripCmd«	Ack TripCmd
	»Off Cmd1« ... »Off Cmd75«	Off Command to the Circuit Breaker if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.


#### 3.7.2.3.3 Control / SG / SG[3] / Pos Indicatrs Wirng

	»Aux ON«	The CB is in ON-position if the state of the assigned signal is true (52a).
	»Aux OFF«	The CB is in OFF-position if the state of the assigned signal is true (52b).
	»Ready«	Circuit breaker is ready for operation if the state of the assigned signal is true. This digital input can be used by some protective elements (if they are available within the device) like Auto Reclosure (AR), e.g. as a trigger signal.
	»Removed«	The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed



#### 3.7.2.3.4 Control / SG / SG[3] / Ex ON/OFF Cmd

	»SCmd ON«	Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
	»SCmd OFF«	Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input



#### 3.7.2.3.5 Control / SG / SG[3] / Interlockings

	»Interl ON1«	Interlocking of the ON command
	»Interl ON2«	Interlocking of the ON command
	»Interl ON3«	Interlocking of the ON command
	»Interl OFF1«	Interlocking of the OFF command
	»Interl OFF2«	Interlocking of the OFF command
	»Interl OFF3«	Interlocking of the OFF command


























#### 3.7.2.3.6 Control / SG / SG[3] / Synchron Switchg

	»Synchronism«	Synchronism
	»t-MaxSyncSuperv«	Synchron-Run timer: Max. time allowed for synchronizing process after a close initiate. Only used for GENERATOR2SYSTEM working mode.

#### 3.7.2.3.7 Control / SG / SG[3] / SG Wear







	»CT Winding Side«	Measuring values will be used from this winding side
	»Operations Alarm«	Maximum number of operations. If the operations counter »TripCmd Cr« exceeds this limit then the signal »Operations Alarm« is set.







	»Isum Intr Alarm«	Alarm, the Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
	»Isum Intr ph Alm«	Alarm, the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
	»SGwear Curve Fc«	The Circuit Breaker (load-break switch) Wear Curve defines the maximum allowed CLOSE/OPEN cycles depending on the brake currents. If the circuit breaker maintenance curve is exceeded, an alarm will be issued. The breaker maintenance curve is to be taken from the technical data sheet of the breaker manufacturer. By means of the available points this curve is to be replicated.
	»WearLevel Alarm«	Threshold for the Alarm
	»WearLevel Lockout«	Threshold for the Lockout Level
	»Current1«	Interrupted Current Level #1
	»Count1«	Open Counts Allowed #1
	»Current2«	Interrupted Current Level #2
	»Count2«	Open Counts Allowed #2
	»Current3«	Interrupted Current Level #3
	»Count3«	Open Counts Allowed #3
	»Current4«	Interrupted Current Level #4
	»Count4«	Open Counts Allowed #4
	»Current5«	Interrupted Current Level #5
	»Count5«	Open Counts Allowed #5
	»Current6«	Interrupted Current Level #6
	»Count6«	Open Counts Allowed #6
	»Current7«	Interrupted Current Level #7
	»Count7«	Open Counts Allowed #7
	»Current8«	Interrupted Current Level #8
	»Count8«	Open Counts Allowed #8
	»Current9«	Interrupted Current Level #9
	»Count9«	Open Counts Allowed #9
	»Current10«	Interrupted Current Level #10
	»Count10«	Open Counts Allowed #10

**3.7.2.4 Control / SG / SG[4]**





## 3.7.2.4.1 Control / SG / SG[4] / General Settings

	»ON incl Prot ON«	The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.
	»OFF incl TripCmd«	The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.
	»t-Move ON«	Time to move to the ON Position
	»t-Move OFF«	Time to move to the OFF Position
	»t-Dwell«	Dwell time
	»Manipulate Position«	WARNING! Fake Position - Manual Position Manipulation



## 3.7.2.4.2 Control / SG / SG[4] / Trip Manager

	»t-TripCmd«	Minimum hold time of the OFF-command (circuit breaker, load break switch)
	»Latched«	Defines whether the Trip Command is latched.
	»Ack TripCmd«	Ack TripCmd
	»Off Cmd1« ... »Off Cmd75«	Off Command to the Circuit Breaker if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.

## 3.7.2.4.3 Control / SG / SG[4] / Pos Indicators Wiring

	»Aux ON«	The CB is in ON-position if the state of the assigned signal is true (52a).
	»Aux OFF«	The CB is in OFF-position if the state of the assigned signal is true (52b).
	»Ready«	Circuit breaker is ready for operation if the state of the assigned signal is true. This digital input can be used by some protective elements (if they are available within the device) like Auto Reclosure (AR), e.g. as a trigger signal.
	»Removed«	The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed



## 3.7.2.4.4 Control / SG / SG[4] / Ex ON/OFF Cmd

	»SCmd ON«	Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
	»SCmd OFF«	Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input



















## 3.7.2.4.5 Control / SG / SG[4] / Interlockings










	»Interl ON1«	Interlocking of the ON command
	»Interl ON2«	Interlocking of the ON command
	»Interl ON3«	Interlocking of the ON command
	»Interl OFF1«	Interlocking of the OFF command
	»Interl OFF2«	Interlocking of the OFF command
	»Interl OFF3«	Interlocking of the OFF command

## 3.7.2.4.6 Control / SG / SG[4] / Synchron Switchg

	»Synchronism«	Synchronism
	»t-MaxSyncSuperv«	Synchron-Run timer: Max. time allowed for synchronizing process after a close initiate. Only used for GENERATOR2SYSTEM working mode.







## 3.7.2.4.7 Control / SG / SG[4] / SG Wear

	»CT Winding Side«	Measuring values will be used from this winding side
	»Operations Alarm«	Maximum number of operations. If the operations counter »TripCmd Cr« exceeds this limit then the signal »Operations Alarm« is set.
	»Isum Intr Alarm«	Alarm, the Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
	»Isum Intr ph Alm«	Alarm, the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
	»SGwear Curve Fc«	The Circuit Breaker (load-break switch) Wear Curve defines the maximum allowed CLOSE/OPEN cycles depending on the brake currents. If the circuit breaker maintenance curve is exceeded, an alarm will be issued. The breaker maintenance curve is to be taken from the technical data sheet of the breaker manufacturer. By means of the available points this curve is to be replicated.
	»WearLevel Alarm«	Threshold for the Alarm
	»WearLevel Lockout«	Threshold for the Lockout Level
	»Current1«	Interrupted Current Level #1
	»Count1«	Open Counts Allowed #1
	»Current2«	Interrupted Current Level #2
	»Count2«	Open Counts Allowed #2
	»Current3«	Interrupted Current Level #3
	»Count3«	Open Counts Allowed #3
	»Current4«	Interrupted Current Level #4
	»Count4«	Open Counts Allowed #4
	»Current5«	Interrupted Current Level #5
	»Count5«	Open Counts Allowed #5
	»Current6«	Interrupted Current Level #6





	»Count6«	Open Counts Allowed #6
	»Current7«	Interrupted Current Level #7
	»Count7«	Open Counts Allowed #7
	»Current8«	Interrupted Current Level #8
	»Count8«	Open Counts Allowed #8
	»Current9«	Interrupted Current Level #9
	»Count9«	Open Counts Allowed #9
	»Current10«	Interrupted Current Level #10
	»Count10«	Open Counts Allowed #10

### 3.7.2.5 Control / SG / SG[5]





#### 3.7.2.5.1 Control / SG / SG[5] / General Settings

	»ON incl Prot ON«	The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.
	»OFF incl TripCmd«	The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.
	»t-Move ON«	Time to move to the ON Position
	»t-Move OFF«	Time to move to the OFF Position
	»t-Dwell«	Dwell time
	»Manipulate Position«	WARNING! Fake Position - Manual Position Manipulation



#### 3.7.2.5.2 Control / SG / SG[5] / Trip Manager

	»t-TripCmd«	Minimum hold time of the OFF-command (circuit breaker, load break switch)
	»Latched«	Defines whether the Trip Command is latched.
	»Ack TripCmd«	Ack TripCmd
	»Off Cmd1« ... »Off Cmd75«	Off Command to the Circuit Breaker if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.


## 3.7.2.5.3 Control / SG / SG[5] / Pos Indicatr Wirng

	»Aux ON«	The CB is in ON-position if the state of the assigned signal is true (52a).
	»Aux OFF«	The CB is in OFF-position if the state of the assigned signal is true (52b).
	»Ready«	Circuit breaker is ready for operation if the state of the assigned signal is true. This digital input can be used by some protective elements (if they are available within the device) like Auto Reclosure (AR), e.g. as a trigger signal.
	»Removed«	The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed



## 3.7.2.5.4 Control / SG / SG[5] / Ex ON/OFF Cmd

	»SCmd ON«	Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
	»SCmd OFF«	Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input







## 3.7.2.5.5 Control / SG / SG[5] / Interlockings






















	»Interl ON1«	Interlocking of the ON command
	»Interl ON2«	Interlocking of the ON command
	»Interl ON3«	Interlocking of the ON command
	»Interl OFF1«	Interlocking of the OFF command
	»Interl OFF2«	Interlocking of the OFF command
	»Interl OFF3«	Interlocking of the OFF command

## 3.7.2.5.6 Control / SG / SG[5] / Synchron Switchg

	»Synchronism«	Synchronism
	»t-MaxSyncSuperv«	Synchron-Run timer: Max. time allowed for synchronizing process after a close initiate. Only used for GENERATOR2SYSTEM working mode.







## 3.7.2.5.7 Control / SG / SG[5] / SG Wear

	»CT Winding Side«	Measuring values will be used from this winding side
	»Operations Alarm«	Maximum number of operations. If the operations counter »TripCmd Cr« exceeds this limit then the signal »Operations Alarm« is set.
	»Isum Intr Alarm«	Alarm, the Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
	»Isum Intr ph Alm«	Alarm, the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
	»SGwear Curve Fc«	The Circuit Breaker (load-break switch) Wear Curve defines the maximum allowed CLOSE/OPEN cycles depending on the brake currents. If the circuit breaker maintenance curve is exceeded, an alarm will be issued. The breaker maintenance curve is to be taken from the technical data sheet of the breaker manufacturer. By means of the available points this curve is to be replicated.
	»WearLevel Alarm«	Threshold for the Alarm


	»WearLevel Lockout«	Threshold for the Lockout Level
	»Current1«	Interrupted Current Level #1
	»Count1«	Open Counts Allowed #1
	»Current2«	Interrupted Current Level #2
	»Count2«	Open Counts Allowed #2
	»Current3«	Interrupted Current Level #3
	»Count3«	Open Counts Allowed #3
	»Current4«	Interrupted Current Level #4
	»Count4«	Open Counts Allowed #4
	»Current5«	Interrupted Current Level #5
	»Count5«	Open Counts Allowed #5
	»Current6«	Interrupted Current Level #6
	»Count6«	Open Counts Allowed #6
	»Current7«	Interrupted Current Level #7
	»Count7«	Open Counts Allowed #7
	»Current8«	Interrupted Current Level #8
	»Count8«	Open Counts Allowed #8
	»Current9«	Interrupted Current Level #9
	»Count9«	Open Counts Allowed #9
	»Current10«	Interrupted Current Level #10
	»Count10«	Open Counts Allowed #10




### 3.7.2.6 Control / SG / SG[6]

#### 3.7.2.6.1 Control / SG / SG[6] / General Settings





	»ON incl Prot ON«	The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.
	»OFF incl TripCmd«	The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.
	»t-Move ON«	Time to move to the ON Position
	»t-Move OFF«	Time to move to the OFF Position
	»t-Dwell«	Dwell time
	»Manipulate Position«	WARNING! Fake Position - Manual Position Manipulation

#### 3.7.2.6.2 Control / SG / SG[6] / Trip Manager



	»t-TripCmd«	Minimum hold time of the OFF-command (circuit breaker, load break switch)
---	-------------	---

	»Latched«	Defines whether the Trip Command is latched.
	»Ack TripCmd«	Ack TripCmd
	»Off Cmd1« ... »Off Cmd75«	Off Command to the Circuit Breaker if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.







## 3.7.2.6.3 Control / SG / SG[6] / Pos Indicatr Wiring

	»Aux ON«	The CB is in ON-position if the state of the assigned signal is true (52a).
	»Aux OFF«	The CB is in OFF-position if the state of the assigned signal is true (52b).
	»Ready«	Circuit breaker is ready for operation if the state of the assigned signal is true. This digital input can be used by some protective elements (if they are available within the device) like Auto Reclosure (AR), e.g. as a trigger signal.
	»Removed«	The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed



## 3.7.2.6.4 Control / SG / SG[6] / Ex ON/OFF Cmd

	»SCmd ON«	Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
	»SCmd OFF«	Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input



## 3.7.2.6.5 Control / SG / SG[6] / Interlockings

	»Interl ON1«	Interlocking of the ON command
	»Interl ON2«	Interlocking of the ON command
	»Interl ON3«	Interlocking of the ON command
	»Interl OFF1«	Interlocking of the OFF command
	»Interl OFF2«	Interlocking of the OFF command
	»Interl OFF3«	Interlocking of the OFF command

## 3.7.2.6.6 Control / SG / SG[6] / Synchron Switchg


























	»Synchronism«	Synchronism
	»t-MaxSyncSuperv«	Synchron-Run timer: Max. time allowed for synchronizing process after a close initiate. Only used for GENERATOR2SYSTEM working mode.

## 3.7.2.6.7 Control / SG / SG[6] / SG Wear

	»CT Winding Side«	Measuring values will be used from this winding side
	»Operations Alarm«	Maximum number of operations. If the operations counter »TripCmd Cr« exceeds this limit then the signal »Operations Alarm« is set.

### 3 Menu


#### 3.7.2.6.7 Control / SG / SG[6] / SG Wear

	»Isum Intr Alarm«	Alarm, the Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
	»Isum Intr ph Alm«	Alarm, the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
	»SGwear Curve Fc«	The Circuit Breaker (load-break switch) Wear Curve defines the maximum allowed CLOSE/OPEN cycles depending on the brake currents. If the circuit breaker maintenance curve is exceeded, an alarm will be issued. The breaker maintenance curve is to be taken from the technical data sheet of the breaker manufacturer. By means of the available points this curve is to be replicated.
	»WearLevel Alarm«	Threshold for the Alarm
	»WearLevel Lockout«	Threshold for the Lockout Level
	»Current1«	Interrupted Current Level #1
	»Count1«	Open Counts Allowed #1
	»Current2«	Interrupted Current Level #2
	»Count2«	Open Counts Allowed #2
	»Current3«	Interrupted Current Level #3
	»Count3«	Open Counts Allowed #3
	»Current4«	Interrupted Current Level #4
	»Count4«	Open Counts Allowed #4
	»Current5«	Interrupted Current Level #5
	»Count5«	Open Counts Allowed #5
	»Current6«	Interrupted Current Level #6
	»Count6«	Open Counts Allowed #6
	»Current7«	Interrupted Current Level #7
	»Count7«	Open Counts Allowed #7
	»Current8«	Interrupted Current Level #8
	»Count8«	Open Counts Allowed #8
	»Current9«	Interrupted Current Level #9
	»Count9«	Open Counts Allowed #9
	»Current10«	Interrupted Current Level #10
	»Count10«	Open Counts Allowed #10



## 3.8 Logics




### 3.8.1 Logics / LE 1

	»LE1.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE1.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE1.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE1.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE1.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE1.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE1.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE1.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE1.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE1.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE1.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE1.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE1.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE1.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching













### 3.8.2 Logics / LE 2

	»LE2.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE2.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE2.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE2.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE2.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE2.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE2.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE2.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE2.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE2.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE2.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE2.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE2.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE2.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching





### 3.8.3 Logics / LE 3

	»LE3.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE3.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE3.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE3.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE3.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE3.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE3.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE3.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE3.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE3.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE3.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE3.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE3.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE3.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching













### 3.8.4 Logics / LE 4

	»LE4.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE4.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE4.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE4.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE4.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE4.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE4.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE4.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE4.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE4.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE4.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE4.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE4.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE4.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching


### 3.8.5 Logics / LE 5

	»LE5.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE5.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE5.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE5.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE5.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE5.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE5.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE5.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE5.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE5.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE5.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE5.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE5.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE5.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching













### 3.8.6 Logics / LE 6

	»LE6.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE6.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE6.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE6.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE6.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE6.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE6.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE6.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE6.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE6.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE6.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE6.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE6.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE6.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching















### 3.8.7 Logics / LE 7

	»LE7.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE7.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE7.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE7.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE7.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE7.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE7.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE7.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE7.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE7.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE7.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE7.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE7.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE7.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.8 Logics / LE 8

	»LE8.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE8.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE8.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE8.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE8.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE8.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE8.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE8.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE8.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE8.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE8.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE8.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE8.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE8.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching













### 3.8.9 Logics / LE 9

	»LE9.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE9.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE9.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE9.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE9.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE9.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE9.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE9.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE9.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE9.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE9.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE9.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE9.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE9.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching





### 3.8.10 Logics / LE 10

	»LE10.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE10.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE10.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE10.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE10.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE10.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE10.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE10.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE10.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE10.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE10.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE10.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE10.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE10.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.11 Logics / LE 11

	»LE11.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE11.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE11.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE11.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE11.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE11.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE11.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE11.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE11.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE11.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE11.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE11.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE11.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE11.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.12 Logics / LE 12

	»LE12.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE12.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE12.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE12.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE12.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE12.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE12.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE12.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE12.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE12.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE12.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE12.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE12.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE12.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching












### 3.8.13 Logics / LE 13

	»LE13.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE13.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE13.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE13.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE13.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE13.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE13.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE13.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE13.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE13.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE13.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE13.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE13.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE13.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching






### 3.8.14 Logics / LE 14

	»LE14.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE14.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE14.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE14.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE14.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE14.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE14.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE14.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE14.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE14.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE14.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE14.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE14.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE14.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.15 Logics / LE 15

	»LE15.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE15.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE15.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE15.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE15.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE15.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE15.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE15.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE15.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE15.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE15.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE15.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE15.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE15.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.16 Logics / LE 16

	»LE16.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE16.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE16.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE16.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE16.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE16.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE16.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE16.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE16.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE16.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE16.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE16.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE16.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE16.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching
















### 3.8.17 Logics / LE 17

	»LE17.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE17.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE17.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE17.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE17.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE17.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE17.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE17.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE17.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE17.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE17.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE17.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE17.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE17.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching





### 3.8.18 Logics / LE 18

	»LE18.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE18.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE18.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE18.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE18.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE18.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE18.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE18.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE18.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE18.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE18.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE18.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE18.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE18.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.19 Logics / LE 19

	»LE19.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE19.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE19.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE19.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE19.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE19.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE19.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE19.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE19.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE19.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE19.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE19.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE19.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE19.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.20 Logics / LE 20

	»LE20.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE20.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE20.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE20.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE20.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE20.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE20.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE20.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE20.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE20.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE20.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE20.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE20.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE20.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching











### 3.8.21 Logics / LE 21

	»LE21.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE21.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE21.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE21.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE21.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE21.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE21.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE21.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE21.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE21.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE21.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE21.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE21.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE21.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching









### 3.8.22 Logics / LE 22

	»LE22.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE22.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE22.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE22.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE22.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE22.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE22.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE22.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE22.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE22.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE22.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE22.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE22.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE22.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.23 Logics / LE 23

	»LE23.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE23.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE23.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE23.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE23.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE23.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE23.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE23.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE23.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE23.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE23.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE23.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE23.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE23.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.24 Logics / LE 24

	»LE24.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE24.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE24.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE24.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE24.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE24.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE24.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE24.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE24.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE24.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE24.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE24.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE24.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE24.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching













### 3.8.25 Logics / LE 25

	»LE25.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE25.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE25.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE25.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE25.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE25.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE25.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE25.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE25.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE25.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE25.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE25.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE25.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE25.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching




### 3.8.26 Logics / LE 26

	»LE26.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE26.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE26.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE26.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE26.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE26.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE26.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE26.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE26.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE26.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE26.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE26.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE26.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE26.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.27 Logics / LE 27

	»LE27.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE27.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE27.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE27.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE27.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE27.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE27.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE27.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE27.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE27.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE27.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE27.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE27.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE27.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.28 Logics / LE 28

	»LE28.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE28.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE28.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE28.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE28.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE28.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE28.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE28.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE28.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE28.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE28.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE28.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE28.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE28.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching













### 3.8.29 Logics / LE 29

	»LE29.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE29.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE29.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE29.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE29.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE29.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE29.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE29.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE29.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE29.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE29.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE29.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE29.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE29.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching




### 3.8.30 Logics / LE 30

	»LE30.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE30.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE30.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE30.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE30.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE30.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE30.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE30.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE30.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE30.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE30.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE30.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE30.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE30.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.31 Logics / LE 31















	»LE31.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE31.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE31.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE31.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE31.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE31.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE31.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE31.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE31.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE31.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE31.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE31.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE31.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE31.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.32 Logics / LE 32







	»LE32.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE32.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE32.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE32.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE32.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE32.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE32.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE32.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE32.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE32.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE32.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE32.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE32.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE32.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching
















### 3.8.33 Logics / LE 33

	»LE33.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE33.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE33.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE33.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE33.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE33.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE33.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE33.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE33.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE33.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE33.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE33.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE33.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE33.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching







### 3.8.34 Logics / LE 34

	»LE34.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE34.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE34.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE34.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE34.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE34.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE34.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE34.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE34.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE34.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE34.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE34.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE34.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE34.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.35 Logics / LE 35

	»LE35.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE35.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE35.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE35.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE35.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE35.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE35.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE35.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE35.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE35.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE35.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE35.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE35.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE35.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.36 Logics / LE 36

	»LE36.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE36.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE36.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE36.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE36.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE36.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE36.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE36.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE36.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE36.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE36.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE36.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE36.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE36.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching














### 3.8.37 Logics / LE 37

	»LE37.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE37.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE37.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE37.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE37.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE37.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE37.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE37.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE37.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE37.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE37.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE37.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE37.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE37.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching







### 3.8.38 Logics / LE 38

	»LE38.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE38.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE38.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE38.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE38.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE38.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE38.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE38.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE38.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE38.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE38.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE38.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE38.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE38.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.39 Logics / LE 39

	»LE39.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE39.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE39.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE39.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE39.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE39.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE39.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE39.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE39.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE39.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE39.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE39.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE39.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE39.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.40 Logics / LE 40

	»LE40.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE40.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE40.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE40.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE40.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE40.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE40.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE40.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE40.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE40.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE40.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE40.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE40.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE40.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching














### 3.8.41 Logics / LE 41

	»LE41.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE41.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE41.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE41.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE41.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE41.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE41.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE41.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE41.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE41.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE41.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE41.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE41.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE41.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching



### 3.8.42 Logics / LE 42

	»LE42.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE42.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE42.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE42.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE42.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE42.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE42.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE42.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE42.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE42.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE42.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE42.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE42.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE42.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.43 Logics / LE 43

	»LE43.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE43.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE43.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE43.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE43.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE43.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE43.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE43.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE43.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE43.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE43.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE43.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE43.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE43.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.44 Logics / LE 44

	»LE44.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE44.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE44.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE44.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE44.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE44.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE44.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE44.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE44.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE44.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE44.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE44.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE44.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE44.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching














### 3.8.45 Logics / LE 45

	»LE45.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE45.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE45.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE45.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE45.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE45.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE45.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE45.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE45.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE45.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE45.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE45.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE45.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE45.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching









### 3.8.46 Logics / LE 46

	»LE46.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE46.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE46.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE46.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE46.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE46.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE46.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE46.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE46.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE46.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE46.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE46.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE46.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE46.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.47 Logics / LE 47

	»LE47.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE47.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE47.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE47.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE47.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE47.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE47.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE47.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE47.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE47.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE47.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE47.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE47.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE47.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.48 Logics / LE 48

	»LE48.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE48.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE48.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE48.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE48.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE48.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE48.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE48.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE48.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE48.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE48.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE48.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE48.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE48.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching
















### 3.8.49 Logics / LE 49

	»LE49.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE49.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE49.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE49.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE49.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE49.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE49.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE49.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE49.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE49.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE49.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE49.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE49.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE49.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching






### 3.8.50 Logics / LE 50

	»LE50.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE50.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE50.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE50.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE50.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE50.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE50.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE50.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE50.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE50.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE50.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE50.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE50.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE50.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching















### 3.8.51 Logics / LE 51

	»LE51.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE51.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE51.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE51.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE51.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE51.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE51.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE51.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE51.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE51.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE51.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE51.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE51.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE51.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching



### 3.8.52 Logics / LE 52

	»LE52.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE52.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE52.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE52.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE52.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE52.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE52.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE52.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE52.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE52.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE52.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE52.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE52.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE52.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching














### 3.8.53 Logics / LE 53

	»LE53.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE53.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE53.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE53.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE53.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE53.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE53.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE53.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE53.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE53.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE53.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE53.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE53.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE53.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching








### 3.8.54 Logics / LE 54

	»LE54.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE54.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE54.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE54.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE54.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE54.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE54.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE54.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE54.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE54.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE54.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE54.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE54.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE54.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.55 Logics / LE 55

	»LE55.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE55.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE55.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE55.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE55.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE55.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE55.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE55.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE55.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE55.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE55.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE55.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE55.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE55.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.56 Logics / LE 56

	»LE56.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE56.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE56.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE56.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE56.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE56.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE56.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE56.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE56.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE56.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE56.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE56.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE56.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE56.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching














### 3.8.57 Logics / LE 57

	»LE57.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE57.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE57.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE57.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE57.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE57.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE57.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE57.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE57.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE57.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE57.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE57.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE57.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE57.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching





### 3.8.58 Logics / LE 58

	»LE58.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE58.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE58.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE58.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE58.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE58.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE58.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE58.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE58.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE58.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE58.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE58.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE58.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE58.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching














### 3.8.59 Logics / LE 59

	»LE59.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE59.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE59.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE59.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE59.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE59.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE59.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE59.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE59.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE59.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE59.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE59.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE59.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE59.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching








### 3.8.60 Logics / LE 60

	»LE60.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE60.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE60.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE60.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE60.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE60.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE60.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE60.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE60.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE60.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE60.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE60.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE60.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE60.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching














### 3.8.61 Logics / LE 61

	»LE61.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE61.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE61.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE61.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE61.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE61.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE61.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE61.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE61.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE61.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE61.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE61.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE61.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE61.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching







### 3.8.62 Logics / LE 62

	»LE62.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE62.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE62.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE62.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE62.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE62.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE62.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE62.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE62.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE62.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE62.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE62.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE62.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE62.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.63 Logics / LE 63













	»LE63.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE63.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE63.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE63.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE63.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE63.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE63.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE63.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE63.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE63.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE63.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE63.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE63.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE63.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.64 Logics / LE 64








	»LE64.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE64.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE64.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE64.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE64.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE64.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE64.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE64.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE64.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE64.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE64.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE64.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE64.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE64.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching
















### 3.8.65 Logics / LE 65

	»LE65.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE65.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE65.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE65.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE65.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE65.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE65.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE65.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE65.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE65.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE65.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE65.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE65.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE65.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching





### 3.8.66 Logics / LE 66

	»LE66.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE66.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE66.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE66.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE66.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE66.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE66.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE66.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE66.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE66.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE66.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE66.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE66.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE66.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.67 Logics / LE 67

	»LE67.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE67.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE67.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE67.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE67.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE67.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE67.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE67.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE67.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE67.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE67.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE67.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE67.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE67.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.68 Logics / LE 68

	»LE68.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE68.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE68.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE68.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE68.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE68.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE68.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE68.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE68.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE68.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE68.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE68.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE68.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE68.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching














### 3.8.69 Logics / LE 69

	»LE69.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE69.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE69.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE69.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE69.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE69.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE69.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE69.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE69.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE69.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE69.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE69.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE69.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE69.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching






### 3.8.70 Logics / LE 70

	»LE70.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE70.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE70.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE70.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE70.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE70.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE70.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE70.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE70.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE70.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE70.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE70.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE70.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE70.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.71 Logics / LE 71

	»LE71.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE71.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE71.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE71.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE71.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE71.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE71.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE71.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE71.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE71.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE71.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE71.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE71.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE71.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.72 Logics / LE 72

	»LE72.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE72.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE72.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE72.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE72.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE72.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE72.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE72.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE72.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE72.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE72.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE72.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE72.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE72.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching















### 3.8.73 Logics / LE 73

	»LE73.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE73.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE73.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE73.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE73.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE73.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE73.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE73.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE73.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE73.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE73.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE73.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE73.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE73.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching






### 3.8.74 Logics / LE 74

	»LE74.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE74.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE74.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE74.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE74.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE74.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE74.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE74.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE74.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE74.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE74.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE74.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE74.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE74.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.75 Logics / LE 75

	»LE75.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE75.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE75.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE75.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE75.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE75.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE75.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE75.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE75.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE75.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE75.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE75.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE75.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE75.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.76 Logics / LE 76

	»LE76.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE76.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE76.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE76.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE76.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE76.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE76.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE76.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE76.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE76.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE76.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE76.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE76.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE76.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching













### 3.8.77 Logics / LE 77

	»LE77.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE77.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE77.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE77.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE77.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE77.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE77.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE77.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE77.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE77.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE77.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE77.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE77.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE77.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching






### 3.8.78 Logics / LE 78

	»LE78.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE78.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE78.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE78.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE78.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE78.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE78.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE78.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE78.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE78.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE78.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE78.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE78.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE78.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching

### 3.8.79 Logics / LE 79

	»LE79.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE79.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE79.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE79.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE79.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE79.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE79.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE79.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE79.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE79.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE79.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE79.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE79.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE79.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching


### 3.8.80 Logics / LE 80

	»LE80.Gate«	Logic gate
	»LE80.Input1«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE80.Inverting1«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE80.Input2«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE80.Inverting2«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE80.Input3«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE80.Inverting3«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE80.Input4«	Assignment of the Input Signal
	»LE80.Inverting4«	Inverting the input signals.
	»LE80.t-On Delay«	Switch On Delay
	»LE80.t-Off Delay«	Switch Off Delay
	»LE80.Reset Latched«	Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE80.Inverting Reset«	Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching
	»LE80.Inverting Set«	Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching





## 3.9 Service

### 3.9.1 Service / General

	<a href="#">»Sys . Reboot«</a>	Rebooting the device.
---	--------------------------------	-----------------------





### 3.9.2 Service / Maint Mode

	<a href="#">»Maint Mode«</a>	Activation Mode of the Arc Flash Reduction. Switching into another mode is only possible when no Activation Signal is active (pending).
	<a href="#">»Maint Mode Activated by«</a>	Activation Signal for the Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Switch

### 3.9.3 Service / Test - Prot inhib.

#### 3.9.3.1 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / DISARMED





##### 3.9.3.1.1 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / DISARMED / BO Slot X2

	<a href="#">»DISARMED Ctrl«</a>	Enables and disables the disarming of the relay outputs. This is the first step of a two step process, to inhibit the operation or the relay outputs. Please refer to "DISARMED" for the second step.
	<a href="#">»Disarm Mode«</a>	CAUTION! RELAYS DISARMED in order to safely perform maintenance while eliminating the risk of taking an entire process off-line. (Note: The Supervision Contact cannot be disarmed). YOU MUST ENSURE that the relays are ARMED AGAIN after maintenance.
	<a href="#">»t-Timeout DISARM«</a>	The relays will be armed again after expiring of this time.
	<a href="#">»DISARMED«</a>	This is the second step, after the "DISARMED Ctrl" has been activated, that is required to DISARM the relay outputs. This will DISARM those output relays that are currently not latched and that are not on "hold" by a pending minimum hold time. CAUTION! RELAYS DISARMED in order to safely perform maintenance while eliminating the risk of taking an entire process off-line. (Note: Zone Interlocking and Supervision Contact cannot be disarmed). YOU MUST ENSURE that the relays are ARMED AGAIN after maintenance.





### 3 Menu

#### 3.9.3.1.2 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / DISARMED / BO Slot X5

##### 3.9.3.1.2 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / DISARMED / BO Slot X5





	»DISARMED Ctrl«	Enables and disables the disarming of the relay outputs. This is the first step of a two step process, to inhibit the operation or the relay outputs. Please refer to "DISARMED" for the second step.
	»Disarm Mode«	CAUTION! RELAYS DISARMED in order to safely perform maintenance while eliminating the risk of taking an entire process off-line. (Note: The Supervision Contact cannot be disarmed). YOU MUST ENSURE that the relays are ARMED AGAIN after maintenance.
	»t-Timeout DISARM«	The relays will be armed again after expiring of this time.
	»DISARMED«	This is the second step, after the "DISARMED Ctrl" has been activated, that is required to DISARM the relay outputs. This will DISARM those output relays that are currently not latched and that are not on "hold" by a pending minimum hold time. CAUTION! RELAYS DISARMED in order to safely perform maintenance while eliminating the risk of taking an entire process off-line. (Note: Zone Interlocking and Supervision Contact cannot be disarmed). YOU MUST ENSURE that the relays are ARMED AGAIN after maintenance.

##### 3.9.3.1.3 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / DISARMED / BO Slot X6

	»DISARMED Ctrl«	Enables and disables the disarming of the relay outputs. This is the first step of a two step process, to inhibit the operation or the relay outputs. Please refer to "DISARMED" for the second step.
	»Disarm Mode«	CAUTION! RELAYS DISARMED in order to safely perform maintenance while eliminating the risk of taking an entire process off-line. (Note: The Supervision Contact cannot be disarmed). YOU MUST ENSURE that the relays are ARMED AGAIN after maintenance.
	»t-Timeout DISARM«	The relays will be armed again after expiring of this time.
	»DISARMED«	This is the second step, after the "DISARMED Ctrl" has been activated, that is required to DISARM the relay outputs. This will DISARM those output relays that are currently not latched and that are not on "hold" by a pending minimum hold time. CAUTION! RELAYS DISARMED in order to safely perform maintenance while eliminating the risk of taking an entire process off-line. (Note: Zone Interlocking and Supervision Contact cannot be disarmed). YOU MUST ENSURE that the relays are ARMED AGAIN after maintenance.










### 3.9.3.2 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Scada

#### 3.9.3.2.1 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Scada / IEC103

	»Activate test mode«	This Direct Control parameter switches the IEC103 communication into Test Mode (or back to normal mode).
	»Activate Block MD«	This Direct Control parameter activates (or deactivates) the blocking of IEC103 transmission in monitor direction.
	»Ex activate test mode«	The signal assigned to this parameter switches the IEC103 communication into Test Mode.
	»Ex activate Block MD«	The signal assigned to this parameter activates the blocking of IEC103 transmission in monitor direction.

### 3.9.3.3 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force OR








#### 3.9.3.3.1 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force OR / BO Slot X2

	»Force Mode«	By means of this function the normal Output Relay States can be overwritten (forced) in case that the Relay is not in a disarmed state. The relays can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.
	»t-Timeout Force«	The Output State will be set by force for the duration of this time. That means for the duration of this time the Output Relay does not show the state of the signals that are assigned on it.
	»Force all Outs«	By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state. Forcing all outputs relays of an entire assembly group is superior to forcing a single output relay.
	»Force OR1«	By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.
	»Force OR2«	By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.
	»Force OR3«	By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.
	»Force OR4«	By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.
	»Force OR5«	By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.
	»Force OR6«	By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.









### 3 Menu

#### 3.9.3.3.2 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force OR / BO Slot X5

#### 3.9.3.3.2 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force OR / BO Slot X5

	»Force Mode«	By means of this function the normal Output Relay States can be overwritten (forced) in case that the Relay is not in a disarmed state. The relays can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.
	»t-Timeout Force«	The Output State will be set by force for the duration of this time. That means for the duration of this time the Output Relay does not show the state of the signals that are assigned on it.
	»Force all Outs«	By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state. Forcing all outputs relays of an entire assembly group is superior to forcing a single output relay.
	»Force OR1«	By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.
	»Force OR2«	By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.
	»Force OR3«	By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.
	»Force OR4«	By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.


## 3.9.3.3.3 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force OR / BO Slot X6

	»Force Mode«	By means of this function the normal Output Relay States can be overwritten (forced) in case that the Relay is not in a disarmed state. The relays can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.
	»t-Timeout Force«	The Output State will be set by force for the duration of this time. That means for the duration of this time the Output Relay does not show the state of the signals that are assigned on it.
	»Force all Outs«	By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state. Forcing all outputs relays of an entire assembly group is superior to forcing a single output relay.
	»Force OR1«	By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.
	»Force OR2«	By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.
	»Force OR3«	By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.
	»Force OR4«	By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.
	»Force OR5«	By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.
















## 3.9.3.4 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force SG

	»SG[1] . Force Trip Cmd«	Direct Command to force the device to issue a trip command (for testing purposes).
	»SG[2] . Force Trip Cmd«	Direct Command to force the device to issue a trip command (for testing purposes).
	»SG[3] . Force Trip Cmd«	Direct Command to force the device to issue a trip command (for testing purposes).
	»SG[4] . Force Trip Cmd«	Direct Command to force the device to issue a trip command (for testing purposes).
	»SG[5] . Force Trip Cmd«	Direct Command to force the device to issue a trip command (for testing purposes).
	»SG[6] . Force Trip Cmd«	Direct Command to force the device to issue a trip command (for testing purposes).

## 3.9.3.5 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force SC





	»SSV . Force SC«	Direct Command to force the device to drop SelfSuperVision Contact (SC) for 5 seconds (for testing purposes).
---	------------------	---

### 3.9.3.6 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / URTD





	»Force Mode«	By means of this function the normal Output Relay States can be overwritten (forced) in case that the Relay is not in a disarmed state. The relays can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.
	»t-Timeout Force«	The Output State will be set by force for the duration of this time. That means for the duration of this time the Output Relay does not show the state of the signals that are assigned on it.
	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»Force Windg1«	Force Winding 1
	»Force Windg2«	Force Winding 2
	»Force Windg3«	Force Winding 3
	»Force Windg4«	Force Winding 4
	»Force Windg5«	Force Winding 5
	»Force Windg6«	Force Winding 6
	»Force MotBear1«	Force Motor Bearing 1
	»Force MotBear2«	Force Motor Bearing 2
	»Force LoadBear1«	Force Load Bearing 1
	»Force LoadBear2«	Force Load Bearing 2
	»Force Aux1«	Force Auxiliary1
	»Force Aux2«	Force Auxiliary2

### 3.9.3.7 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Analog Inputs

#### 3.9.3.7.1 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Analog Inputs / AnIn[1]





	»Force Mode«	For commissioning purposes or for maintenance, Analog Inputs can be set by force. By means of this function the normal Analog Inputs can be overwritten (forced).
	»t-Timeout Force«	The Analog Input Value will be set by force for the duration of this time. That means for the duration of this time the Analog Input does not show the value of the signals that are assigned on it.
	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»Force Value«	By means of this function the Analog Input Value can be overwritten (forced).

## 3.9.3.7.2 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Analog Inputs / AnIn[2]





	»Force Mode«	For commissioning purposes or for maintenance, Analog Inputs can be set by force. By means of this function the normal Analog Inputs can be overwritten (forced).
	»t-Timeout Force«	The Analog Input Value will be set by force for the duration of this time. That means for the duration of this time the Analog Input does not show the value of the signals that are assigned on it.
	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»Force Value«	By means of this function the Analog Input Value can be overwritten (forced).

**3.9.3.8 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Analog Outputs**

## 3.9.3.8.1 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Analog Outputs / AnOut[1]






	»Force Mode«	For commissioning purposes or for maintenance, Analog Outputs can be set by force. By means of this function the normal Analog Outputs can be overwritten (forced).
	»t-Timeout Force«	The Analog Output Value will be set by force for the duration of this time. That means for the duration of this time the Analog Output does not show the value of the signals that are assigned on it.
	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»Force Value«	By means of this function the Analog Output Value can be overwritten (forced).

## 3.9.3.8.2 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Analog Outputs / AnOut[2]








	»Force Mode«	For commissioning purposes or for maintenance, Analog Outputs can be set by force. By means of this function the normal Analog Outputs can be overwritten (forced).
	»t-Timeout Force«	The Analog Output Value will be set by force for the duration of this time. That means for the duration of this time the Analog Output does not show the value of the signals that are assigned on it.
	»Function«	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.
	»Force Value«	By means of this function the Analog Output Value can be overwritten (forced).

### 3.9.3.9 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen

#### 3.9.3.9.1 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / State




	»Running«	Signal: Measuring value simulation is running
	»State«	Wave generation states: 0=Off, 1=PreFault, 2=Fault, 3=PostFault, 4=InitReset
	»ExBlo1-I«	Module input state: External blocking1
	»ExBlo2-I«	Module input state: External blocking2
	»Ex ForcePost-I«	State of the module input:Force Post state. Abort simulation.

#### 3.9.3.9.2 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Process

	»Start Simulation«	Start Fault Simulation (Using the test parameters)
	»Stop Simulation«	Stopp Fault Simulation (Using the test parameters)
	»TripCmd Mode«	Trip Command Mode: Select between two operating modes for the Fault Simulator: "cold simulation" (without tripping the circuit breaker), or "hot simulation" (i.e. the simulation is authorized to trip the circuit breaker)
	»Ex Start Simulation«	External Start of Fault Simulation (Using the test parameters)
	»ExBlo1«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.1
	»ExBlo2«	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.2
	»Ex ForcePost«	Force Post state. Abort simulation.

#### 3.9.3.9.3 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration









##### 3.9.3.9.3.1 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / Times

	»PreFault«	Pre Fault Duration
	»FaultSimulation«	Duration of Fault Simulation
	»PostFault«	Post Fault Duration











## 3.9.3.9.3.2 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PreFault

## 3.9.3.9.3.2.1 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PreFault / VT

	»VL1 «	Voltage Fundamental Magnitude in Pre State: phase L1
	»VL2 «	Voltage Fundamental Magnitude in Pre State: phase L2
	»VL3 «	Voltage Fundamental Magnitude in Pre State: phase L3
	»VX «	Voltage Fundamental Magnitude in Pre State: VX
	»phi VL1 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Pre-Phase:phase L1
	»phi VL2 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Pre-Phase:phase L2
	»phi VL3 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Pre-Phase:phase L3
	»phi VX meas «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Pre-Phase: VX









## 3.9.3.9.3.2.2 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PreFault / CT Ntrl

	»CT Ntrl.IL1 «	Current Fundamental Magnitude in Pre State: phase L1
	»CT Ntrl.IL2 «	Current Fundamental Magnitude in Pre State: phase L2
	»CT Ntrl.IL3 «	Current Fundamental Magnitude in Pre State: phase L3
	»CT Ntrl.IG meas «	Current Fundamental Magnitude in Pre State: IG
	»CT Ntrl.phi IL1 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Pre-Phase:phase L1
	»CT Ntrl.phi IL2 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Pre-Phase:phase L2
	»CT Ntrl.phi IL3 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Pre-Phase:phase L3
	»CT Ntrl.phi IG meas «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Pre-Phase: IG

### 3 Menu









#### 3.9.3.9.3.2.3 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PreFault / CT Mains

##### 3.9.3.9.3.2.3 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PreFault / CT Mains









	»CT Mains.IL1 «	Current Fundamental Magnitude in Pre State: phase L1
	»CT Mains.IL2 «	Current Fundamental Magnitude in Pre State: phase L2
	»CT Mains.IL3 «	Current Fundamental Magnitude in Pre State: phase L3
	»CT Mains.IG meas «	Current Fundamental Magnitude in Pre State: IG
	»CT Mains.phi IL1 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Pre-Phase:phase L1
	»CT Mains.phi IL2 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Pre-Phase:phase L2
	»CT Mains.phi IL3 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Pre-Phase:phase L3
	»CT Mains.phi IG meas «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Pre-Phase: IG

#### 3.9.3.9.3.3 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / FaultSimulation









##### 3.9.3.9.3.3.1 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / FaultSimulation / VT

	»VL1 «	Voltage Fundamental Magnitude in Fault State: phase L1
	»VL2 «	Voltage Fundamental Magnitude in Fault State: phase L2
	»VL3 «	Voltage Fundamental Magnitude in Fault State: phase L3
	»VX «	Voltage Fundamental Magnitude in Fault State: phase VX
	»phi VL1 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Fault-Phase:phase L1
	»phi VL2 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Fault-Phase:phase L2
	»phi VL3 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Fault-Phase:phase L3
	»phi VX meas «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Fault-Phase: VX

## 3.9.3.9.3.3.2 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / FaultSimulation / CT Ntrl

	»CT Ntrl.IL1 «	Current Fundamental Magnitude in Fault State: phase L1
	»CT Ntrl.IL2 «	Current Fundamental Magnitude in Fault State: phase L2
	»CT Ntrl.IL3 «	Current Fundamental Magnitude in Fault State: phase L3
	»CT Ntrl.IG meas «	Current Fundamental Magnitude in Fault State: IG
	»CT Ntrl.phi IL1 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Fault-Phase:phase L1
	»CT Ntrl.phi IL2 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Fault-Phase:phase L2
	»CT Ntrl.phi IL3 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Fault-Phase:phase L3
	»CT Ntrl.phi IG meas «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Fault-Phase: IG

## 3.9.3.9.3.3.3 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / FaultSimulation / CT Mains









	»CT Mains.IL1 «	Current Fundamental Magnitude in Fault State: phase L1
	»CT Mains.IL2 «	Current Fundamental Magnitude in Fault State: phase L2
	»CT Mains.IL3 «	Current Fundamental Magnitude in Fault State: phase L3
	»CT Mains.IG meas «	Current Fundamental Magnitude in Fault State: IG
	»CT Mains.phi IL1 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Fault-Phase:phase L1
	»CT Mains.phi IL2 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Fault-Phase:phase L2
	»CT Mains.phi IL3 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Fault-Phase:phase L3
	»CT Mains.phi IG meas «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Fault-Phase: IG

### 3 Menu









#### 3.9.3.9.3.4 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PostFault

##### 3.9.3.9.3.4 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PostFault









##### 3.9.3.9.3.4.1 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PostFault / VT

	»VL1 «	Voltage Fundamental Magnitude during Post phase: phase L1
	»VL2 «	Voltage Fundamental Magnitude during Post phase: phase L2
	»VL3 «	Voltage Fundamental Magnitude during Post phase: phase L3
	»VX «	Voltage Fundamental Magnitude during Post phase: phase VX
	»phi VL1 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Post phase: phase L1
	»phi VL2 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Post phase: phase L2
	»phi VL3 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Post phase: phase L3
	»phi VX meas «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Post phase: phase VX

##### 3.9.3.9.3.4.2 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PostFault / CT Ntrl












	»CT Ntrl.IL1 «	Current Fundamental Magnitude during Post phase: phase L1
	»CT Ntrl.IL2 «	Current Fundamental Magnitude during Post phase: phase L2
	»CT Ntrl.IL3 «	Current Fundamental Magnitude during Post phase: phase L3
	»CT Ntrl.IG meas «	Current Fundamental Magnitude during Post phase: IG
	»CT Ntrl.phi IL1 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Post phase: phase L1
	»CT Ntrl.phi IL2 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Post phase: phase L2
	»CT Ntrl.phi IL3 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Post phase: phase L3
	»CT Ntrl.phi IG meas «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Post phase: IG

## 3.9.3.9.3.4.3 Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PostFault / CT Mains

	»CT Mains.IL1 «	Current Fundamental Magnitude during Post phase: phase L1
	»CT Mains.IL2 «	Current Fundamental Magnitude during Post phase: phase L2
	»CT Mains.IL3 «	Current Fundamental Magnitude during Post phase: phase L3
	»CT Mains.IG meas «	Current Fundamental Magnitude during Post phase: IG
	»CT Mains.phi IL1 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Post phase: phase L1
	»CT Mains.phi IL2 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Post phase: phase L2
	»CT Mains.phi IL3 «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Post phase: phase L3
	»CT Mains.phi IG meas «	Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Post phase: IG

## 3.9.4 Service / Diagnostic Data

### 3.9.4.1 Service / Diagnostic Data / FADC


	»Sys . FADC_TR«	FADC_TR: total (retain)
	»Sys . FADC_LR«	FADC-LR: long (10min, max, retain)
	»Sys . FADC_MR«	FADC-MR: mid (10s, max, retain)
	»Sys . FADC_SR«	FADC-SR: short(0.2s, max, retain)
	»Sys . FADC_LM«	FADC-LM: long (10min, max, since reset)
	»Sys . FADC_MM«	FADC-MM: mid (10s, max, since reset)
	»Sys . FADC_SM«	FADC-SM: short (0.2s, max, since reset)
	»Sys . FADC_L«	FADC-L: long (10mmin)
	»Sys . FADC_M«	FADC-M: mid (10s)
	»Sys . FADC_S«	FADC-S: short (0.2s)
	»Sys . Reset-FADC«	Reset: FADC-Counter


## 4 Hardware

### 4.1 HMI

*front-panel*

#### 4.1.1 HMI: Global Parameters


<b>t-max Edit/Access</b>	Device Para / Security / General Settings	
180s	20s ... 3600s	S.3
	<i>If no other key(s) is pressed at the panel, after expiration of this time, all cached (changed) parameters are canceled. The device access will be locked by falling back into Read-only level Lv0.</i>	


<b>Display Off</b>	Device Para / HMI	
180s	20s ... 3600s	S.3
	<i>The display back light will be turned off when this timer has expired.</i>	

<b>Menu language</b>	Device Para / HMI	
English	English ... Romanian <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Selection of the language</i>	


<b>Display ANSI Device No.</b>	Device Para / HMI	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Display ANSI Device Numbers</i>	

#### 4.1.2 HMI: Direct Controls

<b>Contrast</b>	Device Para / HMI	
50%	0% ... 100%	S.3
	<i>Contrast</i>	

<b>Conf. Dev. Reset</b>	Device Para / Security / General Settings	
"Fact.def.", "PW rst"	"Fact.def.", "PW rst", Only "Fact.defaults", Reset deact. <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	<i>If the »C« key is pressed while the device is performing a cold restart a general Reset Dialog appears on the screen. Select which options shall be available with this dialog.</i>	

### 4.1.3 HMI: Values


Conf. Dev. Reset	Operation / Security / Security States
	<i>If the »C« key is pressed while the device is performing a cold restart a general Reset Dialog appears on the screen. Select which options shall be available with this dialog.</i>

## 4.2 Digital Inputs


### 4.2.1 DI Slot X1


*DI Slot X*


#### 4.2.1.1 DI Slot X1: Global Parameters


Nom voltage		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1 / Group 1	
24 VDC		24 VDC, 48 VDC, 60 VDC, 110 VDC, 230 VDC, 110 VAC, 230 VAC	S.3
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Nominal voltage of the digital inputs</i>		

Inverting 1		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1 / Group 1	
Inactive		Inactive, Active	S.3
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Inverting the input signals.</i>		

Debouncing time 1		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1 / Group 1	
no debouncing time		no debouncing time, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms	S.3
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.</i>		

Nom voltage		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1 / Group 2	
24 VDC		24 VDC, 48 VDC, 60 VDC, 110 VDC, 230 VDC, 110 VAC, 230 VAC	S.3
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Nominal voltage of the digital inputs</i>		


Inverting 2		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1 / Group 2	
Inactive		Inactive, Active	S.3
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Inverting the input signals.</i>		

Debouncing time 2		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1 / Group 2	
no debouncing time		no debouncing time, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms	S.3
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.</i>		




<b>Nom voltage</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1 / Group 3	
24 VDC		24 VDC, 48 VDC, 60 VDC, 110 VDC, 230 VDC, 110 VAC, 230 VAC	S.3
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Nominal voltage of the digital inputs</i>		


<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1 / Group 3	
Inactive		Inactive, Active	S.3
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Inverting the input signals.</i>		

<b>Debouncing time 3</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1 / Group 3	
no debouncing time		no debouncing time, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms	S.3
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.</i>		

<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1 / Group 3	
Inactive		Inactive, Active	S.3
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Inverting the input signals.</i>		


<b>Debouncing time 4</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1 / Group 3	
no debouncing time		no debouncing time, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms	S.3
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.</i>		


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1 / Group 3	
Inactive		Inactive, Active	S.3
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Inverting the input signals.</i>		

<b>Debouncing time 5</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1 / Group 3	
no debouncing time		no debouncing time, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms	S.3
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.</i>		


4 Hardware

4.2.1.1 DI Slot X1: Global Parameters


<b>Inverting 6</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1 / Group 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting the input signals.</i>		

<b>Debouncing time 6</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1 / Group 3	
no debouncing time	no debouncing time, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.</i>		


<b>Inverting 7</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1 / Group 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting the input signals.</i>		

<b>Debouncing time 7</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1 / Group 3	
no debouncing time	no debouncing time, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.</i>		

<b>Inverting 8</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1 / Group 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting the input signals.</i>		

<b>Debouncing time 8</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X1 / Group 3	
no debouncing time	no debouncing time, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.</i>		

### 4.2.1.2 DI Slot X1: Signals (Output States)

<b>DI 1</b>	Operation / Status Display / DI Slot X1
...	
<b>DI 8</b>	
 <i>Signal: Digital Input</i>	


## 4.2.2 DI Slot X5, DI Slot X6

*DI Slot X*


### 4.2.2.1 DI Slot X5, DI Slot X6: Global Parameters

Nom voltage		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X5 / Group 1	
24 VDC		24 VDC, 48 VDC, 60 VDC, 110 VDC, 230 VDC, 110 VAC, 230 VAC	S.3
		<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	
	<i>Nominal voltage of the digital inputs</i>		


Inverting 1		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X5 / Group 1	
Inactive		Inactive, Active	S.3
		<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	
	<i>Inverting the input signals.</i>		

Debouncing time 1		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X5 / Group 1	
no debouncing time		no debouncing time, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms	S.3
		<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	
	<i>A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.</i>		


Inverting 2		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X5 / Group 1	
Inactive		Inactive, Active	S.3
		<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	
	<i>Inverting the input signals.</i>		

Debouncing time 2		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X5 / Group 1	
no debouncing time		no debouncing time, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms	S.3
		<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	
	<i>A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.</i>		


Inverting 3		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X5 / Group 1	
Inactive		Inactive, Active	S.3
		<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	
	<i>Inverting the input signals.</i>		

<b>Debouncing time 3</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X5 / Group 1
no debouncing time	no debouncing time, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.</i>	

<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X5 / Group 1
Inactive	Inactive, Active	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Inverting the input signals.</i>	

<b>Debouncing time 4</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X5 / Group 1
no debouncing time	no debouncing time, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.</i>	


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X5 / Group 1
Inactive	Inactive, Active	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Inverting the input signals.</i>	


<b>Debouncing time 5</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X5 / Group 1
no debouncing time	no debouncing time, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.</i>	


<b>Inverting 6</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X5 / Group 1
Inactive	Inactive, Active	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Inverting the input signals.</i>	

4 Hardware


4.2.2.2 DI Slot X5, DI Slot X6: Signals (Output States)

<b>Debouncing time 6</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X5 / Group 1	
no debouncing time	no debouncing time, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms	S.3	
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.</i>		


<b>Inverting 7</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X5 / Group 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	S.3	
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Inverting the input signals.</i>		

<b>Debouncing time 7</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X5 / Group 1	
no debouncing time	no debouncing time, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms	S.3	
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.</i>		

<b>Inverting 8</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X5 / Group 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	S.3	
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Inverting the input signals.</i>		

<b>Debouncing time 8</b>		Device Para / Digital Inputs / DI Slot X5 / Group 1	
no debouncing time	no debouncing time, 20 ms, 50 ms, 100 ms	S.3	
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>A state change at the input is recognised immediately and simultaneously the debouncing timer is started. The state remains stable while the timer is running. Only after the debouncing time has elapsed is another state change accepted and the timer restarted.</i>		

4.2.2.2 DI Slot X5, DI Slot X6: Signals (Output States)


<b>DI 1</b>	Operation / Status Display / DI Slot X5		
...			
<b>DI 8</b>			
	<i>Signal: Digital Input</i>		


## 4.3 Binary Outputs


### 4.3.1 BO Slot X2


*Binary Output relay - BO2*


#### 4.3.1.1 BO Slot X2: Global Parameters


<b>Operating Mode</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 1	
Normally open (NO)		Normally open (NO), Normally closed (NC)	S.3
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Operating Mode</i>		

<b>t-hold</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 1	
0.00s		0.00s ... 300.00s	S.3
	<i>To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.</i>		

<b>t-Off Delay</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 1	
0.00s		0.00s ... 300.00s	S.3
	<i>Switch Off Delay</i>		


<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 1	
Inactive		Inactive, Active	S.3
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.</i>		

<b>Acknowledgement</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 1	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul>		- ... Internal test state	S.3
-		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.</i>		


<b>Inverting</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 1	
Inactive		Inactive, Active	S.3
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).</i>		

## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.1.1 BO Slot X2: Global Parameters

<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 1	
TripCmd	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		




<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.1.1 BO Slot X2: Global Parameters


<b>Operating Mode</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 2	
Normally open (NO)	Normally open (NO), Normally closed (NC)		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Operating Mode</i>		


<b>t-hold</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 2	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s		S.3
	<i>To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.</i>		

<b>t-Off Delay</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 2	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s		S.3
	<i>Switch Off Delay</i>		


<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.</i>		

<b>Acknowledgement</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 2	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state		S.3
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.</i>		


<b>Inverting</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).</i>		

<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 2	
Alarm	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 2	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 2	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 2	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.1.1 BO Slot X2: Global Parameters

<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 2	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 2	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 2	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Operating Mode</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 3	
Normally open (NO)	Normally open (NO), Normally closed (NC)		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Operating Mode</i>		


<b>t-hold</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 3	
0.00s		0.00s ... 300.00s	S.3
	<i>To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.</i>		

<b>t-Off Delay</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 3	
0.00s		0.00s ... 300.00s	S.3
	<i>Switch Off Delay</i>		

<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 3	
Inactive		Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.</i>		

<b>Acknowledgement</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 3	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul>		- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.</i>		


<b>Inverting</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 3	
Inactive		Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).</i>		

<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 3	
ON Cmd		- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 3	
Inactive		Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.1.1 BO Slot X2: Global Parameters


<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 3	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 3	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 3	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 3	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 3	
-	- ... Internal test state	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 3	
-	- ... Internal test state	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Operating Mode</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 4	
Normally open (NO)	Normally open (NO), Normally closed (NC)	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Operating Mode</i>		


<b>t-hold</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 4	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s		S.3
	<i>To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.</i>		


## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.1.1 BO Slot X2: Global Parameters


<b>t-Off Delay</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 4	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s	S.3
 Switch Off Delay		


<b>Latched</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.		

<b>Acknowledgement</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 4	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.		

<b>Inverting</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).		


<b>Assignment 1</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 4	
OFF Cmd	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 Assignment		

<b>Inverting 1</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.		


<b>Assignment 2</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 4	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 Assignment		




<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 4	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 4	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 4	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.1.1 BO Slot X2: Global Parameters


<b>Assignment 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 4	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 4	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Operating Mode</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 5	
Normally open (NO)	Normally open (NO), Normally closed (NC)		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Operating Mode</i>		


<b>t-hold</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 5	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s		S.3
	<i>To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.</i>		

<b>t-Off Delay</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 5	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s		S.3
	<i>Switch Off Delay</i>		


<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.</i>		

<b>Acknowledgement</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 5	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state		S.3
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.</i>		

<b>Inverting</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).</i>		

<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 5	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 5	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.1.1 BO Slot X2: Global Parameters


<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 5	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 5	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 5	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 5	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 5	
-	- ... Internal test state	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Operating Mode</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 6	
Normally open (NO)	Normally open (NO), Normally closed (NC)	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Operating Mode</i>		


<b>t-hold</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 6	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s		S.3
	<i>To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.</i>		


<b>t-Off Delay</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 6	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s		S.3
	<i>Switch Off Delay</i>		


<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 6	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.</i>		

## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.1.1 BO Slot X2: Global Parameters

<b>Acknowledgement</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 6	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state		S.3
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.</i>		


<b>Inverting</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 6	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).</i>		

<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 6	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 6	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 6	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 6	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 6	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 6	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 6	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 6	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 6	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 6	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 6	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 6	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.1.1 BO Slot X2: Global Parameters


<b>Assignment 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 6
-	- ... Internal test state	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Assignment</i>	

<b>Inverting 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X2 / BO 6
Inactive	Inactive, Active	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>	


<b>DISARMED Ctrl</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / DISARMED / BO Slot X2
Inactive	Inactive, Active	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Enables and disables the disarming of the relay outputs. This is the first step of a two step process, to inhibit the operation or the relay outputs. Please refer to "DISARMED" for the second step.</i>	

<b>Disarm Mode</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / DISARMED / BO Slot X2
permanent	permanent, timeout	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>CAUTION! RELAYS DISARMED in order to safely perform maintenance while eliminating the risk of taking an entire process off-line. (Note: The Supervision Contact cannot be disarmed). YOU MUST ENSURE that the relays are ARMED AGAIN after maintenance.</i>	


<b>t-Timeout DISARM</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / DISARMED / BO Slot X2
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Disarm Mode</a> = timeout</li> </ul> 0.03s	0.00s ... 300.00s	S.3
	<i>The relays will be armed again after expiring of this time.</i>	


<b>Force Mode</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force OR / BO Slot X2
permanent	permanent, timeout	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>By means of this function the normal Output Relay States can be overwritten (forced) in case that the Relay is not in a disarmed state. The relays can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.</i>	




<b>t-Timeout Force</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force OR / BO Slot X2	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Force Mode</b> = timeout</li> </ul> 0.03s	0.00s ... 300.00s	5.3
	<i>The Output State will be set by force for the duration of this time. That means for the duration of this time the Output Relay does not show the state of the signals that are assigned on it.</i>	


### 4.3.1.2 BO Slot X2: Direct Controls

<b>DISARMED</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / DISARMED / BO Slot X2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	5.3
	<i>This is the second step, after the "DISARMED Ctrl" has been activated, that is required to DISARM the relay outputs. This will DISARM those output relays that are currently not latched and that are not on "hold" by a pending minimum hold time. CAUTION! RELAYS DISARMED in order to safely perform maintenance while eliminating the risk of taking an entire process off-line. (Note: Zone Interlocking and Supervision Contact cannot be disarmed). YOU MUST ENSURE that the relays are ARMED AGAIN after maintenance.</i>	

<b>Force all Outs</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force OR / BO Slot X2	
Normal	Normal, De-Energized, Energized <a href="#">Table</a>	5.3
	<i>By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state. Forcing all outputs relays of an entire assembly group is superior to forcing a single output relay.</i>	



<b>Force OR1</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force OR / BO Slot X2	
...		
<b>Force OR6</b>		
Normal	Normal, De-Energized, Energized <a href="#">Table</a>	5.3
	<i>By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.</i>	

### 4.3.1.3 BO Slot X2: Signals (Output States)

<b>BO 1</b>	Operation / Status Display / BO Slot X2	
...		
<b>BO 6</b>		
	Signal: Binary Output Relay	

## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.1.3 BO Slot X2: Signals (Output States)


<b>DISARMED!</b>	Operation / Status Display / BO Slot X2
	<i>Signal: CAUTION! RELAYS DISARMED in order to safely perform maintenance while eliminating the risk of taking an entire process off-line. (Note: The Self Supervision Contact cannot be disarmed). YOU MUST ENSURE that the relays are ARMED AGAIN after maintenance</i>
<b>Outs forced</b>	Operation / Status Display / BO Slot X2
	<i>Signal: The State of at least one Relay Output has been set by force. That means that the state of at least one Relay is forced and hence does not show the state of the assigned signals.</i>


## 4.3.2 BO Slot X5


Binary Output relay - BO5


### 4.3.2.1 BO Slot X5: Global Parameters


Operating Mode		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 1	
Normally open (NO)	Normally open (NO), Normally closed (NC)		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	Operating Mode		

t-hold		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 1	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s		S.3
	To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.		

t-Off Delay		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 1	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s		S.3
	Switch Off Delay		


Latched		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.		

Acknowledgement		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 1	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state		S.3
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.		


Inverting		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).		


## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.2.1 BO Slot X5: Global Parameters

<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.2.1 BO Slot X5: Global Parameters

<b>Operating Mode</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 2	
Normally open (NO)	Normally open (NO), Normally closed (NC)		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Operating Mode</i>		
<b>t-hold</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 2	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s		S.3
	<i>To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.</i>		
<b>t-Off Delay</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 2	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s		S.3
	<i>Switch Off Delay</i>		
<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.</i>		
<b>Acknowledgement</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 2	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state		S.3
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.</i>		
<b>Inverting</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).</i>		
<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 2	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>			

<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 2	
-	- ... Internal test state	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment</i>			

<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>			

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 2	
-	- ... Internal test state	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment</i>			


<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>			

<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 2	
-	- ... Internal test state	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment</i>			


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>			

## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.2.1 BO Slot X5: Global Parameters

<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 2	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 2	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 2	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Operating Mode</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 3	
Normally open (NO)	Normally open (NO), Normally closed (NC)		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Operating Mode</i>		





<b>t-hold</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 3	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s	S.3
	<i>To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.</i>	

<b>t-Off Delay</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 3	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s	S.3
	Switch Off Delay	

<b>Latched</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.</i>	

<b>Acknowledgement</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 3	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.</i>	


<b>Inverting</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).</i>	


<b>Assignment 1</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 3	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	Assignment	


<b>Inverting 1</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>	


## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.2.1 BO Slot X5: Global Parameters

<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 3	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		








<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 3	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 3	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 3	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>			
<b>Assignment 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 3	
-	- ... Internal test state	<a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment</i>			
<b>Inverting 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>			
<b>Assignment 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 3	
-	- ... Internal test state	<a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment</i>			
<b>Inverting 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>			
<b>Operating Mode</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 4	
Normally open (NO)	Normally open (NO), Normally closed (NC)	<a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Operating Mode</i>			
<b>t-hold</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 4	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s		S.3
 <i>To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.</i>			


## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.2.1 BO Slot X5: Global Parameters


<b>t-Off Delay</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 4	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s	S.3
 Switch Off Delay		


<b>Latched</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.		

<b>Acknowledgement</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 4	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.		


<b>Inverting</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).		

<b>Assignment 1</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 4	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 Assignment		


<b>Inverting 1</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.		

<b>Assignment 2</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 4	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 Assignment		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 4	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 4	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 4	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.2.1 BO Slot X5: Global Parameters


<b>Assignment 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 4
-	- ... Internal test state	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Assignment</i>	


<b>Inverting 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 4
Inactive	Inactive, Active	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>	


<b>Assignment 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 4
-	- ... Internal test state	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Assignment</i>	


<b>Inverting 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X5 / BO 4
Inactive	Inactive, Active	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>	

<b>DISARMED Ctrl</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / DISARMED / BO Slot X5
Inactive	Inactive, Active	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Enables and disables the disarming of the relay outputs. This is the first step of a two step process, to inhibit the operation or the relay outputs. Please refer to "DISARMED" for the second step.</i>	

<b>Disarm Mode</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / DISARMED / BO Slot X5
permanent	permanent, timeout	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>CAUTION! RELAYS DISARMED in order to safely perform maintenance while eliminating the risk of taking an entire process off-line. (Note: The Supervision Contact cannot be disarmed). YOU MUST ENSURE that the relays are ARMED AGAIN after maintenance.</i>	


<b>t-Timeout DISARM</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / DISARMED / BO Slot X5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Disarm Mode</b> = timeout</li> </ul> 0.03s	0.00s ... 300.00s	S.3
	<i>The relays will be armed again after expiring of this time.</i>	


<b>Force Mode</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force OR / BO Slot X5
permanent	permanent, timeout	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>By means of this function the normal Output Relay States can be overwritten (forced) in case that the Relay is not in a disarmed state. The relays can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.</i>	

<b>t-Timeout Force</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force OR / BO Slot X5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Force Mode</b> = timeout</li> </ul> 0.03s	0.00s ... 300.00s	S.3
	<i>The Output State will be set by force for the duration of this time. That means for the duration of this time the Output Relay does not show the state of the signals that are assigned on it.</i>	

### 4.3.2.2 BO Slot X5: Direct Controls

<b>DISARMED</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / DISARMED / BO Slot X5
Inactive	Inactive, Active	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>This is the second step, after the "DISARMED Ctrl" has been activated, that is required to DISARM the relay outputs. This will DISARM those output relays that are currently not latched and that are not on "hold" by a pending minimum hold time. CAUTION! RELAYS DISARMED in order to safely perform maintenance while eliminating the risk of taking an entire process off-line. (Note: Zone Interlocking and Supervision Contact cannot be disarmed). YOU MUST ENSURE that the relays are ARMED AGAIN after maintenance.</i>	

<b>Force all Outs</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force OR / BO Slot X5
Normal	Normal, De-Energized, Energized	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state. Forcing all outputs relays of an entire assembly group is superior to forcing a single output relay.</i>	

<b>Force OR1</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force OR / BO Slot X5
...		
<b>Force OR4</b>		
Normal	Normal, De-Energized, Energized	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.</i>	

### 4.3.2.3 BO Slot X5: Signals (Output States)

<b>BO 1</b>	Operation / Status Display / BO Slot X5
...	
<b>BO 4</b>	
↑	Signal: Binary Output Relay

<b>DISARMED!</b>	Operation / Status Display / BO Slot X5
↑	Signal: CAUTION! RELAYS DISARMED in order to safely perform maintenance while eliminating the risk of taking an entire process off-line. (Note: The Self Supervision Contact cannot be disarmed). YOU MUST ENSURE that the relays are ARMED AGAIN after maintenance


<b>Outs forced</b>	Operation / Status Display / BO Slot X5
↑	Signal: The State of at least one Relay Output has been set by force. That means that the state of at least one Relay is forced and hence does not show the state of the assigned signals.





### 4.3.3 BO Slot X6


Binary Output relay - BO6


#### 4.3.3.1 BO Slot X6: Global Parameters


Operating Mode		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 1	
Normally open (NO)	Normally open (NO), Normally closed (NC)		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	Operating Mode		

t-hold		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 1	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s		S.3
	To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.		

t-Off Delay		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 1	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s		S.3
	Switch Off Delay		


Latched		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.		


Acknowledgement		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 1	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state		S.3
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.		


Inverting		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).		


## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.3.1 BO Slot X6: Global Parameters


<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>			

<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 1	
-	- ... Internal test state	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment</i>			

<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>			

<b>Assignment 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 1	
-	- ... Internal test state	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment</i>			


<b>Inverting 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>			


<b>Assignment 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 1	
-	- ... Internal test state	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment</i>			


<b>Inverting 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>			


## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.3.1 BO Slot X6: Global Parameters


<b>Operating Mode</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 2	
Normally open (NO)	Normally open (NO), Normally closed (NC)		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Operating Mode</i>		


<b>t-hold</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 2	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s		S.3
	<i>To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.</i>		

<b>t-Off Delay</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 2	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s		S.3
	<i>Switch Off Delay</i>		


<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.</i>		

<b>Acknowledgement</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 2	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state		S.3
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.</i>		


<b>Inverting</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).</i>		

<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 2	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>			

<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 2	
-	- ... Internal test state	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment</i>			

<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>			

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 2	
-	- ... Internal test state	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment</i>			


<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>			

<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 2	
-	- ... Internal test state	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment</i>			


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>			


## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.3.1 BO Slot X6: Global Parameters

<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 2	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 2	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 2	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Operating Mode</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 3	
Normally open (NO)	Normally open (NO), Normally closed (NC)		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Operating Mode</i>		


<b>t-hold</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 3	
0.00s		0.00s ... 300.00s	S.3
	<i>To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.</i>		

<b>t-Off Delay</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 3	
0.00s		0.00s ... 300.00s	S.3
	<i>Switch Off Delay</i>		

<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 3	
Inactive		Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.</i>		

<b>Acknowledgement</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 3	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul>		- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.</i>		


<b>Inverting</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 3	
Inactive		Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).</i>		

<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 3	
-		- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 3	
Inactive		Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.3.1 BO Slot X6: Global Parameters


<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 3	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 3	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		








<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 3	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 3	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		





<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		
<b>Assignment 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 3	
-	- ... Internal test state	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Assignment</i>		
<b>Inverting 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		
<b>Assignment 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 3	
-	- ... Internal test state	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Assignment</i>		
<b>Inverting 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		
<b>Operating Mode</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 4	
Normally open (NO)	Normally open (NO), Normally closed (NC)	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Operating Mode</i>		
<b>t-hold</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 4	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s		S.3
	<i>To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.</i>		


## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.3.1 BO Slot X6: Global Parameters


<b>t-Off Delay</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 4	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s	S.3
 Switch Off Delay		


<b>Latched</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.		

<b>Acknowledgement</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 4	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.		


<b>Inverting</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).		

<b>Assignment 1</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 4	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 Assignment		


<b>Inverting 1</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.		

<b>Assignment 2</b>	Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 4	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 Assignment		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 4	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 4	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 4	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.3.1 BO Slot X6: Global Parameters


<b>Assignment 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 4	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 4	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Operating Mode</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 5	
Normally open (NO)	Normally open (NO), Normally closed (NC)		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Operating Mode</i>		


<b>t-hold</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 5	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s		S.3
	<i>To clearly identify the state transition of a binary output relay, the "new state" is being hold, at least for the duration of the hold time.</i>		

<b>t-Off Delay</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 5	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s		S.3
	<i>Switch Off Delay</i>		


<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Defines whether the Relay Output will be latched when it picks up.</i>		

<b>Acknowledgement</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 5	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state		S.3
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Acknowledgement Signal - An acknowledgement signal (that acknowledges the corresponding binary output relay) can be assigned to each output relay. The acknowledgement-signal is only effective if the parameter "Latched" is set to active.</i>		

<b>Inverting</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the collective signal (OR-gate/disjunction). In combination with inverted input signals an AND-gate can be programmed (Conjunction).</i>		

<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 5	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 5	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


## 4 Hardware


### 4.3.3.1 BO Slot X6: Global Parameters

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 5	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 5	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 5	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 5	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 6</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 5	
-	- ... Internal test state	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 7</b>		Device Para / Binary Outputs / BO Slot X6 / BO 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>DISARMED Ctrl</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / DISARMED / BO Slot X6	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Enables and disables the disarming of the relay outputs. This is the first step of a two step process, to inhibit the operation or the relay outputs. Please refer to "DISARMED" for the second step.</i>		

<b>Disarm Mode</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / DISARMED / BO Slot X6	
permanent	permanent, timeout	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>CAUTION! RELAYS DISARMED in order to safely perform maintenance while eliminating the risk of taking an entire process off-line. (Note: The Supervision Contact cannot be disarmed). YOU MUST ENSURE that the relays are ARMED AGAIN after maintenance.</i>		


<b>t-Timeout DISARM</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / DISARMED / BO Slot X6	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Disarm Mode</a> = timeout</li> </ul> 0.03s	0.00s ... 300.00s		S.3
	<i>The relays will be armed again after expiring of this time.</i>		


<b>Force Mode</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force OR / BO Slot X6
permanent	permanent, timeout	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>By means of this function the normal Output Relay States can be overwritten (forced) in case that the Relay is not in a disarmed state. The relays can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.</i>	

<b>t-Timeout Force</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force OR / BO Slot X6
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Force Mode</b> = timeout</li> </ul>	0.00s ... 300.00s	S.3
0.03s		
	<i>The Output State will be set by force for the duration of this time. That means for the duration of this time the Output Relay does not show the state of the signals that are assigned on it.</i>	

### 4.3.3.2 BO Slot X6: Direct Controls




<b>DISARMED</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / DISARMED / BO Slot X6
Inactive	Inactive, Active	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>This is the second step, after the "DISARMED Ctrl" has been activated, that is required to DISARM the relay outputs. This will DISARM those output relays that are currently not latched and that are not on "hold" by a pending minimum hold time. CAUTION! RELAYS DISARMED in order to safely perform maintenance while eliminating the risk of taking an entire process off-line. (Note: Zone Interlocking and Supervision Contact cannot be disarmed). YOU MUST ENSURE that the relays are ARMED AGAIN after maintenance.</i>	

<b>Force all Outs</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force OR / BO Slot X6
Normal	Normal, De-Energized, Energized	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state. Forcing all outputs relays of an entire assembly group is superior to forcing a single output relay.</i>	

<b>Force OR1</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force OR / BO Slot X6
...		
<b>Force OR5</b>		
Normal	Normal, De-Energized, Energized	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>By means of this function the normal Output Relay State can be overwritten (forced). The relay can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.</i>	



### 4.3.3.3 BO Slot X6: Signals (Output States)


<b>BO 1</b>	Operation / Status Display / BO Slot X6
...	
<b>BO 5</b>	
	<i>Signal: Binary Output Relay</i>
<b>DISARMED!</b>	Operation / Status Display / BO Slot X6
	<i>Signal: CAUTION! RELAYS DISARMED in order to safely perform maintenance while eliminating the risk of taking an entire process off-line. (Note: The Self Supervision Contact cannot be disarmed). YOU MUST ENSURE that the relays are ARMED AGAIN after maintenance</i>
<b>Outs forced</b>	Operation / Status Display / BO Slot X6
	<i>Signal: The State of at least one Relay Output has been set by force. That means that the state of at least one Relay is forced and hence does not show the state of the assigned signals.</i>


## 4.4 Analog Inputs


### 4.4.1 AnIn[1], AnIn[2]

*Analog Input*


#### 4.4.1.1 AnIn[1], AnIn[2]: Global Parameters


Mode	Device Para / Analog Inputs / AnIn[1]	
0...20 mA	0...20 mA, 4...20 mA, 0...10V <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>The threshold depends to the mode/ mA or V</i>		

Force Mode	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Analog Inputs / AnIn[1]	
permanent	permanent, timeout <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>For commissioning purposes or for maintenance, Analog Inputs can be set by force. By means of this function the normal Analog Inputs can be overwritten (forced).</i>		


t-Timeout Force	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Analog Inputs / AnIn[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Force Mode</a> = timeout</li> </ul> 0.03s	0.00s ... 300.00s	S.3
 <i>The Analog Input Value will be set by force for the duration of this time. That means for the duration of this time the Analog Input does not show the value of the signals that are assigned on it.</i>		


#### 4.4.1.2 AnIn[1], AnIn[2]: Direct Controls

Function	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Analog Inputs / AnIn[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>		


Force Value	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Analog Inputs / AnIn[1]	
0%	0.0% ... 100.0%	S.3
 <i>By means of this function the Analog Input Value can be overwritten (forced).</i>		

### 4.4.1.3 AnIn[1], AnIn[2]: Signals (Output States)

<b>Broken wire</b>	Operation / Status Display / Analog Inputs / AnIn[1]
	<i>Signal: Broken wire. This signal is only valid, if the analog input is used in the 4...20 mA mode.</i>

<b>Input forced</b>	Operation / Status Display / Analog Inputs / AnIn[1]
	<i>The value of analog Input has been set by force. That means that the value of the analog Input is forced and does not represent the real measured value.</i>

### 4.4.1.4 AnIn[1], AnIn[2]: Values


<b>Value</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Analog Inputs
	<i>Measured value of the Input in percent</i>

## 4.5 Analog Outputs


### 4.5.1 AnOut[1], AnOut[2]

Analog Output

#### 4.5.1.1 AnOut[1], AnOut[2]: Global Parameters

Assignment		Device Para / Analog Outputs / AnOut[1]
-		- ... Wq- <a href="#">Table</a>
	Assignment	


S.3

Range		Device Para / Analog Outputs / AnOut[1]
0...20mA		0...20mA, 4...20mA, 0...10V <a href="#">Table</a>
	Adjustable range	

S.3

Range max		Device Para / Analog Outputs / AnOut[1]
1.00°C		Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0.00°C ... 100.00°C, If: Assignment = f</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL12 RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL23 RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL31 RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL1 RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL2 RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL3 RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VX meas RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VG calc RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL12 THD</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL23 THD</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL31 THD</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL1 THD</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL2 THD</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL3 THD</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 40.00°C, If: Assignment = IL1 RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 40.00°C, If: Assignment = IL2 RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 40.00°C, If: Assignment = IL3 RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 40.00°C, If: Assignment = IG meas RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 40.00°C, If: Assignment = IG calc RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 40.00°C, If: Assignment = IL1 THD</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 40.00°C, If: Assignment = IL2 THD</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 40.00°C, If: Assignment = IL3 THD</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 100.00°C, If: Assignment = Thermal Level</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 100.00°C, If: Assignment = Slip Freq</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 1.5°C, If: Assignment = Volt Diff</li> <li>• -360.0°C ... 360.0°C, If: Assignment = Angle Diff</li> </ul>

S.3


Range max	Device Para / Analog Outputs / AnOut[1]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0.00°C ... 100.00°C, If: Assignment = f Bus</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 100.00°C, If: Assignment = f Line</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 1.5°C, If: Assignment = V Bus</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 1.5°C, If: Assignment = V Line</li> <li>• 0°C ... 360°C, If: Assignment = Angle Bus</li> <li>• 0°C ... 360°C, If: Assignment = Angle Line</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = Windg1</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = Windg2</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = Windg3</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = Windg4</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = Windg5</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = Windg6</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = MotBear1</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = MotBear2</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = LoadBear1</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = LoadBear2</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = Aux1</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = Aux2</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = RTD Max</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = HottestWindingTemp</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = Hottest MotBearTemp</li> <li>• -10.00°C ... 10.00°C, If: Assignment = S RMS</li> <li>• -10.00°C ... 10.00°C, If: Assignment = P RMS</li> <li>• -10.00°C ... 10.00°C, If: Assignment = S</li> <li>• -10.00°C ... 10.00°C, If: Assignment = P</li> <li>• -10.00°C ... 10.00°C, If: Assignment = Q</li> <li>• -1.00°C ... 1.00°C, If: Assignment = cos phi RMS(±)</li> <li>• -1.00°C ... 1.00°C, If: Assignment = cos phi (±)</li> <li>• -999999.00°C ... 999999.00°C, If: Assignment = Ws Net</li> <li>• -999999.00°C ... 999999.00°C, If: Assignment = Wp Net</li> <li>• -999999.00°C ... 999999.00°C, If: Assignment = Wp+</li> <li>• -999999.00°C ... 999999.00°C, If: Assignment = Wp-</li> <li>• -999999.00°C ... 999999.00°C, If: Assignment = Wq Net</li> <li>• -999999.00°C ... 999999.00°C, If: Assignment = Wq+</li> <li>• -999999.00°C ... 999999.00°C, If: Assignment = Wq-</li> <li>• Else: -999999.00°C ... 999999.00°C</li> </ul>
	<i>Adjustable range maximum.</i>


Range min	Device Para / Analog Outputs / AnOut[1]
0.00°C	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0.00°C ... 100.00°C, If: Assignment = f</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL12 RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL23 RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL31 RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL1 RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL2 RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL3 RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VX meas RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VG calc RMS</li> </ul>
	S.3


## 4 Hardware

### 4.5.1.1 AnOut[1], AnOut[2]: Global Parameters


Range min	Device Para / Analog Outputs / AnOut[1]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL12 THD</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL23 THD</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL31 THD</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL1 THD</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL2 THD</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 2.00°C, If: Assignment = VL3 THD</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 40.00°C, If: Assignment = IL1 RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 40.00°C, If: Assignment = IL2 RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 40.00°C, If: Assignment = IL3 RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 40.00°C, If: Assignment = IG meas RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 40.00°C, If: Assignment = IG calc RMS</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 40.00°C, If: Assignment = IL1 THD</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 40.00°C, If: Assignment = IL2 THD</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 40.00°C, If: Assignment = IL3 THD</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 100.00°C, If: Assignment = Thermal Level</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 100.00°C, If: Assignment = Slip Freq</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 1.50°C, If: Assignment = Volt Diff</li> <li>• -360.0°C ... 360.0°C, If: Assignment = Angle Diff</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 100.00°C, If: Assignment = f Bus</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 100.00°C, If: Assignment = f Line</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 1.50°C, If: Assignment = V Bus</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 1.50°C, If: Assignment = V Line</li> <li>• 0°C ... 360°C, If: Assignment = Angle Bus</li> <li>• 0°C ... 360°C, If: Assignment = Angle Line</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = Windg1</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = Windg2</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = Windg3</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = Windg4</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = Windg5</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = Windg6</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = MotBear1</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = MotBear2</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = LoadBear1</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = LoadBear2</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = Aux1</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = Aux2</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = RTD Max</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = HottestWindingTemp</li> <li>• 0.00°C ... 200.00°C, If: Assignment = Hottest MotBearTemp</li> <li>• -10.00°C ... 10.00°C, If: Assignment = S RMS</li> <li>• -10.00°C ... 10.00°C, If: Assignment = P RMS</li> <li>• -10.00°C ... 10.00°C, If: Assignment = S</li> <li>• -10.00°C ... 10.00°C, If: Assignment = P</li> <li>• -10.00°C ... 10.00°C, If: Assignment = Q</li> <li>• -1.00°C ... 1.00°C, If: Assignment = cos phi RMS(±)</li> <li>• -1.00°C ... 1.00°C, If: Assignment = cos phi (±)</li> <li>• -999999.00°C ... 999999.00°C, If: Assignment = Ws Net</li> <li>• -999999.00°C ... 999999.00°C, If: Assignment = Wp Net</li> <li>• -999999.00°C ... 999999.00°C, If: Assignment = Wp+</li> <li>• -999999.00°C ... 999999.00°C, If: Assignment = Wp-</li> <li>• -999999.00°C ... 999999.00°C, If: Assignment = Wq Net</li> <li>• -999999.00°C ... 999999.00°C, If: Assignment = Wq+</li> </ul>


Range min	Device Para / Analog Outputs / AnOut[1]	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-999999.00°C ... 999999.00°C, If: Assignment = Wq-</li> <li>Else: -999999.00°C ... 999999.00°C</li> </ul>	
	<i>Adjustable range minimum.</i>	

Force Mode	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Analog Outputs / AnOut[1]	
permanent	permanent, timeout <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	<i>For commissioning purposes or for maintenance, Analog Outputs can be set by force. By means of this function the normal Analog Outputs can be overwritten (forced).</i>	


t-Timeout Force	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Analog Outputs / AnOut[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Force Mode</a> = timeout</li> </ul> 0.03s	0.00s ... 300.00s	S.3
	<i>The Analog Output Value will be set by force for the duration of this time. That means for the duration of this time the Analog Output does not show the value of the signals that are assigned on it.</i>	

#### 4.5.1.2 AnOut[1], AnOut[2]: Direct Controls

Function	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Analog Outputs / AnOut[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	

Force Value	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Analog Outputs / AnOut[1]	
0%	0.00% ... 100.00%	S.3
	<i>By means of this function the Analog Output Value can be overwritten (forced).</i>	

#### 4.5.1.3 AnOut[1], AnOut[2]: Signals (Output States)


Force Mode	Operation / Status Display / Analog Outputs / AnOut[1]	
	<i>For commissioning purposes or for maintenance, Analog Outputs can be set by force. By means of this function the normal Analog Outputs can be overwritten (forced).</i>	


## 4.6 LEDs


### 4.6.1 LEDs group A


LEDs at the left side of the display


#### 4.6.1.1 LEDs group A: Global Parameters


<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 1
Inactive	Inactive, Active, active, ack. by alarm <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.		

<b>Ack signal</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.		


<b>LED active color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 1
green	green, red, red flash, green flash, - <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.		

<b>LED inactive color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 1
-	green, red, red flash, green flash, - <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.		


<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 1
Active	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 Assignment		

<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 1
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.		




<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


## 4 Hardware


### 4.6.1.1 LEDs group A: Global Parameters


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 1
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 2
Active	Inactive, Active, active, ack. by alarm <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.</i>		


<b>Ack signal</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 2
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.</i>		

<b>LED active color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 2
red	green, red, red flash, green flash, - <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.</i>		


<b>LED inactive color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 2
-	green, red, red flash, green flash, - <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.</i>		

<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 2
TripCmd	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 2
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 2	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 2	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 2	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 2	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


## 4 Hardware


### 4.6.1.1 LEDs group A: Global Parameters


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 2
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 3
Inactive	Inactive, Active, active, ack. by alarm <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.</i>		


<b>Ack signal</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.</i>		

<b>LED active color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 3
red flash	green, red, red flash, green flash, - <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.</i>		


<b>LED inactive color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 3
-	green, red, red flash, green flash, - <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.</i>		

<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 3
Alarm	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 3
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 3	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 3	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 3	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 3	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


## 4 Hardware


### 4.6.1.1 LEDs group A: Global Parameters


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 3
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 4
Inactive	Inactive, Active, active, ack. by alarm <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.</i>		


<b>Ack signal</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.</i>		

<b>LED active color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 4
red	green, red, red flash, green flash, - <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.</i>		


<b>LED inactive color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 4
-	green, red, red flash, green flash, - <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.</i>		

<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 4
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 4
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 4	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 4	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 4	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 4	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


## 4 Hardware


### 4.6.1.1 LEDs group A: Global Parameters


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 4
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 5
Inactive	Inactive, Active, active, ack. by alarm <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.</i>		

<b>Ack signal</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.</i>		


<b>LED active color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 5
red	green, red, red flash, green flash, - <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.</i>		

<b>LED inactive color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 5
-	green, red, red flash, green flash, - <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.</i>		


<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 5
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 5
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		




<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 5	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 5	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 5	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 5	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


## 4 Hardware


### 4.6.1.1 LEDs group A: Global Parameters


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 5
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 6
Inactive	Inactive, Active, active, ack. by alarm <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.</i>		


<b>Ack signal</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 6
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.</i>		

<b>LED active color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 6
red	green, red, red flash, green flash, - <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.</i>		


<b>LED inactive color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 6
-	green, red, red flash, green flash, - <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.</i>		

<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 6
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 6
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 6	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 6	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 6	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 6	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 6	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 6	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 6	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


## 4 Hardware


### 4.6.1.1 LEDs group A: Global Parameters


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 6
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 7
Inactive	Inactive, Active, active, ack. by alarm <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.</i>		


<b>Ack signal</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 7
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.</i>		

<b>LED active color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 7
red	green, red, red flash, green flash, - <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.</i>		


<b>LED inactive color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 7
-	green, red, red flash, green flash, - <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.</i>		

<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 7
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 7
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 7	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 7	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 7	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 7	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 7	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 7	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 7	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

## 4 Hardware


### 4.6.1.1 LEDs group A: Global Parameters


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group A / LED 7	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		5.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


## 4.6.2 LEDs group B


LEDs at the right side of the display


### 4.6.2.1 LEDs group B: Global Parameters


<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 1
Inactive	Inactive, Active, active, ack. by alarm	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.</i>	

<b>Ack signal</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state	S.3
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.</i>	

<b>LED active color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 1
red	green, red, red flash, green flash, -	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.</i>	


<b>LED inactive color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 1
-	green, red, red flash, green flash, -	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.</i>	

<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 1
-	- ... Internal test state	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Assignment</i>	


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 1
Inactive	Inactive, Active	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>	

## 4 Hardware


### 4.6.2.1 LEDs group B: Global Parameters

<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 1	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		





<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 1
Inactive	Inactive, Active	S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>	

<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 2
Inactive	Inactive, Active, active, ack. by alarm	S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	
	<i>Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.</i>	

<b>Ack signal</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 2
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state	S.3
-	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	
	<i>Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.</i>	

<b>LED active color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 2
red	green, red, red flash, green flash, -	S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	
	<i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.</i>	


<b>LED inactive color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 2
-	green, red, red flash, green flash, -	S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	
	<i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.</i>	

<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 2
-	- ... Internal test state	S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	
	<i>Assignment</i>	


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 2
Inactive	Inactive, Active	S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>	


## 4 Hardware


### 4.6.2.1 LEDs group B: Global Parameters


<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 2
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 2
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 2
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 2
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 2
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 2
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 2
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active, active, ack. by alarm		S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>		
	<i>Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.</i>		

<b>Ack signal</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 3	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state		S.3
-	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>		
	<i>Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.</i>		

<b>LED active color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 3	
red	green, red, red flash, green flash, -		S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>		
	<i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.</i>		


<b>LED inactive color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 3	
-	green, red, red flash, green flash, -		S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>		
	<i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.</i>		

<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 3	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


## 4 Hardware


### 4.6.2.1 LEDs group B: Global Parameters

<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 3	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 3	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 3	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 3	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 3	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active, active, ack. by alarm		S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>		
	<i>Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.</i>		

<b>Ack signal</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 4	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state		S.3
-	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>		
	<i>Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.</i>		

<b>LED active color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 4	
red	green, red, red flash, green flash, -		S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>		
	<i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.</i>		


<b>LED inactive color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 4	
-	green, red, red flash, green flash, -		S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>		
	<i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.</i>		

<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 4	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

## 4 Hardware


### 4.6.2.1 LEDs group B: Global Parameters

<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 4	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 4	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 4	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 4	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 4	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active, active, ack. by alarm		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.</i>		

<b>Ack signal</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 5	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state		S.3
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.</i>		

<b>LED active color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 5	
red	green, red, red flash, green flash, -		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.</i>		


<b>LED inactive color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 5	
-	green, red, red flash, green flash, -		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.</i>		

<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 5	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


## 4 Hardware


### 4.6.2.1 LEDs group B: Global Parameters

<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 5	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 5	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 5	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 5	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 5	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		





<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 5
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 6
Inactive	Inactive, Active, active, ack. by alarm <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.</i>		

<b>Ack signal</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 6
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.</i>		

<b>LED active color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 6
red	green, red, red flash, green flash, - <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.</i>		


<b>LED inactive color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 6
-	green, red, red flash, green flash, - <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.</i>		

<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 6
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 6
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

## 4 Hardware


### 4.6.2.1 LEDs group B: Global Parameters

<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 6	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 6	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 6	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 6	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 6	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 6	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 6	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 6	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Latched</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 7	
Inactive	Inactive, Active, active, ack. by alarm		S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>		
	<i>Defines whether the LED will be latched when it picks up.</i>		

<b>Ack signal</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 7	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Latched</b> = Active</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state		S.3
-	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>		
	<i>Acknowledgement signal for the LED. If latching is set to active the LED can only be acknowledged if those signals that initiated the setting are no longer present.</i>		

<b>LED active color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 7	
red	green, red, red flash, green flash, -		S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>		
	<i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is true.</i>		


<b>LED inactive color</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 7	
-	green, red, red flash, green flash, -		S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>		
	<i>The LED lights up in this color if the state of the OR-assignment of the signals is untrue.</i>		

<b>Assignment 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 7	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 1</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 7	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


## 4 Hardware


### 4.6.2.1 LEDs group B: Global Parameters


<b>Assignment 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 7	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		


<b>Inverting 2</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 7	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


<b>Assignment 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 7	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 3</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 7	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		





<b>Assignment 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 7	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 4</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 7	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		

<b>Assignment 5</b>		Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 7	
-	- ... Internal test state		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Assignment</i>		

<b>Inverting 5</b>	Device Para / LEDs / LEDs group B / LED 7	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting of the state of the assigned signal.</i>		


## 5 Security

-  Modbus . Smart view via Modbus
-  Ctrl . Switching Authority
-  HMI . Conf. Dev. Reset
-  HMI . t-max Edit/Access
- HMI . Conf. Dev. Reset
- Modbus . Smart view via Modbus


## 5.1 Syslog

Module for sending (device-internal) log messages to some server computer via network (UDP/IP)


### 5.1.1 Syslog: Device Planning Parameters

Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	Syslog [Module for sending (device-internal) log messages to some server computer via network (UDP/IP)], general operation mode	


### 5.1.2 Syslog: Global Parameters

Function	Device Para / Security / Syslog	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.	

IP port number	Device Para / Security / Syslog	
514	1 ... 65535	S.3
	<p>IP port number.</p> <p>This is the port on which the Syslog server computer listens and receives log messages. (Since the default, port 514, is a general protocol standard it is recommended to keep this default, unless there are network-related or security-related reasons against it.)</p>	

IP address, part 1 ... IP address, part 4	Device Para / Security / Syslog	
0	0 ... 255	S.3
	<p>IP address (IPv4) of the Syslog server computer, that receives the log messages.</p> <p>IP1.IP2.IP3.IP4</p>	

### 5.1.3 Syslog: Signals (Output States)


Active	Operation / Status Display / Syslog	
	Signal: active	


# 6 System


## System


Messages	
	<p><i>Internal messages</i></p> <p>This item represents a special dialog. (See the Technical Manual for details.)</p>

### 6.1 Sys: Global Parameters


PSet-Switch		Protection Para / PSet-Switch
PS1	PS1, PS2, PS3, PS4, PSS via Inp fct, PSS via Scada	P.2
		<a href="#">Table</a>
	<i>Switching Parameter Set</i>	


PS1: activated by		Protection Para / PSet-Switch
...		
PS4: activated by		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">PSet-Switch</a> = PSS via Inp fct</li> </ul>	- ... Maint Mode Inactive	P.2
		<a href="#">Table</a>
-		
	<i>This Setting Group will be the active one if: The Parameter Setting Group Switch is set to "Switch via Input" and the other three input functions are inactive at the same time. In case that there is more than one input function active, no Parameter Setting Group Switch will be executed. In case all input functions are inactive, the device will keep working with the Setting Group that was activated lastly.</i>	


Ack via »C« key		Device Para / Acknowledge
Ack LEDs w/o passw.	Nothing, Ack LEDs w/o passw., Ack LEDs, Ack LEDs and relays, Ack Everything	P.2
		<a href="#">Table</a>
	<i>Select which acknowledgeable elements can be reset via pressing the »C« key.</i>	


Remote Reset		Device Para / Acknowledge
Active	Inactive, Active	P.2
		<a href="#">Table</a>
	<i>Enables or disables the option to acknowledge from external/remote via signals (assignments) and SCADA.</i>	





<b>Ack LED</b>		Device Para / Acknowledge
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Remote Reset</a> = Active</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>All acknowledgeable LEDs will be acknowledged if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.</i>		


<b>Ack BO</b>		Device Para / Acknowledge
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Remote Reset</a> = Active</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>All acknowledgeable binary output relays will be acknowledged if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.</i>		

<b>Ack Scada</b>		Device Para / Acknowledge
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Remote Reset</a> = Active</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Latched SCADA signals are acknowledged if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.</i>		

<b>Scaling</b>		Device Para / Measurem Display / General Settings
Per unit values	Per unit values, Primary values, Secondary values <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Display of the measured values as primary, secondary or per unit values</i>		

<b>Maint Mode</b>		Service / Maint Mode
Inactive	Inactive, Activation Manually, Activation via SCADA, Activation via DI <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Activation Mode of the Arc Flash Reduction. Switching into another mode is only possible when no Activation Signal is active (pending).</i>		

<b>Maint Mode Activated by</b>		Service / Maint Mode
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Maint Mode</a> = Activation via DI</li> </ul>	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Activation Signal for the Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Switch</i>		

<b>Setting Lock</b>		Field Para / General Settings
-	- ... Internal test state	P.2
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
 No parameters can be changed as long as this input is true. The parameter settings are locked.		

## 6.2 Sys: Direct Controls

<b>Ack BO LED Scd Trips</b>		Operation / Acknowledge
Inactive	Inactive, Active	P.1
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Acknowledge (reset) latched binary output relays, LEDs, SCADA and Trips.		

<b>Ack LED</b>		Operation / Acknowledge
Inactive	Inactive, Active	P.1
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
<input checked="" type="radio"/> All acknowledgeable LEDs will be acknowledged.		

<b>Ack BO</b>		Operation / Acknowledge
Inactive	Inactive, Active	P.1
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
<input checked="" type="radio"/> All acknowledgeable binary output relays are acknowledged.		

<b>Ack Scada</b>		Operation / Acknowledge
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: Protocol ≠ -</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active	P.1
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Latched SCADA signals are acknowledged.		

<b>Reboot</b>		Service / General
no	no, yes	S.3
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Rebooting the device.		

<b>Setting Lock Bypass</b>		Field Para / General Settings
Inactive	Inactive, Active	P.1
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Short-period unlock of the Setting Lock		

<b>Reset-FADC</b>	Service / Diagnostic Data / FADC	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	P.1
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	
☉	Reset: FADC-Counter	

## 6.3 Sys: Input States

<b>Ack LED-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys	
↓	Module input state: LEDs acknowledgement by digital input	

<b>Ack BO-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys	
↓	Module input state: Acknowledgement of the binary Output Relays	

<b>Ack Scada-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys	
↓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Protocol</a> ≠ -</li> </ul> Module input state: Acknowledge latched SCADA signals.	

<b>PS1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys	
...		
<b>PS4-I</b>		
↓	State of the module input respectively of the signal, that should activate this Parameter Setting Group.	

<b>Setting Lock-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys	
<a href="#">↩ Sys . Setting Lock</a>		
↓	State of the module input: No parameters can be changed as long as this input is true. The parameter settings are locked.	













<b>Maint Mode-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys	
↓	Module Input State: Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Switch	

## 6.4 Sys: Signals (Output States)

<b>Reboot</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys	
↑	Signal: Rebooting the device.	
	Device Start-up Codes: 1=Normal Start-up; 2=Reboot by the Operator; 3=Reboot by means of Super Reset; 4=outdated; 5=outdated; 6=Unknown Error Source; 7=Forced Reboot (initiated by the main processor); 8=Exceeded Time Limit of the Protection Cycle; 9= Forced Reboot (initiated by the digital signal processor); 10=Exceeded Time Limit of the Measured Value Processing; 11=Sags of the Supply Voltage; 12=Illegal Memory Access.	

## 6 System










### 6.4 Sys: Signals (Output States)

<b>Act Set</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys Protection Para / PSet-Switch
	<i>Signal: Active Parameter Set</i>
<b>PS 1</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
	<i>Signal: The currently active Parameter Set is PS 1</i>
<b>PS 2</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
	<i>Signal: The currently active Parameter Set is PS 2</i>
<b>PS 3</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
	<i>Signal: The currently active Parameter Set is PS 3</i>
<b>PS 4</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
	<i>Signal: The currently active Parameter Set is PS 4</i>
<b>PSS manual</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
	<i>Signal: Manual Switch over of a Parameter Set</i>
<b>PSS via Scada</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <b>Protocol</b> ≠ -</li></ul> <p><i>Signal: Parameter Set Switch via Scada. Write into this output byte the integer of the parameter set that should become active (e.g. 4 =&gt; Switch onto parameter set 4).</i></p>
<b>PSS via Inp fct</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
	<i>Signal: Parameter Set Switch via input function</i>
<b>min 1 param changed</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
	<i>Signal: At least one parameter has been changed</i>
<b>Setting Lock Bypass</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
	<i>Signal: Short-period unlock of the Setting Lock</i>
<b>Maint Mode Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
	<i>Signal: Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Active</i>
<b>Maint Mode Inactive</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
	<i>Signal: Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Inactive</i>













<b>MaintMode Manually</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
↑	Signal: Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Manual Mode
<b>Maint Mode SCADA</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
↑	Signal: Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance SCADA Mode
<b>Maint Mode DI</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
↑	Signal: Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Digital Input Mode
<b>Ack LED</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
↑	Signal: LEDs acknowledgement
<b>Ack BO</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
↑	Signal: Acknowledgement of the Binary Outputs
<b>Ack Scada</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: Protocol <math>\neq</math> -</li> </ul> Signal: Acknowledge latched SCADA signals
<b>Ack TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
↑	Signal: Reset Trip Command
<b>Ack LED-HMI</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
↑	Signal: LEDs acknowledgement, triggered at the HMI
<b>Ack BO-HMI</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
↑	Signal: Acknowledgement of the Binary Outputs, triggered at the HMI
<b>Ack Scada-HMI</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: Protocol <math>\neq</math> -</li> </ul> Signal: Acknowledge latched SCADA signals, triggered at the HMI
<b>Ack TripCmd-HMI</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
↑	Signal: Reset Trip Command, triggered at the HMI

## 6 System

### 6.4 Sys: Signals (Output States)







<b>Ack LED-Sca</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <b>Protocol</b> <math>\neq</math> -</li></ul> <p><i>Signal: LEDs acknowledgement, triggered via SCADA</i></p>
<b>Ack BO-Sca</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <b>Protocol</b> <math>\neq</math> -</li></ul> <p><i>Signal: Acknowledgement of the Binary Outputs, triggered via SCADA</i></p>
<b>Ack Counter-Sca</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <b>Protocol</b> <math>\neq</math> -</li></ul> <p><i>Signal: Reset of all Counters, triggered via SCADA</i></p>
<b>Ack Scada-Sca</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <b>Protocol</b> <math>\neq</math> -</li></ul> <p><i>Signal: Acknowledge latched SCADA signals, triggered via SCADA</i></p>
<b>Ack TripCmd-Sca</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <b>Protocol</b> <math>\neq</math> -</li></ul> <p><i>Signal: Reset Trip Command, triggered via SCADA</i></p>
<b>Res OperationsCr</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
	<p><i>Signal:: Res OperationsCr</i></p>
<b>Res AlarmCr</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
	<p><i>Signal:: Res AlarmCr</i></p>
<b>Res TripCmdCr</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
	<p><i>Signal:: Res TripCmdCr</i></p>
<b>Res TotalCr</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sys
	<p><i>Signal:: Res TotalCr</i></p>

## 6.5 Sys: Values

<b>Bootloader Build</b>	Device Para / Version
 <i>Build number of the bootloader</i>	
<b>Build</b>	Device Para / Version
 <i>Build Number</i>	
<b>SW version</b>	Device Para / Version
 <i>Version of the device firmware</i>	
<b>CAT No</b>	Device Para / Version
 <i>»CAT No.«, Order Code as printed on the nameplate of the device.</i>	
<b>REV.</b>	Device Para / Version
 <i>Revision (as printed on the nameplate of the device).</i>	
<b>S/N</b>	Device Para / Version
 <i>The serial number of the device.</i>	
<b>DM version</b>	Device Para / Version
 <i>Version of the device model</i>	
<b>Operating hours Cr</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Sys
 <i>Operating hours counter of the protective device</i>	
<b>FADC_TR</b>	Service / Diagnostic Data / FADC
 <i>FADC_TR: total (retain)</i>	
<b>FADC_LR</b>	Service / Diagnostic Data / FADC
 <i>FADC-LR: long (10min, max, retain)</i>	
<b>FADC_MR</b>	Service / Diagnostic Data / FADC
 <i>FADC-MR: mid (10s, max, retain)</i>	
<b>FADC_SR</b>	Service / Diagnostic Data / FADC
 <i>FADC-SR: short(0.2s, max, retain)</i>	

## 6 System


### 6.5 Sys: Values


<b>FADC_LM</b>	Service / Diagnostic Data / FADC
 <i>FADC-LM: long (10min, max, since reset)</i>	
<b>FADC_MM</b>	Service / Diagnostic Data / FADC
 <i>FADC-MM: mid (10s, max, since reset)</i>	
<b>FADC_SM</b>	Service / Diagnostic Data / FADC
 <i>FADC-SM: short (0.2s, max, since reset)</i>	
<b>FADC_L</b>	Service / Diagnostic Data / FADC
 <i>FADC-L: long (10mmin)</i>	
<b>FADC_M</b>	Service / Diagnostic Data / FADC
 <i>FADC-M: mid (10s)</i>	
<b>FADC_S</b>	Service / Diagnostic Data / FADC
 <i>FADC-S: short (0.2s)</i>	




## 6.6 Sys

### System

Security Logger	
	<p><i>Security-related messages</i></p> <p>This item represents a special dialog. (See the Technical Manual for details.)</p>

Password	
	<p><i>Changing the password</i></p> <p>This item represents a special dialog. (See the Technical Manual for details.)</p>


Access Level	
	<p><i>Access Level</i></p> <p>This item represents a special dialog. (See the Technical Manual for details.)</p>


### 6.6.1 Sys: Direct Controls




Smart view via USB		Device Para / Security / Communication
Active	Inactive, Active	S.3
		<a href="#">↩ Table</a>
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) the Smart view access via the USB interface.</i>	

Smart view via Eth		Device Para / Security / Communication
Active	Inactive, Active	S.3
		<a href="#">↩ Table</a>
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) the Smart view access via the Ethernet interface.</i>	

### 6.6.2 Sys: Values

Smart view via USB		Operation / Security / Security States
	<i>Information whether or not the Smart view access via the USB interface is activated (allowed).</i>	

Smart view via Eth		Operation / Security / Security States
	<i>Information whether or not the Smart view access via the Ethernet interface is activated (allowed).</i>	

<b>TLS Certificate</b>	Operation / Security / Security States
 <i>Type of certificate that the device uses for the encrypted communication. This value is directly related to the security-level of the communication.</i>	
<b>Passw.remote net.conn.</b>	Operation / Security / Security States
 <i>Type / Security-level of the connection password that is used for a Smart view connection via some network interface.</i>	
<b>Passw. for USB conn.</b>	Operation / Security / Security States
 <i>Type / Security-level of the connection password that is used for a USB connection.</i>	

## 6.7 TimeSync


### Time synchronisation


Date and Time	
	(Re-)setting Date and Time
	This item represents a special dialog. (See the Technical Manual for details.)


### 6.7.1 TimeSync: Global Parameters


DST offset	
60min	Device Para / Time / Timezone -180min ... 180min <span style="float: right;">S.3</span>
	Difference to wintertime


DST manual	
Active	Device Para / Time / Timezone Inactive, Active <span style="float: right;">S.3</span> <a href="#">Table</a>
	Manual setting of the Daylight Saving Time


Summertime	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">DST manual</a> = Active</li> </ul> Inactive	Device Para / Time / Timezone Inactive, Active <span style="float: right;">S.3</span> <a href="#">Table</a>
	Daylight Saving Time


Summertime m	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">DST manual</a> = Inactive</li> </ul> March	Device Para / Time / Timezone January ... December <span style="float: right;">S.3</span> <a href="#">Table</a>
	Month of clock change summertime


Summertime d	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">DST manual</a> = Inactive</li> </ul> Sunday	Device Para / Time / Timezone Sunday ... General day <span style="float: right;">S.3</span> <a href="#">Table</a>
	Day of clock change summertime


Summertime w		Device Para / Time / Timezone
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">DST manual</a> = Inactive</li> </ul>	First, Second, Third, Fourth, Last <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
Last		
	<i>Place of selected day in month (for clock change summertime)</i>	


Summertime h		Device Para / Time / Timezone
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">DST manual</a> = Inactive</li> </ul>	0h ... 23h	S.3
2h		
	<i>Hour of clock change summertime</i>	


Summertime min		Device Para / Time / Timezone
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">DST manual</a> = Inactive</li> </ul>	0min ... 59min	S.3
0min		
	<i>Minute of clock change summertime</i>	


Wintertime m		Device Para / Time / Timezone
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">DST manual</a> = Inactive</li> </ul>	January ... December <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
October		
	<i>Month of clock change wintertime</i>	


Wintertime d		Device Para / Time / Timezone
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">DST manual</a> = Inactive</li> </ul>	Sunday ... General day <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
Sunday		
	<i>Day of clock change wintertime</i>	

Wintertime w		Device Para / Time / Timezone
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">DST manual</a> = Inactive</li> </ul>	First, Second, Third, Fourth, Last <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
Last		
	<i>Place of selected day in month (for clock change wintertime)</i>	


<b>Wintertime h</b>		Device Para / Time / Timezone	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">DST manual</a> = Inactive</li> </ul> 3h	0h ... 23h		S.3
 <i>Hour of clock change wintertime</i>			

<b>Wintertime min</b>		Device Para / Time / Timezone	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">DST manual</a> = Inactive</li> </ul> 0min	0min ... 59min		S.3
 <i>Minute of clock change wintertime</i>			

<b>Time Zones</b>		Device Para / Time / Timezone	
UTC+0 London	UTC+14 Kiribati ... UTC-11 Midway Islands		S.3
<a href="#">Table</a>			
 <i>Time Zones</i>			

<b>TimeSync</b>		Device Para / Time / TimeSync / TimeSync	
-	- ... PTP		S.3
<a href="#">Table</a>			
 <i>Time synchronisation</i>			

## 6.7.2 TimeSync: Signals (Output States)


<b>synchronized</b>		Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / TimeSync	
 <i>Clock is synchronized.</i>			

## **7 Measured Values**



## 7.1 Z

*Measured impedance*

### 7.1.1 Z: Global Parameters






<b>Scaling Z</b>	Device Para / Measurem Display / General Settings	
Secondary values	Primary values, Secondary values <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	5.3
	<p><i>Display of the measured values as primary, secondary or per unit values.</i></p> <p><i>Note: The Disturbance Recorder and SCADA always use primary impedance values.</i></p>	

### 7.1.2 Z: Values

<b>Z L1-L2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Impedance / Z L1-L2	
	<i>Impedance, phase L1-L2</i>	
<b>phi(Z L1-L2)</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Impedance / Z L1-L2	
	<i>Angle of the impedance Z L1-L2</i>	
<b>R L1-L2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Impedance / Z L1-L2	
	<i>Resistance part of impedance Z L1-L2</i>	
<b>X L1-L2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Impedance / Z L1-L2	
	<i>Reactance part of impedance Z L1-L2</i>	
<b>Z L2-L3</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Impedance / Z L2-L3	
	<i>Impedance, phase L2-L3</i>	
<b>phi(Z L2-L3)</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Impedance / Z L2-L3	
	<i>Angle of the impedance Z L2-L3</i>	
<b>R L2-L3</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Impedance / Z L2-L3	
	<i>Resistance part of impedance Z L2-L3</i>	
<b>X L2-L3</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Impedance / Z L2-L3	
	<i>Reactance part of impedance Z L2-L3</i>	

## 7 Measured Values

### 7.1.2 Z: Values


<b>Z L3-L1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Impedance / Z L3-L1
 <i>Impedance, phase L3-L1</i>	
<b>phi(Z L3-L1)</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Impedance / Z L3-L1
 <i>Angle of the impedance Z L3-L1</i>	
<b>R L3-L1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Impedance / Z L3-L1
 <i>Resistance part of impedance Z L3-L1</i>	
<b>X L3-L1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Impedance / Z L3-L1
 <i>Reactance part of impedance Z L3-L1</i>	
<b>Z1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Impedance / Z1
 <i>Measured positive-sequence impedance</i>	
<b>phi(Z1)</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Impedance / Z1
 <i>Angle of the impedance Measured positive-sequence impedance</i>	
<b>R1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Impedance / Z1
 <i>Resistance part of impedance Measured positive-sequence impedance</i>	
<b>X1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Impedance / Z1
 <i>Reactance part of impedance Measured positive-sequence impedance</i>	




## 7.2 Id


### Motor Differential Protection Module


#### 7.2.1 Id: Global Parameters


Id Cutoff Level	Device Para / Measurem Display / Diff	
0.005In	0.0In ... 0.100In	S.3
	The Differential Current shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the Differential Current falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.	


IS Cutoff Level	Device Para / Measurem Display / Diff	
0.005In	0.0In ... 0.100In	S.3
	The Restraint Current shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the Restraint Current falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.	


#### 7.2.2 Id: Values


Is L1	Operation / Measured Values / Id
	Measured value (calculated): Restraint Current Phase L1

Is L2	Operation / Measured Values / Id
	Measured value (calculated): Restraint Current Phase L2

Is L3	Operation / Measured Values / Id
	Measured value (calculated): Restraint Current Phase L3

Id L1	Operation / Measured Values / Id
	Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L1

Id L2	Operation / Measured Values / Id
	Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L2

Id L3	Operation / Measured Values / Id
	Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L3

#### 7.2.3 Id: Statistical Values

Is L1 max	Operation / Statistics / Max / Id
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Measured value (calculated): Restraint Current Phase L1 Maximum Value

## 7 Measured Values


### 7.2.3 Id: Statistical Values


<b>Is L2 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Id
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Measured value (calculated): Restraint Current Phase L2 Maximum Value</i>
<b>Is L3 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Id
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Measured value (calculated): Restraint Current Phase L3 Maximum Value</i>
<b>Id L1 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Id
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L1 Maximum Value</i>
<b>Id L2 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Id
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L2 Maximum Value</i>
<b>Id L3 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Id
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L3 Maximum Value</i>

## 7.3 IdG [87N]


### Restricted Ground Fault Differential Protection Module


#### 7.3.1 IdG: Global Parameters


IdG Cutoff Level	Device Para / Measurem Display / Diff	
0.005In	0.0In ... 0.100In	S.3
	The Ground Differential Current shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the Ground Differential Current falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.	


ISG Cutoff Level	Device Para / Measurem Display / Diff	
0.005In	0.0In ... 0.100In	S.3
	The GroundRestraint Current shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the Ground Restraint Current falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.	

#### 7.3.2 IdG: Values

ISG (X3)	Operation / Measured Values / IdG[1]
	Measured value (calculated): Ground Stabilizing Current slot X3

IdG (X3)	Operation / Measured Values / IdG[1]
	Measured value (calculated): Ground Differential Current IdG slot X3

ISG (X4)	Operation / Measured Values / IdG[2]
	Measured value (calculated): Ground Stabilizing Current slot X4

IdG (X4)	Operation / Measured Values / IdG[2]
	Measured value (calculated): Ground Differential Current IdG slot X4

#### 7.3.3 IdG: Statistical Values

ISG max (X3)	Operation / Statistics / Max / IdG[1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Measured value (calculated): Ground Stabilizing Current Maximum Value slot X3

IdG max (X3)	Operation / Statistics / Max / IdG[1]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Measured value (calculated): Ground Differential Current IdG Maximum Value slot X3

ISG max (X4)	Operation / Statistics / Max / IdG[2]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Measured value (calculated): Ground Stabilizing Current Maximum Value slot X4

## 7 Measured Values

### 7.3.3 IdG: Statistical Values

#### **IdG max (X4)**

Operation / Statistics / Max / IdG[2]





*Measured value (calculated): Ground Differential Current IdG Maximum Value slot X4*


## 7.4 PQSCr

Power and Energy


### 7.4.1 PQSCr: Global Parameters

S, P, Q Cutoff Level		Device Para / Measurem Display / Power
0.005Sn	0.05Sn ... 0.100Sn	S.3
	<i>The Active/Reactive/Apparent Power shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the absolute value of the corresponding Power falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.</i>	


Power Units		Device Para / Measurem Display / General Settings
Power Auto Scaling	Power Auto Scaling, kW/kVAr/kVA, MW/MVAr/MVA, GW/GVAr/GVA	S.3
	<a href="#">↳ Table</a>	
	Power Units	


Energy Units		Device Para / Measurem Display / General Settings
999,999.99 MWh	Energy Auto Scaling ... 9,999,999.9 GWh	S.3
	<a href="#">↳ Table</a>	
	Energy Units	


### 7.4.2 PQSCr: Direct Controls

Res all Energy Cr		Operation / Reset
Inactive	Inactive, Active	P.1
	<a href="#">↳ Table</a>	
	Reset of all Energy Counters	

### 7.4.3 PQSCr: Signals (Output States)













Cr Ofw Ws Net		Operation / Status Display / PQSCr
	Signal: Counter Overflow Ws Net	

Cr Ofw Wp Net		Operation / Status Display / PQSCr
	Signal: Counter Overflow Wp Net	













Cr Ofw Wp+		Operation / Status Display / PQSCr
	Signal: Counter Overflow Wp+	

## 7 Measured Values


### 7.4.3 PQSCr: Signals (Output States)


<b>Cr Ofw Wp-</b>	Operation / Status Display / PQSCr
 <i>Signal: Counter Overflow Wp-</i>	
<b>Cr Ofw Wq Net</b>	Operation / Status Display / PQSCr
 <i>Signal: Counter Overflow Wq Net</i>	
<b>Cr Ofw Wq+</b>	Operation / Status Display / PQSCr
 <i>Signal: Counter Overflow Wq+</i>	
<b>Cr Ofw Wq-</b>	Operation / Status Display / PQSCr
 <i>Signal: Counter Overflow Wq-</i>	
<b>Res all Energy Cr</b>	Operation / Status Display / PQSCr
 <i>Signal: Reset of all Energy Counters</i>	
<b>Cr OfwW Ws Net</b>	Operation / Status Display / PQSCr
 <i>Signal: Counter Ws Net will overflow soon</i>	
<b>Cr OfwW Wp Net</b>	Operation / Status Display / PQSCr
 <i>Signal: Counter Wp Net will overflow soon</i>	
<b>Cr OfwW Wp+</b>	Operation / Status Display / PQSCr
 <i>Signal: Counter Wp+ will overflow soon</i>	
<b>Cr OfwW Wp-</b>	Operation / Status Display / PQSCr
 <i>Signal: Counter Wp- will overflow soon</i>	
<b>Cr OfwW Wq Net</b>	Operation / Status Display / PQSCr
 <i>Signal: Counter Wq Net will overflow soon</i>	
<b>Cr OfwW Wq+</b>	Operation / Status Display / PQSCr
 <i>Signal: Counter Wq+ will overflow soon</i>	
<b>Cr OfwW Wq-</b>	Operation / Status Display / PQSCr
 <i>Signal: Counter Wq- will overflow soon</i>	


## 7.4.4 PQSCr: Values


<b>cos phi (±)</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Power
 Measured value (calculated): Power factor: Sign Convention: (+)PF:I lags V (-)PF:I leads V	
<b>S</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Power
 Measured Value (Calculated): Apparent power (fundamental)	
<b>P</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Power
 Measured value (calculated): Active power (P- = Fed Active Power, P+ = Consumpted Active Power) (fundamental)	
<b>Q</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Power
 Measured value (calculated): Reactive power (Q- = Fed Reactive Power, Q+ = Consumpted Reactive Power) (fundamental)	
<b>cos phi</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Power
 Measured value (calculated): Power factor: Sign Convention: sign(PF) = sign(P)	
<b>Wp+</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Energy
 Positive Active Power is consumed active energy	
<b>Wp-</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Energy
 Negative Active Power (Fed Energy)	
<b>Wq+</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Energy
 Positive Reactive Power is consumed Reactive Energy	
<b>Wq-</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Energy
 Negative Reactive Power (Fed Energy)	
<b>Ws Net</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Energy
 Absolute Apparent Power Hours	
<b>Wp Net</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Energy
 Absolute Active Power Hours	
<b>Wq Net</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Energy
 Absolute Reactive Power Hours	


7 Measured Values  
 7.4.5 PQSCr: Statistical Values


<b>Start Date/Time</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Energy
 <i>Energy counters run since... (Date and time of last reset)</i>	


<b>S RMS</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Power RMS
 <i>Measured Value (Calculated): Apparent power (RMS)</i>	

<b>P RMS</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Power RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): Active power (<math>P_-</math> = Fed Active Power, <math>P_+</math> = Consumpted Active Power) (RMS)</i>	

<b>cos phi RMS</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Power RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): Power factor: Sign Convention: <math>sign(PF) = sign(P)</math></i>	

<b>P 1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Power
 <i>Measured value (calculated): Active power in positive sequence system (<math>P_-</math> = Fed Active Power, <math>P_+</math> = Consumpted Active Power). This can be used to monitor the maximum power infeed/consumption.</i>	

<b>Q 1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Power
 <i>Measured value (calculated): Reactive power in positive sequence system (<math>Q_-</math> = Fed Reactive Power, <math>Q_+</math> = Consumpted Reactive Power)</i>	

<b>P1avg</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Power
 <i>200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence</i>	

### 7.4.5 PQSCr: Statistical Values

<b>cos phi max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Power
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Maximum value of the power factor: Sign Convention: <math>sign(PF) = sign(P)</math></i>	

<b>cos phi min</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / Power
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Minimum value of the power factor: Sign Convention: <math>sign(PF) = sign(P)</math></i>	

<b>S max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Power
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Maximum value of the apparent power</i>	

<b>S avg (Demand)</b>	Operation / Statistics / Demand / Power Demand
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Average of the apparent power</i>	


<b>S min</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / Power
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Minimum value of the apparent power</i>	





<b>P max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Power
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Maximum value of the active power
<b>P avg</b>	Operation / Statistics / Demand / Power Demand
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Average of the active power
<b>P min</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / Power
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Minimum value of the active power
<b>Q max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Power
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Maximum value of the reactive power
<b>Q avg (Demand)</b>	Operation / Statistics / Demand / Power Demand
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Average of the reactive power
<b>Q min</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / Power
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Minimum value of the reactive power
<b>cos phi max RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Power
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Maximum value of the power factor: Sign Convention: $sign(PF) = sign(P)$
<b>cos phi min RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / Power
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Minimum value of the power factor: Sign Convention: $sign(PF) = sign(P)$
<b>VA Peak (Demand)</b>	Operation / Statistics / Demand / Power Demand
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	VA Peak value, RMS value
<b>Watt Peak (Demand)</b>	Operation / Statistics / Demand / Power Demand
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WATTS Peak value, RMS value
<b>VAR Peak (Demand)</b>	Operation / Statistics / Demand / Power Demand
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	VARs Peak value, RMS value

## 8 Communication

### 8.1 Scada: Device Planning Parameters

Protocol	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	- ... Profibus <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Select the SCADA protocol to be used.</i>	


### 8.2 Scada: Signals (Output States)


SCADA connected	Operation / Status Display / Scada	
	<i>At least one SCADA System is connected to the device.</i>	
SCADA not connected	Operation / Status Display / Scada	
	<i>No SCADA System is connected to the device</i>	


## 8.3 Tcplp

<b>TCP/IP config</b>	
	<i>configuration of the TCP/IP protocol</i>
	This item represents a special dialog. (See the Technical Manual for details.)

### 8.3.1 Tcplp: Global Parameters

<b>Keep Alive Time</b>		Device Para / TCP/IP / Advanced Settings
720s	1s ... 7200s	S.3
	<i>Keep Alive Time is the duration between two keep alive transmissions in idle condition</i>	


<b>Keep Alive Interval</b>		Device Para / TCP/IP / Advanced Settings
15s	1s ... 60s	S.3
	<i>Keep Alive Interval is the duration between two successive keep alive retransmissions, if the acknowledgement to the previous keepalive transmission was not received.</i>	


<b>Keep Alive Retry</b>		Device Para / TCP/IP / Advanced Settings
3	3 ... 3	S.3
	<i>Keep alive retry is the number of retransmissions to be carried out before declaring that the remote end is not available.</i>	


## 8.4 DNP3


### Distributed Network Protocol


#### 8.4.1 DNP3: Global Parameters


Function	Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	


IP Port Number	Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
Only available if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protocol = DNP3 TCP</li> <li>• Protocol = DNP3 UDP</li> </ul> 20000	0 ... 65535 <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>IP Port Number.</i>  <i>In general it is recommended to keep the default value. If this is not possible then select a number out of the private range 49152-52151 or 52164-65535 that is not yet in use within your network.</i>	


Baud rate	Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: Protocol = DNP3 RTU</li> </ul> 19200	1200 ... 115200 <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Baud rate for communication</i>	


Frame Layout	Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: Protocol = DNP3 RTU</li> </ul> 8E1	8E1, 8O1, 8N1, 8N2 <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Frame Layout</i>	

Optical rest position	Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
Light on	Light off, Light on <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Optical rest position</i>	


<b>SelfAddress</b>		Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Support of self (automatic) addresses</i>		


<b>DataLink confirm</b>		Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
Never	Never, Always, On_Large		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Enables or disables the data layer confirmation (ack).</i>		


<b>t-DataLink confirm</b>		Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
1s	0.1s ... 10.0s		S.3
	<i>Data layer confirmation timeout</i>		

<b>DataLink num retries</b>		Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
3	0 ... 255		S.3
	<i>Number of repetition of data link packet sending after failing</i>		

<b>Direction Bit</b>		Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Enables Direction Bit functionality. The Direction Bit is 0 for SlaveStation and 1 for MasterStation</i>		


<b>Max Frame Size</b>		Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
255	64 ... 255		S.3
	<i>This value is used to limit the net Frame Size</i>		


<b>Test Link Period</b>		Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
0s	0.0s ... 120.0s		S.3
	<i>This value specifies the time period when to send a Test Link-Frame</i>		


<b>AppLink confirm</b>		Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
Always	Never, Always, Event		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Determines if the device will request that the Application Layer response be confirmed or not</i>		


## 8 Communication


### 8.4.1 DNP3: Global Parameters


<b>t-AppLink confirm</b>		Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
5s		0.1s ... 10.0s	S.3
	<i>Application layer response timeout</i>		


<b>AppLink num retries</b>		Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
0		0 ... 255	S.3
	<i>The number of times the device will retransmit an Application Layer fragment</i>		


<b>Unsol Reporting</b>		Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
Inactive		Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Enables unsolicited reporting. This is available only for DNP3 TCP connections, and for DNP3 RTU in case of a peer-to-peer connection.</i>		

<b>Unsol Reporting Timeout</b>		Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
10s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Protocol</b> ≠ DNP3 UDP</li> </ul>	1.0s ... 60.0s	S.3
	<i>Set the amount of time that the outstation will wait for an Application Layer confirmation back from the master indicating that the master received the unsolicited response message.</i>		


<b>Unsol Reporting Retry</b>		Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Protocol</b> ≠ DNP3 UDP</li> </ul>	0 ... 255	S.3
	<i>Set the number of retries that an outstation transmits in each unsolicited response series if it does not receive confirmation back from the master.</i>		


<b>TestSeqNo</b>		Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
Inactive		Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Test if sequence number of request is incremented. If it is not correctly incremented the request will be ignored. It is recommended to have it inactive but some older DNP implementations need it activated.</i>		


<b>TestSBO</b>		Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
Active		Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>It enables a stricter comparing of SBO and operate command. For older DNP versions it is recommended to deactivated it.</i>		


<b>Timeout SBO</b>	Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
30s	1.0s ... 60.0s	S.3
	<i>DNP Outputs can be controlled in a two stage procedure (SBO: Select Before Operate). These outputs are to be selected first by a Select command. After this the bit is reserved for this Operate request. This setting defines the timer for this reservation: After the timer has elapsed the bit is released.</i>	


<b>ColdRestart</b>	Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Enables support for Cold Restart function.</i>	


<b>Deadb integr time</b>	Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
1	0 ... 300	S.3
	<i>Deadband integration time.</i>	


<b>BinaryInput 0</b> ... <b>BinaryInput 63</b>	Device Para / DNP3 / Point map / Binary Inputs	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Virtual Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	

<b>DoubleBitInput 0</b> ... <b>DoubleBitInput 5</b>	Device Para / DNP3 / Point map / Double Bit Inputs	
-	-, Pos, Pos, Pos, Pos, Pos, Pos <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Double Bit Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a double bit binary output of the protective device.</i>	

<b>BinaryCounter 0</b> ... <b>BinaryCounter 7</b>	Device Para / DNP3 / Point map / BinaryCounter	
-	- ... Operating hours Cr <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Counter can be used to report counter values to the DNP master.</i>	

<b>Analog value 0</b> ...	Device Para / DNP3 / Point map / Analog Input	
<b>Analog value 31</b>		
-	- ... cos phi RMS <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Analog value can be used to report values to the master (DNP)</i>	

<b>Scale Factor 0</b> ...	Device Para / DNP3 / Point map / Analog Input	
<b>Scale Factor 31</b>		
1	0.001 ... 1000000 <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>The scale factor is used to convert the measured value in an integer format</i>	

<b>Dead Band 0</b> ...	Device Para / DNP3 / Point map / Analog Input	
<b>Dead Band 31</b>		
1%	0.01% ... 100.00%	S.3
	<i>If a change of measured value is greater than the deadband value it will be reported to the master.</i>	

## 8.4.2 DNP3: Direct Controls

<b>Res all Diag Cr</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / DNP3 Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<i>Reset all diagnosis counters</i>	

<b>Slave Id</b>	Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
1	0 ... 65519	S.3
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<i>Slaveld defines the DNP3 address of this device (Outstation)</i>	

<b>Master Id</b>	Device Para / DNP3 / Communication	
65500	0 ... 65519	S.3
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<i>MasterId defines the DNP3 address of master (SCADA)</i>	



### 8.4.3 DNP3: Input States

<b>BinaryInput0-I</b> ... <b>BinaryInput15-I</b> <a href="#">(↪ DNP3 . BinaryInput 0)</a>	Operation / Status Display / DNP3 / Binary Inputs
<a href="#">↓</a>	<i>Virtual Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>

<b>BinaryInput16-I</b> ... <b>BinaryInput31-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / DNP3 / Binary Inputs
<a href="#">↓</a>	<i>Virtual Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>

<b>BinaryInput32-I</b> ... <b>BinaryInput47-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / DNP3 / Binary Inputs
<a href="#">↓</a>	<i>Virtual Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>

<b>BinaryInput48-I</b> ... <b>BinaryInput63-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / DNP3 / Binary Inputs
<a href="#">↓</a>	<i>Virtual Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>

<b>DoubleBitInput0-I</b> ... <b>DoubleBitInput5-I</b> <a href="#">(↪ DNP3 . DoubleBitInput 0)</a>	Operation / Status Display / DNP3 / Double Bit Inputs
<a href="#">↓</a>	<i>Double Bit Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a double bit binary output of the protective device.</i>

### 8.4.4 DNP3: Signals (Output States)

<b>busy</b>	Operation / Status Display / DNP3 / State
<a href="#">↑</a>	<i>This message is set if the protocol is started. It will be reset if the protocol is shut down.</i>

<b>ready</b>	Operation / Status Display / DNP3 / State
<a href="#">↑</a>	<i>The message will be set if the protocol is successfully started and ready for data exchange.</i>

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / DNP3 / State
↑	<i>The communication with the Master (SCADA) is active.</i>
	<i>Note that for TCP/UDP, this state is permanently "Low" unless »DataLink confirm« is set to "Always".</i>

## 8.4.5 DNP3: Counters

<b>NReceived</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / DNP3
#	<i>Diagnostic counter: Number of received characters</i>

<b>NSent</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / DNP3
#	<i>Diagnostic counter: Number of sent characters</i>

<b>NBadFramings</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / DNP3
#	<i>Diagnostic counter: Number of bad framings. A large number indicates a disturbed serial connection.</i>


<b>NBadParities</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / DNP3
#	<i>Diagnostic counter: Number of parity errors. A large number indicates a disturbed serial connection.</i>


<b>NBreakSignals</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / DNP3
#	<i>Diagnostic counter: Number of break signals. A large number indicates a disturbed serial connection.</i>


<b>NBadChecksum</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / DNP3
#	<i>Diagnostic counter: Number of frames received with bad checksum.</i>

## 8.5 Modbus

### 8.5.1 Modbus: Global Parameters

<b>TCP Port Config</b>		Device Para / Modbus / Communication / TCP
Only available if:	Default, Private	S.3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Protocol</b> = Modbus TCP</li> <li>• <b>Protocol</b> = Modbus TCP/RTU</li> </ul>	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
Default		
	<i>TCP Port Configuration. This parameter needs to be set to "Private" only if another TCP Port than the default one shall be used.</i>	


<b>Port</b>		Device Para / Modbus / Communication / TCP
Only available if:	Adjustable range:	S.3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Protocol</b> = Modbus TCP</li> <li>• <b>Protocol</b> = Modbus TCP/RTU</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 502 ... 502, If: TCP Port Config = Default</li> <li>• 49152 ... 65535, If: TCP Port Config = Private</li> </ul>	
502		
	<i>IP Port Number.</i>	
	<i>In general it is recommended to keep the default value. if this is not possible then select a number out of the private range 49152-52151 or 52164-65535 that is not yet in use within your network.</i>	


<b>t-timeout</b>		Device Para / Modbus / Communication / RTU
Only available if:	0.01s ... 10.00s	S.3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Protocol</b> = Modbus RTU</li> <li>• <b>Protocol</b> = Modbus TCP/RTU</li> </ul>		
2s		
	<i>Maximum time that is available to the device for sending an answer to the SCADA system. If the device detects that this time has elapsed (i.e. it failed to send its answer within this time) then it cancels the answer. The time set here must not be longer than the corresponding timeout set for the SCADA system.</i>	


<b>Baud rate</b>		Device Para / Modbus / Communication / RTU
Only available if:	1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400	S.3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Protocol</b> = Modbus RTU</li> <li>• <b>Protocol</b> = Modbus TCP/RTU</li> </ul>	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
19200		
	<i>Baud rate</i>	


## 8 Communication


### 8.5.1 Modbus: Global Parameters


<b>Physical Settings</b>		Device Para / Modbus / Communication / RTU	
Only available if:	8E1, 8O1, 8N1, 8N2		S.3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Protocol</b> = Modbus RTU</li> <li>• <b>Protocol</b> = Modbus TCP/RTU</li> </ul>	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
8E1			
	<p><i>Digit 1: Number of bits. Digit 2: E=even parity, O=odd parity, N=no parity. Digit 3: Number of stop bits. More information on the parity: It is possible that the last data bit is followed by a parity bit which is used for recognition of communication errors. The parity bit ensures that with even parity ("EVEN") always an even number of bits with valence "1" or with odd parity ("ODD") an odd number of "1" valence bits are transmitted. But it is also possible to transmit no parity bits (here the setting is "Parity = None"). More information on the stop-bits: The end of a data byte is terminated by the stop-bits.</i></p>		


<b>t-call</b>		Device Para / Modbus / Communication / General Settings	
10s	1s ... 3600s		S.3
	<p><i>If there is no request telegram sent from Scada to the device after expiry of this time - the device concludes a communication failure within the Scada system.</i></p>		


<b>Scada CmdBlo</b>		Device Para / Modbus / Communication / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<p><i>Activating (allowing)/ Deactivating (disallowing) the blocking of the Scada Commands</i></p>		


<b>Disable Latching</b>		Device Para / Modbus / Communication / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<p><i>Disable Latching: If this parameter is active (true), none of the Modbus states will be latched. That means that trip signals wont be latched by Modbus.</i></p>		


<b>AllowGap</b>		Device Para / Modbus / Communication / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<p><i>If this parameter is active (True), the user can request a set of modbus register without getting an exception, because of invalid address in the requested array. The invalid addresses have a special value 0xFAFA, but the user is responsible for ignoring invalid addresses. Attention: This special value can be valid, if address is valid.</i></p>		

<b>Optical rest position</b>		Device Para / Modbus / Communication / General Settings	
Light on	Light off, Light on		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<p><i>Optical rest position</i></p>		


<b>Config Bin Inp1</b> ... <b>Config Bin Inp32</b>	Device Para / Modbus / Config Registers / States	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	

<b>Latched Config Bin Inp1</b> ... <b>Latched Config Bin Inp32</b>	Device Para / Modbus / Config Registers / States	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Latched Configurable Binary Input</i>	

<b>Mapped Meas 1</b> ... <b>Mapped Meas 16</b>	Device Para / Modbus / Config Registers / Measured Values	
-	- ... Value <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.</i>	

<b>Type of SCADA mapping</b>	Device Para / Modbus / Config. Data Obj.	
Standard	Standard, User-defined <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>This setting decides whether the communication protocol shall use the default mapping of data objects, or some user-defined mapping that has been loaded from a *.HptSMap file.</i>	

## 8.5.2 Modbus: Direct Controls

<b>Res Diagn Cr</b>	Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.1
	<i>All Modbus Diagnosis Counters will be reset.</i>	

<b>Smart view via Modbus</b>	Device Para / Security / Communication	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	P.1
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) the Smart view access via the Modbus tunnel.		

<b>Slave ID</b>	Device Para / Modbus / Communication / RTU	
Only available if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protocol = Modbus RTU</li> <li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP/RTU</li> </ul> 1	1 ... 247	P.1
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Device address (Slave ID) within the bus system. Each device address has to be unique within a bus system.		

<b>Unit ID</b>	Device Para / Modbus / Communication / TCP	
Only available if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP</li> <li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP/RTU</li> </ul> 255	1 ... 255	P.1
<input checked="" type="radio"/> The Unit Identifier is used for routing. This parameter is to be set, if a Modbus RTU and a Modbus TCP network should be coupled.		

### 8.5.3 Modbus: Input States

<b>Config Bin Inp1-I</b> ... <b>Config Bin Inp16-I</b> <a href="#">(↩ Modbus . Config Bin Inp1)</a>	Operation / Status Display / Modbus / Config Registers	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State of the module input: Config Bin Inp		

<b>Config Bin Inp17-I</b> ... <b>Config Bin Inp32-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Modbus / Config Registers	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State of the module input: Config Bin Inp		

## 8.5.4 Modbus: Signals (Output States)

Transmission RTU		Operation / Status Display / Modbus / State
↑	<p>Only available if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protocol = Modbus RTU</li> <li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP/RTU</li> </ul> <p>Signal: SCADA active</p>	

Transmission TCP		Operation / Status Display / Modbus / State
↑	<p>Only available if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP</li> <li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP/RTU</li> </ul> <p>Signal: SCADA active</p>	

Scada Cmd 1		Operation / Status Display / Modbus / Commands
...		
Scada Cmd 16		
↑	Scada Command	

Device Type		Operation / Status Display / Modbus / State
↑	<p>Device type code for relationship between device name and its Modbus code.</p> <p>HighPROTEC:</p> <p>MRI4 - 1000</p> <p>MRU4 - 1001</p> <p>MRA4 - 1002</p> <p>MCA4 - 1003</p> <p>MRDT4 - 1005</p> <p>MCDTV4 - 1006</p> <p>MCDGV4 - 1007</p> <p>MRM4 - 1009</p> <p>MRMV4 - 1010</p> <p>MCDLV4 - 1011</p>	

Comm Version		Operation / Status Display / Modbus / State
↑	<p>Modbus Communication version. This version number changes if something becomes incompatible between different Modbus releases.</p>	

## 8.5.5 Modbus: Values, Counters

<b>NoOfRequestsTotal</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Modbus / RTU
#	<p>Only available if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protocol = Modbus RTU</li> <li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP/RTU</li> </ul> <p><i>Total number of requests. Includes requests for other slaves.</i></p>
<b>NoOfReqForMe</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Modbus / RTU
#	<p>Only available if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protocol = Modbus RTU</li> <li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP/RTU</li> </ul> <p><i>Total Number of requests for this slave.</i></p>
<b>NoOfResponse</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Modbus / RTU
#	<p>Only available if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protocol = Modbus RTU</li> <li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP/RTU</li> </ul> <p><i>Total number of requests having been responded.</i></p>
<b>NoOfFrameErrors</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Modbus / RTU
#	<p>Only available if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protocol = Modbus RTU</li> <li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP/RTU</li> </ul> <p><i>Total Number of Frame Errors. Physically corrupted Frame.</i></p>
<b>NoOfParityErrors</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Modbus / RTU
#	<p>Only available if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protocol = Modbus RTU</li> <li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP/RTU</li> </ul> <p><i>Total number of parity errors. Physically corrupted Frame.</i></p>
<b>NoOfRespTimeOverruns</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Modbus / RTU
#	<p>Only available if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protocol = Modbus RTU</li> <li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP/RTU</li> </ul> <p><i>Total number of requests with exceeded response time. Physically corrupted Frame.</i></p>



NoOfOverrunErros	Operation / Count and RevData / Modbus / RTU
------------------	--

#	<p>Only available if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protocol = Modbus RTU</li> <li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP/RTU</li> </ul> <p><i>Total Number of Overrun Failures. Physically corrupted Frame.</i></p>
---	--

NoOfBreaks	Operation / Count and RevData / Modbus / RTU
------------	--

#	<p>Only available if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protocol = Modbus RTU</li> <li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP/RTU</li> </ul> <p><i>Number of detected communication aborts</i></p>
---	--

NoOfRequestsTotal	Operation / Count and RevData / Modbus / TCP
-------------------	--

#	<p>Only available if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP</li> <li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP/RTU</li> </ul> <p><i>Total number of requests. Includes requests for other slaves.</i></p>
---	--

NoOfReqForMe	Operation / Count and RevData / Modbus / TCP
--------------	--

#	<p>Only available if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP</li> <li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP/RTU</li> </ul> <p><i>Total Number of requests for this slave.</i></p>
---	---

NoOfResponse	Operation / Count and RevData / Modbus / TCP
--------------	--

#	<p>Only available if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP</li> <li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP/RTU</li> </ul> <p><i>Total number of requests having been responded.</i></p>
---	--


NoOfQueryInvalid	Operation / Count and RevData / Modbus / TCP
------------------	--

#	<p>Only available if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP</li> <li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP/RTU</li> </ul> <p><i>Total number of Request errors. Request could not be interpreted</i></p>
---	---


<b>NoOfInternalError</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Modbus / TCP
--------------------------	--

#	Only available if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP</li><li>• Protocol = Modbus TCP/RTU</li></ul> <p><i>Total Number of Internal errors while interpreting the request.</i></p>
---	--


<b>Mapped Meas 1</b> ... <b>Mapped Meas 16</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Modbus / Measured Values
--	--

	<i>Mapped Measured Values. They can be used to provide measured values to the Modbus Master.</i>
---	--


<b>Smart view via Modbus</b>	Operation / Security / Security States
------------------------------	--

	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) the Smart view access via the Modbus tunnel.</i>
---	---


<b>Config info</b>	Device Para / Modbus / Config. Data Obj.
--------------------	--

	<i>Configuration comment (entered by the user during SCADA configuration)</i>
---	---

<b>Config version</b>	Device Para / Modbus / Config. Data Obj.
-----------------------	--

	<i>Version of the user-defined SCADA configuration</i>
---	--

<b>Config status</b>	Device Para / Modbus / Config. Data Obj.
----------------------	--


	<p><i>Status of the user-defined SCADA configuration.</i></p> <p><i>Possible values:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- <i>New SCADA configuration is being loaded, but not active yet.</i></li><li>- <i>The SCADA configuration is active.</i></li><li>- <i>The user-defined SCADA configuration is not available (e.g. has not been loaded into the device).</i></li><li>- <i>Unexpected error. Please contact our service-team.</i></li></ul>
---	---

## 8.6 IEC 61850


IEC 61850 communication


### 8.6.1 IEC 61850: Global Parameters

Function	Device Para / IEC 61850 / Communication	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.	


Deadb integr time	Device Para / IEC 61850 / Communication	
0	0 ... 300	S.3
	Deadband integration time.	


### 8.6.2 IEC 61850: Direct Controls

ResetStatistic	Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.1
	Reset of all IEC61850 diagnostic counters	

Simulation Mode	Device Para / IEC 61850 / Communication	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.1
	Direct Command to activate the IEC61850 Simulation Mode, so that the "test" flag is set in all GOOSE messages that the device transmits. Moreover, the device reacts in Simulation Mode to only those messages that have this "test" flag set.	

### 8.6.3 IEC 61850: Signals (Output States)

MMS Client connected	Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / State	
	At least one MMS client is connected to the device	

All Goose Subscriber active	Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / State	
	All Goose subscriber in the device are working	

8 Communication

8.6.3 IEC 61850: Signals (Output States)

<b>GOSINGGIO1.Ind1.stVal</b> ... <b>GOSINGGIO1.Ind16.stVal</b>	Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / Virtual Inputs 1
--	---

[!\[\]\(dfbd6b3763a6d1d9afaa974f64e2e4b5\_img.jpg\)](#) *Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State*

<b>GOSINGGIO1.Ind17.stVal</b> ... <b>GOSINGGIO1.Ind32.stVal</b>	Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / Virtual Inputs 1
---	---

[!\[\]\(23d9fc146e83b5c3013cfa32c784f8d5\_img.jpg\)](#) *Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State*

<b>GOSINGGIO2.Ind1.stVal</b> ... <b>GOSINGGIO2.Ind16.stVal</b>	Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / Virtual Inputs 2
--	---

[!\[\]\(ec9132f1d27c8919987d92907322654d\_img.jpg\)](#) *Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State*

<b>GOSINGGIO2.Ind17.stVal</b> ... <b>GOSINGGIO2.Ind32.stVal</b>	Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / Virtual Inputs 2
---	---

[!\[\]\(aa53ad6fea213b8b2226d3077e30533a\_img.jpg\)](#) *Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State*

<b>GOSINGGIO1.Ind1.q</b> ... <b>GOSINGGIO1.Ind16.q</b>	Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / Virtual Inputs 1
--	---


[!\[\]\(758ebdf4629c903da74c2e079717ae32\_img.jpg\)](#) *Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): Self-Supervision of the GGIO Input*


<b>GOSINGGIO1.Ind17.q</b> ... <b>GOSINGGIO1.Ind32.q</b>	Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / Virtual Inputs 1
---	---


[!\[\]\(626ce8ac21792b9405bfddfea8e0c96a\_img.jpg\)](#) *Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): Self-Supervision of the GGIO Input*

<b>GOSINGGIO2.Ind1.q</b> ... <b>GOSINGGIO2.Ind16.q</b>	Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / Virtual Inputs 2
--	---


[!\[\]\(248b91fcdac4810ffd15cf33fb6aec6f\_img.jpg\)](#) *Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): Self-Supervision of the GGIO Input*


<b>GOSINGGIO2.Ind17.q</b> ... <b>GOSINGGIO2.Ind32.q</b>	Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / Virtual Inputs 2
 <i>Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): Self-Supervision of the GGIO Input</i>	


<b>CTLGGIO1.SPCSO1.stVal</b> ... <b>CTLGGIO1.SPCSO16.stVal</b>	Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / ControlInputs
 <i>Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).</i>	


<b>CTLGGIO1.SPCSO17.stVal</b> ... <b>CTLGGIO1.SPCSO32.stVal</b>	Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / ControlInputs
 <i>Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).</i>	


## 8.6.4 IEC 61850: Values, Counters


<b>GoosePublisherState</b>	Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / State
 <i>State of the GOOSE Publisher (on or off)</i>	


<b>GooseSubscriberState</b>	Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / State
 <i>State of the GOOSE Subscriber (on or off)</i>	

<b>MmsServerState</b>	Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / State
 <i>State of MMS Server (on or off)</i>	

<b>NoOfGooseRxAll</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC 61850
 <i>Total number of received GOOSE messages including messages for other devices (subscribed and not subscribed messages).</i>	

<b>NoOfGooseRxSubscribed</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC 61850
 <i>Total Number of subscribed GOOSE messages including messages with incorrect content.</i>	

<b>NoOfGooseRxCorrect</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC 61850
 <i>Total Number of subscribed and correctly received GOOSE messages.</i>	

<b>NoOfGooseRxNew</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC 61850
 <i>Number of subscribed and correctly received GOOSE messages with new content.</i>	

## 8 Communication


### 8.6.4 IEC 61850: Values, Counters

<b>NoOfGooseTxAll</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC 61850
#	<i>Total Number of GOOSE messages that have been published by this device.</i>
<b>NoOfGooseTxNew</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC 61850
#	<i>Total Number of new GOOSE messages (modified content) that have been published by this device.</i>
<b>NoOf Srv.Req.All</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC 61850
#	<i>Total number of MMS Server requests including incorrect requests.</i>
<b>NoOfDataReadAll</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC 61850
#	<i>Total Number of values read from this device including incorrect requests.</i>
<b>NoOfDataReadCorrect</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC 61850
#	<i>Total Number of correctly read values from this device.</i>
<b>NoOfDataWrittenAll</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC 61850
#	<i>Total Number of values written by this device including incorrect ones.</i>
<b>NoOfDataWrittenCorrect</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC 61850
#	<i>Total Number of correctly written values by this device.</i>
<b>NoOfDataChangeNotification</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC 61850
#	<i>Number of detected changes within the datasets that are published with GOOSE messages.</i>
<b>No of Client Connections</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC 61850
#	<i>Number of active MMS client connections</i>


## 8.6.5 IEC 61850, IEC 61850


*IEC 61850 communication*

### 8.6.5.1 IEC 61850, IEC 61850: Global Parameters

<b>COU<sub>TGGIO1</sub>.Ind1.stVal</b> ... <b>COU<sub>TGGIO1</sub>.Ind32.stVal</b>	Device Para / IEC 61850 / Virtual Outputs 1	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Virtual Output. This signal can be assigned or visualized via the SCD file to other devices within the IEC61850 substation.</i>	

### 8.6.5.2 IEC 61850, IEC 61850: Input States


<b>COU<sub>TGGIO1</sub>.Ind1.stVal-I</b> ... <b>COU<sub>TGGIO1</sub>.Ind16.stVal-I</b> <a href="#">( IEC 61850 . COU<sub>TGGIO1</sub>.Ind1.stVal)</a>	Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / Virtual Outputs 1	
	<i>Module input state: Binary state of the Virtual Output (GGIO)</i>	


<b>COU<sub>TGGIO1</sub>.Ind17.stVal-I</b> ... <b>COU<sub>TGGIO1</sub>.Ind32.stVal-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / IEC 61850 / Virtual Outputs 1	
	<i>Module input state: Binary state of the Virtual Output (GGIO)</i>	


## 8.7 IEC103


IEC 60870-5-103 communication


### 8.7.1 IEC103: Global Parameters


Function	Device Para / IEC103 / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Activation or deactivation of the IEC103 communication.</i>	

Baud rate	Device Para / IEC103 / General Settings	
19200	1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600 <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Baud rate</i>	


Physical Settings	Device Para / IEC103 / General Settings	
8E1	8E1, 8O1, 8N1, 8N2 <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Digit 1: Number of bits. Digit 2: E=even parity, O=odd parity, N=no parity. Digit 3: Number of stop bits. More information on the parity: It is possible that the last data bit is followed by a parity bit which is used for recognition of communication errors. The parity bit ensures that with even parity ("EVEN") always an even number of bits with valence "1" or with odd parity ("ODD") an odd number of "1" valence bits are transmitted. But it is also possible to transmit no parity bits (here the setting is "Parity = None"). More information on the stop-bits: The end of a data byte is terminated by the stop-bits.</i>	


t-call	Device Para / IEC103 / General Settings	
60s	1s ... 3600s	S.3
	<i>If there is no request telegram sent from Scada to the device after expiry of this time - the device concludes a communication failure within the Scada system.</i>	


Transfer Disturb Rec	Device Para / IEC103 / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Activates the transmission of disturbance records</i>	


Timezone	Device Para / IEC103 / General Settings	
UTC	UTC, Local Time <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Selection whether the timestamps in IEC103 messages shall be given as UTC or local time. ("Local time" always includes the actual daylight saving settings.)</i>	




<b>Energy Pulse Rate</b>		Device Para / IEC103 / General Settings
0	0 ... 100	S.3
	<i>The energy values are always transmitted as counter values (i.e. as integer numbers). This setting defines the unit: If "1" is set then each counter increment is 1 kWh, if "2" is set then each counter increment is 2 kWh, etc. The setting "0" has the effect that no energy values are transmitted.</i>	

<b>DFC-Compat.</b>		Device Para / IEC103 / General Settings
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>This setting is only required for certain substation implementations. If there should be communication problems related to the Command Response Queue this setting switches the device over to a different behavior.</i>	


<b>Ex activate test mode</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Scada / IEC103
Running	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>The signal assigned to this parameter switches the IEC103 communication into Test Mode.</i>	

<b>Ex activate Block MD</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Scada / IEC103
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>The signal assigned to this parameter activates the blocking of IEC103 transmission in monitor direction.</i>	

<b>Type of SCADA mapping</b>		Device Para / IEC103 / Config. Data Obj.
Standard	Standard, User-defined <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>This setting decides whether the communication protocol shall use the default mapping of data objects, or some user-defined mapping that has been loaded from a *.HptSMap file.</i>	

## 8.7.2 IEC103: Direct Controls

<b>Activate test mode</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Scada / IEC103
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>This Direct Control parameter switches the IEC103 communication into Test Mode (or back to normal mode).</i>	

<b>Activate Block MD</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Scada / IEC103
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>This Direct Control parameter activates (or deactivates) the blocking of IEC103 transmission in monitor direction.</i>	

8 Communication

8.7.3 IEC103: Signals (Output States)

<b>Res all Diag Cr</b>	Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	S.3
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<i>Reset all diagnosis counters</i>	

<b>Slave ID</b>	Device Para / IEC103 / General Settings	
1	1 ... 247	S.3
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<i>Device address (Slave ID) within the bus system. Each device address has to be unique within a bus system.</i>	

**8.7.3 IEC103: Signals (Output States)**

<b>Scada Cmd 1</b> ... <b>Scada Cmd 10</b>	Operation / Status Display / IEC103	
<a href="#">↑↓</a>	<i>Scada Command</i>	

<b>Transmission</b>	Operation / Status Display / IEC103	
<a href="#">↑↓</a>	<i>Signal: SCADA active</i>	

<b>Failure Event lost</b>	Operation / Status Display / IEC103	
<a href="#">↑↓</a>	<i>Failure event lost</i>	




<b>Test mode active</b>	Operation / Status Display / IEC103	
<a href="#">↑↓</a>	<i>Signal: IEC103 communication has been switched over into Test Mode.</i>	

<b>Block MD active</b>	Operation / Status Display / IEC103	
<a href="#">↑↓</a>	<i>Signal: The blocking of IEC103 transmission in monitor direction has been activated.</i>	

**8.7.4 IEC103: Values, Counters**

<b>NReceived</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC103	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Total Number of received Messages</i>	


<b>NSent</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC103	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Total Number of sent Messages</i>	


<b>NBadFramings</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC103
#	Number of bad Messages
<b>NBadParities</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC103
#	Number of Parity Errors
<b>NBreakSignals</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC103
#	<p>Number of transmission errors with respect to the (electric) signal transport (physical layer).</p> <p>If the counter value gets increased constantly you should check for problems with the electrical connection (e.g. missing termination impedance of the serial interface), and make sure the transmission parameters (especially the baud rate) are correct.</p>
<b>NInternalError</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC103
#	Number of Internal Errors
<b>NBadCharChecksum</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC103
#	Number of Checksum Errors
<b>Config info</b>	Device Para / IEC103 / Config. Data Obj.
	Configuration comment (entered by the user during SCADA configuration)
<b>Config version</b>	Device Para / IEC103 / Config. Data Obj.
	Version of the user-defined SCADA configuration
<b>Config status</b>	Device Para / IEC103 / Config. Data Obj.
	<p>Status of the user-defined SCADA configuration.</p> <p>Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Changing: New SCADA configuration is being loaded, but not active yet.</li> <li>- OK: The SCADA configuration is active.</li> <li>- Config. not avail.: The user-defined SCADA configuration is not available (e.g. has not been loaded into the device).</li> <li>- Error: Unexpected error. Please contact our service-team.</li> </ul>


## 8.8 IEC104


IEC 60870-5-104 communication


### 8.8.1 IEC104: Global Parameters


Function	Device Para / IEC104 / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Activation or deactivation of the IEC104 communication.</i>	


TCP Port Config	Device Para / IEC104 / General Settings	
Default	Default, Private <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>TCP Port Configuration. This parameter needs to be set to "Private" only if another TCP Port than the default one shall be used.</i>	


Port	Device Para / IEC104 / General Settings	
2404	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2404 ... 2404, If: TCP Port Config = Default</li> <li>• 49152 ... 65535, If: TCP Port Config = Private</li> </ul>	S.3
	<i>IP Port Number.</i>  <i>In general it is recommended to keep the default value. if this is not possible then select a number out of the private range 49152-52151 or 52164-65535 that is not yet in use within your network.</i>	


Timeout t0	Device Para / IEC104 / Advanced	
30s	30s ... 30s	S.3
	<i>Timeout of connection establishment</i>	

Timeout t1	Device Para / IEC104 / Advanced	
15s	15s ... 15s	S.3
	<i>Timeout of send or test APDUs</i>	


Timeout t2	Device Para / IEC104 / Advanced	
10s	10s ... 10s	S.3
	<i>Timeout for acknowledges in case of no data messages</i>	


Timeout t3	Device Para / IEC104 / Advanced	
20s	20s ... 20s	S.3
	<i>Timeout for sending test frames in case of a long idle state</i>	


<b>Param k</b>		Device Para / IEC104 / Advanced	
12		12 ... 12	S.3
	<i>Protocol parameter k</i>		


<b>Param w</b>		Device Para / IEC104 / Advanced	
8		8 ... 8	S.3
	<i>Protocol parameter w</i>		


<b>Length of address</b>		Device Para / IEC104 / Advanced	
2		2 ... 2	S.3
	<i>Number of bytes of the Common Address of the ASDU</i>		


<b>Length of CoT</b>		Device Para / IEC104 / Advanced	
2		2 ... 2	S.3
	<i>Number of bytes of the Cause of Transmission</i>		

<b>Length of Inf Obj addr</b>		Device Para / IEC104 / Advanced	
3		3 ... 3	S.3
	<i>Number of bytes of the address of the Information Object</i>		

<b>Timezone</b>		Device Para / IEC104 / General Settings	
UTC		UTC, Local Time <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Selection whether the timestamps in the transmitted communication telegrams shall be given as UTC or local time. ("Local time" always includes the actual daylight saving settings.)</i>		


<b>Deadb integr time</b>		Device Para / IEC104 / General Settings	
1s		0s ... 1000s	S.3
	<i>Deadband integration time.</i>		


<b>Timeout SBE</b>		Device Para / IEC104 / General Settings	
30s		1s ... 60s	S.3
	<i>The communication outputs can be controlled in a two-stage procedure (SBE: Select Before Execute). These outputs have to be selected first by a Select command. After this the bit is reserved for this Execute request. This setting defines the timer for this reservation: After the timer has elapsed the bit is released.</i>		


<b>Update time</b>		Device Para / IEC104 / Advanced	
1s		1s ... 60s	S.3
	<i>This setting specifies the time after which measurement values are refreshed. If cyclic transmission is selected new values are reported after this time has elapsed.</i>		

## 8 Communication

### 8.8.2 IEC104: Direct Controls

<b>Transmit Int. State</b>		Device Para / IEC104 / Advanced	
Active	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>If this parameter is set to "active" (default) then the intermediate position of a switchgear, too, is transmitted. This needs to be changed to "inactive" only in the rare case that the substation communication does not support the reporting of intermediate positions.</i>		

<b>Trans. Cmd. State</b>		Device Para / IEC104 / Advanced	
Active	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>_ If false it suppress change events for command states (Same address as cmd)</i>		


<b>Type of SCADA mapping</b>		Device Para / IEC104 / Config. Data Obj.	
Standard	Standard, User-defined		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
	<i>This setting decides whether the communication protocol shall use the default mapping of data objects, or some user-defined mapping that has been loaded from a *.HptSMap file.</i>		


### 8.8.2 IEC104: Direct Controls




<b>Res all Diag Cr</b>		Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		S.3
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>		
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<i>Reset all diagnosis counters</i>		

<b>Common address</b>		Device Para / IEC104 / General Settings	
1	1 ... 65535		S.3
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<i>Common Address of the ASDU</i>		






### 8.8.3 IEC104: Signals (Output States)


<b>busy</b>		Operation / Status Display / IEC104	
	<i>This message is set if the protocol is started. It will be reset if the protocol is shut down.</i>		

<b>ready</b>		Operation / Status Display / IEC104	
	<i>The message will be set if the protocol is successfully started and ready for data exchange.</i>		

<b>Transmission</b>	Operation / Status Display / IEC104
 <i>Signal: SCADA active</i>	
<b>Failure Event lost</b>	Operation / Status Display / IEC104
 <i>Failure event lost</i>	
<b>Scada Cmd 1</b> ... <b>Scada Cmd 16</b>	Operation / Status Display / IEC104
 <i>Scada Command</i>	

## 8.8.4 IEC104: Values, Counters

<b>NReceived</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC104
 <i>Diagnostic counter: Number of received characters</i>	
<b>NSent</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC104
 <i>Diagnostic counter: Number of sent characters</i>	
<b>Num. of lost conn.</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC104
 <i>Diagnostic counter: Number of lost connections</i>	
<b>NBadChecksum</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / IEC104
 <i>Diagnostic counter: Number of frames received with bad checksum.</i>	
<b>Config info</b>	Device Para / IEC104 / Config. Data Obj.
 <i>Configuration comment (entered by the user during SCADA configuration)</i>	
<b>Config version</b>	Device Para / IEC104 / Config. Data Obj.
 <i>Version of the user-defined SCADA configuration</i>	


<b>Config status</b>	Device Para / IEC104 / Config. Data Obj.
	<p><i>Status of the user-defined SCADA configuration.</i></p> <p><i>Possible values:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- <i>Changing: New SCADA configuration is being loaded, but not active yet.</i></li><li>- <i>OK: The SCADA configuration is active.</i></li><li>- <i>Config. not avail.: The user-defined SCADA configuration is not available (e.g. has not been loaded into the device).</i></li><li>- <i>Error: Unexpected error. Please contact our service-team.</i></li></ul>




## 8.9 Profibus

### Profibus Module


#### 8.9.1 Profibus: Global Parameters

ConfigBinInp 1		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>		

Latched 1		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>		

ConfigBinInp 2		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>		


Latched 2		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>		

ConfigBinInp 3		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>		


Latched 3		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>		

8 Communication


8.9.1 Profibus: Global Parameters

<b>ConfigBinInp 4</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	


<b>Latched 4</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	

<b>ConfigBinInp 5</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	


<b>Latched 5</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	


<b>ConfigBinInp 6</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	


<b>Latched 6</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	


<b>ConfigBinInp 7</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	


<b>Latched 7</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	


<b>ConfigBinInp 8</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	

<b>Latched 8</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	

<b>ConfigBinInp 9</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	








<b>Latched 9</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	

<b>ConfigBinInp 10</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	


<b>Latched 10</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	


## 8 Communication


### 8.9.1 Profibus: Global Parameters


<b>ConfigBinInp 11</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3	
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>		
<b>Latched 11</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3	
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>		
<b>ConfigBinInp 12</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3	
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>		
<b>Latched 12</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3	
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>		
<b>ConfigBinInp 13</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3	
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>		
<b>Latched 13</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3	
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>		
<b>ConfigBinInp 14</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3	
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>		


<b>Latched 14</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16
Inactive	Inactive, Active	S.3
		<a href="#">↩ Table</a>
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	


<b>ConfigBinInp 15</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16
-	- ... Internal test state	S.3
		<a href="#">↩ Table</a>
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	

<b>Latched 15</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16
Inactive	Inactive, Active	S.3
		<a href="#">↩ Table</a>
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	

<b>ConfigBinInp 16</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16
-	- ... Internal test state	S.3
		<a href="#">↩ Table</a>
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	


<b>Latched 16</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16
Inactive	Inactive, Active	S.3
		<a href="#">↩ Table</a>
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	

<b>ConfigBinInp 17</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32
-	- ... Internal test state	S.3
		<a href="#">↩ Table</a>
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	


<b>Latched 17</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32
Inactive	Inactive, Active	S.3
		<a href="#">↩ Table</a>
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	


8 Communication


8.9.1 Profibus: Global Parameters

<b>ConfigBinInp 18</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	


<b>Latched 18</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	


<b>ConfigBinInp 19</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	


<b>Latched 19</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	


<b>ConfigBinInp 20</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	


<b>Latched 20</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	


<b>ConfigBinInp 21</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	


<b>Latched 21</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	


<b>ConfigBinInp 22</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	

<b>Latched 22</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	

<b>ConfigBinInp 23</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	








<b>Latched 23</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	

<b>ConfigBinInp 24</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	


<b>Latched 24</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	


## 8 Communication


### 8.9.1 Profibus: Global Parameters


<b>ConfigBinInp 25</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3	
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>		
<b>Latched 25</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3	
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>		
<b>ConfigBinInp 26</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3	
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>		
<b>Latched 26</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3	
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>		
<b>ConfigBinInp 27</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3	
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>		
<b>Latched 27</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3	
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>		
<b>ConfigBinInp 28</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3	
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>		





<b>Latched 28</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	


<b>ConfigBinInp 29</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	

<b>Latched 29</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	

<b>ConfigBinInp 30</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	


<b>Latched 30</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	


<b>ConfigBinInp 31</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	


<b>Latched 31</b>	Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	


## 8 Communication

### 8.9.2 Profibus: Direct Controls


<b>ConfigBinInp 32</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Virtual Digital Input. This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.</i>	


<b>Latched 32</b>		Device Para / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Defines whether the Input is latched.</i>	

<b>Little Endian</b>		Device Para / Profibus / Bus parameters
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>If this setting is "active" all numbers are transmitted with the byte order Little Endian, otherwise the byte order Big Endian is used. (If all numbers received by your SCADA system should be completely wrong, changing this setting might help.)</i>	


<b>Type of SCADA mapping</b>		Device Para / Profibus / Config. Data Obj.
Standard	Standard, User-defined <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>This setting decides whether the communication protocol shall use the default mapping of data objects, or some user-defined mapping that has been loaded from a *.HptSMap file.</i>	


## 8.9.2 Profibus: Direct Controls

<b>Reset Comds</b>		Operation / Reset
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.1
	<i>All Profibus Commands will be reset.</i>	


<b>Slave ID</b>		Operation / Status Display / Profibus / State Device Para / Profibus / Bus parameters
2	2 ... 125	P.1
	<i>Device address (Slave ID) within the bus system. Each device address has to be unique within a bus system.</i>	


### 8.9.3 Profibus: Input States


<b>Assignment 1-I</b> ... <b>Assignment 16-I</b> <a href="#">(↪ Profibus . ConfigBinInp 1)</a>	Operation / Status Display / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 1-16
	Module input state: Scada Assignment


<b>Assignment 17-I</b> ... <b>Assignment 32-I</b> <a href="#">(↪ Profibus . ConfigBinInp 17)</a>	Operation / Status Display / Profibus / ConfigBinInp 17-32
	Module input state: Scada Assignment

### 8.9.4 Profibus: Signals (Output States)


<b>Data OK</b>	Operation / Status Display / Profibus / State
	Data within the Input field are OK (Yes=1)


<b>SubModul Err</b>	Operation / Status Display / Profibus / State
	Assignable Signal, Failure in Sub-Module, Communication Failure.

<b>Connection active</b>	Operation / Status Display / Profibus / State
	Connection active

<b>Scada Cmd 1</b> ... <b>Scada Cmd 16</b>	Operation / Status Display / Profibus / Commands
	Scada Command

### 8.9.5 Profibus: Values, Counters


<b>Fr Sync Err</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Profibus
	Frames, that were sent from the Master to the Slave are faulty.

<b>Num. CRC err.</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Profibus
	Number of CRC errors that the subsystem manager has recognized in the received response frames from the subsystem. (Each error caused a subsystem reset.)

## 8 Communication

### 8.9.5 Profibus: Values, Counters


<b>Num. frame loss err.</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Profibus
#	<i>Number of frame loss errors that the subsystem manager has recognized in the received response frames from the subsystem. (Each error caused a subsystem reset.)</i>
<b>Num. trig. CRC err.</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Profibus
#	<i>Number of CRC errors that the subsystem has recognized in the received trigger frames from the host.</i>
<b>Num. subsys. res.</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Profibus
#	<i>Number of subsystem restarts or resets that the subsystem manager has caused.</i>
<b>Slave State</b>	Operation / Status Display / Profibus / State
	<i>Communication State between Slave and Master.</i>
<b>Baud rate</b>	Operation / Status Display / Profibus / State
	<i>The baud rate that has been detected lastly, will still be shown after a connection issue.</i>
<b>PNO Id</b>	Operation / Status Display / Profibus / State
	<i>PNO Identification Number. GSD Identification Number.</i>
<b>Master ID</b>	Operation / Status Display / Profibus / State
#	<i>Device address (Master ID) within the bus system. Each device address has to be unique within a bus system.</i>
<b>HO Id PSub</b>	Operation / Status Display / Profibus / State
#	<i>Handoff Id of PbSub</i>
<b>t-WatchDog</b>	Operation / Status Display / Profibus / State
#	<i>The Profibus Chip detects a communication issue if this timer is expired without any communication (Parameterising telegram).</i>
<b>Config info</b>	Operation / Status Display / Profibus / State Device Para / Profibus / Config. Data Obj.
	<i>Configuration comment (entered by the user during SCADA configuration)</i>
<b>Config version</b>	Operation / Status Display / Profibus / State Device Para / Profibus / Config. Data Obj.
	<i>Version of the user-defined SCADA configuration</i>

<b>Config status</b>	Operation / Status Display / Profibus / State Device Para / Profibus / Config. Data Obj.
	<i>Status of the user-defined SCADA configuration.</i>  <i>Possible values:</i>


## 8.10 IRIG-B


*IRIG-B-Module*

### 8.10.1 IRIG-B: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>IRIG-B-Module, general operation mode</i>	

### 8.10.2 IRIG-B: Global Parameters


Function	Device Para / Time / TimeSync / IRIG-B	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	


IRIG-B00X	Device Para / Time / TimeSync / IRIG-B	
IRIGB-000	IRIGB-000 ... IRIGB-007 <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Determination of the Type: IRIG-B00X. IRIG-B types differ in types of included "Coded Expressions" (year, control-functions, straight-binary-seconds).</i>	

### 8.10.3 IRIG-B: Direct Controls

Res IRIG-B Cr	Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.1
	<i>Resetting of the Diagnosis Counters: IRIG-B</i>	

### 8.10.4 IRIG-B: Signals (Output States)

IRIG-B active	Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / IRIG-B	
	<i>Signal: If there is no valid IRIG-B signal for 60 sec, IRIG-B is regarded as inactive.</i>	

High-Low Invert	Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / IRIG-B	
	<i>Signal: The High and Low signals of the IRIG-B are inverted. This does NOT mean that the wiring is faulty. If the wiring is faulty no IRIG-B signal will be detected.</i>	

<b>Control Signal1</b> ... <b>Control Signal9</b>	Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / IRIG-B
---	--

↑ Signal: IRIG-B Control Signal. The external IRIG-B generator can set these signals. They can be used for further control procedures inside the device (e.g. logic funtions).

<b>Control Signal10</b> ... <b>Control Signal18</b>	Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / IRIG-B
---	--

↑ Signal: IRIG-B Control Signal. The external IRIG-B generator can set these signals. They can be used for further control procedures inside the device (e.g. logic funtions).

## 8.10.5 IRIG-B: Counters

<b>NoOfFramesOK</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / IRIG-B
---------------------	---

# Total Number valid Frames.

<b>NoOfFrameErrors</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / IRIG-B
------------------------	---

# Total Number of Frame Errors. Physically corrupted Frame.


<b>Edges</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / IRIG-B
--------------	---

# Edges: Total number of rising and falling edges. This signal indicates if a signal is available at the IRIG-B input.

## 8.11 SNTP


*SNTP-Module*


### 8.11.1 SNTP: Device Planning Parameters


Mode		Device planning / Projected Elements	
-		-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>SNTP-Module, general operation mode</i>		

### 8.11.2 SNTP: Global Parameters

Server1		Device Para / Time / TimeSync / SNTP	
Inactive		Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Server 1</i>		


IP Byte1 ... IP Byte4		Device Para / Time / TimeSync / SNTP	
0		0 ... 255	S.3
	<i>IP1.IP2.IP3.IP4</i>		

Server2		Device Para / Time / TimeSync / SNTP	
Inactive		Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Server 2</i>		


IP Byte1 ... IP Byte4		Device Para / Time / TimeSync / SNTP	
0		0 ... 255	S.3
	<i>IP1.IP2.IP3.IP4</i>		




### 8.11.3 SNTP: Direct Controls


<b>Res Counter</b>	Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	P.1
	Reset all Counters.	


### 8.11.4 SNTP: Signals (Output States)


<b>SNTP active</b>	Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / SNTP
	Signal: If there is no valid SNTP signal for 120 sec, SNTP is regarded as inactive.


### 8.11.5 SNTP: Values, Counters


<b>NoOfSyncs</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / SNTP
	Total Number of Synchronizations.


<b>NoOfConnectLost</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / SNTP
	Total Number of lost SNTP Connections (no sync for 120 sec).


<b>NoOfSmallSyncs</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / SNTP
	Service counter: Total Number of very small Time Corrections.

<b>NoOfNormSyncs</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / SNTP
	Service counter: Total Number of normal Time Corrections

<b>NoOfBigSyncs</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / SNTP
	Service counter: Total Number of big Time Corrections

<b>NoOfFiltSyncs</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / SNTP
	Service counter: Total Number of filtered Time Corrections

<b>NoOfSlowTrans</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / SNTP
	Service counter: Total Number of slow Transfers.

<b>NoOfHighOffs</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / SNTP
	Service counter: Total Number of high Offsets.

## 8 Communication

### 8.11.5 SNTP: Values, Counters

<b>NoOfIntTimeouts</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / SNTP
#	<i>Service counter: Total Number of internal timeouts.</i>
<b>Used Server</b>	Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / SNTP
	<i>Which Server is used for SNTP synchronization.</i>
<b>StratumServer1</b>	Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / SNTP
#	<i>Stratum of Server 1</i>
<b>PrecServer1</b>	Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / SNTP
	<i>Precision of Server 1</i>
<b>StratumServer2</b>	Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / SNTP
#	<i>Stratum of Server 2</i>
<b>PrecServer2</b>	Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / SNTP
	<i>Precision of Server 2</i>
<b>ServerQty</b>	Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / SNTP
	<i>Quality of Server used for Synchronization (GOOD, SUFFICIENT, BAD)</i>
<b>NetConn</b>	Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / SNTP
	<i>Quality of Network Connection (GOOD, SUFFICIENT, BAD).</i>

## 9 Field settings

### 9.1 Field Para

*Field settings*


#### 9.1.1 Field Para: Global Parameters


Phase Sequence		Field Para / General Settings	
ABC		ABC, ACB <a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	S.3
	Phase Sequence		
f		Field Para / General Settings	
50Hz		50Hz, 60Hz <a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	S.3
	Nominal frequency		


## 9.2 VT


### Voltage Transformer


#### 9.2.1 VT: Global Parameters


VT pri	Field Para / VT	
10500V	60V ... 500000V	S.3
	<i>Nominal voltage of the Voltage Transformers at the primary side. Note that always the phase-to-phase voltage must be entered here.</i>	


VT sec	Field Para / VT	
100V	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 60.00V ... 520.00V, If: slot 6 = Voltage measuring inputs</li> <li>• 60.00V ... 200.00V, If: slot 6 = Voltage measurement   8 digital inputs</li> <li>• 60.00V ... 200.00V, If: slot 6 = Voltage measurement   5 binary output relays</li> <li>• Else: 60.00V ... 600.00V</li> </ul>	S.3
	<i>Nominal voltage of the Voltage Transformers at the secondary side. Note that always the phase-to-phase voltage must be entered here.</i>	


VT con	Field Para / VT	
Phase to Ground	Phase to Phase, Phase to Ground <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>This parameter has to be set in order to ensure the correct assignment of the voltage measurement channels in the device.</i>	


EVT pri	Field Para / VT	
10500V	60V ... 500000V	S.3
	<i>Primary nominal voltage of the e-n winding of the voltage transformers, which is only taken into account in the direct measurement of the residual voltage (GVT con=measured/broken delta).</i>	


EVT sec	Field Para / VT	
100V	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 35.00V ... 520.00V, If: slot 6 = Voltage measuring inputs</li> <li>• 35.00V ... 200.00V, If: slot 6 = Voltage measurement   8 digital inputs</li> <li>• 35.00V ... 200.00V, If: slot 6 = Voltage measurement   5 binary output relays</li> <li>• Else: 35.00V ... 600.00V</li> </ul>	S.3
	<i>Secondary nominal voltage of the e-n winding of the voltage transformers, which is only taken into account in the direct measurement of the residual voltage.</i>	


<b>V Block f</b>		Field Para / Frequency
0.60Vn		0.15Vn ... 0.90Vn <span style="float: right;">S.3</span>
	<p><i>Threshold for the release of the frequency stages: Frequency-based protection functions are blocked if the voltage drops below this setting.</i></p> <p><i>This is necessary to avoid an undesired response of the frequency-based protection functions in case of a voltage disturbance caused by a fault. For example, faults with an arc flash generate a high proportion of harmonics in the voltage. Such disturbances will interfere with accurate frequency detection.</i></p>	


<b>V Sync</b>		Field Para / VT
L12		Adjustable range: <span style="float: right;">S.3</span> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• L1, L2, L3, L12, L23, L31, If: VT con = Phase to Ground</li> <li>• L12, L23, L31, If: VT con ≠ Phase to Ground</li> </ul> <p><a href="#">↪ Table</a></p>
	<i>The fourth measuring input of the voltage measuring card measures the voltage that is to be synchronized.</i>	

<b>delta phi - Mode</b>		Field Para / Frequency
two phases		one phase, two phases, three phases <span style="float: right;">S.3</span> <p><a href="#">↪ Table</a></p>
	<i>The delta phi element (vector surge) trips, if the permissible voltage angle shift (delta phi) of the three measured voltages (phase-ground or phase-phase) in: one phase, two phases or within all phases is exceeded.</i>	

<b>Stab. window f</b>		Field Para / Frequency
4		0 ... 10 <span style="float: right;">S.3</span>
	<i>Stabilizing window, for stabilizing the frequency values against momentary fluctuations. The setting value is in cycles at the rated frequency. Set to "0" for VDE AR-N 4110:2023-9 / 4120:2018-11.</i>	


<b>Stab. window f for df/dt</b>		Field Para / Frequency
3		2 ... 10 <span style="float: right;">S.3</span>
	<i>Stabilizing window, for stabilizing the frequency values that are used as input for df/dt calculation against momentary fluctuations. The setting value is in cycles at the rated frequency.</i>	


<b>Window df/dt</b>		Field Para / Frequency
4		1 ... 10 <span style="float: right;">S.3</span>
	<i>Window for the determination of df/dt (ROCOF). The setting value is in cycles at the rated frequency.</i>	


<b>Stab. window df/dt</b>		Field Para / Frequency
5		0 ... 10 <span style="float: right;">S.3</span>
	<i>Stabilizing window, for stabilizing the df/dt (ROCOF) values against momentary fluctuations. The setting value is in cycles at the rated frequency.</i>	


## 9 Field settings

### 9.2.1 VT: Global Parameters


<b>Phase MTA</b>		Field Para / Direction / General
45°		0° ... 360° <span style="float: right;">S.3</span>
	<p><i>Maximum Torque Angle: Angle between phase current and reference voltage in case of a short circuit. This angle is needed to determine the fault direction in case of short circuits.</i></p> <p><i>Note: If »Phase Sequence« = "ACB" then the device internally adapts the direction angle by adding 180°.</i></p>	


<b>3V0 Source</b>		Field Para / Direction / General
measured		Adjustable range: <span style="float: right;">S.3</span> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• measured, calculated, If: VT con = Phase to Ground</li> <li>• measured, If: VT con ≠ Phase to Ground</li> </ul> <p><a href="#">↪ Table</a></p>
	<p><i>Earth overcurrent protection elements take into account this parameter for direction decisions. You have to ensure, that this parameter is set to "Measured" only if the residual voltage is fed to the fourth measuring input of the voltage measuring card.</i></p>	


<b>Ground MTA</b>		Field Para / Direction / General
110°		0° ... 360° <span style="float: right;">S.3</span>
	<p><i>Ground Maximum Torque Angle: Angle between chosen operating quantity and chosen reference quantity in case of a ground fault. This angle is needed to determine the ground fault direction in case of a short circuit. Depending on the selected ground direction option, different MTA values are used: IGcalc 3V0, IGmeas 3V0 : Ground MTA; IGcalc Neg, IGmeas Neg : 90° + Phase MTA; IGcalc IPol : 0°; IGcalc Dual : 0° (if I2 and V2 available) or Ground MTA; IGmeas Dual : 90° + Phase MTA (if I2 and V2 available) or Ground MTA.</i></p>	


<b>ECT Angle Cor</b>		Field Para / Direction / General
0°		-45.0° ... 45.0° <span style="float: right;">S.3</span>
	<p><i>Fine adjustment of the measuring angle of the earth current transformers. By means of the Angle Correction, faults of the earth voltage transformers can be taken into account.</i></p>	


<b>3V0 min</b>		Field Para / Direction / Dir.Gnd.Flt.Detect.
0.2Vn		<span style="float: right;">S.3</span>
	<p><i>Voltage threshold for the direction detection of ground (earth) faults</i></p>	


<b>t(3V0 min)</b>		Field Para / Direction / Dir.Gnd.Flt.Detect.
0.1s		0.00s ... 60.00s <span style="float: right;">S.3</span>
	<p><i>Release timer for the direction detection of ground (earth) faults: When 3V0 rises above the setting »3V0 min« this timer is started. Direction results are released after this timer has elapsed.</i></p>	


<b>IG meas dir control</b>		Field Para / Direction / General
IG meas 3V0		IG meas 3V0, I2,V2, Dual, cos(φ) , sin(φ) <span style="float: right;">S.3</span> <p><a href="#">↪ Table</a></p>
	<p><i>Options for direction detection. IGmeas is used as operating quantity.</i></p>	

<b>IG meas min</b>	Field Para / Direction / Dir.Gnd.Flt.Detect.	
Only available if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>IG meas dir control</b> = <math>\cos(\phi)</math></li> <li>• <b>IG meas dir control</b> = <math>\sin(\phi)</math></li> </ul> 0.1In	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0.02In ... 2.00In, If: Sensitive Ground Current = 0</li> <li>• 0.002In ... 2.000In, If: Sensitive Ground Current <math>\neq</math> 0</li> </ul>	S.3
 <i>Current threshold for the direction detection methods <math>\cos(\phi)</math>, <math>\sin(\phi)</math> with measured ground (earth) current</i>		

<b>IG meas limit angle <math>\lambda 1</math></b>	Field Para / Direction / Dir.Gnd.Flt.Detect.	
Only available if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>IG meas dir control</b> = <math>\cos(\phi)</math></li> <li>• <b>IG meas dir control</b> = <math>\sin(\phi)</math></li> </ul> 3°	1° ... 20°	S.3
 <i>Limit angle 1 for cos or sin method with measured earth current</i>		


<b>IG meas limit angle <math>\lambda 2</math></b>	Field Para / Direction / Dir.Gnd.Flt.Detect.	
Only available if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>IG meas dir control</b> = <math>\cos(\phi)</math></li> <li>• <b>IG meas dir control</b> = <math>\sin(\phi)</math></li> </ul> 3°	1° ... 20°	S.3
 <i>Limit angle 2 for cos or sin method with measured earth current</i>		


<b>IG calc dir control</b>	Field Para / Direction / General	
IG calc 3V0	IG calc 3V0, IG calc IPol (IG meas), Dual, I2,V2, $\cos(\phi)$ , $\sin(\phi)$ <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Options for direction detection. IGcalc is used as operating quantity.</i>		


<b>IG calc min</b>	Field Para / Direction / Dir.Gnd.Flt.Detect.	
Only available if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>IG calc dir control</b> = <math>\cos(\phi)</math></li> <li>• <b>IG calc dir control</b> = <math>\sin(\phi)</math></li> </ul> 0.1In	0.02In ... 2.00In	S.3
 <i>Current threshold for the direction detection methods <math>\cos(\phi)</math>, <math>\sin(\phi)</math> with measured ground (earth) current</i>		


## 9 Field settings


### 9.2.2 VT: Signals (Output States)


<b>IG calc limit angle <math>\lambda 1</math></b>	Field Para / Direction / Dir.Gnd.Flt.Detect.	
Only available if:	1° ... 20°	S.3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IG calc dir control = <math>\cos(\phi)</math></li> <li>IG calc dir control = <math>\sin(\phi)</math></li> </ul>		
3°		
	<i>Limit angle 1 for ground fault direction determination with method "cos(<math>\phi</math>)" or "sin(<math>\phi</math>)"</i>	

<b>IG calc limit angle <math>\lambda 2</math></b>	Field Para / Direction / Dir.Gnd.Flt.Detect.	
Only available if:	1° ... 20°	S.3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IG calc dir control = <math>\cos(\phi)</math></li> <li>IG calc dir control = <math>\sin(\phi)</math></li> </ul>		
3°		
	<i>Limit angle 2 for ground fault direction determination with method "cos(<math>\phi</math>)" or "sin(<math>\phi</math>)"</i>	


<b>V Cutoff Level</b>	Device Para / Measurem Display / Voltage	
0.005Vn	0.0Vn ... 0.100Vn	S.3
	<i>The Phase Voltage shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the Phase Voltage falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders. This parameter is related to the voltage that is connected to the device (phase-to-phase or phase-to-earth).</i>	

<b>VG meas Cutoff Level</b>	Device Para / Measurem Display / Voltage	
0.005Vn	0.0Vn ... 0.100Vn	S.3
	<i>The measured Residual Voltage shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the measured Residual Voltage falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.</i>	

<b>VG calc Cutoff Level</b>	Device Para / Measurem Display / Voltage	
0.005Vn	0.0Vn ... 0.100Vn	S.3
	<i>The calculated Residual Voltage shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the calculated Residual Voltage falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.</i>	













<b>V012 Comp Cutoff Level</b>	Device Para / Measurem Display / Voltage	
0.005Vn	0.0Vn ... 0.100Vn	S.3
	<i>The Symmetrical Component shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the Symmetrical Component falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.</i>	

## 9.2.2 VT: Signals (Output States)













<b>Phase seq. wrong</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / Phase Sequence	
	<i>Signal that the device has detected a phase sequence (L1-L2-L3 / L1-L3-L2) that is different from the one that had been set at [Field settings / General Settings] »Phase Sequence«.</i>	





## 9.2.3 VT: Values


<b>f</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
 Measured value: Frequency	
<b>df/dt</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
 Measured value (calculated): Rate-of-frequency-change.	
<b>delta phi</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
 Measured value (calculated): Vector surge	
<b>VL12</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
 Measured value: Phase-to-phase voltage (fundamental)	
<b>VL23</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
 Measured value: Phase-to-phase voltage (fundamental)	
<b>VL31</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
 Measured value: Phase-to-phase voltage (fundamental)	
<b>VL1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
 Measured value: Phase-to-neutral voltage (fundamental)	
<b>VL2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
 Measured value: Phase-to-neutral voltage (fundamental)	
<b>VL3</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
 Measured value: Phase-to-neutral voltage (fundamental)	
<b>VX meas</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
 Measured value (measured): VX measured (fundamental)	
<b>VG calc</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
 Measured value (calculated): VG (fundamental)	
<b>V0</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
 Measured value (calculated): Symmetrical components Zero voltage(fundamental)	


9 Field settings  
 9.2.3 VT: Values


<b>V1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
	<i>Measured value (calculated): Symmetrical components positive phase sequence voltage(fundamental)</i>
<b>V2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
	<i>Measured value (calculated): Symmetrical components negative phase sequence voltage(fundamental)</i>
<b>VL12 RMS</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage RMS
	<i>Measured value: Phase-to-phase voltage (RMS)</i>
<b>VL23 RMS</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage RMS
	<i>Measured value: Phase-to-phase voltage (RMS)</i>
<b>VL31 RMS</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage RMS
	<i>Measured value: Phase-to-phase voltage (RMS)</i>
<b>VL1 RMS</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage RMS
	<i>Measured value: Phase-to-neutral voltage (RMS)</i>
<b>VL2 RMS</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage RMS
	<i>Measured value: Phase-to-neutral voltage (RMS)</i>
<b>VL3 RMS</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage RMS
	<i>Measured value: Phase-to-neutral voltage (RMS)</i>
<b>VX meas RMS</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage RMS
	<i>Measured value (measured): VX measured (RMS)</i>
<b>VG calc RMS</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage RMS
	<i>Measured value (calculated): VG (RMS)</i>
<b>phi VL12</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
	<i>Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor VL12</i>  <i>Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.</i>
<b>phi VL23</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
	<i>Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor VL23</i>  <i>Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.</i>


<b>phi VL31</b>		Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
	<p><i>Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor VL31</i></p> <p><i>Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.</i></p>	


<b>phi VL1</b>		Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
	<p><i>Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor VL1</i></p> <p><i>Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.</i></p>	


<b>phi VL2</b>		Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
	<p><i>Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor VL2</i></p> <p><i>Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.</i></p>	

<b>phi VL3</b>		Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
	<p><i>Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor VL3</i></p> <p><i>Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.</i></p>	

<b>phi VX meas</b>		Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
	<p><i>Measured value: Angle of Phasor VX meas</i></p> <p><i>Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.</i></p>	













<b>phi VG calc</b>		Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
	<p><i>Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor VG calc</i></p> <p><i>Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.</i></p>	





<b>phi V0</b>		Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
	<p><i>Measured value (calculated): Angle Zero Sequence System</i></p> <p><i>Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.</i></p>	

<b>phi V1</b>		Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
	<p><i>Measured value (calculated): Angle of Positive Sequence System</i></p> <p><i>Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.</i></p>	

## 9 Field settings

### 9.2.3 VT: Values

<b>phi V2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
 <i>Measured Value (calculated): Angle of Negative Sequence System</i>	
	<i>Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.</i>
<b>%(V2/V1)</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
 <i>Measured value (calculated): V2/V1, phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.</i>	
<b>%VL12 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): V12 Total Harmonic Distortion / Ground wave</i>	
<b>%VL23 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): V23 Total Harmonic Distortion / Ground wave</i>	
<b>%VL31 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): V31 Total Harmonic Distortion / Ground wave</i>	
<b>%VL1 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): VL1 Total Harmonic Distortion / Ground wave</i>	
<b>%VL2 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): VL2 Total Harmonic Distortion / Ground wave</i>	
<b>%VL3 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): VL3 Total Harmonic Distortion / Ground wave</i>	
<b>VL12 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): V12 Total Harmonic Distortion</i>	
<b>VL23 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): V23 Total Harmonic Distortion</i>	
<b>VL31 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): V31 Total Harmonic Distortion</i>	
<b>VL1 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): VL1 Total Harmonic Distortion</i>	

<b>VL2 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage RMS
 Measured value (calculated): VL2 Total Harmonic Distortion	
<b>VL3 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage RMS
 Measured value (calculated): VL3 Total Harmonic Distortion	
<b>VX meas H3</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage
 Third harmonic of measured neutral voltage used to detect generator stator ground faults.	
<b>V/f</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Voltage RMS
 Ratio Volts/Hertz in relation to nominal values.	

## 9.2.4 VT: Statistical Values

<b>f max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Max. frequency value	
<b>f min</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Min. frequency value	
<b>V1 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maximum value: Symmetrical components positive phase sequence voltage(fundamental)	
<b>V1 min</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Minimum value: Symmetrical components positive phase sequence voltage(fundamental)	
<b>V2 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maximum value: Symmetrical components negative phase sequence voltage(fundamental)	
<b>V2 min</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Minimum value: Symmetrical components negative phase sequence voltage(fundamental)	
<b>VL12 max RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VL12 maximum value (RMS)	
<b>VL12 avg RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Vavg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VL12 average value (RMS)	

## 9 Field settings

### 9.2.4 VT: Statistical Values

<b>VL12 min RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>VL12 minimum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>VL23 max RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>VL23 maximum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>VL23 avg RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Vavg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>VL23 average value (RMS)</i>	
<b>VL23 min RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>VL23 minimum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>VL31 max RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>VL31 maximum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>VL31 avg RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Vavg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>VL31 average value (RMS)</i>	
<b>VL31 min RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>VL31 minimum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>VL1 max RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>VL1 maximum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>VL1 avg RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Vavg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>VL1 average value (RMS)</i>	
<b>VL1 min RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>VL1 minimum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>VL2 max RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>VL2 maximum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>VL2 avg RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Vavg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>VL2 average value (RMS)</i>	
<b>VL2 min RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>VL2 minimum value (RMS)</i>	

<b>VL3 max RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VL3 maximum value (RMS)	
<b>VL3 avg RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Vavg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VL3 average value (RMS)	
<b>VL3 min RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> VL3 minimum value (RMS)	
<b>VX meas max RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Measured value: VX maximum value (RMS)	
<b>VX meas min RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Measured value: VX minimum value (RMS)	
<b>VG calc max RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Measured value (calculated):VX maximum value (RMS)	
<b>VG calc min RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Measured value (calculated):VX minimum value (RMS)	
<b>%(V2/V1) max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Measured value (calculated):V2/V1 maximum value, phase sequence will be taken into account automatically	
<b>%(V2/V1) min</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Measured value (calculated):V2/V1 minimum value , phase sequence will be taken into account automatically	
<b>VX meas H3 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maximum value: Third harmonic of measured neutral voltage used to detect generator stator ground faults.	
<b>VX meas H3 min</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Minimum value: Third harmonic of measured neutral voltage used to detect generator stator ground faults.	
<b>V/f max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Voltage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maximum value: Ratio Volts/Hertz in relation to nominal values.	

## 9 Field settings

### 9.2.4 VT: Statistical Values

**V/f min**

Operation / Statistics / Min / Voltage




*Minimum value: Ratio Volts/Hertz in relation to nominal values.*





## 9.3 CT Ntrl


Current transformers on the neutral side


### 9.3.1 CT Ntrl: Global Parameters


CT pri	Field Para / CT Ntrl	
1000A	1A ... 50000A	S.3
	<i>Nominal current of the primary side of the current transformers.</i>	

CT sec	Field Para / CT Ntrl	
1A	1A, 5A <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Nominal current of the secondary side of the current transformers.</i>	

CT dir	Field Para / CT Ntrl	
0°	0°, 180° <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Protection functions with directional feature can only work properly if the connection of the current transformers is free of wiring errors. If all current transformers are connected to the device with an incorrect polarity, the wiring error can be compensated by this parameter. This parameter turns the current vectors by 180 degrees.</i>	


ECT pri	Field Para / CT Ntrl	
1000A	1A ... 50000A	S.3
	<i>This parameter defines the primary nominal current of the connected earth current transformer. If the earth current is measured via the Holmgreen connection, the primary value of the phase current transformer must be entered here.</i>	


ECT sec	Field Para / CT Ntrl	
1A	1A, 5A <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	<i>This parameter defines the secondary nominal current of the connected earth current transformer. If the earth current is done via the Holmgreen connection, the primary value of the phase current transformer must be entered here.</i>	


ECT dir	Field Para / CT Ntrl	
0°	0°, 180° <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Earth fault protection with directional feature depends also on the correct wiring of the earth current transformer. An incorrect polarity/wiring can be corrected by means of the settings "0°" or "180°". The operator has the possibility of turning the current vector by 180 degrees (change of sign) without modification of the wiring. This means, that - in terms of figures - the determined current indicator was turned by 180° by the device.</i>	


## 9 Field settings

### 9.3.2 CT Ntrl: Signals (Output States)


<b>IL1, IL2, IL3 Cutoff Level</b>	Device Para / Measurem Display / CT Ntrl	
0.005In	0.0In ... 0.100In	S.3
	<i>The Current shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the Current falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.</i>	

<b>IG meas Cutoff Level</b>	Device Para / Measurem Display / CT Ntrl	
0.005In	0.0In ... 0.100In	S.3
	<i>The measured Earth Current shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the measured Earth Current falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.</i>	


<b>IG calc Cutoff Level</b>	Device Para / Measurem Display / CT Ntrl	
0.005In	0.0In ... 0.100In	S.3
	<i>The calculated Earth Current shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the calculated Earth Current falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.</i>	


<b>I012 Cutoff Level</b>	Device Para / Measurem Display / CT Ntrl	
0.005In	0.0In ... 0.100In	S.3
	<i>The Symmetrical Component shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the Symmetrical Component falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.</i>	


### 9.3.2 CT Ntrl: Signals (Output States)


<b>Phase seq. wrong</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / Phase Sequence	
	<i>Signal that the device has detected a phase sequence (L1-L2-L3 / L1-L3-L2) that is different from the one that had been set at [Field settings / General Settings] »Phase Sequence«.</i>	



### 9.3.3 CT Ntrl: Values

<b>IL1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current	
	<i>Measured value: Phase current (fundamental)</i>	

<b>IL2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current	
	<i>Measured value: Phase current (fundamental)</i>	

<b>IL3</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current	
	<i>Measured value: Phase current (fundamental)</i>	

<b>IG meas</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current	
	<i>Measured value (measured): IG (fundamental)</i>	

<b>IG calc</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current
 Measured value (calculated): IG (fundamental)	
<b>I0</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current
 Measured value (calculated): Zero current (fundamental)	
<b>I1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current
 Measured value (calculated): Positive phase sequence current (fundamental)	
<b>I2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current
 Measured value (calculated): Unbalanced load current (fundamental)	
<b>IL1 H2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current
 Measured value: 2nd harmonic/1st harmonic of IL1	
<b>IL2 H2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current
 Measured value: 2nd harmonic/1st harmonic of IL2	
<b>IL3 H2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current
 Measured value: 2nd harmonic/1st harmonic of IL3	
<b>phi IL1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current
 Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor IL1	
	Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
<b>phi IL2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current
 Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor IL2	
	Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
<b>phi IL3</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current
 Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor IL3	
	Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.
<b>phi IG meas</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current
 Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor IG meas	
	Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.

## 9 Field settings

### 9.3.3 CT Ntrl: Values

<b>phi IG calc</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current
 <i>Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor IG calc</i>	
	<i>Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.</i>
<b>phi I0</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current
 <i>Measured value (calculated): Angle Zero Sequence System</i>	
	<i>Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.</i>
<b>phi I1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current
 <i>Measured value (calculated): Angle of Positive Sequence System</i>	
	<i>Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.</i>
<b>phi I2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current
 <i>Measured Value (calculated): Angle of Negative Sequence System</i>	
	<i>Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.</i>
<b>phi I2-phi I1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current
 <i>Measured Value (calculated): Angle of Negative Sequence System - Measured value (calculated): Angle of Positive Sequence System</i>	
<b>IL1 RMS</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current RMS
 <i>Measured value: Phase current (RMS)</i>	
<b>IL2 RMS</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current RMS
 <i>Measured value: Phase current (RMS)</i>	
<b>IL3 RMS</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current RMS
 <i>Measured value: Phase current (RMS)</i>	
<b>IG meas RMS</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current RMS
 <i>Measured value (measured): IG (RMS)</i>	
<b>IG calc RMS</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): IG (RMS)</i>	

<b>%IL1 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): IL1 Total Harmonic Distortion</i>	
<b>%IL2 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): IL2 Total Harmonic Distortion</i>	
<b>%IL3 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): IL3 Total Harmonic Distortion</i>	
<b>IL1 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): IL1 Total Harmonic Current</i>	
<b>IL2 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): IL2 Total Harmonic Current</i>	
<b>IL3 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): IL3 Total Harmonic Current</i>	
<b>%(I2/I1)</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Ntrl / Current
 <i>Measured value (calculated): I2/I1, phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.</i>	

### 9.3.4 CT Ntrl: Statistical Values

<b>I1 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Maximum value positive phase sequence current (fundamental)</i>	
<b>I1 min</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Minimum value positive phase sequence current (fundamental)</i>	
<b>I2 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Maximum value negative sequence current (fundamental)</i>	
<b>I2 min</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Minimum value unbalanced load current (fundamental)</i>	
<b>IL1 H2 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Maximum ratio of 2nd harmonic over fundamental of IL1</i>	

## 9 Field settings

### 9.3.4 CT Ntrl: Statistical Values


<b>IL1 H2 min</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Minimum ratio of 2nd harmonic over fundamental of IL1</i>	
<b>IL2 H2 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Maximum ratio of 2nd harmonic over fundamental of IL2</i>	
<b>IL2 H2 min</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Minimum ratio of 2nd harmonic over fundamental of IL2</i>	
<b>IL3 H2 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Maximum ratio of 2nd harmonic over fundamental of IL3</i>	
<b>IL3 H2 min</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Minimum ratio of 2nd harmonic/1st harmonic minimum value of IL3</i>	
<b>IL1 max RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>IL1 maximum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>IL1 avg RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Demand / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>IL1 average value (RMS)</i>	
<b>IL1 min RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>IL1 minimum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>IL2 max RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>IL2 maximum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>IL2 avg RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Demand / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>IL2 average value (RMS)</i>	
<b>IL2 min RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>IL2 minimum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>IL3 max RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>IL3 maximum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>IL3 avg RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Demand / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>IL3 average value (RMS)</i>	


<b>IL3 min RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>IL3 minimum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>IG meas max RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Measured value: IG maximum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>IG meas min RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Measured value: IG minimum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>IG calc max RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Measured value (calculated):IG maximum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>IG calc min RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Measured value (calculated):IG minimum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>%(I2/I1) max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Measured value (calculated): I2/I1 maximum value, phase sequence will be taken into account automatically</i>	
<b>%(I2/I1) min</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Measured value (calculated): I2/I1 minimum value, phase sequence will be taken into account automatically</i>	
<b>IL1 Peak (Demand)</b>	Operation / Statistics / Demand / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>IL1 Peak value, RMS value</i>	
<b>IL2 Peak (Demand)</b>	Operation / Statistics / Demand / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>IL2 Peak value, RMS value</i>	
<b>IL3 Peak (Demand)</b>	Operation / Statistics / Demand / CT Ntrl
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>IL3 Peak value, RMS value</i>	


## 9.4 CT Mains


### Current Transformer Main Side


#### 9.4.1 CT Mains: Global Parameters


CT pri	Field Para / CT Mains	
1000A	1A ... 50000A	S.3
	<i>Nominal current of the primary side of the current transformers.</i>	

CT sec	Field Para / CT Mains	
1A	1A, 5A <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Nominal current of the secondary side of the current transformers.</i>	


CT dir	Field Para / CT Mains	
0°	0°, 180° <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Protection functions with directional feature can only work properly if the connection of the current transformers is free of wiring errors. If all current transformers are connected to the device with an incorrect polarity, the wiring error can be compensated by this parameter. This parameter turns the current vectors by 180 degrees.</i>	


ECT pri	Field Para / CT Mains	
1000A	1A ... 50000A	S.3
	<i>This parameter defines the primary nominal current of the connected earth current transformer. If the earth current is measured via the Holmgreen connection, the primary value of the phase current transformer must be entered here.</i>	


ECT sec	Field Para / CT Mains	
1A	1A, 5A <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	<i>This parameter defines the secondary nominal current of the connected earth current transformer. If the earth current is done via the Holmgreen connection, the primary value of the phase current transformer must be entered here.</i>	


ECT dir	Field Para / CT Mains	
0°	0°, 180° <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Earth fault protection with directional feature depends also on the correct wiring of the earth current transformer. An incorrect polarity/wiring can be corrected by means of the settings "0°" or "180°". The operator has the possibility of turning the current vector by 180 degrees (change of sign) without modification of the wiring. This means, that - in terms of figures - the determined current indicator was turned by 180° by the device.</i>	




<b>IL1, IL2, IL3 Cutoff Level</b>	Device Para / Measurem Display / CT Mains	
0.005In	0.0In ... 0.100In	S.3
	<i>The Current shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the Current falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.</i>	

<b>IG meas Cutoff Level</b>	Device Para / Measurem Display / CT Mains	
0.005In	0.0In ... 0.100In	S.3
	<i>The measured Earth Current shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the measured Earth Current falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.</i>	


<b>IG calc Cutoff Level</b>	Device Para / Measurem Display / CT Mains	
0.005In	0.0In ... 0.100In	S.3
	<i>The calculated Earth Current shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the calculated Earth Current falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.</i>	


<b>I012 Cutoff Level</b>	Device Para / Measurem Display / CT Mains	
0.005In	0.0In ... 0.100In	S.3
	<i>The Symmetrical Component shown in the Display or within the PC Software will be displayed as zero, if the Symmetrical Component falls below this Cutoff Level. This parameter has no impact on recorders.</i>	


## 9.4.2 CT Mains: Signals (Output States)


<b>Phase seq. wrong</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / Phase Sequence	
	<i>Signal that the device has detected a phase sequence (L1-L2-L3 / L1-L3-L2) that is different from the one that had been set at [Field settings / General Settings] »Phase Sequence«.</i>	

## 9.4.3 CT Mains: Values

<b>IL1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current	
	<i>Measured value: Phase current (fundamental)</i>	

<b>IL2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current	
	<i>Measured value: Phase current (fundamental)</i>	




<b>IL3</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current	
	<i>Measured value: Phase current (fundamental)</i>	

<b>IG meas</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current	
	<i>Measured value (measured): IG (fundamental)</i>	

## 9 Field settings

### 9.4.3 CT Mains: Values

<b>IG calc</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current
 Measured value (calculated): IG (fundamental)	
<b>I0</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current
 Measured value (calculated): Zero current (fundamental)	
<b>I1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current
 Measured value (calculated): Positive phase sequence current (fundamental)	
<b>I2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current
 Measured value (calculated): Unbalanced load current (fundamental)	
<b>IL1 H2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current
 Measured value: 2nd harmonic/1st harmonic of IL1	
<b>IL2 H2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current
 Measured value: 2nd harmonic/1st harmonic of IL2	
<b>IL3 H2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current
 Measured value: 2nd harmonic/1st harmonic of IL3	
<b>phi IL1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current
 Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor IL1  Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.	
<b>phi IL2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current
 Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor IL2  Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.	
<b>phi IL3</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current
 Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor IL3  Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.	
<b>phi IG meas</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current
 Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor IG meas  Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.	

<b>phi IG calc</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current
 <i>Measured value (calculated): Angle of Phasor IG calc</i>	
	<i>Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.</i>
<b>phi I0</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current
 <i>Measured value (calculated): Angle Zero Sequence System</i>	
	<i>Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.</i>
<b>phi I1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current
 <i>Measured value (calculated): Angle of Positive Sequence System</i>	
	<i>Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.</i>
<b>phi I2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current
 <i>Measured Value (calculated): Angle of Negative Sequence System</i>	
	<i>Reference phasor is required to calculate the angle. This is the first measured voltage (or current) channel with sufficiently high amplitude.</i>
<b>phi I2-phi I1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current
 <i>Measured Value (calculated): Angle of Negative Sequence System - Measured value (calculated): Angle of Positive Sequence System</i>	
<b>IL1 RMS</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current RMS
 <i>Measured value: Phase current (RMS)</i>	
<b>IL2 RMS</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current RMS
 <i>Measured value: Phase current (RMS)</i>	
<b>IL3 RMS</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current RMS
 <i>Measured value: Phase current (RMS)</i>	
<b>IG meas RMS</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current RMS
 <i>Measured value (measured): IG (RMS)</i>	
<b>IG calc RMS</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): IG (RMS)</i>	

## 9 Field settings

### 9.4.4 CT Mains: Statistical Values

<b>%IL1 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): IL1 Total Harmonic Distortion</i>	
<b>%IL2 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): IL2 Total Harmonic Distortion</i>	
<b>%IL3 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): IL3 Total Harmonic Distortion</i>	
<b>IL1 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): IL1 Total Harmonic Current</i>	
<b>IL2 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): IL2 Total Harmonic Current</i>	
<b>IL3 THD</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current RMS
 <i>Measured value (calculated): IL3 Total Harmonic Current</i>	
<b>%(I2/I1)</b>	Operation / Measured Values / CT Mains / Current
 <i>Measured value (calculated): I2/I1, phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.</i>	

### 9.4.4 CT Mains: Statistical Values

<b>I1 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Maximum value positive phase sequence current (fundamental)</i>	
<b>I1 min</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Minimum value positive phase sequence current (fundamental)</i>	
<b>I2 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Maximum value negative sequence current (fundamental)</i>	
<b>I2 min</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Minimum value unbalanced load current (fundamental)</i>	
<b>IL1 H2 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Maximum ratio of 2nd harmonic over fundamental of IL1</i>	

<b>IL1 H2 min</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Minimum ratio of 2nd harmonic over fundamental of IL1</i>
<b>IL2 H2 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Maximum ratio of 2nd harmonic over fundamental of IL2</i>
<b>IL2 H2 min</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Minimum ratio of 2nd harmonic over fundamental of IL2</i>
<b>IL3 H2 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Maximum ratio of 2nd harmonic over fundamental of IL3</i>
<b>IL3 H2 min</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Minimum ratio of 2nd harmonic/1st harmonic minimum value of IL3</i>
<b>IL1 max RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>IL1 maximum value (RMS)</i>
<b>IL1 avg RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Demand / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>IL1 average value (RMS)</i>
<b>IL1 min RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>IL1 minimum value (RMS)</i>
<b>IL2 max RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>IL2 maximum value (RMS)</i>
<b>IL2 avg RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Demand / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>IL2 average value (RMS)</i>
<b>IL2 min RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>IL2 minimum value (RMS)</i>
<b>IL3 max RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>IL3 maximum value (RMS)</i>
<b>IL3 avg RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Demand / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>IL3 average value (RMS)</i>


## 9 Field settings


### 9.4.4 CT Mains: Statistical Values


<b>IL3 min RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>IL3 minimum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>IG meas max RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Measured value: IG maximum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>IG meas min RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Measured value: IG minimum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>IG calc max RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Measured value (calculated):IG maximum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>IG calc min RMS</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Measured value (calculated):IG minimum value (RMS)</i>	
<b>%(I2/I1) max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Measured value (calculated): I2/I1 maximum value, phase sequence will be taken into account automatically</i>	
<b>%(I2/I1) min</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Measured value (calculated): I2/I1 minimum value, phase sequence will be taken into account automatically</i>	
<b>IL1 Peak (Demand)</b>	Operation / Statistics / Demand / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>IL1 Peak value, RMS value</i>	
<b>IL2 Peak (Demand)</b>	Operation / Statistics / Demand / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>IL2 Peak value, RMS value</i>	
<b>IL3 Peak (Demand)</b>	Operation / Statistics / Demand / CT Mains
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>IL3 Peak value, RMS value</i>	


## 9.5 Generator

### 9.5.1 Generator: Global Parameters

SN	Field Para / Generator	
11MVA	0.001MVA ... 2000.000MVA	P.2
 Rated Power of the Generator in MVA		

Rated Voltage	Field Para / Generator	
10500V	60V ... 60000V	P.2
 Rated Voltage of the Generator (Phase-Phase)		


Running hours Limit	Field Para / Generator	
1000.00h	1.00h ... 1000000.00h	P.2
 Running hours Limit		


Running hours Initial	Field Para / Generator	
0.00h	0.00h ... 999999.00h	P.2
 Running hours Initial		

### 9.5.2 Generator: Direct Controls


t - Res Gen Op Hours	Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	P.1
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Resettable Generator running hours		

### 9.5.3 Generator: Signals (Output States)

Running hours Alarm	Operation / Status Display / Generator	
 Running hours Alarm		

Res Running hours	Operation / Status Display / Generator	
 Reset Running hours		


## 9.5.4 Generator: Values

Gen Op Hours	Operation / Measured Values / Generator
	<i>Generator running hours</i>





## 9.6 Transformer


### 9.6.1 Transformer: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Mode selects, if a power transformer is used within the protection-zone. Note: For a line differential application, this setting must be equal for both the local and the remote device.</i>	


### 9.6.2 Transformer: Global Parameters

SN	Field Para / Transformer	
11MVA	0.001MVA ... 2000.000MVA	P.2
	<i>Rated Power of the Transformer in MVA</i>	

Rated W1 (HV)	Field Para / Transformer	
110000V	60V ... 500000V	P.2
	<i>Transformer rated voltage (phase to phase) of the HV side. At the protective device, this is connected to the current measuring input W1 (slot X3).</i>	


Rated W2 (LV)	Field Para / Transformer	
10500V	60V ... 500000V	P.2
	<i>Transformer rated voltage (phase to phase) of the LV side. At the protective device, this is connected to the current measuring input W2 (slot X4).</i>	


W1 Connection/Grounding	Field Para / Transformer	
YN	Y, D, Z, YN, ZN <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Note: The zero current will be removed in order to prevent faulty tripping of the differential protection. If a star point is connected to ground according to the winding connection, the zero current (symmetrical components) will be removed.</i>	


W2 Connection/Grounding	Field Para / Transformer	
d	y, d, z, yn, zn <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Note: The zero current will be removed in order to prevent faulty tripping of the differential protection. If a star point is connected to ground according to the winding connection, the zero current (symmetrical components) will be removed.</i>	


## 9 Field settings

### 9.6.2 Transformer: Global Parameters

Phase Shift		Field Para / Transformer	
5		0 ... 11	P.2
	<i>Phase Shift between W1 side and W2 side. The phase shift angle is a factor (1, 2, 3,..., 11) multiplied with 30 degrees.</i>		

Tap changer		Field Para / Transformer	
0%		-15% ... 15%	P.2
	<i>Tap changer (referring to the W1 side)</i>		


Generator side		Field Para / Transformer	
W2		W2, W1 <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Defines which winding of the transformer is connected to the generator. In general, the W2 (low voltage) winding of a step-up transformer is connected to the generator.</i>		


I0 removal		Field Para / Transformer	
Automatic/Calculated		Off, Automatic/Calculated, Measured <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Selection of the zero sequence current removal method.</i>		


# 10 Protection


## Module General Protection


### 10.1 Prot: Global Parameters

Function	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Prot	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	

ExBlo Fc	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Prot	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) the external blocking of the global protection functionality of the device.</i>	

ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Prot	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>If external blocking of this module is activated (allowed), the global protection functionality of the device will be blocked if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.</i>	

Blo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Prot	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the entire Protection.</i>	

ExBlo TripCmd Fc	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Prot	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) the external blocking of the trip command of the entire device.</i>	

<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Prot
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	<i>If external blocking of the tripping command is activated (allowed), the tripping command of the entire device will be blocked if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.</i>

## 10.2 Prot: Direct Controls

<b>Res FaultNo a GridFaultNo</b>	Operation / Reset
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	<i>Resetting of fault number and grid fault number.</i>

<b>Reset I-Prot</b>	Operation / Reset
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	<i>Reset all overcurrent protection functions (ANSI 50/51/46/67)</i>

## 10.3 Prot: Input States



<b>ExBlo1-I</b> <a href="#">↪ Prot . ExBlo1</a>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
	<i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
	<i>Module input state: External blocking2</i>

<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b> <a href="#">↪ Prot . ExBlo TripCmd</a>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
	<i>Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>









## 10.4 Prot: Signals (Output States)













<b>available</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
	<i>Signal: Protection is available</i>

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: active</i>	
<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: External Blocking</i>	
<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: Trip Command blocked</i>	
<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>	
<b>Alarm L1</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: General-Alarm L1</i>	
<b>Alarm L2</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: General-Alarm L2</i>	
<b>Alarm L3</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: General-Alarm L3</i>	
<b>Alarm G</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: General-Alarm - Earth fault</i>	
<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: General Alarm</i>	
<b>Trip L1</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: General Trip L1</i>	
<b>Trip L2</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: General Trip L2</i>	
<b>Trip L3</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: General Trip L3</i>	




## 10 Protection

### 10.4 Prot: Signals (Output States)

<b>Trip G</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: General Trip Ground fault</i>	
<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: General Trip</i>	
<b>Res FaultNo a GridFaultNo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: Resetting of fault number and grid fault number.</i>	
<b>I dir fwd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: Phase current failure forward direction</i>	
<b>I dir rev</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: Phase current failure reverse direction</i>	
<b>I dir n poss</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: Phase fault - missing reference voltage</i>	
<b>IG calc dir fwd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: Ground fault (calculated) forward</i>	
<b>IG calc dir rev</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: Ground fault (calculated) reverse direction</i>	
<b>IG calc dir n poss</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: Ground fault (calculated) direction detection not possible</i>	
<b>IG meas dir fwd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: Ground fault (measured) forward</i>	
<b>IG meas dir rev</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: Ground fault (measured) reverse direction</i>	
<b>IG meas dir n poss</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Signal: Ground fault (measured) direction detection not possible</i>	
<b>f(VL123)&lt;10Hz</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Frequency of the measuring channels 1-3 (VL1,VL2,VL3) is lower than 10Hz.</i>	

<b>f(VL123)&gt;10Hz</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Frequency of the measuring channels 1-3 (VL1,VL2,VL3) is greater than 10Hz.</i>	
<b>f(VL123)&lt;70Hz</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Frequency of the measuring channels 1-3 (VL1,VL2,VL3) is lower than 70Hz.</i>	
<b>f(VL123)&gt;70Hz</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Frequency of the measuring channels 1-3 (VL1,VL2,VL3) is greater than 70Hz.</i>	
<b>DFT Invalid</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>DFT values of fundamental and harmonics (except VX) are not valid. They depend on period time of frequency and measured channels 1-3 (VL1,VL2,VL3).</i>	
<b>DFT Valid</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>DFT values of fundamental and harmonics (except VX) are valid. They depend on period time of frequency and measured channels 1-3 (VL1,VL2,VL3).</i>	
<b>f(VX)&lt;10Hz</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Frequency of the measuring channel 4 (VX) is lower than 10Hz.</i>	
<b>f(VX)&gt;10Hz</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Frequency of the measuring channel 4 (VX) is greater than 10Hz.</i>	
<b>f(VX)&lt;70Hz</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Frequency of the measuring channel 4 (VX) is lower than 70Hz.</i>	
<b>f(VX)&gt;70Hz</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>Frequency of the measuring channel 4 (VX) is greater than 70Hz.</i>	
<b>DFT Invalid (VX)</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>DFT values of fundamental and harmonics of VX (only) are not valid.</i>	
<b>DFT Valid (VX)</b>	Operation / Status Display / Prot
 <i>DFT values of fundamental and harmonics of VX (only) are valid.</i>	
<b>Fault No.</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Prot
 <i>Fault number</i>	

## 10.5 Prot: Values


<b>Dir. I</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Direction
 <i>The detected direction of the phase current flow.</i>	
<b>Dir. IG meas.</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Direction
 <i>The detected direction of the current flow of the measured residual current.</i>	
<b>Dir. IG calc.</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Direction
 <i>The detected direction of the current flow of the calculated residual current.</i>	




## 10.6 CT Satur. Stab.

*CT saturation stabilization module*


### 10.6.1 CT Satur. Stab.: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>CT Satur. Stab., Mode</i>	


### 10.6.2 CT Satur. Stab.: Global Parameters

ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab.	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	



### 10.6.3 CT Satur. Stab.: Setting Group Parameters


Function	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab. Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab. Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab. Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab.	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	

ExBlo Fc	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab. Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab. Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab. Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab.	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	


<b>tBlock</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab. Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab. Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab. Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab.
0.30s	0.01s ... 10.00s <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	<i>Maximum stabilization duration time for temporary restraining via CT saturation stabilization. The setting value should be (among other dependencies) coordinated with the maximum fault clearing time for an external fault.</i>


### 10.6.4 CT Satur. Stab.: Input States


<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab.
 <b>CT Satur. Stab. . ExBlo1</b>	
	Module input state: External blocking1


<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab.
	Module input state: External blocking2


### 10.6.5 CT Satur. Stab.: Signals (Output States)


<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab.
	Signal: active

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab.
	Signal: External Blocking

<b>CT Satur.Stab. L1</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab.
	Signal: Temporary restraining of the Phase Differential Protection in phase L1 against CT saturation, triggered by the detection of an external phase L1 fault.

<b>CT Satur.Stab. L2</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab.
	Signal: Temporary restraining of the Phase Differential Protection in phase L2 against CT saturation, triggered by the detection of an external phase L2 fault.


<b>CT Satur.Stab. L3</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab.
	Signal: Temporary restraining of the Phase Differential Protection in phase L3 against CT saturation, triggered by the detection of an external phase L3 fault.


<b>CT Satur.Stab IG</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / CT Satur. Stab.
	Signal: Temporary stabilization of the earth differential current protection against CT saturation, triggered by the detection of an external fault.

## 10.7 Id [87]


### Differential Protection Module


#### 10.7.1 Id: Device Planning Parameters

Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
use	- , use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>general operation mode</i>		


Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Differential Protection Module, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>		


#### 10.7.2 Id: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Diff-Prot / Id	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		


ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Diff-Prot / Id	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		

### 10.7.3 Id: Setting Group Parameters


<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	

<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	

<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.</i>	


<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".</i>	

<b>Id min</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
0.2Ib	0.05Ib ... 1.00Ib	P.2
	<i>Constant minimum pickup current (differential current). Pickup value of the differential current based on the rated current Ib of the protection object.</i>	


<b>Id(Is0)</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
0.0lb	0.0lb ... 1.00lb	P.2
	<i>Starting point of the static tripping characteristic at Is0</i>	

<b>Id(Is1)</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
0.6lb	0.2lb ... 2.00lb	P.2
	<i>Breaking point of the static tripping characteristic at Is1</i>	

<b>Id(Is2)</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
6.2lb	1.0lb ... 8.0lb	P.2
	<i>Value of the static tripping characteristic at Is2</i>	


<b>Is1</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
2.0lb	0.5lb ... 4.0lb	P.2
	<i>Breaking point of the static tripping characteristic when Is1</i>	


<b>Is2</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
10.0lb	5.0lb ... 10.0lb	P.2
	<i>Value of the static tripping characteristic at Is2</i>	


<b>Char Reset%</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
95%	90% ... 98%	P.2
	<i>Drop Out (in percent of the setting). Settable Drop Out works only on the gradients. Id min uses a fix Drop Out.</i>	


10 Protection


10.7.3 Id: Setting Group Parameters


<b>d(H,m)</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
8Ib	0.0Ib ... 30.0Ib	P.2
	<i>Restraining factor for rising the static tripping characteristic in case of stationary or transient harmonic components, which are ascertained by Fourier analysis (H) or transients monitor (m).</i>	


<b>t</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
0.000s	0.000s ... 300.000s	P.2
	<i>Tripping delay</i>	


<b>Stab H2</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Restraining of differential protection function against stationary or transient components of the 2nd harmonic at the phase current (e.g. rush-effect).</i>	


<b>H2 Sta</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Stab H2</a> = Active</li> </ul> 25%	10% ... 60%	P.2
	<i>Threshold (2nd harmonic - basic wave ratio) for restraining the differential protection function against stationary 2nd harmonic.</i>	


<b>H2 Tra</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Stab H2</a> = Active</li> </ul> 10%	10% ... 60%	P.2
	<i>Threshold (2nd harmonic - basic wave ratio) for temporary stabilisation of the differential protection function against transient 2nd harmonic.</i>	

<b>Stab H4</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Restraining of differential protection function against stationary components of the 4th harmonic at the phase current.</i>	

<b>H4 Sta</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Stab H4</b> = Active</li> </ul> 20%	10% ... 60%	P.2
	<i>Threshold (4th harmonic - basic wave ratio) for restraining the differential protection function against stationary 4th harmonic.</i>	

<b>Stab H5</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Stabilisation of differential protection function against stationary or transient components of the 5th harmonic at the phase current (e.g. transformer overexcitation).</i>	


<b>H5 Sta</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Stab H5</b> = Active</li> </ul> 30%	10% ... 60%	P.2
	<i>Threshold (5thd harmonic - basic wave ratio) for stabilising the differential protection function against stationary 5th harmonic.</i>	


<b>H5 Tra</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Stab H5</b> = Active</li> </ul> 15%	10% ... 60%	P.2
	<i>Threshold (5th harmonic - basic wave ratio) for temporary restraining of the differential protection function against transient 5th harmonic.</i>	

10 Protection


10.7.4 Id: Input States


<b>t-Trans</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
2s	0.05s ... 100.00s	P.2
	<i>Time of temporary stabilisation of the differential protection function when thresholds for „H2 Tra“ and „H5 Tra“ (transient harmonic) are exceeded.</i>	

<b>Crossbl</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Active = Phase overlapping stabilisation of the differential protection function. Inactive = Phase selective stabilisation of the differential protection function.</i>	

<b>CT Satur. Stab.</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / Id Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / Id	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Enable (or disable) temporary restraining of the differential protection triggered by the detection of an external fault in case of CT saturation.</i>	

### 10.7.4 Id: Input States












<b>ExBlo1-I</b> <a href="#">↳ Id . ExBlo1</a>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id	
	<i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>	

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id	
	<i>Module input state: External blocking2</i>	

<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>	















## 10.7.5 Id: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <i>Signal: active</i>	
<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <i>Signal: External Blocking</i>	
<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Signal: Trip Command blocked</i>	
<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>	
<b>Alarm L1</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <i>Signal: Alarm System Phase L1</i>	
<b>Alarm L2</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <i>Signal: Alarm System Phase L2</i>	
<b>Alarm L3</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <i>Signal: Alarm System L3</i>	
<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <i>Signal: Alarm</i>	
<b>Trip L1</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <i>Signal: Trip System Phase L1</i>	
<b>Trip L2</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <i>Signal: Trip System Phase L2</i>	
<b>Trip L3</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <i>Signal: Trip System Phase L3</i>	

## 10 Protection

### 10.7.5 Id: Signals (Output States)


<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <i>Signal: Trip</i>	
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li></ul> <i>Signal: Trip Command</i>	
<b>Blo H2</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <i>Signal: Blocked by Harmonic:2</i>	
<b>Blo H4</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <i>Signal: Blocked by Harmonic:4</i>	
<b>Blo H5</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <i>Signal: Blocked by Harmonic:5</i>	
<b>H2,H4,H5 Blo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <i>Signal: Blocked by Harmonics (Inhibit)</i>	
<b>Transient</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <i>Signal: Temporary stabilization of the differential protection afterwards the transformer is being energized.</i>	
<b>Restraining</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <i>Signal: Restraining of the differential protection by means of rising the tripping curve.</i>	
<b>Restraining: L1</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <i>Restraining: L1</i>	
<b>Restraining: L2</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <i>Restraining: L2</i>	
<b>Restraining: L3</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <i>Restraining: L3</i>	
<b>IH2 Blo L1</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
 <i>Signal:Phase L1: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of second Harmonic.</i>	


<b>IH2 Blo L2</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
	<i>Signal:Phase L2: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of second Harmonic.</i>


<b>IH2 Blo L3</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
	<i>Signal:Phase L3: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of second Harmonic.</i>


<b>IH4 Blo L1</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
	<i>Signal:Phase L1: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of fourth Harmonic.</i>

<b>IH4 Blo L2</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
	<i>Signal:Phase L2: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of fourth Harmonic.</i>


<b>IH4 Blo L3</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
	<i>Signal:Phase L3: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of fourth Harmonic.</i>


<b>IH5 Blo L1</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
	<i>Signal:Phase L1: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of fifth Harmonic.</i>


<b>IH5 Blo L2</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
	<i>Signal:Phase L2: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of fifth Harmonic.</i>


<b>IH5 Blo L3</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / Id
	<i>Signal:Phase L3: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of fifth Harmonic.</i>

## 10.7.6 Id: Values

<b>Id L1 H2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Id
	<i>Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L1 Harmonic:2</i>

<b>Id L2 H2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Id
	<i>Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L2 Harmonic:2</i>


<b>Id L3 H2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Id
	<i>Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L3 Harmonic:2</i>

<b>Id L1 H4</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Id
	<i>Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L1 Harmonic:4</i>


## 10 Protection

### 10.7.7 Id: Statistical Values


<b>Id L2 H4</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Id
-----------------	----------------------------------

 <i>Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L2 Harmonic:4</i>
--


<b>Id L3 H4</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Id
-----------------	----------------------------------

 <i>Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L3 Harmonic:4</i>
--


<b>Id L1 H5</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Id
-----------------	----------------------------------

 <i>Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L1 Harmonic:5</i>
--

<b>Id L2 H5</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Id
-----------------	----------------------------------

 <i>Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L2 Harmonic:5</i>
--

<b>Id L3 H5</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Id
-----------------	----------------------------------

 <i>Measured value (calculated): Differential Current Phase L3 Harmonic:5</i>
--

### 10.7.7 Id: Statistical Values

<b>Id L1H2max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Id
-------------------	-----------------------------------

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Maximum Value Id L1H2</i>
--

<b>Id L2H2max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Id
-------------------	-----------------------------------

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Maximum Value Id L2H2</i>
--

<b>Id L3H2max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Id
-------------------	-----------------------------------

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Maximum Value Id L3H2</i>
--

<b>Id L1H4max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Id
-------------------	-----------------------------------

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Maximum Value Id L1H4</i>
--

<b>Id L2H4max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Id
-------------------	-----------------------------------

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Maximum Value Id L2H4</i>
--

<b>Id L3H4max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Id
-------------------	-----------------------------------

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Maximum Value Id L3H4</i>
--

<b>Id L1H5max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Id
-------------------	-----------------------------------

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Maximum Value Id L1H5</i>
--



<b>Id L2H5max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Id
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Maximum Value Id L2H5</i>	

<b>Id L3H5max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / Id
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Maximum Value Id L3H5</i>	



## 10.8 IdH [87]

### High-Set Differential Protection Module


#### 10.8.1 IdH: Device Planning Parameters


Mode		Device planning / Projected Elements
use	- , use	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>general operation mode</i>	
Superv. only		Device planning / Definition
no	no, yes	S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>High-Set Differential Protection Module, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>	


#### 10.8.2 IdH: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Diff-Prot / IdH
-	- ... Internal test state	P.2
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	
ExBlo TripCmd		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Diff-Prot / IdH
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state	P.2
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


### 10.8.3 IdH: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / IdH Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / IdH Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / IdH Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / IdH	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.	



<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / IdH Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / IdH Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / IdH Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / IdH	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".	


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / IdH Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / IdH Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / IdH Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / IdH	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.	


<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / IdH Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / IdH Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / IdH Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / IdH	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".	

<b>Id&gt;&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / IdH Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / IdH Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / IdH Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / IdH
10.0Ib	0.5Ib ... 30.0Ib <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	<i>Highset Differential Current Protection/Unstabilized high-phase fault: Pickup value of the differential current based on the rated current Ib of the protection object.</i>


### 10.8.4 IdH: Input States


<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdH
 <a href="#">IdH . ExBlo1</a>	
	<i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>


<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdH
	<i>Module input state: External blocking2</i>


<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdH
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>

### 10.8.5 IdH: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdH
	<i>Signal: active</i>

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdH
	<i>Signal: External Blocking</i>

<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdH
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Signal: Trip Command blocked</i>

<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdH
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>





<b>Alarm L1</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdH
↑	Signal: Alarm System Phase L1
<b>Alarm L2</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdH
↑	Signal: Alarm System Phase L2
<b>Alarm L3</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdH
↑	Signal: Alarm System L3
<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdH
↑	Signal: Alarm
<b>Trip L1</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdH
↑	Signal: Trip System Phase L1
<b>Trip L2</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdH
↑	Signal: Trip System Phase L2
<b>Trip L3</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdH
↑	Signal: Trip System Phase L3
<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdH
↑	Signal: Trip
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdH
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command



## 10.9 IdG[1], IdG[2] [87N]

### Restricted Ground Fault Differential Protection Module


#### 10.9.1 IdG[1], IdG[2]: Device Planning Parameters


Mode		Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>		S.3
	general operation mode		
Superv. only		Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>		S.3
	Restricted Ground Fault Differential Protection Module, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.		


#### 10.9.2 IdG[1], IdG[2]: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>		P.2
	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.		
ExBlo TripCmd		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> - <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	- ... Internal test state		P.2
	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.		


### 10.9.3 IdG[1], IdG[2]: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.	

<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".	


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.	


<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".	

<b>IdG min</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]	
0.05Ib	0.05Ib ... 1.00Ib	P.2
	Constant minimum pickup current (earth differential current). Pickup value of the differential current based on the rated current Ib of the related protection object.	


10 Protection


10.9.3 IdG[1], IdG[2]: Setting Group Parameters


<b>IdG(Is0)</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]
0.1Ib	0.00Ib ... 1.00Ib <span style="float:right">P.2</span>
 Starting point of the static tripping characteristic at Is0	

<b>IdG(Is1)</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]
0.2Ib	0.2Ib ... 2.00Ib <span style="float:right">P.2</span>
 Breaking point of the static tripping characteristic at Is1	




<b>IdG(Is2)</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]
2.0Ib	1.0Ib ... 8.0Ib <span style="float:right">P.2</span>
 Value of the static tripping characteristic at Is2	

<b>Is1</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]
2.0Ib	0.5Ib ... 5.0Ib <span style="float:right">P.2</span>
 Breaking point of the static tripping characteristic when Is1	







<b>Is2</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]
10.0Ib	5.0Ib ... 10.0Ib <span style="float:right">P.2</span>
 Value of the static tripping characteristic at Is2	

<b>CT Satur. Stab.</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]
Inactive	Inactive, Active <span style="float:right">P.2</span>
	<a href="#">Table</a>
 Enable (or disable) temporary restraining of the differential protection triggered by the detection of an external fault in case of CT saturation.	

### 10.9.4 IdG[1], IdG[2]: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]
( <a href="#">↩ IdG[1] . ExBlo1</a> )	
	<i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>
<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]
	<i>Module input state: External blocking2</i>
<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>

### 10.9.5 IdG[1], IdG[2]: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]
	<i>Signal: active</i>
<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]
	<i>Signal: External Blocking</i>
<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Signal: Trip Command blocked</i>
<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>
<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]
	<i>Signal: Alarm</i>
<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]
	<i>Signal: Trip</i>

## 10 Protection



### 10.9.5 IdG[1], IdG[2]: Signals (Output States)

<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdG[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li></ul> <p><i>Signal: Trip Command</i></p>



## 10.10 IdGH[1], IdGH[2] [87N]

### Restricted Ground Fault Highset Protection Module


#### 10.10.1 IdGH[1], IdGH[2]: Device Planning Parameters


Mode		Device planning / Projected Elements	
-		-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	general operation mode		
Superv. only		Device planning / Definition	
no		no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	Restricted Ground Fault Highset Protection Module, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.		


#### 10.10.2 IdGH[1], IdGH[2]: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1]	
-		- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.		
ExBlo TripCmd		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1]	
-	• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.		

### 10.10.3 IdGH[1], IdGH[2]: Setting Group Parameters


<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	

<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	



<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.</i>	


<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".</i>	



<b>IdG&gt;&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1]
2.00Ib	0.50Ib . . . 20.00Ib <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	<i>Highset Ground Differential Current Protection/Unstabilized high-phase restricted earth fault: Pickup value of the earth differential current based on the rated current Ib of the related protection object.</i>


## 10.10.4 IdGH[1], IdGH[2]: Input States


<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1]
 <a href="#">IdGH[1] . ExBlo1</a>	
	<i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>


<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1]
	<i>Module input state: External blocking2</i>


<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>

## 10.10.5 IdGH[1], IdGH[2]: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1]
	<i>Signal: active</i>




<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1]
	<i>Signal: External Blocking</i>

<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Signal: Trip Command blocked</i>

<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>

## 10 Protection


### 10.10.5 IdGH[1], IdGH[2]: Signals (Output States)

<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1]
 <i>Signal: Alarm</i>	
<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1]
 <i>Signal: Trip</i>	
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / Diff-Prot / IdGH[1]
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li></ul> <i>Signal: Trip Command</i>	


## 10.11 IH2

### Module Inrush


#### 10.11.1 IH2: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	Module Inrush, general operation mode	


#### 10.11.2 IH2: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / IH2	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.	

#### 10.11.3 IH2: Setting Group Parameters


Function	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IH2 Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IH2 Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IH2 Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IH2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.	


ExBlo Fc	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IH2 Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IH2 Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IH2 Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IH2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".	

<b>IH2 / IH1</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IH2 Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IH2 Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IH2 Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IH2	
15%	10% ... 40%	P.2
	<i>Maximum permissible percentage of the 2nd harmonic of the 1st harmonic.</i>	


<b>Block Mode</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IH2 Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IH2 Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IH2 Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IH2	
1-ph Blo	1-ph Blo, 3-ph Blo <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>1-ph Blo: If an inrush is detected in one phase, the corresponding phase of those modules will be blocked, where inrush blocking is set to active./3-ph Blo: If an inrush is detected in at least one phase, all three phases of those modules where inrush blocking is set to active will be blocked (cross blocking).</i>	


### 10.11.4 IH2: Input States


<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IH2
<a href="#">↩ IH2 . ExBlo1</a>	
	<i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>


<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IH2
	<i>Module input state: External blocking2</i>





### 10.11.5 IH2: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IH2
	<i>Signal: active</i>

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IH2
	<i>Signal: External Blocking</i>

<b>Blo L1</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IH2
	<i>Signal: Blocked L1</i>


<b>Blo L2</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IH2
	<i>Signal: Blocked L2</i>


<b>Blo L3</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IH2
 <i>Signal: Blocked L3</i>	
<b>Blo IG meas</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IH2
 <i>Signal: Blocking of the ground (earth) protection module (measured ground current)</i>	
<b>Blo IG calc</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IH2
 <i>Signal: Blocking of the ground (earth) protection module (calculated ground current)</i>	
<b>3-ph Blo</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IH2
 <i>Signal: Inrush was detected in at least one phase - trip command blocked.</i>	

## 10.12 I[1] ... I[6] [50, 51]


### Phase Overcurrent Stage


#### 10.12.1 I[1] ... I[6]: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
Non-directional	-, Non-directional, Forward, Reverse <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Phase Overcurrent Stage, general operation mode</i>		


Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Phase Overcurrent Stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>		


#### 10.12.2 I[1] ... I[6]: Global Parameters


CT Winding Side	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I[1]	
CT Ntrl	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CT Ntrl, CT Mains, If: Mode = Non-directional</li> <li>CT Mains, If: Mode ≠ Non-directional</li> </ul> <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Measuring values will be used from this winding side</i>		


ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I[1]	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		


ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> - <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	- ... Internal test state	P.2
 <i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		

<b>Ex rev Interl</b>		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I[1]
-	- ... Internal test state	P.2
		<a href="#">Table</a>
	<i>External blocking of the module by external reverse interlocking, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


<b>AdaptSet 1</b>		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I[1]
-	- ... Maint Mode Inactive	P.2
		<a href="#">Table</a>
	<i>Assignment Adaptive Parameter 1</i>	

<b>AdaptSet 2</b>		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I[1]
-	- ... Maint Mode Inactive	P.2
		<a href="#">Table</a>
	<i>Assignment Adaptive Parameter 2</i>	

<b>AdaptSet 3</b>		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I[1]
-	- ... Maint Mode Inactive	P.2
		<a href="#">Table</a>
	<i>Assignment Adaptive Parameter 3</i>	


<b>AdaptSet 4</b>		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I[1]
-	- ... Maint Mode Inactive	P.2
		<a href="#">Table</a>
	<i>Assignment Adaptive Parameter 4</i>	


### 10.12.3 I[1] ... I[6]: Setting Group Parameters


<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I[1]
Active	Inactive, Active
	<a href="#">Table</a>
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>


10 Protection


10.12.3 I[1] ... I[6]: Setting Group Parameters

<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	


<b>Ex rev Interl Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "Ex rev Interl Fc = active".</i>	


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.</i>	


<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".</i>	


<b>Measuring method</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I[1]	
Fundamental	Fundamental, True RMS, I2 <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Measuring method: fundamental or rms or 3rd harmonic (only generator protection relays)</i>	





<b>I&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I[1]	
1.00In ↻ Adapt. Param.	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0.02In ... 40.00In, If: Char = DEFT</li><li>• 0.02In ... 4.00In, If: Char ≠ DEFT</li><li>• 0.10In ... 40.00In, If: VRestrained = Active</li><li>• 0.02In ... 40.00In, If: VRestrained = Inactive</li></ul>	P.2
 <i>If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element starts to time out to trip.</i>  <i>WARNING: Check the Technical Data and ensure that the actual overcurrent settings for I&gt; and trip delay comply with the technical limits of the phase current inputs! (The device allows for overcurrent settings that are out of the permitted range of current values.)</i>		


<b>Char</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I[1]	
DEFT ↻ Adapt. Param.	DEFT ... I4T <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Characteristic</i>		


<b>t</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I[1]	
• Only available if: Char = DEFT  1.00s ↻ Adapt. Param.	0.00s ... 300.00s	P.2
 <i>Tripping delay</i>		


<b>tChar</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: Char ≠ DEFT</li> </ul> <p>1</p> <p>↻ Adapt. Param.</p>	<p>Adjustable range:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0.02 ... 10.00, If: Char = IEC NINV</li> <li>• 0.02 ... 10.00, If: Char = IEC VINV</li> <li>• 0.02 ... 10.00, If: Char = IEC EINV</li> <li>• 0.02 ... 10.00, If: Char = IEC LINV</li> <li>• 0.02 ... 20.00, If: Char = ANSI MINV</li> <li>• 0.02 ... 20.00, If: Char = ANSI VINV</li> <li>• 0.02 ... 20.00, If: Char = ANSI EINV</li> <li>• 0.02 ... 20.00, If: Char = Therm Flat</li> <li>• 0.02 ... 20.00, If: Char = IT</li> <li>• 0.02 ... 20.00, If: Char = I2T</li> <li>• 0.02 ... 20.00, If: Char = I4T</li> <li>• 0.02 ... 10.00, If: Char = RINV</li> <li>• Else: 0.02 ... 20.00</li> </ul>	P.2
<p> Time multiplier/tripping characteristic factor. The setting range depends on the selected tripping curve.</p>		

<b>tMinimum</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I[1]	
<p>Only available if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Char = IEC NINV</li> <li>• Char = IEC VINV</li> <li>• Char = IEC EINV</li> <li>• Char = IEC LINV</li> <li>• Char = RINV</li> <li>• Char = ANSI MINV</li> <li>• Char = ANSI VINV</li> <li>• Char = ANSI EINV</li> <li>• Char = IT</li> <li>• Char = I2T</li> <li>• Char = I4T</li> </ul> <p>0.00s</p> <p>↻ Adapt. Param.</p>	<p>0.00s ... 20.00s</p>	P.2
<p> Minimum trip delay time. Independent of the measured current values, the trip delay time does never fall below the minimum that is set here.</p>		

<b>Reset Mode</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I[1]	
instantaneous ↻ Adapt. Param.	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>instantaneous, definite time, If: Char = DEFT</li><li>instantaneous, definite time, inverse time, If: Char ≠ DEFT</li></ul> <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <b>Reset Mode</b>		

<b>tReset</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Only available if: <b>Reset Mode</b> = definite time</li></ul> 0s ↻ Adapt. Param.	0.00s ... 60.00s  <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <b>Reset delay for intermittent phase failures (INV characteristics only)</b>		

<b>IH2 Blo</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I[1]	
Inactive ↻ Adapt. Param.	Inactive, Active  <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <b>Blocking the trip command, if an inrush is detected.</b>		

<b>nondir Trip at V=0</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I[1]	
Inactive ↻ Adapt. Param.	Inactive, Active  <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <b>Only relevant for current protection modules/stages with directional feature! The device will trip non directional if this parameter is set to active and no direction could be determined because no reference voltage (V=0) could be measured any more (e.g. if there is a three-phase short circuit close to the device). If this parameter is set to inactive, the protection stage will be blocked in case of V=0.</b>		









<b>VRestr</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I[1]	
Inactive ↻ Adapt. Param.	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
Voltage Restraint Protection		

<b>Measuring Mode</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>VRestr</b> = Active</li> </ul> Phase to Phase ↻ Adapt. Param.	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Phase to Ground, Phase to Phase, If: VT con = Phase to Ground</li> <li>Phase to Phase, If: VT con ≠ Phase to Ground</li> </ul> <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
Measuring Mode		

<b>VRestr max</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>VRestr</b> = Active</li> </ul> 1.00Vn ↻ Adapt. Param.		P.2
	Maximum voltage restraint level. Definition of Vn: Vn is dependent on the System Parameter setting of "VT con". When the System Parameters "VT con" is set to "phase-to-phase", "Vn = VT sec". When the System Parameters "VT con" is set to "phase-to-ground", "Vn = VT sec/√3".	

<b>Meas Circuit Superv</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>VRestr</b> = Active</li> </ul> Inactive ↻ Adapt. Param.	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).	

## 10.12.4 I[1] ... I[6]: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b> <a href="#">(↪ I[1] . ExBlo1)</a>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
	<i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>
<b>ExBlo2-I</b> 	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
	<i>Module input state: External blocking2</i>
<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b> 	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>
<b>Ex rev InterI-I</b> <a href="#">(↪ I[1] . Ex rev InterI)</a>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
	<i>Module input state: External reverse interlocking</i>
<b>AdaptSet1-I</b> <a href="#">(↪ I[1] . AdaptSet 1)</a>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
	<i>Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1</i>
<b>AdaptSet2-I</b> <a href="#">(↪ I[1] . AdaptSet 2)</a>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
	<i>Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2</i>
<b>AdaptSet3-I</b> <a href="#">(↪ I[1] . AdaptSet 3)</a>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
	<i>Module input state: Adaptive Parameter3</i>
<b>AdaptSet4-I</b> <a href="#">(↪ I[1] . AdaptSet 4)</a>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
	<i>Module input state: Adaptive Parameter4</i>

### 10.12.5 I[1] ... I[6]: Signals (Output States)


<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
↑	Signal: active
<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
↑	Signal: External Blocking
<b>Ex rev Interl</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
↑	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command blocked
<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
<b>IH2 Blo</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
↑	Signal: Blocking the trip command by an inrush
<b>Alarm L1</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
↑	Signal: Alarm L1
<b>Alarm L2</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
↑	Signal: Alarm L2
<b>Alarm L3</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
↑	Signal: Alarm L3
<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
↑	Signal: Alarm
<b>Trip L1</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
↑	Signal: General Trip Phase L1


<b>Trip L2</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
↑	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
<b>Trip L3</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
↑	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
↑	Signal: Trip
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command
<b>DefaultSet</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
↑	Signal: Default Parameter Set
<b>AdaptSet 1</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
↑	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
<b>AdaptSet 2</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
↑	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2
<b>AdaptSet 3</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
↑	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 3
<b>AdaptSet 4</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I[1]
↑	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 4

## 10.13 IG[1] ... IG[4] [50N, 51N]


*Earth current protection stage*


### 10.13.1 IG[1] ... IG[4]: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, Non-directional, Forward, Reverse <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Earth current protection stage, general operation mode</i>		

Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Earth current protection stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>		


### 10.13.2 IG[1] ... IG[4]: Global Parameters


CT Winding Side	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / IG[1]	
CT Ntrl	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CT Ntrl, If: Mode ≠ Non-directional</li> </ul> <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Measuring values will be used from this winding side</i>		


ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / IG[1]	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		


ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / IG[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		




<b>Ex rev Interl</b>		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / IG[1]
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module by external reverse interlocking, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


<b>AdaptSet 1</b>		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / IG[1]
-	- ... Maint Mode Inactive <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Assignment Adaptive Parameter 1</i>	


<b>AdaptSet 2</b>		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / IG[1]
-	- ... Maint Mode Inactive <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Assignment Adaptive Parameter 2</i>	


<b>AdaptSet 3</b>		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / IG[1]
-	- ... Maint Mode Inactive <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Assignment Adaptive Parameter 3</i>	


<b>AdaptSet 4</b>		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / IG[1]
-	- ... Maint Mode Inactive <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Assignment Adaptive Parameter 4</i>	


### 10.13.3 IG[1] ... IG[4]: Setting Group Parameters


<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IG[1]
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>


<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IG[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	


<b>Ex rev Interl Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IG[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "Ex rev Interl Fc = active".</i>	


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IG[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.</i>	

<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IG[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".</i>	

<b>IG Source</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IG[1]	
calculated	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• sensitive measurement, measured, calculated, If: CT Winding Side = CT Ntrl</li> <li>• calculated, measured (X4), If: CT Winding Side = CT Mains</li> <li>• Else: sensitive measurement, measured, calculated, measured (X4)</li> </ul> <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 Selection if measured or calculated ground current should be used.		


<b>Measuring method</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IG[1]	
Fundamental	Fundamental, True RMS  <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 Measuring method: fundamental or rms or 3rd harmonic (only generator protection relays)		

<b>VG Source</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IG[1]	
measured	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• measured, calculated, If: VT con = Phase to Ground</li> <li>• measured, If: VT con ≠ Phase to Ground</li> </ul> <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 Selection if VG is measured or calculated (neutral voltage or residual voltage)		


<b>Meas Circuit Superv</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IG[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">VG Source</a> = calculated</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active  <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).		


10 Protection


10.13.3 IG[1] ... IG[4]: Setting Group Parameters


<b>IG&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IG[1]	
Only available if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IG Source = measured</li> <li>IG Source = calculated</li> <li>IG Source = measured (X4)</li> </ul> 0.02In ⊕ Adapt. Param.	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.02In ... 20.00In, If: Char = DEFT</li> <li>0.02In ... 4.00In, If: Char ≠ DEFT</li> </ul>	P.2
 If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/stage will be started.		

<b>IGs&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IG[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: IG Source = sensitive measurement</li> </ul> 0.02In ⊕ Adapt. Param.	0.002In ... 2.000In	P.2
 If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/stage will be started.		
<i>WARNING: Check the Technical Data and ensure that the actual ground overcurrent settings for IGs&gt; and trip delay comply with the technical limits of the ground current inputs! (The device allows for overcurrent settings that are out of the permitted range of current values.)</i>		

<b>Char</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IG[1]	
DEFT ⊕ Adapt. Param.	DEFT ... RXIDG <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	P.2
 Characteristic		

<b>t</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IG[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: Char = DEFT</li> </ul> 0.00s ⊕ Adapt. Param.	0.00s ... 300.00s	P.2
 Tripping delay		


<b>tChar</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IG[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: Char ≠ DEFT</li> </ul> <p>1</p> <p>↻ Adapt. Param.</p>	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.02 ... 20.00, If: Char = DEFT</li> <li>0.02 ... 10.00, If: Char = IEC NINV</li> <li>0.02 ... 10.00, If: Char = IEC VINV</li> <li>0.02 ... 10.00, If: Char = IEC EINV</li> <li>0.02 ... 10.00, If: Char = IEC LINV</li> <li>0.02 ... 20.00, If: Char = ANSI MINV</li> <li>0.02 ... 20.00, If: Char = ANSI VINV</li> <li>0.02 ... 20.00, If: Char = ANSI EINV</li> <li>0.02 ... 20.00, If: Char = Therm Flat</li> <li>0.02 ... 20.00, If: Char = IT</li> <li>0.02 ... 20.00, If: Char = I2T</li> <li>0.02 ... 20.00, If: Char = I4T</li> <li>0.02 ... 10.00, If: Char = RINV</li> <li>0.05 ... 1.00, If: Char = RXIDG</li> <li>Else: 0.02 ... 20.00</li> </ul>	P.2
 <i>Time multiplier/tripping characteristic factor. The setting range depends on the selected tripping curve.</i>		

<b>tMinimum</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IG[1]	
Only available if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Char = IEC NINV</li> <li>Char = IEC VINV</li> <li>Char = IEC EINV</li> <li>Char = IEC LINV</li> <li>Char = RINV</li> <li>Char = ANSI MINV</li> <li>Char = ANSI VINV</li> <li>Char = ANSI EINV</li> <li>Char = IT</li> <li>Char = I2T</li> <li>Char = I4T</li> <li>Char = RXIDG</li> </ul> <p>0.00s</p> <p>↻ Adapt. Param.</p>	0.00s ... 20.00s	P.2
 <i>Minimum trip delay time. Independent of the measured current values, the trip delay time does never fall below the minimum that is set here.</i>		

10 Protection

10.13.3 IG[1] ... IG[4]: Setting Group Parameters


<b>Reset Mode</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IG[1]	
instantaneous ↻ Adapt. Param.	Adjustable range:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>instantaneous, definite time, If: Char = DEFT</li> <li>instantaneous, definite time, inverse time, If: Char = IEC NINV</li> <li>instantaneous, definite time, inverse time, If: Char = IEC VINV</li> <li>instantaneous, definite time, inverse time, If: Char = IEC EINV</li> <li>instantaneous, definite time, inverse time, If: Char = IEC LINV</li> <li>instantaneous, definite time, inverse time, If: Char = ANSI MINV</li> <li>instantaneous, definite time, inverse time, If: Char = ANSI VINV</li> <li>instantaneous, definite time, inverse time, If: Char = ANSI EINV</li> <li>instantaneous, definite time, inverse time, If: Char = Therm Flat</li> <li>instantaneous, definite time, inverse time, If: Char = IT</li> <li>instantaneous, definite time, inverse time, If: Char = I2T</li> <li>instantaneous, definite time, inverse time, If: Char = I4T</li> <li>instantaneous, definite time, inverse time, If: Char = RINV</li> <li>instantaneous, definite time, If: Char = RXIDG</li> <li>Else: instantaneous, definite time, inverse time</li> </ul> <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2


 *Reset Mode*


<b>tReset</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IG[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Reset Mode</a> = definite time</li> </ul> 0.00s ↻ Adapt. Param.	0.00s ... 60.00s	P.2


 *Reset delay for intermittent phase failures (INV characteristics only)*

<b>IH2 Blo</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IG[1]	
Inactive ↻ Adapt. Param.	Inactive, Active  <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2



 *Blocking the trip command, if an inrush is detected.*

<b>Dir n poss-&gt;Nondir Trip</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IG[1]	
Inactive ↻ Adapt. Param.	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Only relevant for current protection elements with directional feature! The device will trip non directional if this parameter is set to active and no direction could be determined. Direction detection is impossible e.g. if the required quantities for the direction detection cannot be measured or validated. Direction detection is also impossible if the frequency deviates significantly from the nominal frequency. Caution: If this parameter is set to inactive, the protective element will trip only if the direction can be detected.</i>	

<b>VG Blo</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IG[1]	
Inactive ↻ Adapt. Param.	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>VG Blo = active means that the IG-stage will only excite if a residual voltage higher than the pickup value is measured at the same time. VG Blo = inactive means that the excitation of the IG stage does not depend on any residual voltage stage.</i>	

<b>VG&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / IG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / IG[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>VG Blo</b> = Active</li> </ul> 1.00Vn ↻ Adapt. Param.		P.2
	<i>If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/stage will be started.</i>	

## 10.13.4 IG[1] ... IG[4]: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]	
<a href="#">↪ IG[1] . ExBlo1</a>		
	Module input state: External blocking1	
<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]	
	Module input state: External blocking2	

<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]
------------------------	---

<p>↓</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <p><i>Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i></p>
---

<b>Ex rev Interl-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]
------------------------	---

<p>(↪ <a href="#">IG[1] . Ex rev Interl</a>)</p> <p>↓</p> <p><i>Module input state: External reverse interlocking</i></p>
---

<b>AdaptSet1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]
--------------------	---

<p>(↪ <a href="#">IG[1] . AdaptSet 1</a>)</p> <p>↓</p> <p><i>Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1</i></p>
--

<b>AdaptSet2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]
--------------------	---

<p>(↪ <a href="#">IG[1] . AdaptSet 2</a>)</p> <p>↓</p> <p><i>Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2</i></p>
--

<b>AdaptSet3-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]
--------------------	---

<p>(↪ <a href="#">IG[1] . AdaptSet 3</a>)</p> <p>↓</p> <p><i>Module input state: Adaptive Parameter3</i></p>
--

<b>AdaptSet4-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]
--------------------	---

<p>(↪ <a href="#">IG[1] . AdaptSet 4</a>)</p> <p>↓</p> <p><i>Module input state: Adaptive Parameter4</i></p>
--

### 10.13.5 IG[1] ... IG[4]: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]
---------------	---

<p>↑</p> <p><i>Signal: active</i></p>
---------------------------------------











<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]
--------------	---

<p>↑</p> <p><i>Signal: External Blocking</i></p>
--

<b>Ex rev Interl</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]
----------------------	---

<p>↑</p> <p><i>Signal: External reverse Interlocking</i></p>
--



<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> <p><i>Signal: Trip Command blocked</i></p>	
<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> <p><i>Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i></p>	
<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]
 <p><i>Signal: The alarm threshold has been exceeded.</i></p>	
<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]
 <p><i>Signal: Trip</i></p>	
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> <p><i>Signal: Trip Command</i></p>	
<b>IGH2 Blo</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]
 <p><i>Signal: blocked by an inrush</i></p>	
<b>DefaultSet</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]
 <p><i>Signal: Default Parameter Set</i></p>	
<b>AdaptSet 1</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]
 <p><i>Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1</i></p>	
<b>AdaptSet 2</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]
 <p><i>Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2</i></p>	
<b>AdaptSet 3</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]
 <p><i>Signal: Adaptive Parameter 3</i></p>	

## 10 Protection

### 10.13.5 IG[1] ... IG[4]: Signals (Output States)

#### **AdaptSet 4**


Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / IG[1]


 *Signal: Adaptive Parameter 4*

## 10.14 ThR [49]


*Thermal replica module*


### 10.14.1 ThR: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Thermal replica module, general operation mode</i>	

Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Thermal replica module, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>	


### 10.14.2 ThR: Global Parameters


CT Winding Side	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / ThR	
CT Ntrl	CT Ntrl, CT Mains <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Measuring values will be used from this winding side</i>	


ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / ThR	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / ThR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


### 10.14.3 ThR: Setting Group Parameters


<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / ThR	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	


<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / ThR	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / ThR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.</i>	

<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / ThR	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".</i>	

<b>Ib</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / ThR	
1.00In	0.01In ... 4.00In	P.2
	<i>Base current: Maximum permissible thermal continuous current.</i>	


<b>K</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / ThR	
1.00	0.80 ... 1.50	P.2
	<i>Overload Factor: The maximum thermal limit is defined as <math>k \cdot IB</math>, the product of the overload factor and the base current.</i>	

<b>Alarm Theta</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / ThR	
80%	50% ... 100%	P.2
	<i>Pickup value</i>	


<b><math>\tau</math>-warm</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / ThR	
10s	1s ... 60000s	P.2
	<i>Warming-up time constant</i>	

<b><math>\tau</math>-cool</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / ThR Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / ThR	
10s	1s ... 60000s	P.2
	<i>Cooling time constant</i>	

## 10.14.4 ThR: Direct Controls

<b>Rst. Thermal Lev.</b>	Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.1
	<i>Reset the thermal level</i>	

## 10.14.5 ThR: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b> <a href="#">↪ ThR . ExBlo1</a>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / ThR	
	<i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>	

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / ThR
↓	Module input state: External blocking2

<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / ThR
↓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 10.14.6 ThR: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / ThR
↑	Signal: active

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / ThR
↑	Signal: External Blocking


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / ThR
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command blocked

<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / ThR
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command


<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / ThR
↑	Signal: Alarm Thermal Overload


<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / ThR
↑	Signal: Trip

<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / ThR
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command

<b>Res Thermal Cap</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / ThR
 <i>Signal: Resetting Thermal Replica</i>	

## 10.14.7 ThR: Values

<b>Thermal Level</b>	Operation / Measured Values / ThR
 <i>Measured value: Ongoing thermal level</i>	

<b>Time To Trip</b>	Operation / Measured Values / ThR
 <i>Measured value (calculated/measured): Remaining time until the thermal overload module will trip</i>	


## 10.14.8 ThR: Statistical Values


<b>Thermal Cap max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / ThR
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Thermal Capacity maximum value</i>	

## 10.15 I2>[1], I2>[2] [46]


### Unbalanced Load-Stage


#### 10.15.1 I2>[1], I2>[2]: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Unbalanced Load-Stage, general operation mode</i>	

Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Unbalanced Load-Stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>	


#### 10.15.2 I2>[1], I2>[2]: Global Parameters

CT Winding Side	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I2>[1]	
CT Ntrl	CT Ntrl, CT Mains <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Measuring values will be used from this winding side</i>	


ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I2>[1]	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I2>[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	





<b>CurrentBase</b>	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I2>[1]	
Device Rating	Device Rating, Protected Object Rating <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Base Current Selection (based on Device Rating (1A/5A)/Protected Object Rating).	

### 10.15.3 I2>[1], I2>[2]: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I2>[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.	


<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I2>[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".	


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I2>[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.	


<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I2>[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".	


10 Protection


10.15.3 I2>[1], I2>[2]: Setting Group Parameters


<b>I2&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I2>[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>CurrentBase</b> = Device Rating</li> </ul> 0.01In	0.01In ... 4.00In	P.2
	<i>The Threshold setting defines a minimum operating current magnitude of I2 for the 46 function to operate, which ensures that the relay has a solid basis for initiating a current unbalance trip. This is a supervisory function and not a trip level.</i>	


<b>I2/FLA</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I2>[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>CurrentBase</b> = Protected Object Rating</li> </ul> 0.08Ib	0.000Ib ... 1.000Ib	P.2
	<i>Generator/motor unbalance current pickup value based on the full load current(FLA) (Setting from Continuous Unbalance Current Capability)</i>	


<b>%(I2/I1)</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I2>[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>The %(I2/I1) setting is the unbalance trip pickup setting. It is defined by the ratio of negative sequence current to positive sequence current (% Unbalance=I2/I1). Phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.</i>	

<b>%(I2/I1)</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I2>[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>%(I2/I1)</b> = Active</li> </ul> 20%	2% ... 40%	P.2
	<i>The %(I2/I1) setting is the unbalance trip pickup setting. It is defined by the ratio of negative sequence current to positive sequence current (% Unbalance=I2/I1). Phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.</i>	




<b>Char</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I2>[1]	
DEFT	DEFT, INV <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Characteristic</i>	


<b>t</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I2>[1]
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: Char = DEFT</li> </ul> 0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	Tripping delay


<b>K</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I2>[1]
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: Char ≠ DEFT</li> </ul> 10.0s	1.00s ... 200.00s <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	<i>This setting is the negative sequence capability constant. This value is normally provided by the generator manufacturer.</i>

<b>t-cool</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I2>[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I2>[1]
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: Char ≠ DEFT</li> </ul> 0.0s	0.0s ... 60000.0s <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	<i>If the unbalanced load current falls below the pickup value, the cooling-off time is taken into account. If the unbalanced load exceeds the pickup value again, than the saved heat within the electrical equipment will lead to an accelerated trip.</i>

### 10.15.4 I2>[1], I2>[2]: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>[1]
 (  I2>[1] . ExBlo1 )	
	Module input state: External blocking1

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>[1]
	Module input state: External blocking2

<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>[1]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: Superv. only = no</li> </ul> Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command


### 10.15.5 I2>[1], I2>[2]: Signals (Output States)


<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>[1]
↑	Signal: active
<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>[1]
↑	Signal: External Blocking
<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command blocked
<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>[1]
↑	Signal: Alarm Negative Sequence
<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>[1]
↑	Signal: Trip
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command

## 10.16 I2>G[1], I2>G[2] [46G]


### Unbalanced Load-StageG


#### 10.16.1 I2>G[1], I2>G[2]: Device Planning Parameters

Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Unbalanced Load-Stage, general operation mode</i>	


Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Unbalanced Load-Stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>	


#### 10.16.2 I2>G[1], I2>G[2]: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I2>G[1]	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / I-Prot / I2>G[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


### 10.16.3 I2>G[1], I2>G[2]: Setting Group Parameters


<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I2>G[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	


<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I2>G[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I2>G[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.</i>	


<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I2>G[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".</i>	

<b>I2/FLA</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I2>G[1]	
0.08Ib	0.000Ib ... 1.000Ib	P.2
	<i>Generator/motor unbalance current pickup value based on the full load current(FLA) (Setting from Continuous Unbalance Current Capability)</i>	



<b>K</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I2>G[1]	
10.0s	1.00s ... 200.00s	P.2
	<i>This setting is the negative sequence capability constant. This value is normally provided by the generator manufacturer.</i>	


<b>τ-cool</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I2>G[1]	
240.0s	0.0s ... 60000.0s	P.2
	<i>If the unbalanced load current falls below the pickup value, the cooling-off time is taken into account. If the unbalanced load exceeds the pickup value again, than the saved heat within the electrical equipment will lead to an accelerated trip.</i>	

<b>Tmax</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I2>G[1]	
600.00s	0.00s ... 1000.00s	P.2
	<i>Maximum operating time for inverse characteristics which limit the tripping time for low level unbalance.</i>	

<b>Tmin</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / I-Prot / I2>G[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / I-Prot / I2>G[1]	
0.25s	0.00s ... 50.00s	P.2
	<i>Minimum operating time for inverse characteristics which prevent false trips for faults that would be cleared normally by system protection.</i>	

## 10.16.4 I2>G[1], I2>G[2]: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>G[1]
 <b>I2&gt;G[1] . ExBlo1</b>	
	<i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>G[1]
	<i>Module input state: External blocking2</i>

10 Protection

10.16.5 I2>G[1], I2>G[2]: Signals (Output States)

<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>G[1]
↓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li></ul> <p><i>Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i></p>

### 10.16.5 I2>G[1], I2>G[2]: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>G[1]
↑	<p><i>Signal: active</i></p>

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>G[1]
↑	<p><i>Signal: External Blocking</i></p>

<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>G[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li></ul> <p><i>Signal: Trip Command blocked</i></p>

<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>G[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li></ul> <p><i>Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i></p>

<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>G[1]
↑	<p><i>Signal: Alarm Negative Sequence</i></p>

<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>G[1]
↑	<p><i>Signal: Trip</i></p>


<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / I-Prot / I2>G[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li></ul> <p><i>Signal: Trip Command</i></p>




## 10.17 V[1] ... V[6] [27, 59]


Voltage-stage


### 10.17.1 V[1] ... V[6]: Device Planning Parameters

Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
V>	-, V>, V< <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Voltage-stage, general operation mode</i>	


Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Voltage-stage, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>	


### 10.17.2 V[1] ... V[6]: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot / V[1]	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot / V[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


### 10.17.3 V[1] ... V[6]: Setting Group Parameters


<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V[1]	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.	


<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".	


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.	

<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".	

<b>Measuring Mode</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V[1]	
Phase to Phase	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phase to Ground, Phase to Phase, If: VT con = Phase to Ground</li> <li>• Phase to Phase, If: VT con ≠ Phase to Ground</li> </ul> <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Measuring/Supervision Mode: Determines if the phase-to-phase or phase-to-earth voltages are to be supervised</i>	


<b>Measuring method</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V[1]	
Fundamental	Fundamental, True RMS, Vavg  <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Measuring method: fundamental or rms or "sliding average supervision"</i>	


<b>Alarm Mode</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V[1]	
any one	any one, any two, all  <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Alarm criterion for the voltage protection stage.</i>	


<b>V&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V[1]	
1.1Vn		P.2
	<p><i>If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started.</i></p> <p><i>The definition of Vn is dependent on both the Field Parameter »VT con« and the Setting Group Parameter »Measuring Mode«:</i></p> <p><i>If the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-ground voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Ground")</i></p> <p><i>then the setting</i></p> <p><i>»Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Ground" means that <math>V_n = VT_{sec} / \sqrt{3}</math>, and</i></p> <p><i>»Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that <math>V_n = VT_{sec}</math>.</i></p> <p><i>if the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-phase voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Phase")</i></p> <p><i>then only following setting is possible: »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that <math>V_n = VT_{sec}</math>.</i></p>	


10 Protection


10.17.3 V[1] ... V[6]: Setting Group Parameters


<b>V&gt; Reset</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V[1]	
98.5%	80% ... 99.0%	P.2
	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)	


<b>V&lt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V[1]	
0.80Vn		P.2
	<p>If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started. If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/element will be started.</p> <p>The definition of Vn is dependent on both the Field Parameter »VT con« and the Setting Group Parameter »Measuring Mode«:</p> <p>If the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-ground voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Ground")</p> <p>then the setting</p> <p>»Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Ground" means that <math>V_n = VT_{sec} / \sqrt{3}</math>, and</p> <p>»Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that <math>V_n = VT_{sec}</math>.</p> <p>if the measuring inputs of the voltage measuring card are fed with phase-to-phase voltages (»VT con« = "Phase-to-Phase")</p> <p>then only following setting is possible: »Measuring Mode« = "Phase-to-Phase" means that <math>V_n = VT_{sec}</math>.</p>	


<b>V&lt; Reset</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V[1]	
101.5%	101% ... 110.0%	P.2
	Drop Out (is in percent of setting)	

<b>t</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V[1]	
1s	0.00s ... 3000.00s	P.2
	Tripping delay	


<b>Meas Circuit Superv</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).</i>	

<b>Imin release check</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Enable a minimum current check. This monitors the current flow (in the CT on the VT side), to detect whether the circuit breaker is permanently in open state; in this case the undervoltage detection is blocked.</i>	

<b>Threshold Imin</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Imin release check</a> = Active</li> </ul> 0.05In	0.02In ... 10.00In	P.2
	<i>Threshold value that is used for the Imin release (minimum current) check. If the current flow is below this value, it is assumed that the circuit breaker is permanently in open state.</i>	

<b>t-delay Imin</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Imin release check</a> = Active</li> </ul> 0.03s	0.00s ... 3000.00s	P.2
	<i>Release delay for the undervoltage detection. This delay is effective only after the minimum current check had blocked the undervoltage detection. When the circuit breaker has been closed and the current flow is re-establishing, this delay continues to block the undervoltage detection; during this time the voltage can rise above the pickup value »V&lt;«.</i>	

## 10.17.4 V[1] ... V[6]: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b> <a href="#">↪ V[1] . ExBlo1</a>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[1]
	<i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[1]
↓	Module input state: External blocking2

<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[1]
↓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 10.17.5 V[1] ... V[6]: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[1]
↑	Signal: active

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[1]
↑	Signal: External Blocking

<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command blocked

<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command

<b>Alarm L1</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[1]
↑	Signal: Alarm L1

<b>Alarm L2</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[1]
↑	Signal: Alarm L2

<b>Alarm L3</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[1]
↑	Signal: Alarm L3


<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[1]
↑	Signal: Alarm voltage stage


<b>Trip L1</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[1]
↑	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
<b>Trip L2</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[1]
↑	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
<b>Trip L3</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[1]
↑	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[1]
↑	Signal: Trip
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command
<b>Imin release active</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V[1]
↑	Signal that the Imin release (minimum current) check is enabled and does not block the undervoltage detection at the moment.

## 10.18 df/dt [81R]


*Rate-of-frequency-change.*


### 10.18.1 df/dt: Device Planning Parameters

Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Frequency Protection Module, general operation mode</i>	

Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Frequency Protection Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>	






### 10.18.2 df/dt: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	




### 10.18.3 df/dt: Setting Group Parameters


<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	
<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	
<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.</i>	
<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".</i>	
<b>df/dt</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt	
1.000Hz/s	0.100Hz/s ... 10.000Hz/s	P.2
	<i>Measured value (calculated): Rate-of-frequency-change.</i>	


<b>t-df/dt</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt	
1.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s	P.2
 Trip delay df/dt		

<b>df/dt mode</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt	
absolute df/dt	absolute df/dt, positive df/dt, negative df/dt <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 df/dt mode		


### 10.18.4 df/dt: Input States


<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt
<a href="#">↪ df/dt . ExBlo1</a>	
 Module input state: External blocking1	


<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt
 Module input state: External blocking2	






<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command	

### 10.18.5 df/dt: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt
 Signal: active	

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt
 Signal: External Blocking	


<b>Blo by V&lt;</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt
 Signal: Module is blocked by undervoltage.	


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <p><i>Signal: Trip Command blocked</i></p>	
<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <p><i>Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i></p>	
<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt
 <p><i>Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)</i></p>	
<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt
 <p><i>Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)</i></p>	
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / df/dt
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <p><i>Signal: Trip Command</i></p>	

## 10.19 delta phi [78V]


Vector surge


### 10.19.1 delta phi: Device Planning Parameters

Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Frequency Protection Module, general operation mode</i>	






Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Frequency Protection Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>	

### 10.19.2 delta phi: Global Parameters

ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	

ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	

### 10.19.3 delta phi: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
 Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.		
<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
 Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".		
<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
 Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.		
<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
 Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".		
<b>delta phi</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi	
10°	1° ... 30°	P.2
 Measured value (calculated): Vector surge		

### 10.19.4 delta phi: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi
( <a href="#">↪ delta phi . ExBlo1</a> )	
↓	Module input state: External blocking1
<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi
↓	Module input state: External blocking2
<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi
↓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command


### 10.19.5 delta phi: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi
↑	Signal: active
<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi
↑	Signal: External Blocking
<b>Blo by V&lt;</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi
↑	Signal: Module is blocked by undervoltage.
<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command blocked
<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi
↑	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)


<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi
↑↓	<i>Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)</i>
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / delta phi
↑↓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Signal: Trip Command</i>


## 10.20 Intertripping


### 10.20.1 Intertripping: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>External Protection - Module, general operation mode</i>	

### 10.20.2 Intertripping: Global Parameters

ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


Alarm	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Assignment for External Alarm</i>	


Trip	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External trip of the CB if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	




### 10.20.3 Intertripping: Setting Group Parameters


<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>

<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>

<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	<i>Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.</i>

<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".</i>

### 10.20.4 Intertripping: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b> <a href="#">↪ Intertripping . ExBlo1)</a>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping
	<i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>

10 Protection

10.20.5 Intertripping: Signals (Output States)

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping
↓	Module input state: External blocking2

<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping
↓	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

<b>Alarm-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping
(↪ Intertripping . Alarm)	
↓	Module input state: Alarm

<b>Trip-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping
(↪ Intertripping . Trip)	
↓	Module input state: Trip

**10.20.5 Intertripping: Signals (Output States)**

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping
↑	Signal: active


<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping
↑	Signal: External Blocking

<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping
↑	Signal: Trip Command blocked

<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping
↑	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command

<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping
↑	Signal: Alarm


<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping
↑	Signal: Trip


<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Intertripping
	<i>Signal: Trip Command</i>

## 10.21 P[1], P[2], P[3] [32]


### Reverse Active Power


#### 10.21.1 P[1], P[2], P[3]: Device Planning Parameters

Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, P>, Pr> <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Power Protection - Module, general operation mode</i>		


Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Power Protection - Module, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>		


#### 10.21.2 P[1], P[2], P[3]: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1]	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		


ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		


### 10.21.3 P[1], P[2], P[3]: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.	

<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".	


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.	


<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".	


<b>P&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1]	
1.20Sn	0.003Sn ... 10.000Sn	P.2
	Over(load) Active Power Pickup Value. Can be used for monitoring the maximum allowed forward power limits of transformers or overhead lines. Definition for Sn is as follows: $S_n = 1.7321 * V_T \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}$ . The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.	

## 10 Protection


### 10.21.4 P[1], P[2], P[3]: Input States


<b>Pr&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1]	
0.5Sn	0.003Sn ... 10.000Sn	P.2
	<i>Overload Reverse Active Power Pickup Value. Protection against reverse feeding into the power supply network. Definition for Sn is as follows: <math>S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}</math>. The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.</i>	

<b>t</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1]	
0.01s	0.00s ... 1100.00s	P.2
	<i>Tripping delay</i>	


<b>PowMeasMethod</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1]	
True RMS	Fundamental, True RMS <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Determines if the active power, reactive power and apparent power are calculated on the basis of RMS or DFT.</i>	

### 10.21.4 P[1], P[2], P[3]: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1]	
<b>ExBlo2-I</b>		
<a href="#">↪ P[1] . ExBlo1</a>		
	<i>Module input state: External blocking</i>	

<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1]	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>	


### 10.21.5 P[1], P[2], P[3]: Signals (Output States)


<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1]	
	<i>Signal: active</i>	

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1]
↑	Signal: External Blocking
<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command blocked
<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1]
↑	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1]
↑	Signal: Trip Power Protection
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / P[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command


## 10.22 Q [32]


### 10.22.1 Q: Device Planning Parameters

Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, Q>, Qr> <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Power Protection - Module, general operation mode</i>	


Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Power Protection - Module, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>	

### 10.22.2 Q: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


### 10.22.3 Q: Setting Group Parameters


Function	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	




<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	

<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.</i>	


<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".</i>	

<b>Q&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q	
1.20Sn	0.003Sn ... 10.000Sn	P.2
	<i>Over(load) Reactive Power Pickup Value. Monitoring the maximum allowed reactive power of the electrical equipment like transformers or overhead lines). If the maximum value is exceeded a condensator bank could be switched off. Definition for Sn is as follows: <math>S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}</math>. The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.</i>	


<b>Qr&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q	
0.5Sn	0.003Sn ... 10.000Sn	P.2
	<i>Overload Reverse Reactive Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: <math>S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}</math>. The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.</i>	


10 Protection

10.22.4 Q: Input States


<b>t</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q
0.01s	0.00s ... 1100.00s <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
 <i>Tripping delay</i>	


### 10.22.4 Q: Input States


<b>ExBlo1-I</b> <b>ExBlo2-I</b> <a href="#">(↪ Q . ExBlo1)</a>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q
 <i>Module input state: External blocking</i>	


<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>	


### 10.22.5 Q: Signals (Output States)



<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q
 <i>Signal: active</i>	

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q
 <i>Signal: External Blocking</i>	

<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Signal: Trip Command blocked</i>	

<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>	



<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q
 <i>Signal: Alarm Power Protection</i>	

<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q
	<i>Signal: Trip Power Protection</i>
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Mains Decouplg / Q
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li></ul> <i>Signal: Trip Command</i>



## 10.23 LVRT[1], LVRT[2] [27]

### Low Voltage Ride Through


#### 10.23.1 LVRT[1], LVRT[2]: Device Planning Parameters


Mode		Device planning / Projected Elements	
-		-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	general operation mode		
Superv. only		Device planning / Definition	
no		no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	Low Voltage Ride Through, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.		


#### 10.23.2 LVRT[1], LVRT[2]: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1]	
-		- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.		
ExBlo TripCmd		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1]	
-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.		

### 10.23.3 LVRT[1], LVRT[2]: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	


<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.</i>	


<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".</i>	


10 Protection


10.23.3 LVRT[1], LVRT[2]: Setting Group Parameters


<b>Measuring Mode</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings	
Phase to Phase	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phase to Ground, Phase to Phase, If: VT con = Phase to Ground</li> <li>• Phase to Phase, If: VT con ≠ Phase to Ground</li> </ul> <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Measuring/Supervision Mode: Determines if the phase-to-phase or phase-to-earth voltages are to be supervised</i>	


<b>Measuring method</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings	
Fundamental	Fundamental, True RMS  <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Measuring method: fundamental or rms or 3rd harmonic (only generator protection relays)</i>	


<b>Alarm Mode</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings	
any one	any one, any two, all, only 2  <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Alarm criterion for the voltage protection stage.</i>	


<b>Meas Circuit Superv</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active  <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).</i>	


<b>AR controlled LVRT</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active  <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activates the supervision of the number of voltage dips during a defined time (t-LVRT).</i>	


<b>Number of V dips to trip</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: AR controlled LVRT = Active</li> </ul> 1	1 ... 6	P.2
	Number of voltage dips until the disconnection signal (trip) will be issued.	

<b>t-LVRT</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / General Settings	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: AR controlled LVRT = Active</li> </ul> 30.00s	0.00s ... 3000.00s	P.2
	This timer defines the supervision interval (window/period) for counting the number of voltage dips to trip ("No of V dips to trip"). The first voltage dip will start the timer. The counted number of voltage dips will be reset if the timer is expired. The timer will also be reset if the maximum "No of V dips to trip" is reached.	

<b>Vstart&lt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile	
0.90Vn		P.2
	A voltage dip is detected if the measured voltage falls below this threshold.	


<b>Vrecover&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile	
0.93Vn		P.2
	The voltage is recovered if the measured voltage raises above this threshold.	


<b>V(t1)</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile	
0.00Vn		P.2
	Voltage value of a point V(t(n)). These points define the LVRT profile.	


<b>t1</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile	
0.00s	0.00s ... 20.00s	P.2
	Point in time for the corresponding voltage value V(t(n)). These points define the LVRT profile.	


10 Protection


10.23.3 LVRT[1], LVRT[2]: Setting Group Parameters


<b>V(t2)</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile
0.00Vn	P.2
	<i>Voltage value of a point V(t(n)). These points define the LVRT profile.</i>

<b>t2</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile
0.15s	0.00s ... 20.00s <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	<i>Point in time for the corresponding voltage value V(t(n)). These points define the LVRT profile.</i>


<b>V(t3)</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile
0.70Vn	P.2
	<i>Voltage value of a point V(t(n)). These points define the LVRT profile.</i>


<b>t3</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile
0.15s	0.00s ... 20.00s <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	<i>Point in time for the corresponding voltage value V(t(n)). These points define the LVRT profile.</i>


<b>V(t4)</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile
0.70Vn	P.2
	<i>Voltage value of a point V(t(n)). These points define the LVRT profile.</i>


<b>t4</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile
0.70s	0.00s ... 20.00s <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	<i>Point in time for the corresponding voltage value V(t(n)). These points define the LVRT profile.</i>





<b>V(t5)</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile
0.90Vn	P.2
 Voltage value of a point $V(t(n))$ . These points define the LVRT profile.	

<b>t5</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile
1.50s	0.00s ... 20.00s P.2
 Point in time for the corresponding voltage value $V(t(n))$ . These points define the LVRT profile.	

<b>V(t6)</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile
0.90Vn	P.2
 Voltage value of a point $V(t(n))$ . These points define the LVRT profile.	


<b>t6</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile
3.00s	0.00s ... 20.00s P.2
 Point in time for the corresponding voltage value $V(t(n))$ . These points define the LVRT profile.	


<b>V(t7)</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile
0.90Vn	P.2
 Voltage value of a point $V(t(n))$ . These points define the LVRT profile.	


<b>t7</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile
3.00s	0.00s ... 20.00s P.2
 Point in time for the corresponding voltage value $V(t(n))$ . These points define the LVRT profile.	


10 Protection


10.23.3 LVRT[1], LVRT[2]: Setting Group Parameters


<b>V(t8)</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile
0.90Vn	P.2
	<i>Voltage value of a point V(t(n)). These points define the LVRT profile.</i>

<b>t8</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile
3.00s	0.00s ... 20.00s P.2
	<i>Point in time for the corresponding voltage value V(t(n)). These points define the LVRT profile.</i>


<b>V(t9)</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile
0.90Vn	P.2
	<i>Voltage value of a point V(t(n)). These points define the LVRT profile.</i>

<b>t9</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile
3.00s	0.00s ... 20.00s P.2
	<i>Point in time for the corresponding voltage value V(t(n)). These points define the LVRT profile.</i>


<b>V(t10)</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile
0.90Vn	P.2
	<i>Voltage value of a point V(t(n)). These points define the LVRT profile.</i>


<b>t10</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1] / LVRT Profile
3.00s	0.00s ... 20.00s P.2
	<i>Point in time for the corresponding voltage value V(t(n)). These points define the LVRT profile.</i>

### 10.23.4 LVRT[1], LVRT[2]: Direct Controls

Res LVRT Cr	Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	P.1
	Reset of the counter for the total number of voltage dips and reset of the counter of the total number of voltage dips that caused a trip.	


### 10.23.5 LVRT[1], LVRT[2]: Input States


ExBlo1-I	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1]
<a href="#">↩ LVRT[1] . ExBlo1</a>	
	Module input state: External blocking1


ExBlo2-I	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1]
	Module input state: External blocking2


ExBlo TripCmd-I	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

### 10.23.6 LVRT[1], LVRT[2]: Signals (Output States)

Active	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1]
	Signal: active

ExBlo	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1]
	Signal: External Blocking

Blo TripCmd	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command blocked

ExBlo TripCmd	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command

10 Protection

10.23.7 LVRT[1], LVRT[2]: Counters

<b>Alarm L1</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1]
↑	Signal: Alarm L1

<b>Alarm L2</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1]
↑	Signal: Alarm L2

<b>Alarm L3</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1]
↑	Signal: Alarm L3

<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1]
↑	Signal: Alarm voltage stage

<b>Trip L1</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1]
↑	Signal: General Trip Phase L1

<b>Trip L2</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1]
↑	Signal: General Trip Phase L2

<b>Trip L3</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1]
↑	Signal: General Trip Phase L3

<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1]
↑	Signal: Trip

<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command

<b>t-LVRT is running</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / LVRT[1]
↑	Signal: t-LVRT is running

**10.23.7 LVRT[1], LVRT[2]: Counters**

<b>Num Vdips in t-LVRT</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / LVRT[1]
#	Number of Voltage dips during t-LVRT


<b>Cr Tot Numb of Vdips</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / LVRT[1]
#	<i>Counter Total number of voltage dips.</i>


<b>Cr Num Vdips to Trip</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / LVRT[1]
#	<i>Counter Total number of voltage dips that caused a Trip</i>

## 10.24 VG[1], VG[2] [27A, 59N,A]


### Residual voltage-Stage


#### 10.24.1 VG[1], VG[2]: Device Planning Parameters

Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	- , V>, V< <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Residual voltage-Stage, general operation mode</i>		


Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Residual voltage-Stage, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>		


#### 10.24.2 VG[1], VG[2]: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot / VG[1]	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		


ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot / VG[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		

### 10.24.3 VG[1], VG[2]: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / VG[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.	


<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / VG[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".	


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / VG[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.	

<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / VG[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".	


10 Protection


10.24.3 VG[1], VG[2]: Setting Group Parameters

<b>VG Source</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / VG[1]	
measured	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>measured, calculated, If: VT con = Phase to Ground</li> <li>measured, If: VT con ≠ Phase to Ground</li> </ul> <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Selection if VG is measured or calculated (neutral voltage or residual voltage)</i>	


<b>Measuring method</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / VG[1]	
Fundamental	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fundamental, True RMS, If: VG Source = calculated</li> <li>Fundamental, True RMS, VX meas H3, If: VG Source = measured</li> </ul> <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Measuring method: fundamental or rms or 3rd harmonic (only generator protection relays)</i>	


<b>VG&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / VG[1]	
1Vn		P.2
	<i>If the pickup value is exceeded, the module/stage will be started.</i>	


<b>VG&gt; Reset</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / VG[1]	
97.0%	80% ... 98.5%	P.2
	<i>Drop Out (is in percent of setting)</i>	

<b>VG&lt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / VG[1]	
0.8Vn		P.2
	<i>Undervoltage Threshold</i>	





<b>VG&lt; Reset</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / VG[1]	
103.0%	101.5% ... 110.0%	P.2
 Drop Out (is in percent of setting)		


<b>t</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / VG[1]	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s	P.2
 Tripping delay		

<b>Meas Circuit Superv</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / VG[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / VG[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
 Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).		


## 10.24.4 VG[1], VG[2]: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / VG[1]
<a href="#">Table</a> <b>VG[1] . ExBlo1</b>	
 Module input state: External blocking1	

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / VG[1]
 Module input state: External blocking2	


<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / VG[1]
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command	


## 10.24.5 VG[1], VG[2]: Signals (Output States)


<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / VG[1]
 Signal: active	


10 Protection


10.24.5 VG[1], VG[2]: Signals (Output States)


<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / VG[1]
 <i>Signal: External Blocking</i>	

<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / VG[1]
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li></ul> <i>Signal: Trip Command blocked</i>	

<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / VG[1]
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li></ul> <i>Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>	

<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / VG[1]
 <i>Signal: Alarm Residual Voltage Supervision-stage</i>	


<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / VG[1]
 <i>Signal: Trip</i>	


<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / VG[1]
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li></ul> <i>Signal: Trip Command</i>	

## 10.25 V012[1] ... V012[6] [47]


*Symmetrical Components: Supervision of the Positive Phase Sequence or Negative Phase Sequence*


### 10.25.1 V012[1] ... V012[6]: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, V1>, V1<, V2> <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Unbalance Protection: Supervision of the Voltage System</i>	

Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Symmetrical Components: Supervision of the Positive Phase Sequence or Negative Phase Sequence, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>	


### 10.25.2 V012[1] ... V012[6]: Global Parameters


ExBlo1	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot / V012[1]	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.1</i>	


ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot / V012[1]	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.2</i>	


ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V-Prot / V012[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


### 10.25.3 V012[1] ... V012[6]: Setting Group Parameters


<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V012[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	


<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V012[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V012[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.</i>	


<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V012[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".</i>	


<b>V1&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V012[1]	
1.00Vn		P.2
	<i>Positive Phase Sequence Overvoltage</i>	


<b>V1&gt; Reset</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V012[1]	
97.0%	80% ... 98.5%	P.2
 Drop Out (is in percent of setting)		

<b>V1&lt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V012[1]	
1.00Vn		P.2
 Positive Phase Sequence Undervoltage		

<b>V1&lt; Reset</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V012[1]	
103.0%	101.5% ... 110.0%	P.2
 Drop Out (is in percent of setting)		


<b>V2&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V012[1]	
1.00Vn		P.2
 Negative Phase Sequence Overvoltage		

<b>V2&gt; Reset</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V012[1]	
97.0%	80% ... 98.5%	P.2
 Drop Out (is in percent of setting)		


<b>%(V2/V1)</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V012[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	P.2
 The %(V2/V1) setting is the unbalance trip pickup setting. It is defined by the ratio of negative sequence voltage to positive sequence voltage (% Unbalance=V2/V1). Phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.		

## 10 Protection


### 10.25.4 V012[1] ... V012[6]: Input States


<b>%(V2/V1)</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V012[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>%(V2/V1) = Active</b></li> </ul> 20%	2% ... 40%	P.2
	The <b>%(V2/V1)</b> setting is the unbalance trip pickup setting. It is defined by the ratio of negative sequence voltage to positive sequence voltage ( $\% \text{ Unbalance} = V2/V1$ ). Phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.	


<b>t</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V012[1]	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s	P.2
	Tripping delay	

<b>Meas Circuit Superv</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V-Prot / V012[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V-Prot / V012[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).	

### 10.25.4 V012[1] ... V012[6]: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V012[1]
<a href="#">(↳ V012[1] . ExBlo1)</a>	
	Module input state: External blocking1

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V012[1]
<a href="#">(↳ V012[1] . ExBlo2)</a>	
	Module input state: External blocking2

<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V012[1]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only = no</b></li> </ul> Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command


## 10.25.5 V012[1] ... V012[6]: Signals (Output States)


<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V012[1]
↑	Signal: active
<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V012[1]
↑	Signal: External Blocking
<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V012[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command blocked
<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V012[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V012[1]
↑	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V012[1]
↑	Signal: Trip
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / V-Prot / V012[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command

## 10.26 f[1] ... f[6] [81]


### Frequency Protection Module


#### 10.26.1 f[1] ... f[6]: Device Planning Parameters

Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
f<	- ... delta phi <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Frequency Protection Module, general operation mode</i>	

Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Frequency Protection Module, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>	


#### 10.26.2 f[1] ... f[6]: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / f-Prot / f[1]	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / f-Prot / f[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	




### 10.26.3 f[1] ... f[6]: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / f-Prot / f[1]	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	

<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / f-Prot / f[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / f-Prot / f[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.</i>	


<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / f-Prot / f[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".</i>	

<b>f&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / f-Prot / f[1]	
51.00Hz	40.00Hz ... 69.00Hz	P.2
	<i>Pickup value for overfrequency.</i>	


10 Protection


10.26.3 f[1] ... f[6]: Setting Group Parameters


<b>f&lt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / f-Prot / f[1]	
49.00Hz	40.00Hz ... 69.00Hz	P.2
	<i>Pickup value for underfrequency.</i>	


<b>Freq. drop-off</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / f-Prot / f[1]	
0.020Hz	0.010Hz ... 0.100Hz	P.2
	<i>Drop-off for the Frequency function. This setting modifies the shape of the hysteresis that is used for the frequency protection.</i>	


<b>t</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / f-Prot / f[1]	
1.00s	0.00s ... 3600.00s	P.2
	<i>Tripping delay</i>	


<b>df/dt</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / f-Prot / f[1]	
1.000Hz/s	0.100Hz/s ... 10.000Hz/s	P.2
	<i>Measured value (calculated): Rate-of-frequency-change.</i>	

<b>t-df/dt</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / f-Prot / f[1]	
1.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s	P.2
	<i>Trip delay df/dt</i>	


<b>DF</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / f-Prot / f[1]	
1.00Hz	0.0Hz ... 10.0Hz	P.2
	<i>Frequency difference for the maximum admissible variation of the mean of the rate of frequency-change. This function is inactive if DF=0.</i>	


<b>DT</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / f-Prot / f[1]	
1.00s	0.1s ... 10.0s	P.2
	<i>Time interval of the maximum admissible rate-of-frequency-change.</i>	

<b>df/dt mode</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / f-Prot / f[1]	
absolute df/dt	absolute df/dt, positive df/dt, negative df/dt <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>df/dt mode</i>	

<b>delta phi</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / f-Prot / f[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / f-Prot / f[1]	
10°	1° ... 30°	P.2
	<i>Measured value (calculated): Vector surge</i>	

## 10.26.4 f[1] ... f[6]: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[1]
<a href="#">↪ f[1] . ExBlo1</a>	
	<i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[1]
	<i>Module input state: External blocking2</i>

<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[1]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> <i>Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>

### 10.26.5 f[1] ... f[6]: Signals (Output States)


<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[1]
↑	Signal: active
<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[1]
↑	Signal: External Blocking
<b>Blo by V&lt;</b>	Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[1]
↑	Signal: Module is blocked by undervoltage.
<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command blocked
<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
<b>Alarm f</b>	Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[1]
↑	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection
<b>Alarm df/dt   DF/DT</b>	Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[1]
↑	Alarm instantaneous or average value of the rate-of-frequency-change
<b>Alarm delta phi</b>	Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[1]
↑	Signal: Alarm Vector Surge
<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[1]
↑	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
<b>Trip f</b>	Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[1]
↑	Signal: Frequency has exceeded the limit.
<b>Trip df/dt   DF/DT</b>	Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[1]
↑	Signal: Trip df/dt or DF/DT


<b>Trip delta phi</b>	Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[1]
↑	Signal: Trip Vector Surge
<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[1]
↑	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / f-Prot / f[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command

## 10.27 PQS[1] ... PQS[6] [32, 37]


### Power Protection - Module


#### 10.27.1 PQS[1] ... PQS[6]: Device Planning Parameters

Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
P>	- ... PAV,E P1r< <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Power Protection - Module, general operation mode</i>		


Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Power Protection - Module, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>		


#### 10.27.2 PQS[1] ... PQS[6]: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		


ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		

### 10.27.3 PQS[1] ... PQS[6]: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.	

<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".	


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.	


<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".	


<b>MeasCircSv Volt</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Measuring Circuit Supervision Voltage	


10 Protection


10.27.3 PQS[1] ... PQS[6]: Setting Group Parameters

<b>MeasCircSv Curr</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <b>Measuring Circuit Supervision Current</b>		






<b>P&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
1.0Sn	0.003Sn ... 10.000Sn	P.2
 <b>Over(load) Active Power Pickup Value. Can be used for monitoring the maximum allowed forward power limits of transformers or overhead lines. Definition for Sn is as follows: <math>S_n = 1.7321 * V_T \text{ rating} * C_T \text{ rating}</math>. The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.</b>		

<b>P&lt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
0.80Sn	0.003Sn ... 10.000Sn	P.2
 <b>Under(load) Active Power Pickup Value (e.g. caused by idling motors). Definition for Sn is as follows: <math>S_n = 1.7321 * V_T \text{ rating} * C_T \text{ rating}</math>. The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.</b>		

<b>Pr&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
0.020Sn	0.003Sn ... 10.000Sn	P.2
 <b>Overload Reverse Active Power Pickup Value. Protection against reverse feeding into the power supply network. Definition for Sn is as follows: <math>S_n = 1.7321 * V_T \text{ rating} * C_T \text{ rating}</math>. The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.</b>		


<b>Pr&lt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
0.80Sn	0.003Sn ... 10.000Sn	P.2
 <b>Under Reverse Definition for Sn is as follows: <math>S_n = 1.7321 * V_T \text{ rating} * C_T \text{ rating}</math>. The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.</b>		





<b>Q&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
1.20Sn	0.003Sn ... 10.000Sn	P.2
	<i>Over(load) Reactive Power Pickup Value. Monitoring the maximum allowed reactive power of the electrical equipment like transformers or overhead lines). If the maximum value is exceeded a condensator bank could be switched off. Definition for Sn is as follows: <math>S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}</math>. The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.</i>	
<b>Q&lt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
0.80Sn	0.003Sn ... 10.000Sn	P.2
	<i>Under(load) Reactive Power Pickup Value. Monitoring the minimum value of the reactive power. If it falls below the set value a condensator bank could be switched on. Definition for Sn is as follows: <math>S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}</math>. The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.</i>	
<b>Qr&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
0.020Sn	0.003Sn ... 10.000Sn	P.2
	<i>Overload Reverse Reactive Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: <math>S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}</math>. The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.</i>	
<b>Qr&lt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
0.80Sn	0.003Sn ... 10.000Sn	P.2
	<i>Under Reverse Definition for Sn is as follows: <math>S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}</math>. The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.</i>	
<b>S&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
1.20Sn	0.02Sn ... 10.00Sn	P.2
	<i>Over(load) Apparent Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: <math>S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}</math>. The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.</i>	


10 Protection


10.27.3 PQS[1] ... PQS[6]: Setting Group Parameters

<b>S&lt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
0.80Sn	0.02Sn ... 10.00Sn	P.2
	<i>Under(load) Apparent Power Pickup Value Definition for Sn is as follows: <math>S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}</math>. The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.</i>	


<b>PAV,E P1&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
1.20Sn	0.003Sn ... 10.000Sn	P.2
	<i>Over(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence (Forward Direction). This can be used to monitor the maximum power infeed/consumption. Definition for Sn is as follows: <math>S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}</math>. The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.</i>	

<b>PAV,E P1r&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
1.20Sn	0.003Sn ... 10.000Sn	P.2
	<i>Over(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence System (Reverse Direction). This can be used to monitor the maximum power infeed/consumption. Definition for Sn is as follows: <math>S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}</math>. The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.</i>	


<b>PAV,E P1&lt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
0.10Sn	0.003Sn ... 10.000Sn	P.2
	<i>Under(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence System (Forward Direction). Definition for Sn is as follows: <math>S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}</math>. The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.</i>	


<b>PAV,E P1r&lt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
0.10Sn	0.003Sn ... 10.000Sn	P.2
	<i>Under(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence System (Reverse Direction). This can be used to monitor the maximum power infeed/consumption. Definition for Sn is as follows: <math>S_n = 1.7321 * VT \text{ rating} * CT \text{ rating}</math>. The voltage is the line-to-line voltage.</i>	

<b>t</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
1.00s	0.00s ... 1100.00s	P.2
 <i>Tripping delay</i>		


<b>PowMeasMethod</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / P-Prot / PQS[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
Fundamental	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fundamental, True RMS, If: Mode = P&gt;</li> <li>• Fundamental, True RMS, If: Mode = P&lt;</li> <li>• Fundamental, True RMS, If: Mode = Pr&gt;</li> <li>• Fundamental, True RMS, If: Mode = Pr&lt;</li> <li>• Fundamental, If: Mode = Q&gt;</li> <li>• Fundamental, If: Mode = Q&lt;</li> <li>• Fundamental, If: Mode = Qr&gt;</li> <li>• Fundamental, If: Mode = Qr&lt;</li> <li>• Fundamental, True RMS, If: Mode = S&gt;</li> <li>• Fundamental, True RMS, If: Mode = S&lt;</li> <li>• Else: Fundamental, True RMS</li> </ul> <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Determines if the active power, reactive power and apparent power are calculated on the basis of RMS or DFT.</i>		

## 10.27.4 PQS[1] ... PQS[6]: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
<b>ExBlo2-I</b>		
<a href="#">(↪ PQS[1] . ExBlo1)</a>		
 <i>Module input state: External blocking</i>		







<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>		

## 10.27.5 PQS[1] ... PQS[6]: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / P-Prot / PQS[1]	
 <i>Signal: active</i>		

## 10 Protection


### 10.27.5 PQS[1] ... PQS[6]: Signals (Output States)


<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / P-Prot / PQS[1]
 <i>Signal: External Blocking</i>	
<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / P-Prot / PQS[1]
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li></ul> <i>Signal: Trip Command blocked</i>	
<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / P-Prot / PQS[1]
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li></ul> <i>Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>	
<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / P-Prot / PQS[1]
 <i>Signal: Alarm Power Protection</i>	
<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / P-Prot / PQS[1]
 <i>Signal: Trip Power Protection</i>	
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / P-Prot / PQS[1]
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li></ul> <i>Signal: Trip Command</i>	

## 10.28 PF[1], PF[2] [55]


### Power Factor - Module


#### 10.28.1 PF[1], PF[2]: Device Planning Parameters

Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Power Factor - Module, general operation mode</i>	


Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Power Factor - Module, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>	


#### 10.28.2 PF[1], PF[2]: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / PF-Prot / PF[1]	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / PF-Prot / PF[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


### 10.28.3 PF[1], PF[2]: Setting Group Parameters


<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / PF-Prot / PF[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	


<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / PF-Prot / PF[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / PF-Prot / PF[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.</i>	


<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / PF-Prot / PF[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".</i>	


<b>Measuring method</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / PF-Prot / PF[1]	
Fundamental	Fundamental, True RMS <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Measuring method: fundamental or rms or 3rd harmonic (only generator protection relays)</i>	


<b>Trig Mode</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / PF-Prot / PF[1]	
I lags V	I leads V, I lags V <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Trigger Mode. Should the Module be triggered if the Current Phasor is leading to the Voltage Phasor = Lead? Or should the Module be triggered if the Current Phasor is lagging to the Voltage Phasor = Lag?</i>	


<b>Trigger-PF</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / PF-Prot / PF[1]	
0.8	0.5 ... 0.99	P.2
	<i>This is the power factor where the relay will pick-up.</i>	

<b>Res Mode</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / PF-Prot / PF[1]	
I leads V	I leads V, I lags V <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Trigger Mode. Should the Module be triggered if the Current Phasor is leading to the Voltage Phasor = Lead? Or should the Module be triggered if the Current Phasor is lagging to the Voltage Phasor = Lag?</i>	



<b>Reset-PF</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / PF-Prot / PF[1]	
0.99	0.5 ... 0.99	P.2
	<i>This setting is the power factor, at which the relay will reset the power factor trip. It is like setting a hysteresis for the Trigger setting.</i>	


<b>t</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / PF-Prot / PF[1]	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s	P.2
	<i>Tripping delay</i>	

<b>Pre-trig Comp</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / PF-Prot / PF[1]	
5.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s	P.2
	<i>Pickup (Pre-trigger) time for the Compensation Signal. When this timer is elapsed the compensation signal will be activated.</i>	


<b>Post-trig Comp</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / PF-Prot / PF[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / PF-Prot / PF[1]	
5.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s	P.2
	<i>Post-trigger time of the Compensation Signal. When this timer is elapsed the compensation signal will be deactivated.</i>	


### 10.28.4 PF[1], PF[2]: Input States


<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / PF-Prot / PF[1]	
<b>ExBlo2-I</b>		
 <a href="#">PF[1] . ExBlo1</a>		
	<i>Module input state: External blocking</i>	


<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / PF-Prot / PF[1]	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>	

### 10.28.5 PF[1], PF[2]: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / PF-Prot / PF[1]	
	<i>Signal: active</i>	

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / PF-Prot / PF[1]	
	<i>Signal: External Blocking</i>	

<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / PF-Prot / PF[1]	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Signal: Trip Command blocked</i>	


<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / PF-Prot / PF[1]	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>	




<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / PF-Prot / PF[1]
↑	Signal: Alarm Power Factor
<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / PF-Prot / PF[1]
↑	Signal: Trip Power Factor
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / PF-Prot / PF[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command
<b>Compensator</b>	Operation / Status Display / PF-Prot / PF[1]
↑	Signal: Compensation Signal
<b>Impossible</b>	Operation / Status Display / PF-Prot / PF[1]
↑	Signal: Alarm Power Factor Impossible


## 10.29 Q->&V<

### 10.29.1 Q->&V<: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>general operation mode</i>		


### 10.29.2 Q->&V<: Global Parameters


ExBlo1	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V<	
ExBlo2		
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		


Power Trip dir	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V<	
negative	positive, negative <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>By means of this parameter the trip direction of active and reactive power can be inverted within the QV-Module (sign reversal).</i>		


### 10.29.3 Q->&V<: Setting Group Parameters


Function	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>		

<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	

<b>Meas Circuit Superv</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).</i>	


<b>QV-Method</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling	
Power Angle Supervision	Power Angle Supervision, Pure Reactive Power Superv <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Selection of the Q(V)-Method: Power Angle or Reactive Power Threshold</i>	


<b>I1 Release</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling	
Active	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active, If: QV-Method = Power Angle Supervision</li> <li>Inactive, Active, If: QV-Method = Pure Reactive Power Superv</li> </ul> <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activation of the "I1 Minimum Current"-Criterion.</i>	


<b>I1 min QV</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">I1 Release</a> = Active</li> </ul> 0.10In	0.01In ... 0.20In	P.2
	<i>Activation of an "I1 Minimum Current" of the rated current of the (distributed) energy resource can prevent faulty tripping.</i>	


10 Protection


10.29.4 Q->&V<: Input States

<b>VLL&lt; QV</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling
0.85Vn	0.70Vn ... 1.00Vn <span style="float:right">P.2</span>
 <i>Undervoltage threshold (line-to-line voltage!)</i>	



<b>Phi-Power</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>QV-Method</b> = Power Angle Supervision</li> </ul> 3°	0° ... 10° <span style="float:right">P.2</span>
 <i>Trigger Phi-Power (Positive Phase Sequence System)</i>	


<b>Q min QV</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>QV-Method</b> = Pure Reactive Power Superv</li> </ul> 0.05Sn	0.01Sn ... 0.20Sn <span style="float:right">P.2</span>
 <i>Trigger for the Reactive Power (Positive Phase Sequence System)</i>	

<b>t-Gen</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling
0.5s	0.00s ... 2.00s <span style="float:right">P.2</span>
 <i>First timer. If this timer has elapsed, a trip signal will be issued to the (local) energy resource.</i>	


<b>t-PCC</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V< / Decoupling
0.5s	0.00s ... 4.00s <span style="float:right">P.2</span>
 <i>Second timer. If this timer is elapsed, the an trip signal will be issued to the PCC (Point of Common Coupling)</i>	


10.29.4 Q->&V<: Input States


<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V<
 <i>Q-&gt;&amp;V&lt; . ExBlo1</i>	
 <i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>	


<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V<
	<i>Module input state: External blocking2</i>


## 10.29.5 Q->&V<: Signals (Output States)


<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V<
	<i>Signal: active</i>


<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V<
	<i>Signal: External Blocking</i>


<b>Fuse Fail VT Blo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V<
	<i>Signal: Blocked by Fuse Failure (VT)</i>


<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V<
	<i>Signal: Alarm Reactive Power Undervoltage Protection</i>

<b>Decoupling Gen.</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V<
	<i>Signal: Decoupling of the (local) Energy Generator/Resource</i>

<b>Decoupling PCC</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V<
	<i>Signal: Decoupling at the Point of Common Coupling</i>

<b>Power Angle</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V<
	<i>Signal: Admissible power angle exceeded</i>


<b>Reactive Power Thres</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V<
	<i>Signal: Admissible Reactive Power Threshold exceeded</i>

<b>VLL too low</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Q->&V<
	<i>Signal: Line-to-Line voltage too low</i>


## 10.30 ReCon[1], ReCon[2]


### Reconnection


#### 10.30.1 ReCon[1], ReCon[2]: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	general operation mode	

#### 10.30.2 ReCon[1], ReCon[2]: Global Parameters

ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / General Settings	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.	


V Ext Release PCC	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / General Settings	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Release Signal by the Point of Common Coupling. The line-to-line voltage is greater than 95% of VN.	


PCC Fuse Fail VT	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / General Settings	
-	- ... DI 8 <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Blocking if the fuse of a voltage transformer has tripped at the PCC.	


reconnected	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / General Settings	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	This signal indicates the state "reconnected" (mains parallel).	


<b>Decoupling1</b> ... <b>Decoupling6</b>	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Decoupling	
-	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.</i>	

### 10.30.3 ReCon[1], ReCon[2]: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	


<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	


<b>Meas Circuit Superv</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).</i>	


<b>V Ext Release PCC Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate the release signal of the Point of Common Coupling. The line-to-line voltage is greater than 95% of VN.</i>	


10 Protection

10.30.3 ReCon[1], ReCon[2]: Setting Group Parameters


<b>Reconnect. Release Cond</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para	
Both	V Internal Release, V Ext Release PCC, Both  <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>This parameter ensures that the mains voltage is recovered.</i>	


<b>PCC Fuse Fail VT Fk</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para	
Only available if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Reconnect. Release Cond</a> = V Ext Release PCC</li><li>• <a href="#">Reconnect. Release Cond</a> = Both</li></ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active  <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Blocking if the fuse of a voltage transformer has tripped at the PCC.</i>	


<b>Measuring method</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para	
Fundamental	Fundamental, True RMS, Vavg  <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Measuring method: fundamental or rms or "sliding average supervision"</i>	


<b>VLL max Release</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para	
Only available if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Reconnect. Release Cond</a> = V Internal Release</li><li>• <a href="#">Reconnect. Release Cond</a> = Both</li></ul> 1.10Vn	1.00Vn ... 1.50Vn	P.2
	<i>Maximum voltage (line-to-line) for reclosure (Restoration Voltage)</i>	





<b>VLL min Release</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para	
Only available if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Reconnect. Release Cond</a> = V Internal Release</li> <li>• <a href="#">Reconnect. Release Cond</a> = Both</li> </ul> 0.95Vn	0.50Vn ... 1.00Vn	P.2
 <i>Minimum voltage (line-to-line) for reclosure (Restoration Voltage)</i>		


<b>f max Release</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para	
50.10Hz	40.00Hz ... 69.90Hz	P.2
 <i>Upper frequency limit for the reclosure</i>		

<b>f min Release</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para	
49.9Hz	40.00Hz ... 69.90Hz	P.2
 <i>Lower frequency limit for the reclosure (Restoration Voltage)</i>		

<b>t-Release Blo</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1] / Release Para	
600s	0.00s ... 3600.00s	P.2
 <i>Time stage (delay) for the reclosure of the energy resources. The Mains saddle time takes based on exirience approx. 10 - 15 minutes.</i>		

## 10.30.4 ReCon[1], ReCon[2]: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1]	
 <a href="#">ReCon[1] . ExBlo1</a>		
 <i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>		

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1]	
 <i>Module input state: External blocking2</i>		

<b>V Ext Release PCC-I</b> ( <a href="#">↪ ReCon[1] . V Ext Release PCC</a> )	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1]
--	---

↓ *Module input state: Release signal is being generated by the PCC (External Release)*

<b>PCC Fuse Fail VT-I</b> ( <a href="#">↪ ReCon[1] . PCC Fuse Fail VT</a> )	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1]
--	---

↓ *State of the module input: Blocking if the fuse of a voltage transformer has tripped at the PCC.*

<b>reconnected-I</b> ( <a href="#">↪ ReCon[1] . reconnected</a> )	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1]
--	---

↓ *This signal indicates the state "reconnected" (mains parallel).*

<b>Decoupling1-I</b> ... <b>Decoupling6-I</b> ( <a href="#">↪ ReCon[1] . Decoupling1</a> )	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1]
---	---

↓ *Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.*

### 10.30.5 ReCon[1], ReCon[2]: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1]
---------------	---

↑ *Signal: active*

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1]
--------------	---

↑ *Signal: External Blocking*

<b>Blo by Meas Circ Superv</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1]
--------------------------------	---




↑ *Signal: Module blocked by measuring circuit supervision*

<b>Eval Recon-Conditions</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1]
------------------------------	---

↑ *Signal: Evaluation of reconnection conditions after decoupling event*

<b>t-Release running</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1]
--------------------------	---


↑ *Signal: The timer "t-Release" is running. Thus, all conditions for reconnection are fulfilled. After the timer has expired reconnection release will be issued.*

<b>Release Energy Res.</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1]
 <i>Signal: Signal: Release Energy Resource.</i>	
<b>V out of range</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1]
 <i>Signal: Reconnection release is blocked because voltage is out of range</i>	
<b>f out of range</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / ReCon[1]
 <i>Signal: Reconnection release is blocked because frequency is out of range</i>	


## 10.31 Sync [25]


### Synchrocheck


#### 10.31.1 Sync: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	- , use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Synchrocheck, general operation mode</i>	


#### 10.31.2 Sync: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Sync	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


Bypass	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Sync	
-	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>The Synchrocheck will be bypassed if the state of the assigned signal (logic input) becomes true.</i>	

CB Pos Detect	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Sync	
Pos	- , Pos, Pos, Pos, Pos, Pos, Pos <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>Criterion by which the Circuit Breaker Switch Position is to be detected.</i>	


CBCloseInitiate	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Sync	
-	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>Breaker Close Initiate with synchronism check from any control sources (e.g. HMI / SCADA). If the state of the assigned signal becomes true, a Breaker Close will be initiated (Trigger Source).</i>	


Transformer-Mode	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Sync	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	C.2
 Activate transformer mode to enable phase and angle corrections for this function.		


V Line / V Bus	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Sync	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Transformer-Mode</b> = Active</li> </ul> 1.000	0.002 ... 500.000	C.2
 Ratio of the voltage amplitudes between the line and bus side when using transformer mode.		


Angle Correction	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Intercon-Prot / Sync	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Transformer-Mode</b> = Active</li> </ul> 0.0°	-360.0° ... 360.0°	C.2
 Correction angle resulting from the difference in angle between the line and bus side when using transformer mode.		


### 10.31.3 Sync: Setting Group Parameters


Function	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.		


ExBlo Fc	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".		


<b>Bypass Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Allowing to bypass the Synchrocheck, if the state signal that is assigned to the parameter with the same name within the Global Parameters (logic input) becomes true.</i>	


<b>SyncMode</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Mode / Times Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Mode / Times Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Mode / Times Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Mode / Times	
System2System	System2System, Generator2System <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Synchrocheck mode: GENERATOR2SYSTEM = Synchronizing generator to system (breaker close initiate needed). SYSTEM2SYSTEM = SynchonCheck between two systems (Stand-Alone, no breaker info needed)</i>	


<b>t-MaxCBCloseDelay</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Mode / Times Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Mode / Times Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Mode / Times Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Mode / Times	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>SyncMode</b> = Generator2System</li> </ul> 0.05s	0.00s ... 300.00s	P.2
	<i>Maximum circuit breaker close time delay (Only used for GENERATOR-SYSTEM working mode and is critical for a correct synchronized switching)</i>	


<b>t-MaxSyncSuperv</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Mode / Times Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Mode / Times Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Mode / Times Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Mode / Times	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>SyncMode</b> = Generator2System</li> </ul> 30.00s	0.00s ... 3000.00s	P.2
	<i>Synchron-Run timer: Max. time allowed for synchronizing process after a close initiate. Only used for GENERATOR2SYSTEM working mode.</i>	


<b>MinLiveBusVoltage</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / DeadLiveVLevels Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / DeadLiveVLevels Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / DeadLiveVLevels Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / DeadLiveVLevels	
0.65Vn		P.2
	<i>Minimum Live Bus voltage (Live bus detected, when all three phase bus voltages are above this limit).</i>	


<b>MaxDeadBusVoltage</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / DeadLiveVLevels Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / DeadLiveVLevels Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / DeadLiveVLevels Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / DeadLiveVLevels
0.03Vn	0.01Vn ... 1.00Vn <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	<i>Maximum Dead Bus voltage (Dead bus detected, when all three phase bus voltages are below this limit).</i>

<b>MinLiveLineVoltage</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / DeadLiveVLevels Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / DeadLiveVLevels Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / DeadLiveVLevels Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / DeadLiveVLevels
0.65Vn	<span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	<i>Minimum Live Line voltage (Live line detected, when line voltage above this limit).</i>

<b>MaxDeadLineVoltage</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / DeadLiveVLevels Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / DeadLiveVLevels Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / DeadLiveVLevels Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / DeadLiveVLevels
0.03Vn	0.01Vn ... 1.00Vn <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	<i>Maximum Dead Line voltage (Dead Line detected, when line voltage below this limit).</i>


<b>t-VoltDead</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / DeadLiveVLevels Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / DeadLiveVLevels Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / DeadLiveVLevels Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / DeadLiveVLevels
0.167s	0.000s ... 300.000s <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	<i>Voltage dead time (A Dead Bus/Line condition will be accepted only if the voltage falls below the set dead voltage levels longer than this time setting).</i>


<b>MaxVoltageDiff</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Conditions Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Conditions Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Conditions Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Conditions
0.24Vn	0.01Vn ... 1.00Vn <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	<i>Maximum voltage difference between bus and line voltage phasors (Delta V)for synchronism (Related to bus voltage secondary rating)</i>


<b>MaxSlipFrequency</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Conditions Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Conditions Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Conditions Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Conditions
0.20Hz	0.01Hz ... 2.00Hz <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	<i>Maximum frequency difference (Slip: Delta f) between bus and line voltage allowed for synchronism</i>


10 Protection

10.31.4 Sync: Input States


<b>MaxAngleDiff</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Conditions Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Conditions Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Conditions Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Conditions
20°	1° ... 60° <span style="float:right">P.2</span>
	<i>Maximum phase angle difference (Delta-Phi in degree) between bus and line voltages allowed for synchronism</i>


<b>DBDL</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Override Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Override Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Override Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Override
Inactive	Inactive, Active <span style="float:right">P.2</span> <a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	<i>Enable/disable Dead-Bus AND Dead-Line synchronism overriding</i>

<b>DBLL</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Override Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Override Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Override Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Override
Inactive	Inactive, Active <span style="float:right">P.2</span> <a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	<i>Enable/disable Dead-Bus AND Live-Line synchronism overriding</i>

<b>LBDL</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Override Protection Para / Set 2 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Override Protection Para / Set 3 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Override Protection Para / Set 4 / Intercon-Prot / Sync / Override
Inactive	Inactive, Active <span style="float:right">P.2</span> <a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	<i>Enable/disable Live-Bus AND Dead-Line synchronism overriding</i>

### 10.31.4 Sync: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Sync
<a href="#">↪ Sync . ExBlo1</a>	
	<i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Sync
	<i>Module input state: External blocking2</i>



<b>Bypass-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Sync
( <a href="#">↪ Sync . Bypass</a> )	
↓	State of the module input: The Synchrocheck will be bypassed if the state of the assigned signal (logic input) becomes true.

<b>CBCloseInitiate-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Sync
( <a href="#">↪ Sync . CBCloseInitiate</a> )	
↓	State of the module input: Breaker Close Initiate with synchronism check from any control sources (e.g. HMI / SCADA). If the state of the assigned signal becomes true, a Breaker Close will be initiated (Trigger Source).

## 10.31.5 Sync: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Sync
↑	Signal: active

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Sync
↑	Signal: External Blocking

<b>LiveBus</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Sync
↑	Signal: Live-Bus flag: 1=Live-Bus, 0=Voltage is below the LiveBus threshold





<b>LiveLine</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Sync
↑	Signal: Live Line flag: 1=Live-Line, 0=Voltage is below the LiveLine threshold

<b>SynchronRunTiming</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Sync
↑	Signal: Synchron-Run-timer is timing (This timer starts when Close-Initiate is coming and stops if breaker is closed. Timeout means synchronizing failed.)









<b>SynchronFailed</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Sync
↑	Signal: This signal indicates a failed synchronization. It is set for 5s when the circuit breaker is still open after the Synchron-Run-timer has timed out.


<b>SyncOverridden</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Sync
↑	Signal: Synchronism Check is overridden because one of the Synchronism overriding conditions (DB/DL or ExtBypass) is met.

<b>VDiffTooHigh</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Sync
↑	Signal: Voltage difference between bus and line too high.

<b>SlipTooHigh</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Sync
	Signal: Frequency difference (slip frequency) between bus and line voltages too high.
<b>AngleDiffTooHigh</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Sync
	Signal: Phase Angle difference between bus and line voltages too high.
<b>Sys-in-Sync</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Sync
	Signal: Bus and line voltages are in synchronism according to the system synchronism criteria.
<b>Ready to Close</b>	Operation / Status Display / Intercon-Prot / Sync
	Signal: Ready to Close

## 10.31.6 Sync: Values



<b>Slip Freq</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Synchronism
	Slip frequency
<b>Volt Diff</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Synchronism
	Voltage difference between bus and line.
<b>Angle Diff</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Synchronism
	Angle difference between bus and line voltages.
<b>f Bus</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Synchronism
	Bus frequency
<b>f Line</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Synchronism
	Line frequency
<b>V Bus</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Synchronism
	Bus Voltage
<b>V Line</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Synchronism
	Line Voltage
<b>Angle Bus</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Synchronism
	Bus Angle (Reference)

<b>Angle Line</b>	Operation / Measured Values / Synchronism
	<i>Line Angle</i>



## 10.32 LoE-Z1[1], LoE-Z1[2] [40]

### Loss of Excitation


#### 10.32.1 LoE-Z1[1], LoE-Z1[2]: Device Planning Parameters


Mode		Device planning / Projected Elements	
-		-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>general operation mode</i>		
Superv. only		Device planning / Definition	
no		no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Loss of Excitation, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>		


#### 10.32.2 LoE-Z1[1], LoE-Z1[2]: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]	
-		- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		
ExBlo TripCmd		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]	
-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		


### 10.32.3 LoE-Z1[1], LoE-Z1[2]: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	

<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	






<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.</i>	

<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".</i>	

<b>Meas Circuit Superv</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).</i>	



10 Protection


10.32.3 LoE-Z1[1], LoE-Z1[2]: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Mho Diameter</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]	
13.4Ω	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.0Ω ... 750.0Ω, If: CT sec = 1A</li> <li>• 0.2Ω ... 150.0Ω, If: CT sec = 5A</li> </ul>	P.2
 <i>Mho Zone diameter in ohm (secondary value). Diameter of the impedance circle.</i>		
<b>Mho Offset</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]	
-2.5Ω	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -250.0Ω ... +250.0Ω, If: CT sec = 1A</li> <li>• -50.0Ω ... +50.0Ω, If: CT sec = 5A</li> </ul>	P.2
 <i>Mho Zone offset reactance in ohm (secondary value).</i>		
<b>t-Z</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]	
0.25s	0.00s ... 400.00s	P.2
 <i>Mho Zone pickup time delay.</i>		
<b>FastTrip V&lt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Mho Zone Accelerated trip for loss of voltage active or inactive.</i>		
<b>V&lt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">FastTrip V&lt;</a> = Active</li> </ul>		P.2
0.80Vn		
 <i>Mho Zone Voltage pickup level</i>		

<b>t-V&lt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>FastTrip V&lt;</b> = Active</li> </ul> 0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s	P.2
	Trip Delay for the Undervoltage	


## 10.32.4 LoE-Z1[1], LoE-Z1[2]: Input States


<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]
(  <b>LoE-Z1[1] . ExBlo1</b> )	
	Module input state: External blocking1


<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]
	Module input state: External blocking2


<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 10.32.5 LoE-Z1[1], LoE-Z1[2]: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]
	Signal: active

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]
	Signal: External Blocking

<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command blocked

<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 10 Protection

### 10.32.5 LoE-Z1[1], LoE-Z1[2]: Signals (Output States)



<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]
 <i>Signal: Alarm Loss of Excitation</i>	
<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]
 <i>Signal: Trip</i>	
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li></ul> <i>Signal: Trip Command</i>	
<b>FastTrip V&lt;</b>	Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]
 <i>Signal: FastTrip V&lt;</i>	
<b>Blo by MeasCircSupv</b>	Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z1[1]
 <i>Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision</i>	





## 10.33 LoE-Z2[1], LoE-Z2[2] [40]

### Loss of Excitation


#### 10.33.1 LoE-Z2[1], LoE-Z2[2]: Device Planning Parameters


Mode		Device planning / Projected Elements	
-		-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	general operation mode		
Superv. only		Device planning / Definition	
no		no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	Loss of Excitation, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.		


#### 10.33.2 LoE-Z2[1], LoE-Z2[2]: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]	
-		- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.		
ExBlo TripCmd		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]	
-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.		


### 10.33.3 LoE-Z2[1], LoE-Z2[2]: Setting Group Parameters


<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	


<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.</i>	


<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".</i>	


<b>Meas Circuit Superv</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).</i>	

<b>Mho Diameter</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]	
25.0Ω	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.0Ω ... 750.0Ω, If: CT sec = 1A</li> <li>• 0.2Ω ... 150.0Ω, If: CT sec = 5A</li> </ul>	P.2
 <i>Mho Zone diameter in ohm (secondary value). Diameter of the impedance circle.</i>		

<b>Mho Offset</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]	
-2.5Ω	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -250.0Ω ... +250.0Ω, If: CT sec = 1A</li> <li>• -50.0Ω ... +50.0Ω, If: CT sec = 5A</li> </ul>	P.2
 <i>Mho Zone offset reactance in ohm (secondary value).</i>		


<b>t-Z</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]	
60.0s	0.00s ... 400.00s	P.2
 <i>Mho Zone pickup time delay.</i>		


<b>Z directional</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Mho Zone Directional Supervision active or inactive.</i>		


<b>Z dir Angle</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <b>Z directional</b> = Active</li> </ul> -10°	-20° ... 0°	P.2
 <i>Mho Zone Directional Supervision Angle.</i>		

## 10 Protection


### 10.33.4 LoE-Z2[1], LoE-Z2[2]: Input States


<b>FastTrip V&lt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Mho Zone Accelerated trip for loss of voltage active or inactive.</i>	


<b>V&lt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">FastTrip V&lt;</a> = Active</li> </ul> 0.80Vn		P.2
	<i>Mho Zone Voltage pickup level</i>	

<b>t-V&lt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">FastTrip V&lt;</a> = Active</li> </ul> 1.0s	0.00s ... 300.00s	P.2
	<i>Trip Delay for the Undervoltage</i>	

### 10.33.4 LoE-Z2[1], LoE-Z2[2]: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]
<a href="#">↳ LoE-Z2[1] . ExBlo1</a>	
	<i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]
	<i>Module input state: External blocking2</i>

<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>


### 10.33.5 LoE-Z2[1], LoE-Z2[2]: Signals (Output States)


<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]
↑	Signal: active
<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]
↑	Signal: External Blocking
<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command blocked
<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]
↑	Signal: Alarm Loss of Excitation
<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]
↑	Signal: Trip
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command
<b>FastTrip V&lt;</b>	Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]
↑	Signal: FastTrip V<
<b>Blo by MeasCircSupv</b>	Operation / Status Display / LoE-Prot / LoE-Z2[1]
↑	Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision

## 10.34 OST [78]


### Out of Step Tripping


#### 10.34.1 OST: Device Planning Parameters

Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Out of Step Tripping, general operation mode</i>	


Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Out of Step Tripping, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>	


#### 10.34.2 OST: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / OST	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / OST	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


### 10.34.3 OST: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / OST / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.	

<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / OST / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".	


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / OST / General Settings	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.	

<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / OST / General Settings	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".	


<b>Meas Circuit Superv</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / OST / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).	


10 Protection


10.34.3 OST: Setting Group Parameters


<b>I1 min</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / OST / General Settings
0.20In	0.02In ... 4.00In <span style="float:right">P.2</span>
 <i>Minimum value positive phase sequence current</i>	

<b>I2 max</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / OST / General Settings
0.20In	0.02In ... 1.00In <span style="float:right">P.2</span>
 <i>Maximum value negative sequence current</i>	


<b>Min. dwell time</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / OST / General Settings
0.100s	0.020s ... 0.200s <span style="float:right">P.2</span>
 <i>Minimum dwell time within the impedance zone (characteristic). This timer is essential to enable the device to distinguish between a power swing and a system fault. If the measured impedance crosses the first blinder before this timer has expired, the event will be declared as a system fault and not as power swing. This has the consequence that the function is blocked until the impedance has left the MHO circle again.</i>	


<b>Max. dwell time</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / OST / General Settings
10.00s	0.20s ... 20.00s <span style="float:right">P.2</span>
 <i>Maximum dwell time within the impedance zone (characteristic). (Above this time the slip frequency is assumed to be implausibly low.)</i>	

<b>Max.Num.Pole Slips</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / OST / General Settings
1	1 ... 20 <span style="float:right">P.2</span>
 <i>Maximum number of pole slips that are accepted, i. e. above this number a trip decision is made. This counter is reset always after the duration »Reset Time« if there has not been a new pole slip during this time.</i>	

<b>Reset Time</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / OST / General Settings
10.00s	0.20s ... 100.00s <span style="float:right">P.2</span>
 <i>Counting of pole slip events is reset after this time. (The timer is started with every detected event.) Note that this time should be set equal or greater than the pole slip cycle time.</i>	





<b>Blo by dZ/dt</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / OST / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module if the »dZ/dt« limit is exceeded.</i>	


<b>dZ/dt</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / OST / General Settings	
300Ω/s	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10.0Ω/s ... 1000.0Ω/s, If: CT sec = 1A</li> <li>• 2.0Ω/s ... 300.0Ω/s, If: CT sec = 5A</li> </ul>	P.2
	<i>Rate of impedance change per time (secondary value). This setting is essential to enable the device to distinguish between a power swing and a system fault.</i>	

<b>Trip delay time</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / OST / General Settings	
0.00s	0.00s ... 1.00s	P.2
	<i>Trip Delay Timer</i>	


<b>Trip duration time</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / OST / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / OST / General Settings	
0.10s	0.05s ... 1.00s	P.2
	<i>Trip duration time</i>	


<b>Mho Pos.Imp.Reach</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / OST / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / OST / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / OST / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / OST / Characteristic	
10.0Ω	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.0Ω ... 750.0Ω, If: CT sec = 1A</li> <li>• 0.2Ω ... 150.0Ω, If: CT sec = 5A</li> </ul>	P.2
	<i>MHO characteristic: Positive Impedance Reach (secondary value).</i>	

<b>Mho Pos.Imp.Angle</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / OST / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / OST / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / OST / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / OST / Characteristic	
90°	60° ... 90°	P.2
	<i>MHO characteristic: Positive Impedance Angle</i>	

<b>Mho Offs.Imp.Reach</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / OST / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / OST / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / OST / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / OST / Characteristic	
10.0Ω	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.0Ω ... 750.0Ω, If: CT sec = 1A</li> <li>• 0.2Ω ... 150.0Ω, If: CT sec = 5A</li> </ul>	P.2
	<i>MHO characteristic: Offset Impedance Reach (secondary value).</i>	

<b>Mho Offs.Imp.Angle</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / OST / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / OST / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / OST / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / OST / Characteristic	
270°	240° ... 270°	P.2
	<i>MHO characteristic: Offset Impedance Angle</i>	

<b>Blinder A</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / OST / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / OST / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / OST / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / OST / Characteristic	
-2.5Ω	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -375.0Ω ... 0.0Ω, If: CT sec = 1A</li> <li>• -75.0Ω ... 0.0Ω, If: CT sec = 5A</li> </ul>	P.2
	<i>Blinder (left) of the impedance zone (characteristic), defined as a value on the R-axis (secondary value).</i>	

<b>Blinder B</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / OST / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / OST / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / OST / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / OST / Characteristic	
2.5Ω	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0.0Ω ... 375.0Ω, If: CT sec = 1A</li> <li>• 0.0Ω ... 75.0Ω, If: CT sec = 5A</li> </ul>	P.2
	<i>Blinder (right) of the impedance zone (characteristic), defined as a value on the R-axis (secondary value).</i>	

## 10.34.4 OST: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b> (↳ <a href="#">OST . ExBlo1</a> )	Operation / Status Display / OST
↓	<i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>
<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / OST
↓	<i>Module input state: External blocking2</i>
<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / OST
↓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>

## 10.34.5 OST: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / OST
↑	<i>Signal: active</i>
<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / OST
↑	<i>Signal: External Blocking</i>
<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / OST
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Signal: Trip Command blocked</i>
<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / OST
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>
<b>Blo by MeasCircSupv</b>	Operation / Status Display / OST
↑	<i>Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision</i>
<b>Int.blocked</b>	Operation / Status Display / OST
↑	<i>Signal: The module is internally blocked because the »Max. dwell time« has expired.</i>

<b>Pickup Blinder A</b>	Operation / Status Display / OST
↑	<i>Signal: The impedance is within the MHO circle on the right side of Blinder A.</i>
<b>Pickup Blinder B</b>	Operation / Status Display / OST
↑	<i>Signal: The impedance is within the MHO circle on the left side of Blinder B.</i>
<b>Pickup Mho</b>	Operation / Status Display / OST
↑	<i>Signal: The impedance is within the characteristic.</i>
<b>Swinging</b>	Operation / Status Display / OST
↑	<i>Signal: The impedance is within the instable swing zone (i. e. within the characteristic and inside the borders defined by Blinders A and B).</i>
<b>Start</b>	Operation / Status Display / OST
↑	<i>Signal, that a power swing (or an Out-of-step event) has been detected. The state of this signal becomes true as soon as the impedance traverses the first blinder, and it gets reset when the characteristic area is left.</i>
<b>Pole slipping</b>	Operation / Status Display / OST
↑	<i>Signal, that pole slipping has been detected. The state of this signal becomes true as soon as the impedance reaches 180°, and it gets reset when the characteristic area is left.</i>
<b>Operate</b>	Operation / Status Display / OST
↑	<i>Signal: The module is ready to send a trip command. The state of this signal becomes true as soon as the impedance traverses the second blinder, and it gets reset after the impedance has left the MHO circle.</i>
<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / OST
↑	<i>Signal that the module has started, i. e. the impedance has entered the MHO circle and crossed the first blinder. »Alarm« is reset when the measured impedance has left the MHO circle without an »Operate«, or when the »Trip« signal is reset. If »Max.Num.Pole Slips« is greater than 1, the »Alarm« signal stays active until the »Trip« signal is reset or the »Reset Time« has expired.</i>
<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / OST
↑	<i>Signal: Trip</i>
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / OST
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> <i>Signal: Trip Command</i>
<b>Syst.is sym.</b>	Operation / Status Display / OST
↑	<i>Signal that the system state is symmetrical, i. e. the negative-sequence current is below »I2 max«, and the positive-sequence current is above »I1 min«.</i>

<b>Blo dZ/dt</b>	Operation / Status Display / OST
↑	<i>Signal: The module has detected a system fault based on the »rate of impedance change per time«, and therefore it has blocked itself.</i>



  

<b>Blo min.dwell time</b>	Operation / Status Display / OST
↑	<i>Signal: The module has detected a system fault based on the »minimum dwell time«, and therefore it has blocked itself.</i>



## 10.35 V/f>[1], V/f>[2] [24]

### Overexcitation


#### 10.35.1 V/f>[1], V/f>[2]: Device Planning Parameters


Mode		Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>		S.3
	<i>Overexcitation, general operation mode</i>		
Superv. only		Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>		S.3
	<i>Overexcitation, if set to “Yes”: Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>		


#### 10.35.2 V/f>[1], V/f>[2]: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1]	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>		P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		
ExBlo TripCmd		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> - <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	- ... Internal test state		P.2
	<i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		


### 10.35.3 V/f>[1], V/f>[2]: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.	

<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".	


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.	

<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".	

<b>V/f&gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1]	
100.0%	80.0% ... 400.0%	P.2
	If the value is exceeded, the element will be started.	

10 Protection

10.35.4 V/f>[1], V/f>[2]: Input States


<b>Curve Shape</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1]	
DEFT	DEFT, Inv A, Inv B, Inv C <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Tripping characteristics of V/f Over-Excitation protection.</i>	


<b>t</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Curve Shape</b> = DEFT</li> </ul> 1.00s	0.00s ... 600.00s	P.2
	<i>Tripping delay</i>	

<b>t-multiplier</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Curve Shape</b> ≠ DEFT</li> </ul> 1.00	0.05 ... 600.00	P.2
	<i>Time Multiplier for inverse characteristics.</i>	

<b>t-reset</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Curve Shape</b> ≠ DEFT</li> </ul> 1.0s	0.0s ... 1000.0s	P.2
	<i>Reset time for inverse characteristics.</i>	

**10.35.4 V/f>[1], V/f>[2]: Input States**

<b>ExBlo1-I</b> <a href="#">↪ V/f&gt;[1] . ExBlo1</a>	Operation / Status Display / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1]	
	<i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>	

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1]	
	<i>Module input state: External blocking2</i>	



<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1]
↓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <p>Module input state: <i>External Blocking of the Trip Command</i></p>

## 10.35.5 V/f>[1], V/f>[2]: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1]
↑	Signal: <i>active</i>

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1]
↑	Signal: <i>External Blocking</i>

<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <p>Signal: <i>Trip Command blocked</i></p>

<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <p>Signal: <i>External Blocking of the Trip Command</i></p>

<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1]
↑	Signal: <i>Alarm Overexcitation</i>



<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1]
↑	Signal: <i>Trip</i>

<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / V/f>-Prot / V/f>[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <p>Signal: <i>Trip Command</i></p>

## 10.36 InEn [50/27]

### Inadvertent Energization


#### 10.36.1 InEn: Device Planning Parameters


Mode		Device planning / Projected Elements	
-		-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	general operation mode		
Superv. only		Device planning / Definition	
no		no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	Inadvertent Energization, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.		


#### 10.36.2 InEn: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / InEn	
-		- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.		
ExBlo TripCmd		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / InEn	
-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.		
Assigned SG		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / InEn	
Pos		-, Pos, Pos, Pos, Pos, Pos, Pos <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Assigned Switchgear		


### 10.36.3 InEn: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / InEn Protection Para / Set 2 / InEn Protection Para / Set 3 / InEn Protection Para / Set 4 / InEn	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	

<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / InEn Protection Para / Set 2 / InEn Protection Para / Set 3 / InEn Protection Para / Set 4 / InEn	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / InEn Protection Para / Set 2 / InEn Protection Para / Set 3 / InEn Protection Para / Set 4 / InEn	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.</i>	


<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / InEn Protection Para / Set 2 / InEn Protection Para / Set 3 / InEn Protection Para / Set 4 / InEn	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".</i>	


<b>Arming Signal</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / InEn Protection Para / Set 2 / InEn Protection Para / Set 3 / InEn Protection Para / Set 4 / InEn	
U/V and Offline	U/V and Offline, U/V or Offline <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Select if the protection is going to be enabled by "U/V and offline" or "U/V or offline".</i>	


10 Protection


10.36.4 InEn: Input States

<b>O/C Pickup</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / InEn Protection Para / Set 2 / InEn Protection Para / Set 3 / InEn Protection Para / Set 4 / InEn	
0.05In	0.05In ... 3.00In	P.2
	<i>Typical pickup setting is 0.5 amps. No coordination is required with other protection since this function is only operational when the generator is off-line.</i>	


<b>U/V Pickup</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / InEn Protection Para / Set 2 / InEn Protection Para / Set 3 / InEn Protection Para / Set 4 / InEn	
0.5Vn	0.20Vn ... 0.99Vn	P.2
	<i>The purpose of the undervoltage detector is to determine whether the unit is connected to the system. The voltage level during this accidental energization depends on the system strength. Typical setting is 50%-70% of rated voltage (in some cases, it may be set as low as 20%).</i>	

<b>Pickup Delay</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / InEn Protection Para / Set 2 / InEn Protection Para / Set 3 / InEn Protection Para / Set 4 / InEn	
5.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s	P.2
	<i>The pickup time delay is the time for the undervoltage unit to operate to arm the protection.</i>	

<b>Dropout Delay</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / InEn Protection Para / Set 2 / InEn Protection Para / Set 3 / InEn Protection Para / Set 4 / InEn	
0.25s	0.00s ... 300.00s	P.2
	<i>The dropout time delay is the time for the unit to operate to disarm the protection when the voltage is increased above the pickup value or the generator is brought on-line.</i>	

<b>Meas Circuit Superv</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / InEn Protection Para / Set 2 / InEn Protection Para / Set 3 / InEn Protection Para / Set 4 / InEn	
Inactive	Inactive, Active  <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).</i>	

**10.36.4 InEn: Input States**

<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / InEn	
<a href="#">↳ InEn . ExBlo1</a>		
	<i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>	

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / InEn
↓	Module input state: External blocking2

<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / InEn
↓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 10.36.5 InEn: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / InEn
↑	Signal: active

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / InEn
↑	Signal: External Blocking

<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / InEn
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command blocked

<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / InEn
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command

<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / InEn
↑	Signal: Inadvertent Energization

<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / InEn
↑	Signal: Trip

<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / InEn
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command

## 10 Protection

### 10.36.5 InEn: Signals (Output States)

**Blo by MeasCircSupv**

Operation / Status Display / InEn





*Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision*

## 10.37 Z[1], Z[2] [21P]


### Phase Distance Protection


#### 10.37.1 Z[1], Z[2]: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Phase Distance Protection, general operation mode</i>	

Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Phase Distance Protection, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>	

#### 10.37.2 Z[1], Z[2]: Global Parameters

ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Z / Z[1]	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	

ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Z / Z[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	

Blo by Power Swing	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Z / Z[1]	
-	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Blo by Power Swing</i>	

10 Protection

10.37.3 Z[1], Z[2]: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Blo by LB</b>	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Z / Z[1]	
-	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Blocking of the distance protection module, if the state of the assigned signal (in general this is the Operate signal from the Load Blinder module) is true.</i>	

<b>AdaptSet 1</b>	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Z / Z[1]	
-	- ... Maint Mode Inactive <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Assignment Adaptive Parameter 1</i>	


<b>AdaptSet 2</b>	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Z / Z[1]	
-	- ... Maint Mode Inactive <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Assignment Adaptive Parameter 2</i>	


**10.37.3 Z[1], Z[2]: Setting Group Parameters**


<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings	
Inactive	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inactive, Active, If: Phase Shift = 0</li> <li>Inactive, Active, If: Phase Shift = 1</li> <li>Inactive, Active, If: Phase Shift = 10</li> <li>Inactive, Active, If: Phase Shift = 11</li> <li>Else: Inactive, Active</li> </ul> <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	


<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	



<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.</i>	


<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".</i>	


<b>Meas Circuit Superv</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).</i>	


<b>Alarm condition</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Threshold Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Threshold Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Threshold Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Threshold Settings	
Overcurrent	Overcurrent, Overcur & Undervlt, Underimpedance <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Select the alarm condition for the evaluation of the trip zone.</i>	


10 Protection

10.37.3 Z[1], Z[2]: Setting Group Parameters


<b>I&gt; Str</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Threshold Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Threshold Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Threshold Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Threshold Settings	
Only available if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Alarm condition = Overcurrent</li><li>Alarm condition = Overcur &amp; Undervlt</li></ul> 1.00In ⊕ Adapt. Param.	0.02In ... 20.00In	P.2
	<i>Limit value for »Alarm condition« = "Overcurrent": The alarm condition is fulfilled if the maximum measured phase current exceeds this value.</i>	


<b>Voltage type</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Threshold Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Threshold Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Threshold Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Threshold Settings	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Only available if: Alarm condition = Overcur &amp; Undervlt</li></ul> Phase to Ground ⊕ Adapt. Param.	Phase to Ground, Phase to Phase <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Option for »Alarm condition« = "Overcur &amp; Undervlt": Select whether phase-to-phase or phase-to-ground voltages shall be used for the undervoltage condition.</i>	


<b>V&lt; Str</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Threshold Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Threshold Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Threshold Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Threshold Settings	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Only available if: Alarm condition = Overcur &amp; Undervlt</li></ul> 0.80Vn ⊕ Adapt. Param.		P.2
	<i>Limit value for »Alarm condition« = "Overcur &amp; Undervlt": The alarm condition is fulfilled if the maximum measured phase current exceeds »I&gt; Str« and the minimum measured voltage is below this value.</i>	


<b>Z&lt; Str</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Threshold Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Threshold Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Threshold Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Threshold Settings	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Only available if: Alarm condition = Underimpedance</li></ul> 20.0Ω ⊕ Adapt. Param.	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1.0Ω ... 750.0Ω, If: CT sec = 1A</li><li>0.2Ω ... 150.0Ω, If: CT sec = 5A</li></ul>	P.2
	<i>Limit value for »Alarm condition« = "Underimpedance": The alarm condition is fulfilled if the corresponding measured loop impedance (secondary value) is below this limit.</i>	


<b>Direction enable</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic	
Inactive ↻ Adapt. Param.	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Direction enable</i>		


<b>Direction angle 1</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Direction enable</a> = Active</li> </ul> -30° ↻ Adapt. Param.	-90° ... 45°	P.2
 <i>Angle that confines the impedance area. (Note that the angle is always measured counter-clockwise from the positive R-axis.)</i>		

<b>Direction angle 2</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Direction enable</a> = Active</li> </ul> 105° ↻ Adapt. Param.	95° ... 180°	P.2
 <i>Angle that confines the impedance area. (Note that the angle is always measured counter-clockwise from the positive R-axis.)</i>		


<b>Type of imp. area</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic	
MHO ↻ Adapt. Param.	MHO, Polygon <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Select whether the impedance characteristic (trip zone) shall be of type MHO or polygon.</i>		


<b>Mho Pos.Imp.Reach</b>		Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Type of imp. area = MHO</b></li> </ul> <p>10.0Ω</p> <p>↻ Adapt. Param.</p>	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.0Ω ... 750.0Ω, If: CT sec = 1A</li> <li>0.2Ω ... 150.0Ω, If: CT sec = 5A</li> </ul>	P.2
 <i>MHO characteristic: Positive Impedance Reach (secondary value).</i>		


<b>Mho Pos.Imp.Angle</b>		Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Type of imp. area = MHO</b></li> </ul> <p>60°</p> <p>↻ Adapt. Param.</p>	0° ... 90°	P.2
 <i>MHO characteristic: Positive Impedance Angle</i>		


<b>Mho Offs.Imp.Reach</b>		Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Type of imp. area = MHO</b></li> </ul> <p>1.50Ω</p> <p>↻ Adapt. Param.</p>	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0Ω ... 750.0Ω, If: CT sec = 1A</li> <li>0.0Ω ... 150.0Ω, If: CT sec = 5A</li> </ul>	P.2
 <i>MHO characteristic: Offset Impedance Reach (secondary value).</i>		


<b>Mho Offs.Imp.Angle</b>		Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Type of imp. area = MHO</b></li> </ul> <p>240°</p> <p>↻ Adapt. Param.</p>	0° ... 360°	P.2
 <i>MHO characteristic: Offset Impedance Angle</i>		


<b>Polyg.Pos.Imp.Reach</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Type of imp. area = Polygon</b></li> </ul> 10.0Ω ↻ Adapt. Param.	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.0Ω ... 500.0Ω, lf: CT sec = 1A</li> <li>0.2Ω ... 100.0Ω, lf: CT sec = 5A</li> </ul>	P.2
	<i>Polygon characteristic: The »Positive Impedance Reach« is the amplitude of the positive impedance phasor (secondary value) in the forward direction (first quadrant). This impedance phasor corresponds usually to the line impedance which is protected by distance protection.</i>	

<b>Polyg.Pos.Imp.Angle</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Type of imp. area = Polygon</b></li> </ul> 60° ↻ Adapt. Param.	45° ... 90°	P.2
	<i>Polygon characteristic: The »Positive Impedance Angle« is the angle of the positive impedance phasor in the forward direction (first quadrant). This corresponds usually to the angle of the line impedance which is protected by distance protection.</i>	


<b>Polyg.Pos.Imp.R.Ang.1</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Type of imp. area = Polygon</b></li> </ul> 0° ↻ Adapt. Param.	-30° ... 5°	P.2
	<i>Polygon characteristic: The »Positive Impedance Reach Angle 1« is the tilt angle of the line element which is starting at the positive impedance reach tip and spreads on the right side in the first quadrant.</i>	


<b>Polyg.Pos.Imp.R.Ang.2</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Type of imp. area = Polygon</b></li> </ul> 180° ↻ Adapt. Param.	175° ... 210°	P.2
	<i>Polygon characteristic: The »Positive Impedance Reach Angle 2« is the tilt angle of the line element which is starting at the positive impedance reach tip and spreads leftwards, to the second quadrant.</i>	

<b>Polyg.Pos.Resis.Reach</b>		Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Type of imp. area = Polygon</b></li> </ul> <p>8.0Ω</p> <p>↻ Adapt. Param.</p>	Adjustable range:	P.2
 <i>Polygon characteristic: The »Positive Resistive Reach« determines the reach on the positive R-axis (secondary value) and is used to limit the coverage for fault resistance and encroachment of the load impedance into the characteristics.</i>		

<b>Polyg.Pos.Resis.Ang.1</b>		Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Type of imp. area = Polygon</b></li> </ul> <p>60°</p> <p>↻ Adapt. Param.</p>	50° ... 90°	P.2
 <i>Polygon characteristic: The »Positive Resistive Angle 1« is a tilt angle in the first quadrant. The area right from the blinder is excluded from the trip zone.</i>		


<b>Polyg.Pos.Resis.Ang.2</b>		Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Type of imp. area = Polygon</b></li> </ul> <p>240°</p> <p>↻ Adapt. Param.</p>	225° ... 270°	P.2
 <i>Polygon characteristic: The »Positive Resistive Angle 2« is a tilt angle in the fourth quadrant.</i>		


<b>Polyg.Neg.Imp.Reach</b>		Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Type of imp. area = Polygon</b></li> </ul> <p>2Ω</p> <p>↻ Adapt. Param.</p>	Adjustable range:	P.2
 <i>Polygon characteristic: The »Negative Impedance Reach« is the amplitude of the negative impedance phasor (secondary value) in the reverse (backward) direction (3rd quadrant).</i>		


<b>Polyg.Neg.Imp.Angle</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Type of imp. area = Polygon</b></li> </ul> 240° ↻ Adapt. Param.	225° ... 270°	P.2
	<i>Polygon characteristic: The »Negative Impedance Angle« defines the impedance angle in the reverse (backward) direction (third quadrant).</i>	


<b>Polyg.Neg.Imp.R.Ang.1</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Type of imp. area = Polygon</b></li> </ul> 0° ↻ Adapt. Param.	-30° ... 30°	P.2
	<i>Polygon characteristic: The »Negative Impedance Reach Angle 1« is the tilt angle of the line element which is starting at the negative impedance reach tip and spreads to the right, i.e. into the fourth quadrant.</i>	


<b>Polyg.Neg.Imp.R.Ang.2</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Type of imp. area = Polygon</b></li> </ul> 180° ↻ Adapt. Param.	150° ... 180°	P.2
	<i>Polygon characteristic: The »Negative Impedance Reach Angle 2« is the tilt angle of the line element which is starting at the negative impedance reach tip and spreads on the left side in the third quadrant.</i>	

<b>Polyg.Neg.Resis.Reach</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Type of imp. area = Polygon</b></li> </ul> 1.6Ω ↻ Adapt. Param.	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.0Ω ... 500.0Ω, If: CT sec = 1A</li> <li>0.2Ω ... 100.0Ω, If: CT sec = 5A</li> </ul>	P.2
	<i>Polygon characteristic: The »Negative Resistive Reach« determines the reach on the negative R-axis (secondary value).</i>	


<b>Polyg.Neg.Resis.Ang.1</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Type of imp. area = Polygon</b></li> </ul> 60° ... 120° 105° ⇄ Adapt. Param.		P.2
	<i>Polygon characteristic: The »Negative Resistive Angle 1« is a tilt angle in the second quadrant. The area left from the blinder is excluded from the trip zone.</i>	

<b>Polyg.Neg.Resis.Ang.2</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / Characteristic	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Type of imp. area = Polygon</b></li> </ul> 225° ... 270° 270° ⇄ Adapt. Param.		P.2
	<i>Polygon characteristic: The »Negative Resistive Angle 2« is a tilt angle in the third quadrant. The area left from the blinder is excluded from the trip zone.</i>	



<b>Trip delay time</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings	
0.50s ⇄ Adapt. Param.	0.00s ... 300.00s	P.2
	<i>This specifies the delay from zone alarm to CB trip. (Note that since the phase distance protection is mainly used as a backup this time delay should be coordinated carefully with the primary trip time and the latency of CB failure protection.)</i>	


<b>End Time (non-dir.)</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings	
Inactive ⇄ Adapt. Param.	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>When the function is active, an additional, adjustable time delay is started each time the alarm condition is fulfilled. The timer runs as long as the alarm persists and finally leads to a trip, regardless of the direction and whether the measured impedance is within the trip zone.</i>	





<b>End Time t</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Z / Z[1] / General Settings	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>End Time (non-dir.) = Active</b></li> </ul> <p>1.50s</p> <p>↻ Adapt. Param.</p>	0.10s ... 300.00s	P.2
 <i>End Time delay.</i>		



### 10.37.4 Z[1], Z[2]: Input States



<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]	
 <a href="#">Z[1] . ExBlo1</a>		
 <i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>		

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]	
 <i>Module input state: External blocking2</i>		

<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]	
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only = no</b></li> </ul> <p><i>Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i></p>		

<b>Blo by Power Swing-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]	
 <a href="#">Z[1] . Blo by Power Swing</a>		
 <i>Module input state: Blocking (of the distance protection) by Power Swing detection</i>		

<b>Blo by LB-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]	
 <a href="#">Z[1] . Blo by LB</a>		
 <i>Module input state: Blocking (of the distance protection) by Load Blinder module</i>		

<b>AdaptSet1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]	
 <a href="#">Z[1] . AdaptSet 1</a>		
 <i>Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1</i>		

## 10 Protection

### 10.37.5 Z[1], Z[2]: Signals (Output States)

<b>AdaptSet2-I</b> ( <a href="#">↪ Z[1] . AdaptSet 2</a> )	Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]
<a href="#">↓</a>	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2

### 10.37.5 Z[1], Z[2]: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]
<a href="#">↑</a>	Signal: active

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]
<a href="#">↑</a>	Signal: External Blocking

<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]
<a href="#">↑</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li></ul> Signal: Trip Command blocked

<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]
<a href="#">↑</a>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li></ul> Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command











<b>Blo by Power Swing</b>	Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]
<a href="#">↑</a>	Signal: Distance Protection blocked by Power Swing detection

<b>Blo by LB</b>	Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]
<a href="#">↑</a>	Signal: Distance Protection blocked by Load Blinder module

<b>Blo by MeasCircSupv</b>	Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]
<a href="#">↑</a>	Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision

<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]
<a href="#">↑</a>	Signal: Alarm of the Distance Protection


<b>Trip End Time</b>	Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]
<a href="#">↑</a>	The End Time has triggered a trip of the distance protection module.

<b>Alarm Zone</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]
 Alarm Zone	
<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]
 Trip	
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command	
<b>Fault type L1-L2</b>	Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]
 Fault type: L1-L2	
<b>Fault type L2-L3</b>	Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]
 Fault type: L2-L3	
<b>Fault type L3-L1</b>	Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]
 Fault type: L3-L1	
<b>Fault type L1-L2-L3</b>	Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]
 Fault type: L1-L2-L3	
<b>DefaultSet</b>	Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]
 Signal: Default Parameter Set	
<b>AdaptSet 1</b>	Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]
 Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1	
<b>AdaptSet 2</b>	Operation / Status Display / Z / Z[1]
 Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2	


## 10.38 LB

### Load Blinder


#### 10.38.1 LB: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	Load Blinder, general operation mode	


#### 10.38.2 LB: Global Parameters

ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / LB	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.	

#### 10.38.3 LB: Setting Group Parameters


Function	Protection Para / Set 1 / LB Protection Para / Set 2 / LB Protection Para / Set 3 / LB Protection Para / Set 4 / LB	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.	


ExBlo Fc	Protection Para / Set 1 / LB Protection Para / Set 2 / LB Protection Para / Set 3 / LB Protection Para / Set 4 / LB	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".	


<b>Meas Circuit Superv</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LB Protection Para / Set 2 / LB Protection Para / Set 3 / LB Protection Para / Set 4 / LB	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).</i>	


<b>I1 min</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LB Protection Para / Set 2 / LB Protection Para / Set 3 / LB Protection Para / Set 4 / LB	
0.50In	0.10In ... 4.00In	P.2
	<i>Minimum value positive phase sequence current</i>	

<b>I2 max</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LB Protection Para / Set 2 / LB Protection Para / Set 3 / LB Protection Para / Set 4 / LB	
0.20In	0.02In ... 1.00In	P.2
	<i>Maximum value negative sequence current</i>	



<b>Imp. Circ. Rd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LB Protection Para / Set 2 / LB Protection Para / Set 3 / LB Protection Para / Set 4 / LB	
50.0Ω	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0.5Ω ... 500.0Ω, If: CT sec = 1A</li> <li>• 0.1Ω ... 100.0Ω, If: CT sec = 5A</li> </ul>	P.2
	<i>The resistance where the Load Blinder area starts (secondary value), i. e. the radius of the impedance circle defining the Load Blinder area (together with the two blinder angles).</i>	


<b>Imp. Angle 1</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LB Protection Para / Set 2 / LB Protection Para / Set 3 / LB Protection Para / Set 4 / LB	
30°	0° ... 45°	P.2
	<i>Blinder angle No. 1. This angle is measured counter-clockwise from the R-axis.</i>	

<b>Imp. Angle 2</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LB Protection Para / Set 2 / LB Protection Para / Set 3 / LB Protection Para / Set 4 / LB	
-30°	-45° ... 0°	P.2
	<i>Blinder angle No. 2. This angle is measured clockwise from the R-axis.</i>	


<b>t-Delay</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / LB Protection Para / Set 2 / LB Protection Para / Set 3 / LB Protection Para / Set 4 / LB	
0.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s	P.2
	<i>Delay time between the signals »Pickup« and »Operate«.</i>	


### 10.38.4 LB: Input States


<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / LB	
 <b>LB . ExBlo1</b>		
	<i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>	


<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / LB	
	<i>Module input state: External blocking2</i>	


### 10.38.5 LB: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / LB	
	<i>Signal: active</i>	

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / LB	
	<i>Signal: External Blocking</i>	

<b>Blo by MeasCircSupv</b>	Operation / Status Display / LB	
	<i>Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision</i>	


<b>Pickup</b>	Operation / Status Display / LB	
	<i>Signal that the measured system impedance is within the Load Blinder area.</i>	

<b>Operate</b>	Operation / Status Display / LB	
	<i>Signal that the measured system impedance is within the Load Blinder area for at least the duration t-Delay.</i>	


## 10.39 PSB [68]

### Power Swing Blocking


#### 10.39.1 PSB: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Out of Step Tripping, general operation mode</i>	

#### 10.39.2 PSB: Global Parameters

ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / PSB	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	







#### 10.39.3 PSB: Setting Group Parameters

Function	Protection Para / Set 1 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / PSB / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	


ExBlo Fc	Protection Para / Set 1 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / PSB / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	


10 Protection


10.39.3 PSB: Setting Group Parameters


<b>Meas Circuit Superv</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / PSB / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activates the use of the measuring circuit supervision. In this case the module will be blocked if a measuring circuit supervision module (e.g. LOP, VTS) signals a disturbed measuring circuit (e.g. caused by a fuse failure).</i>	
<b>I1 min</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / PSB / General Settings	
0.20In	0.02In ... 4.00In	P.2
	<i>Minimum value positive phase sequence current</i>	
<b>I2 max</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / PSB / General Settings	
0.20In	0.02In ... 1.00In	P.2
	<i>Maximum value negative sequence current</i>	
<b>Min. dwell time</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / PSB / General Settings	
0.100s	0.020s ... 0.200s	P.2
	<i>Minimum dwell time within the impedance zone (characteristic). This timer is essential to enable the device to distinguish between a power swing and a system fault. If the measured impedance crosses the first blinder before this timer has expired, the event will be declared as a system fault and not as power swing. This has the consequence that the function is blocked until the impedance has left the MHO circle again.</i>	
<b>Max. dwell time</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / PSB / General Settings	
10.00s	0.20s ... 20.00s	P.2
	<i>Maximum dwell time within the impedance zone (characteristic). (Above this time the slip frequency is assumed to be implausibly low.)</i>	
<b>Blo by dZ/dt</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / PSB / General Settings	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module if the »dZ/dt« limit is exceeded.</i>	





<b>dZ/dt</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / PSB / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / PSB / General Settings	
300Ω/s	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10.0Ω/s ... 1000.0Ω/s, If: CT sec = 1A</li> <li>• 2.0Ω/s ... 300.0Ω/s, If: CT sec = 5A</li> </ul>	P.2
	<i>Rate of impedance change per time (secondary value). This setting is essential to enable the device to distinguish between a power swing and a system fault.</i>	


<b>Mho Pos.Imp.Reach</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PSB / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / PSB / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / PSB / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / PSB / Characteristic	
10.0Ω	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.0Ω ... 750.0Ω, If: CT sec = 1A</li> <li>• 0.2Ω ... 150.0Ω, If: CT sec = 5A</li> </ul>	P.2
	<i>MHO characteristic: Positive Impedance Reach (secondary value).</i>	

<b>Mho Pos.Imp.Angle</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PSB / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / PSB / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / PSB / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / PSB / Characteristic	
90°	60° ... 90°	P.2
	<i>MHO characteristic: Positive Impedance Angle</i>	



<b>Mho Offs.Imp.Reach</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PSB / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / PSB / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / PSB / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / PSB / Characteristic	
10.0Ω	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.0Ω ... 750.0Ω, If: CT sec = 1A</li> <li>• 0.2Ω ... 150.0Ω, If: CT sec = 5A</li> </ul>	P.2
	<i>MHO characteristic: Offset Impedance Reach (secondary value).</i>	


<b>Mho Offs.Imp.Angle</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PSB / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / PSB / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / PSB / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / PSB / Characteristic	
270°	240° ... 270°	P.2
	<i>MHO characteristic: Offset Impedance Angle</i>	

<b>Blinder A</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PSB / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / PSB / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / PSB / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / PSB / Characteristic
-2.5Ω	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-375.0Ω ... 0.0Ω, If: CT sec = 1A</li> <li>-75.0Ω ... 0.0Ω, If: CT sec = 5A</li> </ul>
	<i>Blinder (left) of the impedance zone (characteristic), defined as a value on the R-axis (secondary value).</i>


<b>Blinder B</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / PSB / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 2 / PSB / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 3 / PSB / Characteristic Protection Para / Set 4 / PSB / Characteristic
2.5Ω	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0.0Ω ... 375.0Ω, If: CT sec = 1A</li> <li>0.0Ω ... 75.0Ω, If: CT sec = 5A</li> </ul>
	<i>Blinder (right) of the impedance zone (characteristic), defined as a value on the R-axis (secondary value).</i>


### 10.39.4 PSB: Input States


<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / PSB
 <a href="#">PSB . ExBlo1</a>	
	<i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / PSB
	<i>Module input state: External blocking2</i>

### 10.39.5 PSB: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / PSB
	<i>Signal: active</i>

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / PSB
	<i>Signal: External Blocking</i>


<b>Blo by MeasCircSupv</b>	Operation / Status Display / PSB
	<i>Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision</i>

<b>Int.blocked</b>	Operation / Status Display / PSB
↑	<i>Signal: The module is internally blocked because the »Max. dwell time« has expired.</i>
<b>Pickup Blinder A</b>	Operation / Status Display / PSB
↑	<i>Signal: The impedance is within the MHO circle on the right side of Blinder A.</i>
<b>Pickup Blinder B</b>	Operation / Status Display / PSB
↑	<i>Signal: The impedance is within the MHO circle on the left side of Blinder B.</i>
<b>Pickup Mho</b>	Operation / Status Display / PSB
↑	<i>Signal: The impedance is within the characteristic.</i>
<b>Swinging</b>	Operation / Status Display / PSB
↑	<i>Signal: The impedance is within the instable swing zone (i. e. within the characteristic and inside the borders defined by Blinders A and B).</i>
<b>Start</b>	Operation / Status Display / PSB
↑	<i>Signal, that a power swing (or an Out-of-step event) has been detected. The state of this signal becomes true as soon as the impedance traverses the first blinder, and it gets reset when the characteristic area is left.</i>
<b>Pole slipping</b>	Operation / Status Display / PSB
↑	<i>Signal, that pole slipping has been detected. The state of this signal becomes true as soon as the impedance reaches 180°, and it gets reset when the characteristic area is left.</i>
<b>Syst.is sym.</b>	Operation / Status Display / PSB
↑	<i>Signal that the system state is symmetrical, i. e. the negative-sequence current is below »I2 max«, and the positive-sequence current is above »I1 min«.</i>
<b>Blo dZ/dt</b>	Operation / Status Display / PSB
↑	<i>Signal: The module has detected a system fault based on the »rate of impedance change per time«, and therefore it has blocked itself.</i>
<b>Blo min.dwell time</b>	Operation / Status Display / PSB
↑	<i>Signal: The module has detected a system fault based on the »minimum dwell time«, and therefore it has blocked itself.</i>


## 10.40 SOTF


### Switch Onto Fault - Module


#### 10.40.1 SOTF: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>general operation mode</i>		


#### 10.40.2 SOTF: Global Parameters

Mode	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / SOTF	
CB Pos	CB Pos, I<, CB Pos And I<, CB manual ON, Ext SOTF <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>general operation mode</i>		


ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / SOTF	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		


Ex rev Interl	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / SOTF	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>External blocking of the module by external reverse interlocking, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		


Assigned SG	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / SOTF	
Only available if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mode = CB Pos</li> <li>• Mode = CB Pos And I&lt;</li> <li>• Mode = CB manual ON</li> </ul> SG[1]	-, SG[1], SG[2], SG[3], SG[4], SG[5], SG[6] <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Assigned Switchgear</i>		


<b>Ext SOTF</b>	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / SOTF	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Mode</b> = Ext SOTF</li> </ul>	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External Switch Onto Fault</i>	

### 10.40.3 SOTF: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / SOTF Protection Para / Set 2 / SOTF Protection Para / Set 3 / SOTF Protection Para / Set 4 / SOTF	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	



<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / SOTF Protection Para / Set 2 / SOTF Protection Para / Set 3 / SOTF Protection Para / Set 4 / SOTF	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	



<b>Ex rev Interl Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / SOTF Protection Para / Set 2 / SOTF Protection Para / Set 3 / SOTF Protection Para / Set 4 / SOTF	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "Ex rev Interl Fc = active".</i>	


<b>I&lt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / SOTF Protection Para / Set 2 / SOTF Protection Para / Set 3 / SOTF Protection Para / Set 4 / SOTF	
0.01In	0.01In ... 1.00In	P.2
	<i>The CB is in the OFF Position, if the measured current is less than this parameter.</i>	

<b>t-enable</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / SOTF Protection Para / Set 2 / SOTF Protection Para / Set 3 / SOTF Protection Para / Set 4 / SOTF
2s	0.10s ... 10.00s <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	<i>While this timer is running, and while the module is not blocked, the Switch Onto Fault Module is effective (SOTF is armed).</i>


### 10.40.4 SOTF: Input States


<b>ExBlo1-I</b> <b>ExBlo2-I</b> (  <a href="#">SOTF . ExBlo1</a> )	Operation / Status Display / SOTF
	<i>Module input state: External blocking</i>


<b>Ex rev Interl-I</b> (  <a href="#">SOTF . Ex rev Interl</a> )	Operation / Status Display / SOTF
	<i>Module input state: External reverse interlocking</i>


<b>Ext SOTF-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / SOTF
	<i>Module input state: External Switch Onto Fault Alarm</i>

### 10.40.5 SOTF: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / SOTF
	<i>Signal: active</i>

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / SOTF
	<i>Signal: External Blocking</i>

<b>Ex rev Interl</b>	Operation / Status Display / SOTF
	<i>Signal: External reverse Interlocking</i>

<b>enabled</b>	Operation / Status Display / SOTF
	<i>Signal: Switch Onto Fault enabled. This Signal can be used to modify Overcurrent Protection Settings.</i>

I<

Operation / Status Display / SOTF




*Signal: No Load Current.*


## 10.41 CLPU


### Cold Load Pickup Module


#### 10.41.1 CLPU: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>general operation mode</i>		

#### 10.41.2 CLPU: Global Parameters

Mode	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / CLPU	
CB Pos	CB Pos, I<, CB Pos Or I<, CB Pos And I< <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>general operation mode</i>		


ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / CLPU	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		


Ex rev Interl	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / CLPU	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>External blocking of the module by external reverse interlocking, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		


CB Pos Detect	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / CLPU	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Mode</b> ≠ I&lt;</li> </ul> Pos	-, Pos, Pos, Pos, Pos, Pos, Pos <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Criterion by which the Circuit Breaker Switch Position is to be detected.</i>		





### 10.41.3 CLPU: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 2 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 3 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 4 / CLPU	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.	

<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 2 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 3 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 4 / CLPU	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".	


<b>Ex rev Interl Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 2 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 3 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 4 / CLPU	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "Ex rev Interl Fc = active".	


<b>t-Load Off</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 2 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 3 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 4 / CLPU	
1.00s	0.00s ... 7200.00s	P.2
	Select the outage time required for a load to be considered cold. If the Pickup Timer (Delay) has run out, a Cold Load Signal will be issued.	


<b>t-Max Block</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 2 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 3 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 4 / CLPU	
1.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s	P.2
	Select the amount of time for the cold load inrush. If the Release Time (Delay) has run out, a Warm Load Signal will be issued.	

## 10 Protection



### 10.41.4 CLPU: Input States



<b>I&lt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 2 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 3 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 4 / CLPU
0.01In	0.01In ... 1.00In <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	<i>The CB is in the OFF Position, if the measured current is less than this parameter.</i>

<b>Threshold</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 2 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 3 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 4 / CLPU
1.2In	0.10In ... 4.00In <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	<i>Set the load current inrush threshold.</i>


<b>Settle Time</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 2 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 3 / CLPU Protection Para / Set 4 / CLPU
1.00s	0.00s ... 300.00s <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	<i>Select the time for the cold load inrush</i>


### 10.41.4 CLPU: Input States







<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / CLPU
<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	
 <a href="#">CLPU . ExBlo1</a>	
	<i>Module input state: External blocking</i>

<b>Ex rev InterI-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / CLPU
 <a href="#">CLPU . Ex rev InterI</a>	
	<i>Module input state: External reverse interlocking</i>

### 10.41.5 CLPU: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / CLPU
	<i>Signal: active</i>


<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / CLPU
	<i>Signal: External Blocking</i>


<b>Ex rev Interl</b>	Operation / Status Display / CLPU
 <i>Signal: External reverse Interlocking</i>	
<b>enabled</b>	Operation / Status Display / CLPU
 <i>Signal: Cold Load enabled</i>	
<b>detected</b>	Operation / Status Display / CLPU
 <i>Signal: Cold Load detected</i>	
<b>I&lt;</b>	Operation / Status Display / CLPU
 <i>Signal: No Load Current.</i>	
<b>Load Inrush</b>	Operation / Status Display / CLPU
 <i>Signal: Load Inrush</i>	
<b>Settle Time</b>	Operation / Status Display / CLPU
 <i>Signal: Settle Time</i>	

## 10.42 Exp[1] ... Exp[4]


*External Protection - Module*


### 10.42.1 Exp[1] ... Exp[4]: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>External Protection - Module, general operation mode</i>		


Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>External Protection - Module, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>		

### 10.42.2 Exp[1] ... Exp[4]: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Exp / Exp[1]	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		


ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Exp / Exp[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		


Alarm	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Exp / Exp[1]	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Assignment for External Alarm</i>		


<b>Trip</b>	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Exp / Exp[1]	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	External trip of the CB if the state of the assigned signal is true.	

### 10.42.3 Exp[1] ... Exp[4]: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Exp / Exp[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Exp / Exp[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Exp / Exp[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Exp / Exp[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.	

<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Exp / Exp[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Exp / Exp[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Exp / Exp[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Exp / Exp[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".	

<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Exp / Exp[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Exp / Exp[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Exp / Exp[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Exp / Exp[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.	

<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Exp / Exp[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Exp / Exp[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Exp / Exp[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Exp / Exp[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".	

### 10.42.4 Exp[1] ... Exp[4]: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b> (↳ Exp[1] . ExBlo1)	Operation / Status Display / Exp / Exp[1]
↓	Module input state: External blocking1

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Exp / Exp[1]
↓	Module input state: External blocking2

<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Exp / Exp[1]
↓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

<b>Alarm-I</b> (↳ Exp[1] . Alarm)	Operation / Status Display / Exp / Exp[1]
↓	Module input state: Alarm

<b>Trip-I</b> (↳ Exp[1] . Trip)	Operation / Status Display / Exp / Exp[1]
↓	Module input state: Trip

### 10.42.5 Exp[1] ... Exp[4]: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Exp / Exp[1]
↑	Signal: active

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Exp / Exp[1]
↑	Signal: External Blocking


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Exp / Exp[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command blocked


<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Exp / Exp[1]
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <p><i>Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i></p>	
<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Exp / Exp[1]
 <p><i>Signal: Alarm</i></p>	
<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / Exp / Exp[1]
 <p><i>Signal: Trip</i></p>	
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / Exp / Exp[1]
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <p><i>Signal: Trip Command</i></p>	

## 10.43 Ext Sudd Press


*Sudden Pressure*


### 10.43.1 Ext Sudd Press: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>External Protection - Module, general operation mode</i>	

Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>External Protection - Module, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>	


### 10.43.2 Ext Sudd Press: Global Parameters

ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Ext Sudd Press	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Ext Sudd Press	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


Alarm	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Ext Sudd Press	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Assignment for External Alarm</i>	





<b>Trip</b>	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Ext Sudd Press	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	External trip of the CB if the state of the assigned signal is true.	

### 10.43.3 Ext Sudd Press: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Ext Sudd Press Protection Para / Set 2 / Ext Sudd Press Protection Para / Set 3 / Ext Sudd Press Protection Para / Set 4 / Ext Sudd Press	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.	

<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Ext Sudd Press Protection Para / Set 2 / Ext Sudd Press Protection Para / Set 3 / Ext Sudd Press Protection Para / Set 4 / Ext Sudd Press	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".	

<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Ext Sudd Press Protection Para / Set 2 / Ext Sudd Press Protection Para / Set 3 / Ext Sudd Press Protection Para / Set 4 / Ext Sudd Press	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.	

<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Ext Sudd Press Protection Para / Set 2 / Ext Sudd Press Protection Para / Set 3 / Ext Sudd Press Protection Para / Set 4 / Ext Sudd Press	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".	

### 10.43.4 Ext Sudd Press: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b> (↳ Ext Sudd Press . ExBlo1)	Operation / Status Display / Ext Sudd Press
↓	Module input state: External blocking1

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Ext Sudd Press
↓	Module input state: External blocking2

<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Ext Sudd Press
↓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

<b>Alarm-I</b> (↳ Ext Sudd Press . Alarm)	Operation / Status Display / Ext Sudd Press
↓	Module input state: Alarm

<b>Trip-I</b> (↳ Ext Sudd Press . Trip)	Operation / Status Display / Ext Sudd Press
↓	Module input state: Trip

### 10.43.5 Ext Sudd Press: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Ext Sudd Press
↑	Signal: active

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Ext Sudd Press
↑	Signal: External Blocking


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Ext Sudd Press
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command blocked


<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Ext Sudd Press
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <p><i>Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i></p>	
<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Ext Sudd Press
 <p><i>Signal: Alarm</i></p>	
<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / Ext Sudd Press
 <p><i>Signal: Trip</i></p>	
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / Ext Sudd Press
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <p><i>Signal: Trip Command</i></p>	

## 10.44 Ext Oil Temp


### External Oil Temperature


#### 10.44.1 Ext Oil Temp: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 External Protection - Module, general operation mode		


Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 External Protection - Module, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.		

#### 10.44.2 Ext Oil Temp: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.		


ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.		


Alarm	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 Assignment for External Alarm		


<b>Trip</b>	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	External trip of the CB if the state of the assigned signal is true.	

### 10.44.3 Ext Oil Temp: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.	

<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".	

<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.	

<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".	

### 10.44.4 Ext Oil Temp: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b> (↪ <a href="#">Ext Oil Temp . ExBlo1</a> )	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp
↓	<i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp
↓	<i>Module input state: External blocking2</i>

<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp
↓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>

<b>Alarm-I</b> (↪ <a href="#">Ext Oil Temp . Alarm</a> )	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp
↓	<i>Module input state: Alarm</i>




<b>Trip-I</b> (↪ <a href="#">Ext Oil Temp . Trip</a> )	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp
↓	<i>Module input state: Trip</i>

### 10.44.5 Ext Oil Temp: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp
↑	<i>Signal: active</i>

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp
↑	<i>Signal: External Blocking</i>


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Signal: Trip Command blocked</i>


<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <p><i>Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i></p>
<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp
	<p><i>Signal: Alarm</i></p>
<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp
	<p><i>Signal: Trip</i></p>
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / Ext Oil Temp
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <p><i>Signal: Trip Command</i></p>

## 10.45 ExtTempSuperv[1], ExtTempSuperv[2], ExtTempSuperv[3]


### External Temperature Supervision


#### 10.45.1 ExtTempSuperv[1], ExtTempSuperv[2], ExtTempSuperv[3]: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>External Protection - Module, general operation mode</i>	

Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>External Protection - Module, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>	


#### 10.45.2 ExtTempSuperv[1], ExtTempSuperv[2], ExtTempSuperv[3]: Global Parameters

ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


Alarm	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Assignment for External Alarm</i>	




<b>Trip</b>	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External trip of the CB if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	

### 10.45.3 ExtTempSuperv[1], ExtTempSuperv[2], ExtTempSuperv[3]: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	

<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	

<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.</i>	

<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <i>Superv. only</i> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".	

### 10.45.4 ExtTempSuperv[1], ExtTempSuperv[2], ExtTempSuperv[3]: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]	
<a href="#">↳ ExtTempSuperv[1] . ExBlo1</a>		
	Module input state: External blocking1	

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]	
	Module input state: External blocking2	

<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <i>Superv. only</i> = no</li> </ul> Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command	

<b>Alarm-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]	
<a href="#">↳ ExtTempSuperv[1] . Alarm</a>		
	Module input state: Alarm	

<b>Trip-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]	
<a href="#">↳ ExtTempSuperv[1] . Trip</a>		
	Module input state: Trip	

### 10.45.5 ExtTempSuperv[1], ExtTempSuperv[2], ExtTempSuperv[3]: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]	
	Signal: active	

10.45.5 ExtTempSuperv[1], ExtTempSuperv[2], ExtTempSuperv[3]: Signals (Output States)

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]
↑	Signal: External Blocking

<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command blocked

<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command

<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]
↑	Signal: Alarm


<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]
↑	Signal: Trip


<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / ExtTempSuperv[1]
↑	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Signal: Trip Command


## 10.46 URTD

### Universal Resistance Temperature Detector


#### 10.46.1 URTD: Global Parameters


Force Mode		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / URTD
permanent	permanent, timeout	P.2
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	By means of this function the normal Output Relay States can be overwritten (forced) in case that the Relay is not in a disarmed state. The relays can be set from normal operation (relay works according to the assigned signals) to "force energized" or "force de-energized" state.	

t-Timeout Force		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / URTD
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Force Mode</a> = timeout</li> </ul> 0.03s	0.00s ... 300.00s	P.2
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	The Output State will be set by force for the duration of this time. That means for the duration of this time the Output Relay does not show the state of the signals that are assigned on it.	

Temperature Unit		Device Para / Measurment Display / General Settings
Celsius	Celsius, Fahrenheit	P.2
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	Temperature Unit	

#### 10.46.2 URTD: Direct Controls

Function		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / URTD
Inactive	Inactive, Active	P.1
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.	

Force Windg1		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / URTD
0	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>32 ... 392, If: Temperature Unit = Fahrenheit</li> <li>0 ... 200, If: Temperature Unit = Celsius</li> </ul>	P.1
	Force Winding 1	

<b>Force Windg2</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / URTD	
0	Adjustable range:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32 ... 392, If: Temperature Unit = Fahrenheit</li> <li>• 0 ... 200, If: Temperature Unit = Celsius</li> </ul>	P.1
☉	Force Winding 2		
<b>Force Windg3</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / URTD	
0	Adjustable range:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32 ... 392, If: Temperature Unit = Fahrenheit</li> <li>• 0 ... 200, If: Temperature Unit = Celsius</li> </ul>	P.1
☉	Force Winding 3		
<b>Force Windg4</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / URTD	
0	Adjustable range:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32 ... 392, If: Temperature Unit = Fahrenheit</li> <li>• 0 ... 200, If: Temperature Unit = Celsius</li> </ul>	P.1
☉	Force Winding 4		
<b>Force Windg5</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / URTD	
0	Adjustable range:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32 ... 392, If: Temperature Unit = Fahrenheit</li> <li>• 0 ... 200, If: Temperature Unit = Celsius</li> </ul>	P.1
☉	Force Winding 5		
<b>Force Windg6</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / URTD	
0	Adjustable range:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32 ... 392, If: Temperature Unit = Fahrenheit</li> <li>• 0 ... 200, If: Temperature Unit = Celsius</li> </ul>	P.1
☉	Force Winding 6		
<b>Force MotBear1</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / URTD	
0	Adjustable range:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32 ... 392, If: Temperature Unit = Fahrenheit</li> <li>• 0 ... 200, If: Temperature Unit = Celsius</li> </ul>	P.1
☉	Force Motor Bearing 1		

<b>Force MotBear2</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / URTD
0	Adjustable range:	P.1
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32 ... 392, If: Temperature Unit = Fahrenheit</li> <li>• 0 ... 200, If: Temperature Unit = Celsius</li> </ul>	
☉	Force Motor Bearing 2	

<b>Force LoadBear1</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / URTD
0	Adjustable range:	P.1
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32 ... 392, If: Temperature Unit = Fahrenheit</li> <li>• 0 ... 200, If: Temperature Unit = Celsius</li> </ul>	
☉	Force Load Bearing 1	

<b>Force LoadBear2</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / URTD
0	Adjustable range:	P.1
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32 ... 392, If: Temperature Unit = Fahrenheit</li> <li>• 0 ... 200, If: Temperature Unit = Celsius</li> </ul>	
☉	Force Load Bearing 2	

<b>Force Aux1</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / URTD
0	Adjustable range:	P.1
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32 ... 392, If: Temperature Unit = Fahrenheit</li> <li>• 0 ... 200, If: Temperature Unit = Celsius</li> </ul>	
☉	Force Auxiliary1	


<b>Force Aux2</b>		Service / Test - Prot inhib. / URTD
0	Adjustable range:	P.1
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32 ... 392, If: Temperature Unit = Fahrenheit</li> <li>• 0 ... 200, If: Temperature Unit = Celsius</li> </ul>	
☉	Force Auxiliary2	


### 10.46.3 URTD: Signals (Output States)

<b>Windg1 Superv</b>		Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / URTD
↑	Signal: Windg1, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)	


<b>Windg2 Superv</b>		Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / URTD
↑	Signal: Windg2, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)	


<b>Windg3 Superv</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / URTD
↑	<i>Signal: Windg3, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)</i>
<b>Windg4 Superv</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / URTD
↑	<i>Signal: Windg4, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)</i>
<b>Windg5 Superv</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / URTD
↑	<i>Signal: Windg5, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)</i>
<b>Windg6 Superv</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / URTD
↑	<i>Signal: Windg6, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)</i>
<b>MotBear1 Superv</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / URTD
↑	<i>Signal: MotBear1, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)</i>
<b>MotBear2 Superv</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / URTD
↑	<i>Signal: MotBear2, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)</i>
<b>LoadBear1 Superv</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / URTD
↑	<i>Signal: LoadBear1, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)</i>
<b>LoadBear2 Superv</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / URTD
↑	<i>Signal: LoadBear2, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)</i>
<b>Aux1 Superv</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / URTD
↑	<i>Signal: Aux1, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)</i>
<b>Aux2 Superv</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / URTD
↑	<i>Signal: Aux2, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)</i>
<b>Superv</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / URTD
↑	<i>Signal: URTD Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure of at least one channel. (The value "0" means that all RTD channels are healthy.)</i>


<b>Connection active</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / URTD
	<i>Signal: There is an active connection between the Temperature Detector (URTD) and the protective relay.</i>


<b>Outs forced</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / URTD
	<i>Signal: The State of at least one Relay Output has been set by force. That means that the state of at least one Relay is forced and hence does not show the state of the assigned signals.</i>


## 10.46.4 URTD: Values


<b>Windg1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / URTD
	<i>Winding 1</i>


<b>Windg2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / URTD
	<i>Winding 2</i>


<b>Windg3</b>	Operation / Measured Values / URTD
	<i>Winding 3</i>


<b>Windg4</b>	Operation / Measured Values / URTD
	<i>Winding 4</i>


<b>Windg5</b>	Operation / Measured Values / URTD
	<i>Winding 5</i>

<b>Windg6</b>	Operation / Measured Values / URTD
	<i>Winding 6</i>




<b>MotBear1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / URTD
	<i>Motor Bearing 1</i>

<b>MotBear2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / URTD
	<i>Motor Bearing 2</i>

<b>LoadBear1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / URTD
	<i>Load Bearing 1</i>

<b>LoadBear2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / URTD
	<i>Load Bearing 2</i>



<b>Aux1</b>	Operation / Measured Values / URTD
 Auxiliary1	
<b>Aux2</b>	Operation / Measured Values / URTD
 Auxiliary2	
<b>RTD Max</b>	Operation / Measured Values / URTD
 Maximum temperature of all channels.	

## 10.46.5 URTD: Statistical Values

<b>Windg1 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / URTD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Winding1 Maximum Value	
<b>Windg2 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / URTD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Winding2 Maximum Value	
<b>Windg3 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / URTD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Winding3 Maximum Value	
<b>Windg4 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / URTD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Winding4 Maximum Value	
<b>Windg5 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / URTD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Winding5 Maximum Value	
<b>Windg6 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / URTD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Winding6 Maximum Value	
<b>MotBear1 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / URTD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Motor Bearing1 Maximum Value	
<b>MotBear2 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / URTD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Motor Bearing2 Maximum Value	
<b>LoadBear1 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / URTD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Load Bearing1 Maximum Value	

10 Protection



10.46.5 URTD: Statistical Values

<b>LoadBear2 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / URTD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Load Bearing2 Maximum Value</i>	
<b>Aux1 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / URTD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Auxiliary1 Maximum Value</i>	
<b>Aux2 max</b>	Operation / Statistics / Max / URTD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Auxiliary2 Maximum Value</i>	

## 10.47 RTD

### Temperature Protection Module


#### 10.47.1 RTD: Device Planning Parameters


Mode		Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	general operation mode		
Superv. only		Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	Temperature Protection Module, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.		


#### 10.47.2 RTD: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Temp-Prot / RTD	
-	- ... Internal test state		P.2
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.		
ExBlo TripCmd		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Temp-Prot / RTD	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state		P.2
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.		
TripCmd Selection		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Temp-Prot / RTD	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul>	Trip, Voting Trip		P.2
Trip	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	This parameter determines if the final trip of the RTD module is issued by the default way or by the voting groups.		


### 10.47.3 RTD: Setting Group Parameters


<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	


<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / General Settings	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.</i>	


<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / General Settings Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / General Settings Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / General Settings Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / General Settings	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".</i>	


<b>Windg 1 Alarm Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Winding 1 Alarm Function</i>	

<b>Windg 1 Trip Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Winding 1 Trip Function</i>		

<b>Windg 1 Alarm</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Windg 1 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 80°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Winding 1 Threshold for Temperature Alarm</i>		


<b>Windg 1 t-Alarm-Delay</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Windg 1 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 1min	0min ... 360min	P.2
 <i>Winding 1 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.</i>		


<b>Windg 1 Trip</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Windg 1 Trip Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 100°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Winding 1 Threshold for Temperature Trip</i>		


<b>Windg 2 Alarm Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Winding 2 Alarm Function</i>		


10 Protection


10.47.3 RTD: Setting Group Parameters


<b>Windg 2 Trip Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Winding 2 Trip Function</i>		


<b>Windg 2 Alarm</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Windg 2 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 80°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Winding 2 Threshold for Temperature Alarm</i>		


<b>Windg 2 t-Alarm-Delay</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Windg 2 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 1min	0min ... 360min	P.2
 <i>Winding 2 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.</i>		


<b>Windg 2 Trip</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Windg 2 Trip Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 100°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Winding 2 Threshold for Temperature Trip</i>		


<b>Windg 3 Alarm Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Winding 3 Alarm Function</i>		


<b>Windg 3 Trip Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Winding 3 Trip Function</i>		


<b>Windg 3 Alarm</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Windg 3 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 80°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Winding 3 Threshold for Temperature Alarm</i>		


<b>Windg 3 t-Alarm-Delay</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Windg 3 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 1min	0min ... 360min	P.2
 <i>Winding 3 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.</i>		


<b>Windg 3 Trip</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Windg 3 Trip Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 100°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Winding 3 Threshold for Temperature Trip</i>		


<b>Windg 4 Alarm Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Winding 4 Alarm Function</i>		

<b>Windg 4 Trip Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Winding 4 Trip Function</i>		


<b>Windg 4 Alarm</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Windg 4 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 80°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Winding 4 Threshold for Temperature Alarm</i>		


<b>Windg 4 t-Alarm-Delay</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Windg 4 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 1min	0min ... 360min	P.2
 <i>Winding 4 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.</i>		


<b>Windg 4 Trip</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Windg 4 Trip Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 100°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Winding 4 Threshold for Temperature Trip</i>		


<b>Windg 5 Alarm Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Winding 5 Alarm Function</i>		




<b>Windg 5 Trip Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Winding 5 Trip Function</i>		

<b>Windg 5 Alarm</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Windg 5 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 80°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Winding 5 Threshold for Temperature Alarm</i>		


<b>Windg 5 t-Alarm-Delay</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Windg 5 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 1min	0min ... 360min	P.2
 <i>Winding 5 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.</i>		


<b>Windg 5 Trip</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Windg 5 Trip Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 100°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Winding 5 Threshold for Temperature Trip</i>		


<b>Windg 6 Alarm Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Winding 6 Alarm Function</i>		


10 Protection


10.47.3 RTD: Setting Group Parameters


<b>Windg 6 Trip Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Winding 6 Trip Function</i>		


<b>Windg 6 Alarm</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Windg 6 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 80°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Winding 6 Threshold for Temperature Alarm</i>		


<b>Windg 6 t-Alarm-Delay</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Windg 6 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 1min	0min ... 360min	P.2
 <i>Winding 6 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.</i>		

<b>Windg 6 Trip</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Windg 6 Trip Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 100°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Winding 6 Threshold for Temperature Trip</i>		


<b>MotBear 1 Alarm Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Motor Bearing 1 Alarm Function</i>		


<b>MotBear 1 Trip Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Motor Bearing 1 Trip Function</i>		


<b>MotBear 1 Alarm</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">MotBear 1 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 80°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Motor Bearing 1 Threshold for Temperature Alarm</i>		


<b>MotBear 1 t-Alarm-Delay</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">MotBear 1 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 1min	0min ... 360min	P.2
 <i>Motor Bearing 1 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.</i>		

<b>MotBear 1 Trip</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">MotBear 1 Trip Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 100°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Motor Bearing 1 Threshold for Temperature Trip</i>		


<b>MotBear 2 Alarm Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Motor Bearing 2 Alarm Function</i>		


<b>MotBear 2 Trip Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Motor Bearing 2 Trip Function</i>		


<b>MotBear 2 Alarm</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">MotBear 2 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 80°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Motor Bearing 2 Threshold for Temperature Alarm</i>		


<b>MotBear 2 t-Alarm-Delay</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">MotBear 2 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 1min	0min ... 360min	P.2
 <i>Motor Bearing 2 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.</i>		

<b>MotBear 2 Trip</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">MotBear 2 Trip Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 100°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Motor Bearing 2 Threshold for Temperature Trip</i>		


<b>LoadBear 1 Alarm Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Load Bearing 1 Alarm Function</i>		


<b>LoadBear 1 Trip Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Load Bearing 1 Trip Function</i>		


<b>LoadBear 1 Alarm</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">LoadBear 1 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 80°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Load Bearing 1 Threshold for Temperature Alarm</i>		


<b>LoadBear 1 t-Alarm-Delay</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">LoadBear 1 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 1min	0min ... 360min	P.2
 <i>Load Bearing 1 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.</i>		

<b>LoadBear 1 Trip</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">LoadBear 1 Trip Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 80°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Load Bearing 1 Threshold for Temperature Trip</i>		


<b>LoadBear 2 Alarm Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Load Bearing 2 Alarm Function</i>		


<b>LoadBear 2 Trip Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Load Bearing 2 Trip Function</i>		


<b>LoadBear 2 Alarm</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">LoadBear 2 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 80°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Load Bearing 2 Threshold for Temperature Alarm</i>		


<b>LoadBear 2 t-Alarm-Delay</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">LoadBear 2 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 1min	0min ... 360min	P.2
 <i>Load Bearing 2 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.</i>		

<b>LoadBear 2 Trip</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">LoadBear 2 Trip Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 80°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Load Bearing 2 Threshold for Temperature Trip</i>		


<b>Aux1 Alarm Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Auxiliary 1 Alarm Function</i>		

<b>Aux1 Trip Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 Auxiliary 1 Trip Function		

<b>Aux1 Alarm</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Aux1 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 80°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 Auxiliary 1 Threshold for Temperature Alarm		


<b>Aux1 t-Alarm-Delay</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Aux1 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 1min	0min ... 360min	P.2
 Auxiliary 1 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.		


<b>Aux1 Trip</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Aux1 Trip Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 100°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 Auxiliary 1 Threshold for Temperature Trip		


<b>Aux2 Alarm Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 Auxiliary 2 Alarm Function		


10 Protection


10.47.3 RTD: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Aux2 Trip Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Auxiliary 2 Trip Function</i>		


<b>Aux2 Alarm</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Aux2 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 80°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Auxiliary 2 Threshold for Temperature Alarm</i>		


<b>Aux2 t-Alarm-Delay</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Aux2 Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 1min	0min ... 360min	P.2
 <i>Auxiliary 2 After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.</i>		


<b>Aux2 Trip</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Aux2 Trip Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 100°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Auxiliary 2 Threshold for Temperature Trip</i>		


<b>Windg Alarm Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Winding Alarm Function</i>		





<b>Windg Trip Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Winding Trip Function</i>		


<b>Windg Alarm</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Windg Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 80°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Winding Threshold for Temperature Alarm</i>		


<b>Windg t-Alarm-Delay</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Windg Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 1min	0min ... 360min	P.2
 <i>Winding After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.</i>		

<b>Windg Trip</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Windg Trip Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 100°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Winding Threshold for Temperature Trip</i>		


<b>MotBear Alarm Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Motor Bearing Alarm Function</i>		


<b>MotBear Trip Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Motor Bearing Trip Function</i>		


<b>MotBear Alarm</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">MotBear Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 80°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Motor Bearing Threshold for Temperature Alarm</i>		


<b>MotBear t-Alarm-Delay</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">MotBear Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 1min	0min ... 360min	P.2
 <i>Motor Bearing After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.</i>		

<b>MotBear Trip</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">MotBear Trip Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 100°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Motor Bearing Threshold for Temperature Trip</i>		


<b>LoadBear Alarm Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Load Bearing Alarm Function</i>		


<b>LoadBear Trip Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Load Bearing Trip Function</i>		


<b>LoadBear Alarm</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">LoadBear Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 80°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Load Bearing Threshold for Temperature Alarm</i>		


<b>LoadBear t-Alarm-Delay</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">LoadBear Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 1min	0min ... 360min	P.2
 <i>Load Bearing After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.</i>		

<b>LoadBear Trip</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">LoadBear Trip Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 80°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Load Bearing Threshold for Temperature Trip</i>		


<b>Aux Alarm Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Auxiliary Alarm Function</i>		


<b>Aux Trip Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Auxiliary Trip Function</i>		


<b>Aux Alarm</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Aux Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 80°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Auxiliary Threshold for Temperature Alarm</i>		


<b>Aux t-Alarm-Delay</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Aux Alarm Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 1min	0min ... 360min	P.2
 <i>Auxiliary After this time has expired a Temperature Alarm is issued.</i>		


<b>Aux Trip</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Aux Trip Function</a> = Active</li> </ul> 100°C	0°C ... 200°C	P.2
 <i>Auxiliary Threshold for Temperature Trip</i>		


<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>		

<b>Voting 1</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1	
1	1 ... 12	P.2
	<i>Voting: This parameter defines how many of the selected channels must be over its threshold level for getting a voting trip</i>	

<b>Windg 1</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1	
no	no, yes <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Winding 1</i>	


<b>Windg 2</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1	
no	no, yes <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Winding 2</i>	


<b>Windg 3</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1	
no	no, yes <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Winding 3</i>	


<b>Windg 4</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1	
no	no, yes <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Winding 4</i>	


10 Protection


10.47.3 RTD: Setting Group Parameters


<b>Windg 5</b>		Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1
no	no, yes	P.2
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	<i>Winding 5</i>	


<b>Windg 6</b>		Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1
no	no, yes	P.2
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	<i>Winding 6</i>	


<b>MotBear 1</b>		Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1
no	no, yes	P.2
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	<i>Motor Bearing 1</i>	


<b>MotBear 2</b>		Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1
no	no, yes	P.2
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	<i>Motor Bearing 2</i>	


<b>LoadBear 1</b>		Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1
no	no, yes	P.2
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	<i>Load Bearing 1</i>	

<b>LoadBear 2</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 Load Bearing 2		

<b>Aux1</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 Auxiliary1		


<b>Aux2</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting1	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 Auxiliary2		


<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.		


<b>Voting 2</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2	
1	1 ... 12	P.2
 Voting: This parameter defines how many of the selected channels must be over its threshold level for getting a voting trip		


10 Protection


10.47.3 RTD: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Windg 1</b>		Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2
no	no, yes	P.2
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	Winding 1	


<b>Windg 2</b>		Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2
no	no, yes	P.2
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	Winding 2	


<b>Windg 3</b>		Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2
no	no, yes	P.2
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	Winding 3	


<b>Windg 4</b>		Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2
no	no, yes	P.2
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	Winding 4	


<b>Windg 5</b>		Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2
no	no, yes	P.2
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	Winding 5	




<b>Windg 6</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Winding 6</i>		

<b>MotBear 1</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Motor Bearing 1</i>		


<b>MotBear 2</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Motor Bearing 2</i>		


<b>LoadBear 1</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Load Bearing 1</i>		

<b>LoadBear 2</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Load Bearing 2</i>		


10 Protection


10.47.4 RTD: Input States


<b>Aux1</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
 Auxiliary1		

<b>Aux2</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 2 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 3 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2 Protection Para / Set 4 / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting2	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
 Auxiliary2		


10.47.4 RTD: Input States


<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / General
<a href="#">↳ RTD . ExBlo1</a>	
 Module input state: External blocking1	











<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / General
 Module input state: External blocking2	

<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / General
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command	

10.47.5 RTD: Signals (Output States)


<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / General
 Signal: active	


<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / General
 Signal: External Blocking	


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / General
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> <p><i>Signal: Trip Command blocked</i></p>	
<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / General
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> <p><i>Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i></p>	
<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / General
 <p><i>Alarm RTD Temperature Protection</i></p>	
<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / General
 <p><i>Signal: Trip</i></p>	
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / General
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> <p><i>Signal: Trip Command</i></p>	
<b>Windg 1 Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1
 <p><i>Winding 1 Signal: Trip</i></p>	
<b>Windg 1 Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1
 <p><i>Winding 1 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection</i></p>	
<b>Windg 1 Timeout Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1
 <p><i>Winding 1 Timeout Alarm</i></p>	
<b>Windg 1 Invalid</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 1
 <p><i>Winding 1 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)</i></p>	
<b>Windg 2 Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2
 <p><i>Winding 2 Signal: Trip</i></p>	


10 Protection


10.47.5 RTD: Signals (Output States)


<b>Windg 2 Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2
	<i>Winding 2 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection</i>


<b>Windg 2 Timeout Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2
	<i>Winding 2 Timeout Alarm</i>


<b>Windg 2 Invalid</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 2
	<i>Winding 2 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)</i>


<b>Windg 3 Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3
	<i>Winding 3 Signal: Trip</i>


<b>Windg 3 Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3
	<i>Winding 3 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection</i>


<b>Windg 3 Timeout Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3
	<i>Winding 3 Timeout Alarm</i>

<b>Windg 3 Invalid</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 3
	<i>Winding 3 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)</i>

<b>Windg 4 Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4
	<i>Winding 4 Signal: Trip</i>

<b>Windg 4 Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4
	<i>Winding 4 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection</i>


<b>Windg 4 Timeout Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4
	<i>Winding 4 Timeout Alarm</i>


<b>Windg 4 Invalid</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 4
	<i>Winding 4 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)</i>


<b>Windg 5 Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5
 <i>Winding 5 Signal: Trip</i>	
<b>Windg 5 Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5
 <i>Winding 5 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection</i>	
<b>Windg 5 Timeout Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5
 <i>Winding 5 Timeout Alarm</i>	
<b>Windg 5 Invalid</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 5
 <i>Winding 5 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)</i>	
<b>Windg 6 Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6
 <i>Winding 6 Signal: Trip</i>	
<b>Windg 6 Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6
 <i>Winding 6 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection</i>	
<b>Windg 6 Timeout Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6
 <i>Winding 6 Timeout Alarm</i>	
<b>Windg 6 Invalid</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg 6
 <i>Winding 6 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)</i>	
<b>MotBear 1 Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1
 <i>Motor Bearing 1 Signal: Trip</i>	
<b>MotBear 1 Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1
 <i>Motor Bearing 1 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection</i>	
<b>MotBear 1 Timeout Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1
 <i>Motor Bearing 1 Timeout Alarm</i>	


10 Protection


10.47.5 RTD: Signals (Output States)


<b>MotBear 1 Invalid</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 1
	<i>Motor Bearing 1 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)</i>


<b>MotBear 2 Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2
	<i>Motor Bearing 2 Signal: Trip</i>


<b>MotBear 2 Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2
	<i>Motor Bearing 2 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection</i>


<b>MotBear 2 Timeout Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2
	<i>Motor Bearing 2 Timeout Alarm</i>


<b>MotBear 2 Invalid</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear 2
	<i>Motor Bearing 2 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)</i>


<b>LoadBear 1 Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1
	<i>Load Bearing 1 Signal: Trip</i>


<b>LoadBear 1 Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1
	<i>Load Bearing 1 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection</i>

<b>LoadBear 1 Timeout Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1
	<i>Load Bearing 1 Timeout Alarm</i>

<b>LoadBear 1 Invalid</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 1
	<i>Load Bearing 1 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)</i>


<b>LoadBear 2 Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2
	<i>Load Bearing 2 Signal: Trip</i>


<b>LoadBear 2 Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2
	<i>Load Bearing 2 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection</i>


<b>LoadBear 2 Timeout Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2
 <i>Load Bearing 2 Timeout Alarm</i>	
<b>LoadBear 2 Invalid</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear 2
 <i>Load Bearing 2 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)</i>	
<b>Aux1 Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1
 <i>Auxiliary 1 Signal: Trip</i>	
<b>Aux1 Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1
 <i>Auxiliary 1 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection</i>	
<b>Aux1 Timeout Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1
 <i>Auxiliary 1 Timeout Alarm</i>	
<b>Aux1 Invalid</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux1
 <i>Auxiliary 1 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)</i>	
<b>Aux2 Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2
 <i>Auxiliary 2 Signal: Trip</i>	
<b>Aux2 Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2
 <i>Auxiliary 2 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection</i>	
<b>Aux2 Timeout Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2
 <i>Auxiliary 2 Timeout Alarm</i>	
<b>Aux2 Invalid</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux2
 <i>Auxiliary 2 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)</i>	
<b>Trip WD Group</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group
 <i>Trip all Windings</i>	


10 Protection


10.47.5 RTD: Signals (Output States)


<b>Alarm WD Group</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group
 Alarm all Windings	


<b>TimeoutAlmWDGrp</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group
 Timeout Alarm all Windings	


<b>Windg Group Invalid</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Windg Group
 Winding Group Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)	


<b>Trip MB Group</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group
 Trip all Motor Bearings	


<b>Alarm MB Group</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group
 Alarm all Motor Bearings	


<b>TimeoutAlmMBGrp</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group
 Timeout Alarm all Motor Bearings	

<b>MotBear Group Invalid</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / MotBear Group
 Motor Bearing Group Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)	

<b>Trip LB Group</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group
 Trip all Load Bearings	

<b>Alarm LB Group</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group
 Alarm all Load Bearings	



<b>TimeoutAlmLBGrp</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group
 Timeout Alarm all Load Bearings	

<b>LoadBear Group Invalid</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / LoadBear Group
 Load Bearing Group Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)	



<b>Trip Any Group</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Any Group
 <i>Trip Any Group</i>	
<b>Alarm Any Group</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Any Group
 <i>Alarm Any Group</i>	
<b>TimeoutAlmAnyGrp</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Any Group
 <i>Timeout Alarm Any Group</i>	
<b>Trip Group 1</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting
 <i>Trip Group 1</i>	
<b>Trip Group 2</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Voting
 <i>Trip Group 2</i>	
<b>Timeout Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / General
 <i>Alarm timeout expired</i>	
<b>Trip Aux Group</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group
 <i>Trip Auxiliary Group</i>	
<b>Alarm Aux Group</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group
 <i>Alarm Auxiliary Group</i>	
<b>TimeoutAlmAuxGrp</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group
 <i>Timeout Alarm Auxiliary Group</i>	
<b>AuxGrpInvalid</b>	Operation / Status Display / Temp-Prot / RTD / Aux Group
 <i>Invalid Auxiliary Group</i>	

## 10.47.6 RTD: Counters

<b>HottestWindingTemp</b>	Operation / Measured Values / URTD
 <i>The actual value for the hottest winding temperature.</i>	
<b>Hottest MotBearTemp</b>	Operation / Measured Values / URTD
 <i>The actual value for the hottest motor bearing temperature.</i>	

10 Protection

10.47.6 RTD: Counters


<b>Hottest LoadBearTemp</b>	Operation / Measured Values / URTD
#	<i>The actual value for the hottest load bearing temperature.</i>

<b>Hottest Aux Temp</b>	Operation / Measured Values / URTD
#	<i>The actual value for the hottest Auxiliary temperature.</i>


## 10.48 CBF [50BF, 62BF]

*Circuit breaker failure protection module*


### 10.48.1 CBF: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Module Circuit Breaker Failure protection, general operation mode</i>		


### 10.48.2 CBF: Global Parameters

Scheme	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Supervision / CBF	
50BF	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 50BF, If: CB = -</li> <li>• 50BF, CB Pos, 50BF and CB Pos, If: CB ≠ -</li> </ul> <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Scheme</i>		

CT Winding Side	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Supervision / CBF	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Scheme</a> ≠ CB Pos</li> </ul> CT Mains	CT Ntrl, CT Mains <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Measuring values will be used from this winding side</i>		


CB	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Supervision / CBF	
	- , . . . . . <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Selection of the Circuit Breaker to be monitored.</i>		


ExBlo1	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Supervision / CBF	
ExBlo2		
-	- . . . Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>		


<b>Trigger</b>	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Supervision / CBF	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>CB</b> ≠ -</li> </ul> All TripCmds	- . -, All TripCmds, External TripCmds, Current TripCmds <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Determining the trigger mode for the Breaker Failure.</i>	


<b>Trigger1</b>	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Supervision / CBF	
<b>Trigger2</b>		
,		
<b>Trigger3</b>		
-	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Trigger that will start the CBF</i>	

### 10.48.3 CBF: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Supervision / CBF Protection Para / Set 2 / Supervision / CBF Protection Para / Set 3 / Supervision / CBF Protection Para / Set 4 / Supervision / CBF	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	

<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Supervision / CBF Protection Para / Set 2 / Supervision / CBF Protection Para / Set 3 / Supervision / CBF Protection Para / Set 4 / Supervision / CBF	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	


<b>I-CBF &gt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Supervision / CBF Protection Para / Set 2 / Supervision / CBF Protection Para / Set 3 / Supervision / CBF Protection Para / Set 4 / Supervision / CBF	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Scheme</b> ≠ CB Pos</li> </ul> 0.02In	0.02In ... 4.00In <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Breaker Failure Alarm will be initiated if this threshold is still exceeded after the timer has expired (50 BF).</i>	


<b>t-CBF</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Supervision / CBF Protection Para / Set 2 / Supervision / CBF Protection Para / Set 3 / Supervision / CBF Protection Para / Set 4 / Supervision / CBF
0.20s	0.00s ... 10.00s <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	<i>If the delay time is expired, a CBF alarm is issued.</i>


## 10.48.4 CBF: Direct Controls

<b>Res Lockout</b>	Operation / Reset
Inactive	Inactive, Active <span style="float: right;">P.1</span> <a href="#">↳ Table</a>
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Reset Lockout


## 10.48.5 CBF: Input States


<b>ExBlo1-I</b> <a href="#">↳ CBF . ExBlo1</a>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / CBF
	<i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / CBF
	<i>Module input state: External blocking2</i>

<b>Trigger1-I</b> <b>Trigger2-I</b> ,	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / CBF
<b>Trigger3-I</b> <a href="#">↳ CBF . Trigger1</a>	
	<i>Module Input: Trigger that will start the CBF</i>


## 10.48.6 CBF: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Supervision / CBF
	<i>Signal: active</i>

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / CBF
	<i>Signal: External Blocking</i>

## 10 Protection


### 10.48.6 CBF: Signals (Output States)


<b>Waiting for Trigger</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / CBF
 <i>Waiting for Trigger</i>	
<b>running</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / CBF
 <i>Signal: CBF-Module started</i>	
<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / Supervision / CBF
 <i>Signal: Circuit Breaker Failure</i>	
<b>Lockout</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / CBF
 <i>Signal: Lockout</i>	
<b>Res Lockout</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / CBF
 <i>Signal: Reset Lockout</i>	

## 10.49 AnaP[1] ... AnaP[4]


### Analog Input Protection


#### 10.49.1 AnaP[1] ... AnaP[4]: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
use	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Analog Inputs, general operation mode</i>	


Superv. only	Device planning / Definition	
no	no, yes <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Analog Inputs, if set to "Yes": Restriction of the function to a supervision functionality, i.e. there is no general alarm, no general trip and no trip command.</i>	

#### 10.49.2 AnaP[1] ... AnaP[4]: Global Parameters


ExBlo1 ExBlo2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


ExBlo TripCmd	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>External blocking of the Trip Command of the module/the stage, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


Measuring Input	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]	
-	-, Value, Value <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Measuring Input</i>	


<b>Alarm mode</b>	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]	
Over	Over, Under <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 Alarm mode		

### 10.49.3 AnaP[1] ... AnaP[4]: Setting Group Parameters


<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.		

<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".		

<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 Permanent blocking of the Trip Command of the module/stage.		



<b>ExBlo TripCmd Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li> </ul> Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo TripCmd Fc=active".		




<b>Threshold</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]	
20%	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.0% ... 99.9%, If: Alarm mode = Over</li> <li>• 0.1% ... 97.0%, If: Alarm mode = Under</li> </ul>	S.3
 <i>Threshold</i>		

<b>t</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1] Protection Para / Set 2 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1] Protection Para / Set 3 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1] Protection Para / Set 4 / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]	
1s	0.00s ... 10.00s	S.3
 <i>Tripping delay</i>		


## 10.49.4 AnaP[1] ... AnaP[4]: Input States


<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]
 <a href="#">AnaP[1] . ExBlo1</a>	
 <i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>	

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]
 <i>Module input state: External blocking2</i>	

<b>ExBlo TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available if: <a href="#">Superv. only</a> = no</li> </ul> <i>Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i>	

## 10.49.5 AnaP[1] ... AnaP[4]: Signals (Output States)


<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]
 <i>Signal: active</i>	

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]
 <i>Signal: External Blocking</i>	


10 Protection

10.49.5 AnaP[1] ... AnaP[4]: Signals (Output States)


<b>Blo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]
--------------------	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li></ul> <p><i>Signal: Trip Command blocked</i></p>
---	--


<b>ExBlo TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]
----------------------	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li></ul> <p><i>Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command</i></p>
---	---


<b>Pickup</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]
---------------	---

	<p><i>Signal: Alarm Analog Input</i></p>
---	--

<b>Trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Trips Operation / Status Display / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]
-------------	--

	<p><i>Signal: Trip</i></p>
---	----------------------------


<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / Analog Inputs / AnaP[1]
----------------	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only available if: <b>Superv. only</b> = no</li></ul> <p><i>Signal: Trip Command</i></p>
---	--

## 10.50 Red.Ethernet


*Redundant Ethernet*

### 10.50.1 Red.Ethernet: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
Switch	Switch, PRP, HSR <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Redundant Ethernet, general operation mode</i>		

### 10.50.2 Red.Ethernet: Global Parameters


Supervision PRP	Device Para / TCP/IP / Red.Ethernet	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Supervision PRP</i>		

superv.Int.PRP	Device Para / TCP/IP / Red.Ethernet	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Supervision PRP</a> = Active</li> </ul> 2	1 ... 60	S.3
 <i>Interval for supervision messages: PRP</i>		


Supervision HSR	Device Para / TCP/IP / Red.Ethernet	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Supervision HSR</i>		


superv.Int.HSR	Device Para / TCP/IP / Red.Ethernet	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Supervision HSR</a> = Active</li> </ul> 2	1 ... 60	S.3
 <i>Interval for supervision messages: HSR</i>		


### 10.50.3 Red.Ethernet: Direct Controls


<b>Res Counter</b>	Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	P.1
	Reset all Counters.	

### 10.50.4 Red.Ethernet: Signals (Output States)


<b>Uplink A</b>	Operation / Status Display / Red.Ethernet	
	Uplink A	


<b>OpenRingA</b>	Operation / Status Display / Red.Ethernet	
	Open HSR ring detected on port A. A	


<b>Uplink B</b>	Operation / Status Display / Red.Ethernet	
	Uplink B	

<b>OpenRingB</b>	Operation / Status Display / Red.Ethernet	
	Open HSR ring detected on port A. B	


### 10.50.5 Red.Ethernet: Values, Counters

<b>DiagCounter1_</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Red.Ethernet	
	Number of total requests (all slave addresses on bus)_	

<b>DiagCounter2_</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Red.Ethernet	
	Number of requests for this slave address_	

<b>DiagCounter3_</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Red.Ethernet	
...		
<b>DiagCounter8_</b>		
	Number of total response messages_	


<b>CountSentFramesA</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Red.Ethernet
#	<i>Number of frames sent on port A.</i>
<b>CountSentFramesB</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Red.Ethernet
#	<i>Number of frames sent on port B.</i>
<b>CountResFramesA</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Red.Ethernet
#	<i>Number of frames received on port A.</i>
<b>CountResFramesB</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Red.Ethernet
#	<i>Number of frames received on port B.</i>
<b>CountErrorPA</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Red.Ethernet
#	<i>Number of errors on port A.</i>
<b>CountErrorPB</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Red.Ethernet
#	<i>Number of errors on port B.</i>
<b>CountMissDupl</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Red.Ethernet
#	<i>Number of missing duplicated frames.</i>
<b>MaxDuplFrDelay</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Red.Ethernet
#	<i>Max delay time of a duplicated frames.</i>
<b>CountTxMsg</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Red.Ethernet
#	<i>Total number of received frames.</i>
<b>CountRxMsg</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Red.Ethernet
#	<i>Total number of sent frames.</i>
<b>CountDuplMsg</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Red.Ethernet
#	<i>Total number of duplicate frames rejected in software.</i>

<b>CountSigMapOverflow</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Red.Ethernet
#	<i>Total number of forced erase entries from Rx frame signature map.</i>
<b>MaxSigMapEntries</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Red.Ethernet
#	<i>Maximum reached size of Rx frame signature map.</i>
<b>CountSigMapEntries</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Red.Ethernet
#	<i>Current size of Rx frame signature map.</i>
<b>Duplex mode A</b>	Operation / Status Display / Red.Ethernet
	<i>Duplex mode</i>
<b>Speed A</b>	Operation / Status Display / Red.Ethernet
	<i>Speed</i>
<b>Duplex mode B</b>	Operation / Status Display / Red.Ethernet
	<i>Duplex mode</i>
<b>Speed B</b>	Operation / Status Display / Red.Ethernet
	<i>Speed</i>

## 10.51 PTP

*PTP-Module*

### 10.51.1 PTP: Device Planning Parameters

Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, Default E2E, Default P2P, IEEE C37.238, IEC 61850-9-3:2016 <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>PTP-Module, general operation mode</i>	

### 10.51.2 PTP: Global Parameters


Net.Trans.Prot.	Device Para / Time / TimeSync / PTP	
UDP IPv4		S.3
	<i>PTP Network Transport Protocol (IEEE 802.3 or UDP IPv4)</i>	


Domain	Device Para / Time / TimeSync / PTP	
0	0 ... 255	S.3
	<i>Domain number. Im Fall Power Profile IEEE C37.238 empfohlener Wert ist 254 und für IEC61850-9-3 ist 254.</i>	

PathDelay Intv.	Device Para / Time / TimeSync / PTP	
1	1 ... 256 <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>PathDelay Intv.</i>	


PeerPathDelay Intv.	Device Para / Time / TimeSync / PTP	
1	1 ... 256 <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>PeerPathDelay Intv.</i>	

Vlan act.	Device Para / Time / TimeSync / PTP	
Inactive		S.3
	<i>Vlan activation</i>	


Vlan ID	Device Para / Time / TimeSync / PTP	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Vlan act.</a> = Active</li> </ul> 1	1 ... 4094	S.3
	Vlan ID	

Vlan prio	Device Para / Time / TimeSync / PTP	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Vlan act.</a> = Active</li> </ul> 4	0 ... 7	S.3
	PTP VLAN priority.	


### 10.51.3 PTP: Direct Controls


Res Counter	Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.1
	Reset all Counters.	


### 10.51.4 PTP: Signals (Output States)


PTP active	Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / PTP	
	PTP active	

### 10.51.5 PTP: Values, Counters




Sync msg	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / PTP	
	Sync message	

Sync followUp msg	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / PTP	
	Sync follow up message	

Announce msg	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / PTP	
	Announce message	





DelayReq Tx msg	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / PTP	
	Delay request transmit message	



<b>DelayResp Rx msg</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / PTP
#	<i>Delay response receive message</i>
<b>PDelayReq Tx msg</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / PTP
#	<i>Peer delay request transmit message</i>
<b>PDelayResp Rx msg</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / PTP
#	<i>Peer delay response receive message</i>
<b>PDelayRespFolUp Rx msg</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / PTP
#	<i>Peer delay response follow up receive message</i>
<b>PDelayReq Rx msg</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / PTP
#	<i>Peer delay request receive message</i>
<b>PDelayResp Tx msg</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / PTP
#	<i>Peer delay response transmit message</i>
<b>Unhandled Rx msg</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / TimeSync / PTP
#	<i>Unhandled receive message</i>
<b>Master ID</b>	Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / PTP
	<i>Grandmaster Clock ID</i>
<b>Sync Status</b>	Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / PTP
	<i>Synchronization Status</i>
<b>Delay mech.</b>	Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / PTP
	<i>Path delay mechanism</i>
<b>Path delay time</b>	Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / PTP
	<i>Path delay time</i>

## 10 Protection

### 10.51.5 PTP: Values, Counters


<b>PathDelay PortA</b>	Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / PTP
 <i>Path delay time PortA</i>	
<b>PathDelay PortB</b>	Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / PTP
 <i>PathDelay PortB</i>	
<b>Offs.</b>	Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / PTP
 <i>Offset</i>	
<b>Drift</b>	Operation / Status Display / TimeSync / PTP
 <i>Drift</i>	

## 10.52 Supervision


### 10.52.1 TCS [74TC]


#### *Trip Circuit Supervision*


#### 10.52.1.1 TCS: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 Trip Circuit Supervision, general operation mode		


#### 10.52.1.2 TCS: Global Parameters

CB Pos Detect	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Supervision / TCS	
Pos	-, Pos, Pos, Pos, Pos, Pos, Pos <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
 Criterion by which the Circuit Breaker Switch Position is to be detected.		


Mode	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Supervision / TCS	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>CB Pos Detect</b> ≠ -</li> </ul> Closed	Closed, Either <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
 Select if trip circuit is going to be monitored when the breaker is closed or when the breaker is either open or close.		


Input 1	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Supervision / TCS	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>CB Pos Detect</b> ≠ -</li> </ul> -	- ... DI 8 <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
 Select the input configured to monitor the trip coil when the breaker is closed.		

Input 2	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Supervision / TCS	
Only available if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>CB Pos Detect</b> ≠ -</li> <li><b>Mode</b> = Either</li> </ul> -	- ... DI 8 <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
 Select the input configured to monitor the trip coil when the breaker is open. Only available if Mode set to "Either".		

<b>ExBlo1</b>	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Supervision / TCS	
<b>ExBlo2</b>		
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


### 10.52.1.3 TCS: Setting Group Parameters


<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Supervision / TCS Protection Para / Set 2 / Supervision / TCS Protection Para / Set 3 / Supervision / TCS Protection Para / Set 4 / Supervision / TCS	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	

<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Supervision / TCS Protection Para / Set 2 / Supervision / TCS Protection Para / Set 3 / Supervision / TCS Protection Para / Set 4 / Supervision / TCS	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	

<b>t-TCS</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Supervision / TCS Protection Para / Set 2 / Supervision / TCS Protection Para / Set 3 / Supervision / TCS Protection Para / Set 4 / Supervision / TCS	
0.2s	0.10s ... 10.00s	P.2
	<i>Delay time of the Trip Circuit Supervision</i>	


### 10.52.1.4 TCS: Input States

<b>Aux ON-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / TCS	
	<i>Module Input State: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52a)</i>	


<b>Aux OFF-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / TCS	
	<i>Module input state: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52b)</i>	


<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / TCS
(  TCS . ExBlo1)	


 Module input state: External blocking1


<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / TCS
	Module input state: External blocking2

### 10.52.1.5 TCS: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Supervision / TCS
	Signal: active

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / TCS
	Signal: External Blocking


<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Supervision / TCS
	Signal: Alarm Trip Circuit Supervision

<b>Not Possible</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / TCS
	Not possible because no state indicator assigned to the breaker.


## 10.52.2 CTS [60L]

### CT Supervision


#### 10.52.2.1 CTS: Device Planning Parameters


<b>Mode</b>	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>CT Supervision, general operation mode</i>	


#### 10.52.2.2 CTS: Global Parameters

<b>ExBlo1</b> <b>ExBlo2</b>	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Supervision / CTS	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.</i>	


#### 10.52.2.3 CTS: Setting Group Parameters

<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Supervision / CTS Protection Para / Set 2 / Supervision / CTS Protection Para / Set 3 / Supervision / CTS Protection Para / Set 4 / Supervision / CTS	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	



<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Supervision / CTS Protection Para / Set 2 / Supervision / CTS Protection Para / Set 3 / Supervision / CTS Protection Para / Set 4 / Supervision / CTS	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	


<b>AI</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Supervision / CTS Protection Para / Set 2 / Supervision / CTS Protection Para / Set 3 / Supervision / CTS Protection Para / Set 4 / Supervision / CTS
0.50In	0.10In ... 1.00In <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	<i>In order to prevent faulty tripping of phase selective protection functions that use the current as tripping criterion. If the difference of the measured earth current and the calculated value <math>I_0</math> is higher than the pick up value <math>\Delta I</math>, an alarm event is generated after expiring of the excitation time. In such a case, a fuse failure, a broken wire or a faulty measuring circuit can be assumed.</i>

<b>Alarm delay</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Supervision / CTS Protection Para / Set 2 / Supervision / CTS Protection Para / Set 3 / Supervision / CTS Protection Para / Set 4 / Supervision / CTS
1.0s	0.0s ... 9999.0s <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	Alarm delay


<b>Kd</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Supervision / CTS Protection Para / Set 2 / Supervision / CTS Protection Para / Set 3 / Supervision / CTS Protection Para / Set 4 / Supervision / CTS
0.00	0.00 ... 0.99 <span style="float: right;">P.2</span>
	<i>Dynamic correction factor for the evaluation of the difference between calculated and measured earth current. This correction factor allows transformer faults, caused by higher currents, to be compensated.</i>


### 10.52.2.4 CTS: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / CTS
	CTS . ExBlo1
	Module input state: External blocking1

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / CTS
	Module input state: External blocking2


### 10.52.2.5 CTS: Signals (Output States)

<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Supervision / CTS
	Signal: active

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / CTS
	Signal: External Blocking

## 10 Protection

### 10.52.2.5 CTS: Signals (Output States)


<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Supervision / CTS
	<i>Signal: Alarm Current Transformer Measuring Circuit Supervision</i>




## 10.52.3 LOP


### Loss of Potential


#### 10.52.3.1 LOP: Device Planning Parameters


Mode		Device planning / Projected Elements	
-		-, use <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
	general operation mode		


#### 10.52.3.2 LOP: Global Parameters

CB Pos Detect		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Supervision / LOP	
-		-, Pos, Pos, Pos, Pos, Pos, Pos <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	If there is a circuit breaker assigned, LOP will be inhibited if the circuit breaker is open. The position of the breaker will not be taken into account by LOP if no breaker is assigned.		


ExBlo1 ExBlo2		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Supervision / LOP	
-		- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.		


Blo Trigger1 ... Blo Trigger5		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Supervision / LOP	
-		- ... Alarm <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	An Alarm of this protective element will block the Loss of Potential Detection.		


Ex FF VT		Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Supervision / LOP	
-		- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	Alarm Fuse Failure Voltage Transformers		


<b>Ex FF EVT</b>	Protection Para / Global Prot Para / Supervision / LOP	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Alarm Fuse Failure Earth Voltage Transformers</i>	


**10.52.3.3 LOP: Setting Group Parameters**


<b>Function</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Supervision / LOP Protection Para / Set 2 / Supervision / LOP Protection Para / Set 3 / Supervision / LOP Protection Para / Set 4 / Supervision / LOP	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>	

<b>ExBlo Fc</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Supervision / LOP Protection Para / Set 2 / Supervision / LOP Protection Para / Set 3 / Supervision / LOP Protection Para / Set 4 / Supervision / LOP	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>	


<b>LOPB Enable</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Supervision / LOP Protection Para / Set 2 / Supervision / LOP Protection Para / Set 3 / Supervision / LOP Protection Para / Set 4 / Supervision / LOP	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking by the module LOP.</i>	


<b>I&lt;</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Supervision / LOP Protection Para / Set 2 / Supervision / LOP Protection Para / Set 3 / Supervision / LOP Protection Para / Set 4 / Supervision / LOP	
2.0In	0.5In ... 4.0In	P.2
	<i>To prevent unintended operation during faults, this threshold should be used to distinguish between load current and overcurrent. A current above this threshold will be seen as overcurrent and LOP will be inhibited. If the current detector identifies load current as overcurrent (threshold too low), a LOP situation will not be detected and if the threshold is too high, a fault situation will be identified as LOP which results in blocking of protection functions.</i>	


<b>t-Alarm</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Supervision / LOP Protection Para / Set 2 / Supervision / LOP Protection Para / Set 3 / Supervision / LOP Protection Para / Set 4 / Supervision / LOP	
0.1s	0s ... 9999.0s	P.2
 Pickup Delay		


<b>Dead Bus Detection</b>	Protection Para / Set 1 / Supervision / LOP Protection Para / Set 2 / Supervision / LOP Protection Para / Set 3 / Supervision / LOP Protection Para / Set 4 / Supervision / LOP	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 If this detection is active, LOP will be inhibited if there is no current and voltage applied.		


### 10.52.3.4 LOP: Input States

<b>ExBlo1-I</b> <a href="#">↪ LOP . ExBlo1</a>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / LOP	
 Module input state: External blocking1		

<b>ExBlo2-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / LOP	
 Module input state: External blocking2		

<b>Ex FF VT-I</b> <a href="#">↪ LOP . Ex FF VT</a>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / LOP	
 State of the module input: Alarm Fuse Failure Voltage Transformers		

<b>Ex FF EVT-I</b> <a href="#">↪ LOP . Ex FF EVT</a>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / LOP	
 State of the module input: Alarm Fuse Failure Earth Voltage Transformers		


<b>Blo Trigger1-I</b> ... <b>Blo Trigger5-I</b> <a href="#">↪ LOP . Blo Trigger1</a>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / LOP	
 State of the module input: An Alarm of this protective element will block the Loss of Potential Detection.		

**10.52.3.5 LOP: Signals (Output States)**


<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / Supervision / LOP
↑	<i>Signal: active</i>
<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / LOP
↑	<i>Signal: External Blocking</i>
<b>Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Alarms Operation / Status Display / Supervision / LOP
↑	<i>Signal: Alarm Loss of Potential</i>
<b>LOP Blo</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / LOP
↑	<i>Signal: Loss of Potential blocks other elements.</i>
<b>Ex FF VT</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / LOP
↑	<i>Signal: Ex FF VT</i>
<b>Ex FF EVT</b>	Operation / Status Display / Supervision / LOP
↑	<i>Signal: Alarm Fuse Failure Earth Voltage Transformers</i>


# 11 Control


## Control

Control Page	
	Control Page This item represents a special dialog. (See the Technical Manual for details.)


### 11.1 Ctrl: Global Parameters


Res NonIL	Control / General Settings
single Operation	single Operation, timeout, permanent <a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	Resetmode Non-Interlocking


Timeout NonIL	Control / General Settings
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Res NonIL</a> ≠ permanent</li> </ul> 60s	2s ... 3600s C.2
	Timeout Non-Interlocking

NonIL Assign	Control / General Settings
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	Assignment Non-Interlocking


### 11.2 Ctrl: Direct Controls

Switching Authority	Control / General Settings
Local	None, Local, Remote, Local and Remote <a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	Switching Authority


NonInterl	Control / General Settings
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>
	DC for Non-Interlocking


<b>Reset max values</b>	Operation / Reset	
False	False, True <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	C.1
	<i>Direct Command to reset the maximum values of: switching comands per second, and percentage of rejected commands.</i>	


### 11.3 Ctrl: Input States


<b>NonInterl-I</b> <a href="#">↩ Ctrl . NonIL Assign</a>	Operation / Status Display / Control / General Control	
	<i>Non-Interlocking</i>	


### 11.4 Ctrl: Signals (Output States)

<b>Local</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / General Control	
	<i>Switching Authority: Local</i>	


<b>Remote</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / General Control	
	<i>Switching Authority: Remote</i>	

<b>NonInterl</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / General Control	
	<i>Non-Interlocking is active</i>	






<b>SG Indeterm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / General Control	
	<i>(At least one) Switchgear is moving (Position cannot be determined).</i>	

<b>SG Disturb</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / General Control	
	<i>(At least one) Switchgear is disturbed.</i>	

<b>CES SAuthority</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / General Control	
	<i>Command Execution Supervision: Number of rejected Commands because of missing switching authority.</i>	

<b>CES DoubleOperating</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / General Control	
	<i>Command Execution Supervision: Number of rejected Commands because a second switch command is in conflict with a pending one.</i>	





## 11.5 Ctrl: Values

<b>Switching Authority</b>	Operation / Security / Security States
 Switching Authority	
<b>Switch.Cmds per s</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Control / Ctrl
 The number of switching commands per second. (This is mainly an internal diagnosis value.)	
<b>Rej. Switch.Cmds</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Control / Ctrl
 The percentage of rejected switching commands per second. (This is mainly an internal diagnosis value.)	
<b>Switch.Cmds max</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Control / Ctrl
 The maximum number of switching commands per second. (This is mainly an internal diagnosis value.)	
<b>Rej.Switch.Cmds max</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Control / Ctrl
 The maximum percentage of rejected switching commands per second. (This is mainly an internal diagnosis value.)	


## 11.6 SG[1]


### Switchgear


#### 11.6.1 SG[1]: Global Parameters


Aux ON		Control / SG / SG[1] / Pos Indicatr Wiring
DI 1	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">Table</a>	C.2
 The CB is in ON-position if the state of the assigned signal is true (52a).		
Aux OFF		Control / SG / SG[1] / Pos Indicatr Wiring
DI 2	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">Table</a>	C.2
 The CB is in OFF-position if the state of the assigned signal is true (52b).		
Ready		Control / SG / SG[1] / Pos Indicatr Wiring
Only available if: -	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">Table</a>	C.2
 Circuit breaker is ready for operation if the state of the assigned signal is true. This digital input can be used by some protective elements (if they are available within the device) like Auto Reclosure (AR), e.g. as a trigger signal.		
Removed		Control / SG / SG[1] / Pos Indicatr Wiring
Only available if: -	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">Table</a>	C.2
 The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed		
Interl ON1 Interl ON2 , Interl ON3		Control / SG / SG[1] / Interlockings
Only available if: -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">Table</a>	C.2
 Interlocking of the ON command		




<b>Interl OFF1</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / Interlockings	
<b>Interl OFF2</b>		
,		
<b>Interl OFF3</b>		
Only available if:	- ... Internal test state	C.2
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Interlocking of the OFF command</i>	

<b>SCmd ON</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / Ex ON/OFF Cmd	
Only available if:	- ... LE80.Out inverted	C.2
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input</i>	

<b>SCmd OFF</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / Ex ON/OFF Cmd	
Only available if:	- ... LE80.Out inverted	C.2
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input</i>	


<b>t-TripCmd</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / Trip Manager	
Only available if:	0s ... 300.00s	P.2
0.2s		
	<i>Minimum hold time of the OFF-command (circuit breaker, load break switch)</i>	


<b>Latched</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / Trip Manager	
Only available if:	Inactive, Active	P.2
Inactive	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Defines whether the Trip Command is latched.</i>	


<b>Ack TripCmd</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / Trip Manager	
Only available if:	- ... Internal test state	P.2
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Ack TripCmd</i>	


11 Control


11.6.1 SG[1]: Global Parameters


<b>Off Cmd1</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / Trip Manager	
Only available if:	- ... TripCmd	P.2
TripCmd	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	
	<i>Off Command to the Circuit Breaker if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.</i>	


<b>Off Cmd2</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / Trip Manager	
Only available if:	- ... TripCmd	P.2
TripCmd	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	
	<i>Off Command to the Circuit Breaker if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.</i>	


<b>Off Cmd3</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / Trip Manager	
Only available if:	- ... TripCmd	P.2
TripCmd	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	
	<i>Off Command to the Circuit Breaker if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.</i>	


<b>Off Cmd4</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / Trip Manager	
Only available if:	- ... TripCmd	P.2
TripCmd	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	
	<i>Off Command to the Circuit Breaker if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.</i>	


<b>Off Cmd5</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / Trip Manager	
Only available if:	- ... TripCmd	P.2
TripCmd	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	
	<i>Off Command to the Circuit Breaker if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.</i>	


<b>Off Cmd6</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / Trip Manager	
Only available if:	- ... TripCmd	P.2
TripCmd	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	
	<i>Off Command to the Circuit Breaker if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.</i>	


<b>Off Cmd7</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / Trip Manager	
Only available if:	- ... TripCmd	P.2
TripCmd	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	
	<i>Off Command to the Circuit Breaker if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.</i>	


<b>Off Cmd8</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / Trip Manager	
Only available if: TripCmd	- ... TripCmd <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Off Command to the Circuit Breaker if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.</i>		


<b>Off Cmd9</b> ... <b>Off Cmd75</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / Trip Manager	
Only available if: -	- ... TripCmd <a href="#">Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Off Command to the Circuit Breaker if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.</i>		

<b>Synchronism</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / Synchron Switchg	
-	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">Table</a>	C.2
 <i>Synchronism</i>		

<b>t-MaxSyncSuperv</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / Synchron Switchg	
0.2s	0s ... 3000.00s	C.2
 <i>Synchron-Run timer: Max. time allowed for synchronizing process after a close initiate. Only used for GENERATOR2SYSTEM working mode.</i>		


<b>ON incl Prot ON</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / General Settings	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	C.2
 <i>The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.</i>		


<b>OFF incl TripCmd</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / General Settings	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	C.2
 <i>The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.</i>		

<b>t-Move ON</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / General Settings	
0.1s	0.01s ... 100.00s	C.2
 <i>Time to move to the ON Position</i>		


11 Control


11.6.2 SG[1]: Direct Controls

<b>t-Move OFF</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / General Settings	
0.1s	0.01s ... 100.00s	C.2
	<i>Time to move to the OFF Position</i>	


<b>t-Dwell</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / General Settings	
Only available if: 0s	0s ... 100.00s	C.2
	<i>Dwell time</i>	

### 11.6.2 SG[1]: Direct Controls


<b>Manipulate Position</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Pos OFF, Pos ON <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>WARNING! Fake Position - Manual Position Manipulation</i>	





<b>Res SGwear SI SG</b>	Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.1
	<i>Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm</i>	

<b>Ack TripCmd</b>	Operation / Acknowledge	
Only available if: Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.1
	<i>Acknowledge Trip Command</i>	

<b>Force Trip Cmd</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force SG	
Only available if: Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.1
	<i>Direct Command to force the device to issue a trip command (for testing purposes).</i>	

### 11.6.3 SG[1]: Input States

<b>Aux ON-I</b> <a href="#">↪ SG[1] . Aux ON</a>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]	
	<i>Module Input State: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52a)</i>	

<b>Aux OFF-I</b> (↳ SG[1] . Aux OFF)	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
	<i>Module input state: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52b)</i>
<b>Ready-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
	Only available if: <i>Module input state: CB ready</i>
<b>Sys-in-Sync-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
	<i>State of the module input: This signals has to become true within the synchronization time. If not, switching is unsuccessful.</i>
<b>Removed-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed</i>
<b>Ack TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: Acknowledgement Signal (for the Trip Command) Module input signal</i>
<b>Interl ON1-I</b> <b>Interl ON2-I</b> , <b>Interl ON3-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command</i>
<b>Interl OFF1-I</b> <b>Interl OFF2-I</b> , <b>Interl OFF3-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command</i>
<b>SCmd ON-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input</i>

## 11 Control

### 11.6.4 SG[1]: Signals (Output States)

<b>SCmd OFF-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↓	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input</i>

### 11.6.4 SG[1]: Signals (Output States)

<b>SI SingleContactInd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↓	<i>Signal: The Position of the Switchgear is detected by one auxiliary contact (pole) only. Thus indeterminate and disturbed Positions cannot be detected.</i>

<b>Pos not ON</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↓	<i>Signal: Pos not ON</i>

<b>Pos ON</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↓	<i>Signal: Circuit Breaker is in ON-Position</i>

<b>Pos OFF</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↓	<i>Signal: Circuit Breaker is in OFF-Position</i>

<b>Pos Indeterm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↓	<i>Signal: Circuit Breaker is in Indeterminate Position</i>

<b>Pos Disturb</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↓	<i>Signal: Circuit Breaker Disturbed - Undefined Breaker Position. The Position Indicators contradict themselves. After expiring of a supervision timer this signal becomes true.</i>

<b>Pos</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↓	<i>Signal: Circuit Breaker Position (0 = Indeterminate, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON, 3 = Disturbed)</i>

<b>Ready</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: Circuit breaker is ready for operation.</i>


<b>t-Dwell</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: Dwell time</i>

<b>Removed</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↑↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed</i>
<b>Interl ON</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↑↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: One or more IL_On inputs are active.</i>
<b>Interl OFF</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↑↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: One or more IL_Off inputs are active.</i>
<b>CES succesf</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↑↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching command executed successfully.</i>
<b>CES Disturbed</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↑↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful. Switchgear in disturbed position.</i>
<b>CES Fail TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↑↓	<i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Command execution failed because trip command is pending.</i>
<b>CES SwitchDir</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↑↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision respectively Switching Direction Control: This signal becomes true, if a switch command is issued even though the switchgear is already in the requested position. Example: A switchgear that is already OFF should be switched OFF again (doubly). The same applies to CLOSE commands.</i>
<b>CES ON d OFF</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↑↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: On Command during a pending OFF Command.</i>
<b>CES SG not ready</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↑↓	<i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switchgear not ready</i>


11 Control

11.6.4 SG[1]: Signals (Output States)


<b>CES Fiel Interl</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
------------------------	--

	Only available if: <i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed because of field interlocking.</i>
---	---


<b>CES SyncTimeout</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
------------------------	--

	<i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed. No Synchronization signal while t-sync was running.</i>
---	---


<b>CES SG removed</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
-----------------------	--

	<i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful, Switchgear removed.</i>
---	---


<b>Prot ON</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
----------------	--

	<i>Signal: ON Command issued by the Prot module</i>
---	---


<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
----------------	---

	Only available if: <i>Signal: Trip Command</i>
---	---


<b>Ack TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
--------------------	--

	Only available if: <i>Signal: Acknowledge Trip Command</i>
---	---


<b>ON incl Prot ON</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
------------------------	--

	<i>Signal: The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.</i>
---	--


<b>OFF incl TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
-------------------------	--

	<i>Signal: The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.</i>
---	--

<b>Position Ind manipul</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
-----------------------------	--

	<i>Signal: Position Indicators faked</i>
---	--

<b>SGwear Slow SG</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
-----------------------	--

	<i>Signal: Alarm, the circuit breaker (load-break switch) becomes slower</i>
---	--




<b>Res SGwear SI SG</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↑	<i>Signal: Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm</i>
<b>ON Cmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: ON Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the ON command of the Prot module.</i>
<b>OFF Cmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: OFF Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the OFF command of the Prot module.</i>
<b>ON Cmd manual</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↑	<i>Signal: ON Cmd manual</i>
<b>OFF Cmd manual</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↑	<i>Signal: OFF Cmd manual</i>
<b>Sync ON request</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↑	<i>Signal: Synchronous ON request</i>
<b>Test Trip Cmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
↑	Only available if: <i>A trip command has been triggered manually (for testing purposes).</i>


## 11.6.5 SG[1] ... SG[6]


### Switchgear


#### 11.6.5.1 SG[1] ... SG[6]: Global Parameters


<b>CT Winding Side</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear	
CT Ntrl	CT Ntrl, CT Mains <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>Measuring values will be used from this winding side</i>	


<b>Operations Alarm</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear	
9999	1 ... 100000	C.2
	<i>Maximum number of operations. If the operations counter »TripCmd Cr« exceeds this limit then the signal »Operations Alarm« is set.</i>	


<b>Isum Intr Alarm</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear	
100.00kA	0.00kA ... 2000.00kA	C.2
	<i>Alarm, the Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.</i>	


<b>Isum Intr ph Alm</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear	
100.00kA	0.00kA ... 2000.00kA	C.2
	<i>Alarm, the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.</i>	


<b>SGwear Curve Fc</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>The Circuit Breaker (load-break switch) Wear Curve defines the maximum allowed CLOSE/OPEN cycles depending on the brake currents. If the circuit breaker maintenance curve is exceeded, an alarm will be issued. The breaker maintenance curve is to be taken from the technical data sheet of the breaker manufacturer. By means of the available points this curve is to be replicated.</i>	


<b>WearLevel Alarm</b>	Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">SGwear Curve Fc</a> = Active</li> </ul> 80.00%	0.00% ... 100.00%	C.2
	<i>Threshold for the Alarm</i>	


WearLevel Lockout		Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>SGwear Curve Fc = Active</b></li> </ul> <p>95.00%</p>	0.00% ... 100.00%	C.2
 <i>Threshold for the Lockout Level</i>		

Current1		Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>SGwear Curve Fc = Active</b></li> </ul> <p>0.00kA</p>	0.00kA ... 2000.00kA	C.2
 <i>Interrupted Current Level #1</i>		

Count1		Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>SGwear Curve Fc = Active</b></li> </ul> <p>10000</p>	1 ... 32000	C.2
 <i>Open Counts Allowed #1</i>		


Current2		Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>SGwear Curve Fc = Active</b></li> </ul> <p>1.20kA</p>	0.00kA ... 2000.00kA	C.2
 <i>Interrupted Current Level #2</i>		


Count2		Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>SGwear Curve Fc = Active</b></li> </ul> <p>10000</p>	1 ... 32000	C.2
 <i>Open Counts Allowed #2</i>		


Current3		Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>SGwear Curve Fc = Active</b></li> </ul> <p>8.00kA</p>	0.00kA ... 2000.00kA	C.2
 <i>Interrupted Current Level #3</i>		


11 Control


11.6.5.1 SG[1] ... SG[6]: Global Parameters


Count3		Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>SGwear Curve Fc = Active</b></li> </ul>	1 ... 32000		C.2
150			
	Open Counts Allowed #3		


Current4		Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>SGwear Curve Fc = Active</b></li> </ul>	0.00kA ... 2000.00kA		C.2
20.00kA			
	Interrupted Current Level #4		


Count4		Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>SGwear Curve Fc = Active</b></li> </ul>	1 ... 32000		C.2
12			
	Open Counts Allowed #4		


Current5		Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>SGwear Curve Fc = Active</b></li> </ul>	0.00kA ... 2000.00kA		C.2
20.00kA			
	Interrupted Current Level #5		


Count5		Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>SGwear Curve Fc = Active</b></li> </ul>	1 ... 32000		C.2
1			
	Open Counts Allowed #5		


Current6		Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>SGwear Curve Fc = Active</b></li> </ul>	0.00kA ... 2000.00kA		C.2
20.00kA			
	Interrupted Current Level #6		


Count6		Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear	
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>SGwear Curve Fc = Active</b></li> </ul>	1 ... 32000	C.2
 <i>Open Counts Allowed #6</i>			

Current7		Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear	
20.00kA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>SGwear Curve Fc = Active</b></li> </ul>	0.00kA ... 2000.00kA	C.2
 <i>Interrupted Current Level #7</i>			

Count7		Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear	
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>SGwear Curve Fc = Active</b></li> </ul>	1 ... 32000	C.2
 <i>Open Counts Allowed #7</i>			

Current8		Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear	
20.00kA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>SGwear Curve Fc = Active</b></li> </ul>	0.00kA ... 2000.00kA	C.2
 <i>Interrupted Current Level #8</i>			

Count8		Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear	
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>SGwear Curve Fc = Active</b></li> </ul>	1 ... 32000	C.2
 <i>Open Counts Allowed #8</i>			

Current9		Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear	
20.00kA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <b>SGwear Curve Fc = Active</b></li> </ul>	0.00kA ... 2000.00kA	C.2
 <i>Interrupted Current Level #9</i>			

11 Control

11.6.5.2 SG[1] ... SG[6]: Direct Controls

Count9		Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear	
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">SGwear Curve Fc = Active</a></li> </ul>	1 ... 32000	C.2
Open Counts Allowed #9			

Current10		Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear	
20.00kA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">SGwear Curve Fc = Active</a></li> </ul>	0.00kA ... 2000.00kA	C.2
Interrupted Current Level #10			

Count10		Control / SG / SG[1] / SG Wear	
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">SGwear Curve Fc = Active</a></li> </ul>	1 ... 32000	C.2
Open Counts Allowed #10			

11.6.5.2 SG[1] ... SG[6]: Direct Controls

Res TripCmd Cr		Operation / Reset	
Inactive		Inactive, Active	P.1
<a href="#">Table</a>			
Resetting of the Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear			

Res Sum trip		Operation / Reset	
Inactive		Inactive, Active	P.1
<a href="#">Table</a>			
Reset summation of the tripping currents			

Res Isum Intr per hour		Operation / Reset	
Inactive		Inactive, Active	P.1
<a href="#">Table</a>			
Reset of the Sum per hour of interrupting currents.			


<b>Res CB OPEN capacity</b>	Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	P.1
	<a href="#">↩ Table</a>	
●	Reset the CB OPEN capacity. (Remark: A »CB OPEN capacity« value of 100% means that the circuit breaker has to be maintained.)	


### 11.6.5.3 SG[1] ... SG[6]: Signals (Output States)

<b>Operations Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]	
↑	Signal: Too many Operations. (The operations counter »TripCmd Cr« has exceeded the limit set at »Operations Alarm«.)	
<b>Isum Intr trip: IL1</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]	
↑	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL1	
<b>Isum Intr trip: IL2</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]	
↑	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL2	
<b>Isum Intr trip: IL3</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]	
↑	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL3	
<b>Isum Intr trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]	
↑	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded in at least one phase.	
<b>Res TripCmd Cr</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]	
↑	Signal: Resetting of the Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear	
<b>Res Sum trip</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]	
↑	Signal: Reset summation of the tripping currents	
<b>WearLevel Alarm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]	
↑	Signal: Threshold for the Alarm	
<b>WearLevel Lockout</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]	
↑	Signal: Threshold for the Lockout Level	
<b>Res CB OPEN capacity</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]	
↑	Signal: Reset of the wear maintenance curve (i. e. of the counter for the Circuit Breaker OPEN capacity.	


11 Control


11.6.5.4 SG[1] ... SG[6]: Values, Counters


<b>Isum Intr ph Alm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
	<i>Signal: Alarm, the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.</i>


<b>Res Isum Intr ph Alm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[1]
	<i>Signal: Reset of the Alarm, "the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded".</i>

**11.6.5.4 SG[1] ... SG[6]: Values, Counters**

<b>TripCmd Cr</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Control / SG[1]
	<i>Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear.</i>

<b>Sum trip IL1</b> <b>Sum trip IL2</b> ,	Operation / Count and RevData / Control / SG[1]
<b>Sum trip IL3</b>	
	<i>Summation of the tripping currents phase</i>

<b>Isum Intr per hour</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Control / SG[1]
	<i>Sum per hour of interrupting currents.</i>




<b>Bkr Wear Level</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Control / SG[1]
	<i>Wear level of the circuit breaker. (100% means that the circuit breaker has to be maintained.)</i>



## 11.7 SG[2], SG[5], SG[6]


### Switchgear


#### 11.7.1 SG[2], SG[5], SG[6]: Global Parameters


<b>Aux ON</b>	Control / SG / SG[2] / Pos Indicatrns Wirng	
-	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>The CB is in ON-position if the state of the assigned signal is true (52a).</i>	
<b>Aux OFF</b>	Control / SG / SG[2] / Pos Indicatrns Wirng	
-	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>The CB is in OFF-position if the state of the assigned signal is true (52b).</i>	
<b>Ready</b>	Control / SG / SG[2] / Pos Indicatrns Wirng	
Only available if: -	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>Circuit breaker is ready for operation if the state of the assigned signal is true. This digital input can be used by some protective elements (if they are available within the device) like Auto Reclosure (AR), e.g. as a trigger signal.</i>	
<b>Removed</b>	Control / SG / SG[2] / Pos Indicatrns Wirng	
Only available if: -	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed</i>	
<b>Interl ON1</b> <b>Interl ON2</b> ,	Control / SG / SG[2] / Interlockings	
<b>Interl ON3</b>		
Only available if: -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>Interlocking of the ON command</i>	


11 Control

11.7.1 SG[2], SG[5], SG[6]: Global Parameters


<b>Interl OFF1</b>	Control / SG / SG[2] / Interlockings	
<b>Interl OFF2</b>		
,		
<b>Interl OFF3</b>		
Only available if:	- ... Internal test state	C.2
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Interlocking of the OFF command</i>	


<b>SCmd ON</b>	Control / SG / SG[2] / Ex ON/OFF Cmd	
Only available if:	- ... LE80.Out inverted	C.2
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input</i>	


<b>SCmd OFF</b>	Control / SG / SG[2] / Ex ON/OFF Cmd	
Only available if:	- ... LE80.Out inverted	C.2
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input</i>	


<b>t-TripCmd</b>	Control / SG / SG[2] / Trip Manager	
Only available if:	0s ... 300.00s	P.2
0.2s		
	<i>Minimum hold time of the OFF-command (circuit breaker, load break switch)</i>	


<b>Latched</b>	Control / SG / SG[2] / Trip Manager	
Only available if:	Inactive, Active	P.2
Inactive	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Defines whether the Trip Command is latched.</i>	


<b>Ack TripCmd</b>	Control / SG / SG[2] / Trip Manager	
Only available if:	- ... Internal test state	P.2
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Ack TripCmd</i>	


<b>Off Cmd1</b> ... <b>Off Cmd75</b>	Control / SG / SG[2] / Trip Manager	
Only available if: -	- ... TripCmd <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Off Command to the Circuit Breaker if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.</i>	


<b>Synchronism</b>	Control / SG / SG[2] / Synchron Switchg	
-	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>Synchronism</i>	

<b>t-MaxSyncSuperv</b>	Control / SG / SG[2] / Synchron Switchg	
0.2s	0s ... 3000.00s	C.2
	<i>Synchron-Run timer: Max. time allowed for synchronizing process after a close initiate. Only used for GENERATOR2SYSTEM working mode.</i>	

<b>ON incl Prot ON</b>	Control / SG / SG[2] / General Settings	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.</i>	


<b>OFF incl TripCmd</b>	Control / SG / SG[2] / General Settings	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.</i>	

<b>t-Move ON</b>	Control / SG / SG[2] / General Settings	
0.1s	0.01s ... 100.00s	C.2
	<i>Time to move to the ON Position</i>	


<b>t-Move OFF</b>	Control / SG / SG[2] / General Settings	
0.1s	0.01s ... 100.00s	C.2
	<i>Time to move to the OFF Position</i>	


11 Control

11.7.2 SG[2], SG[5], SG[6]: Direct Controls


<b>t-Dwell</b>	Control / SG / SG[2] / General Settings	
Only available if: 0s	0s ... 100.00s	C.2
 Dwell time		

**11.7.2 SG[2], SG[5], SG[6]: Direct Controls**


<b>Manipulate Position</b>	Control / SG / SG[2] / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Pos OFF, Pos ON <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	C.2
 WARNING! Fake Position - Manual Position Manipulation		


<b>Res SGwear SI SG</b>	Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.1
 Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm		

<b>Ack TripCmd</b>	Operation / Acknowledge	
Only available if: Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.1
 Acknowledge Trip Command		

<b>Force Trip Cmd</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force SG	
Only available if: Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.1
 Direct Command to force the device to issue a trip command (for testing purposes).		

**11.7.3 SG[2], SG[5], SG[6]: Input States**

<b>Aux ON-I</b> <a href="#">↪ SG[2] . Aux ON</a>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]	
 Module Input State: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52a)		

<b>Aux OFF-I</b> <a href="#">↪ SG[2] . Aux OFF</a>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]	
 Module input state: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52b)		

<b>Ready-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↓	Only available if: <i>Module input state: CB ready</i>
<b>Sys-in-Sync-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↓	<i>State of the module input: This signals has to become true within the synchronization time. If not, switching is unsuccessful.</i>
<b>Removed-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↓	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed</i>
<b>Ack TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↓	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: Acknowledgement Signal (for the Trip Command) Module input signal</i>
<b>Interl ON1-I</b> <b>Interl ON2-I</b> ,	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
<b>Interl ON3-I</b>	
↓	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command</i>
<b>Interl OFF1-I</b> <b>Interl OFF2-I</b> ,	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
<b>Interl OFF3-I</b>	
↓	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command</i>
<b>SCmd ON-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↓	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input</i>

## 11 Control

### 11.7.4 SG[2], SG[5], SG[6]: Signals (Output States)

<b>SCmd OFF-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↓	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input</i>

### 11.7.4 SG[2], SG[5], SG[6]: Signals (Output States)

<b>SI SingleContactInd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↓	<i>Signal: The Position of the Switchgear is detected by one auxiliary contact (pole) only. Thus indeterminate and disturbed Positions cannot be detected.</i>

<b>Pos not ON</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↓	<i>Signal: Pos not ON</i>

<b>Pos ON</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↓	<i>Signal: Circuit Breaker is in ON-Position</i>

<b>Pos OFF</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↓	<i>Signal: Circuit Breaker is in OFF-Position</i>

<b>Pos Indeterm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↓	<i>Signal: Circuit Breaker is in Indeterminate Position</i>

<b>Pos Disturb</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↓	<i>Signal: Circuit Breaker Disturbed - Undefined Breaker Position. The Position Indicators contradict themselves. After expiring of a supervision timer this signal becomes true.</i>

<b>Pos</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↓	<i>Signal: Circuit Breaker Position (0 = Indeterminate, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON, 3 = Disturbed)</i>

<b>Ready</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: Circuit breaker is ready for operation.</i>

<b>t-Dwell</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: Dwell time</i>

<b>Removed</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed</i>
<b>Interl ON</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: One or more IL_On inputs are active.</i>
<b>Interl OFF</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: One or more IL_Off inputs are active.</i>
<b>CES succesf</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching command executed successfully.</i>
<b>CES Disturbed</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful. Switchgear in disturbed position.</i>
<b>CES Fail TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑↓	<i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Command execution failed because trip command is pending.</i>
<b>CES SwitchDir</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision respectively Switching Direction Control: This signal becomes true, if a switch command is issued even though the switchgear is already in the requested position. Example: A switchgear that is already OFF should be switched OFF again (doubly). The same applies to CLOSE commands.</i>
<b>CES ON d OFF</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: On Command during a pending OFF Command.</i>
<b>CES SG not ready</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑↓	<i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switchgear not ready</i>

## 11 Control

### 11.7.4 SG[2], SG[5], SG[6]: Signals (Output States)

<b>CES Fiel Interl</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed because of field interlocking.</i>
<b>CES SyncTimeout</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑	<i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed. No Synchronization signal while t-sync was running.</i>
<b>CES SG removed</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑	<i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful, Switchgear removed.</i>
<b>Prot ON</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑	<i>Signal: ON Command issued by the Prot module</i>
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: Trip Command</i>
<b>Ack TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: Acknowledge Trip Command</i>
<b>ON incl Prot ON</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑	<i>Signal: The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.</i>
<b>OFF incl TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑	<i>Signal: The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.</i>
<b>Position Ind manipul</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑	<i>Signal: Position Indicators faked</i>
<b>SGwear Slow SG</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑	<i>Signal: Alarm, the circuit breaker (load-break switch) becomes slower</i>








<b>Res SGwear SI SG</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑	<i>Signal: Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm</i>
<b>ON Cmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: ON Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the ON command of the Prot module.</i>
<b>OFF Cmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: OFF Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the OFF command of the Prot module.</i>
<b>ON Cmd manual</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑	<i>Signal: ON Cmd manual</i>
<b>OFF Cmd manual</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑	<i>Signal: OFF Cmd manual</i>
<b>Sync ON request</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑	<i>Signal: Synchronous ON request</i>
<b>Test Trip Cmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[2]
↑	Only available if: <i>A trip command has been triggered manually (for testing purposes).</i>


## 11.8 SG[3]


### Switchgear


#### 11.8.1 SG[3]: Global Parameters


<b>Aux ON</b>	Control / SG / SG[3] / Pos Indicatrns Wirng	
-	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>The CB is in ON-position if the state of the assigned signal is true (52a).</i>	
<b>Aux OFF</b>	Control / SG / SG[3] / Pos Indicatrns Wirng	
-	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>The CB is in OFF-position if the state of the assigned signal is true (52b).</i>	
<b>Ready</b>	Control / SG / SG[3] / Pos Indicatrns Wirng	
Only available if: -	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>Circuit breaker is ready for operation if the state of the assigned signal is true. This digital input can be used by some protective elements (if they are available within the device) like Auto Reclosure (AR), e.g. as a trigger signal.</i>	
<b>Removed</b>	Control / SG / SG[3] / Pos Indicatrns Wirng	
Only available if: -	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed</i>	
<b>Interl ON1</b> <b>Interl ON2</b> ,	Control / SG / SG[3] / Interlockings	
<b>Interl ON3</b>		
Only available if: -	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>Interlocking of the ON command</i>	


<b>Interl OFF1</b>	Control / SG / SG[3] / Interlockings	
<b>Interl OFF2</b>		
,		
<b>Interl OFF3</b>		
Only available if:	- ... Internal test state	C.2
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
 <i>Interlocking of the OFF command</i>		

<b>SCmd ON</b>	Control / SG / SG[3] / Ex ON/OFF Cmd	
Only available if:	- ... LE80.Out inverted	C.2
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
 <i>Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input</i>		

<b>SCmd OFF</b>	Control / SG / SG[3] / Ex ON/OFF Cmd	
Only available if:	- ... LE80.Out inverted	C.2
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
 <i>Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input</i>		


<b>t-TripCmd</b>	Control / SG / SG[3] / Trip Manager	
Only available if:	0s ... 300.00s	P.2
0.2s		
 <i>Minimum hold time of the OFF-command (circuit breaker, load break switch)</i>		


<b>Latched</b>	Control / SG / SG[3] / Trip Manager	
Only available if:	Inactive, Active	P.2
Inactive	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
 <i>Defines whether the Trip Command is latched.</i>		


<b>Ack TripCmd</b>	Control / SG / SG[3] / Trip Manager	
Only available if:	- ... Internal test state	P.2
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
 <i>Ack TripCmd</i>		


11 Control


11.8.1 SG[3]: Global Parameters


<b>Off Cmd1</b> ... <b>Off Cmd75</b>	Control / SG / SG[3] / Trip Manager	
Only available if: -	- ... TripCmd <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Off Command to the Circuit Breaker if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.</i>	


<b>Synchronism</b>	Control / SG / SG[3] / Synchron Switchg	
-	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>Synchronism</i>	


<b>t-MaxSyncSuperv</b>	Control / SG / SG[3] / Synchron Switchg	
0.2s	0s ... 3000.00s	C.2
	<i>Synchron-Run timer: Max. time allowed for synchronizing process after a close initiate. Only used for GENERATOR2SYSTEM working mode.</i>	

<b>ON incl Prot ON</b>	Control / SG / SG[3] / General Settings	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.</i>	


<b>OFF incl TripCmd</b>	Control / SG / SG[3] / General Settings	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.</i>	


<b>t-Move ON</b>	Control / SG / SG[3] / General Settings	
0.1s	0.01s ... 100.00s	C.2
	<i>Time to move to the ON Position</i>	

<b>t-Move OFF</b>	Control / SG / SG[3] / General Settings	
0.1s	0.01s ... 100.00s	C.2
	<i>Time to move to the OFF Position</i>	


<b>t-Dwell</b>	Control / SG / SG[3] / General Settings	
Only available if: 0s	0s ... 100.00s	C.2
 Dwell time		

## 11.8.2 SG[3]: Direct Controls


<b>Manipulate Position</b>	Control / SG / SG[3] / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Pos OFF, Pos ON <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	C.2
 WARNING! Fake Position - Manual Position Manipulation		


<b>Res SGwear SI SG</b>	Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.1
 Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm		

<b>Ack TripCmd</b>	Operation / Acknowledge	
Only available if: Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.1
 Acknowledge Trip Command		

<b>Force Trip Cmd</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force SG	
Only available if: Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.1
 Direct Command to force the device to issue a trip command (for testing purposes).		

## 11.8.3 SG[3]: Input States

<b>Aux ON-I</b> <a href="#">↪ SG[3] . Aux ON</a>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]	
 Module Input State: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52a)		

<b>Aux OFF-I</b> <a href="#">↪ SG[3] . Aux OFF</a>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]	
 Module input state: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52b)		

## 11 Control

### 11.8.3 SG[3]: Input States

<b>Ready-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↓	Only available if: <i>Module input state: CB ready</i>
<b>Sys-in-Sync-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↓	<i>State of the module input: This signals has to become true within the synchronization time. If not, switching is unsuccessful.</i>
<b>Removed-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↓	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed</i>
<b>Ack TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↓	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: Acknowledgement Signal (for the Trip Command) Module input signal</i>
<b>Interl ON1-I</b> <b>Interl ON2-I</b> ,	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
<b>Interl ON3-I</b>	
↓	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command</i>
<b>Interl OFF1-I</b> <b>Interl OFF2-I</b> ,	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
<b>Interl OFF3-I</b>	
↓	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command</i>
<b>SCmd ON-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↓	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input</i>

<b>SCmd OFF-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↓	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input</i>

## 11.8.4 SG[3]: Signals (Output States)

<b>SI SingleContactInd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	<i>Signal: The Position of the Switchgear is detected by one auxiliary contact (pole) only. Thus indeterminate and disturbed Positions cannot be detected.</i>

<b>Pos not ON</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	<i>Signal: Pos not ON</i>

<b>Pos ON</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	<i>Signal: Circuit Breaker is in ON-Position</i>

<b>Pos OFF</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	<i>Signal: Circuit Breaker is in OFF-Position</i>

<b>Pos Indeterm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	<i>Signal: Circuit Breaker is in Indeterminate Position</i>

<b>Pos Disturb</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	<i>Signal: Circuit Breaker Disturbed - Undefined Breaker Position. The Position Indicators contradict themselves. After expiring of a supervision timer this signal becomes true.</i>

<b>Pos</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	<i>Signal: Circuit Breaker Position (0 = Indeterminate, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON, 3 = Disturbed)</i>

<b>Ready</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: Circuit breaker is ready for operation.</i>

<b>t-Dwell</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: Dwell time</i>

## 11 Control

### 11.8.4 SG[3]: Signals (Output States)

<b>Removed</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed</i>
<b>Interl ON</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: One or more IL_On inputs are active.</i>
<b>Interl OFF</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: One or more IL_Off inputs are active.</i>
<b>CES succesf</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching command executed successfully.</i>
<b>CES Disturbed</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful. Switchgear in disturbed position.</i>
<b>CES Fail TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	<i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Command execution failed because trip command is pending.</i>
<b>CES SwitchDir</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision respectively Switching Direction Control: This signal becomes true, if a switch command is issued even though the switchgear is already in the requested position. Example: A switchgear that is already OFF should be switched OFF again (doubly). The same applies to CLOSE commands.</i>
<b>CES ON d OFF</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: On Command during a pending OFF Command.</i>
<b>CES SG not ready</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	<i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switchgear not ready</i>



<b>CES Fiel Interl</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed because of field interlocking.</i>
<b>CES SyncTimeout</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	<i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed. No Synchronization signal while t-sync was running.</i>
<b>CES SG removed</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	<i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful, Switchgear removed.</i>
<b>Prot ON</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	<i>Signal: ON Command issued by the Prot module</i>
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: Trip Command</i>
<b>Ack TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: Acknowledge Trip Command</i>
<b>ON incl Prot ON</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	<i>Signal: The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.</i>
<b>OFF incl TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	<i>Signal: The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.</i>
<b>Position Ind manipul</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	<i>Signal: Position Indicators faked</i>
<b>SGwear Slow SG</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
↑	<i>Signal: Alarm, the circuit breaker (load-break switch) becomes slower</i>

11 Control

11.8.4 SG[3]: Signals (Output States)

<b>Res SGwear SI SG</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
-------------------------	--

↑ ↓ *Signal: Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm*

<b>ON Cmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
---------------	--

↑ ↓ Only available if:  
*Signal: ON Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the ON command of the Prot module.*

<b>OFF Cmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
----------------	--

↑ ↓ Only available if:  
*Signal: OFF Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the OFF command of the Prot module.*

<b>ON Cmd manual</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
----------------------	--

↑ ↓ *Signal: ON Cmd manual*

<b>OFF Cmd manual</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
-----------------------	--

↑ ↓ *Signal: OFF Cmd manual*

<b>Sync ON request</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
------------------------	--

↑ ↓ *Signal: Synchronous ON request*


<b>Test Trip Cmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[3]
----------------------	--


↑ ↓ Only available if:  
*A trip command has been triggered manually (for testing purposes).*


## 11.9 SG[4]


### Switchgear


#### 11.9.1 SG[4]: Global Parameters

Aux ON		Control / SG / SG[4] / Pos Indicatr Wiring
-	- ... LE80.Out inverted	C.2
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>The CB is in ON-position if the state of the assigned signal is true (52a).</i>	

Aux OFF		Control / SG / SG[4] / Pos Indicatr Wiring
-	- ... LE80.Out inverted	C.2
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>The CB is in OFF-position if the state of the assigned signal is true (52b).</i>	


Ready		Control / SG / SG[4] / Pos Indicatr Wiring
Only available if:	- ... LE80.Out inverted	C.2
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Circuit breaker is ready for operation if the state of the assigned signal is true. This digital input can be used by some protective elements (if they are available within the device) like Auto Reclosure (AR), e.g. as a trigger signal.</i>	


Removed		Control / SG / SG[4] / Pos Indicatr Wiring
Only available if:	- ... LE80.Out inverted	C.2
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed</i>	


Interl ON1 Interl ON2 ,		Control / SG / SG[4] / Interlockings
Interl ON3		
Only available if:	- ... Internal test state	C.2
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Interlocking of the ON command</i>	


11 Control


11.9.1 SG[4]: Global Parameters


<b>Interl OFF1</b>	Control / SG / SG[4] / Interlockings	
<b>Interl OFF2</b>		
,		
<b>Interl OFF3</b>		
Only available if:	- ... Internal test state	C.2
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Interlocking of the OFF command</i>	


<b>SCmd ON</b>	Control / SG / SG[4] / Ex ON/OFF Cmd	
Only available if:	- ... LE80.Out inverted	C.2
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input</i>	


<b>SCmd OFF</b>	Control / SG / SG[4] / Ex ON/OFF Cmd	
Only available if:	- ... LE80.Out inverted	C.2
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input</i>	


<b>t-TripCmd</b>	Control / SG / SG[4] / Trip Manager	
Only available if:	0s ... 300.00s	P.2
0.2s		
	<i>Minimum hold time of the OFF-command (circuit breaker, load break switch)</i>	


<b>Latched</b>	Control / SG / SG[4] / Trip Manager	
Only available if:	Inactive, Active	P.2
Inactive	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Defines whether the Trip Command is latched.</i>	


<b>Ack TripCmd</b>	Control / SG / SG[4] / Trip Manager	
Only available if:	- ... Internal test state	P.2
-	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
	<i>Ack TripCmd</i>	


<b>Off Cmd1</b> ... <b>Off Cmd75</b>	Control / SG / SG[4] / Trip Manager	
Only available if: -	- ... TripCmd <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
	<i>Off Command to the Circuit Breaker if the state of the assigned signal becomes true.</i>	


<b>Synchronism</b>	Control / SG / SG[4] / Synchron Switchg	
-	- ... LE80.Out inverted <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>Synchronism</i>	

<b>t-MaxSyncSuperv</b>	Control / SG / SG[4] / Synchron Switchg	
0.2s	0s ... 3000.00s	C.2
	<i>Synchron-Run timer: Max. time allowed for synchronizing process after a close initiate. Only used for GENERATOR2SYSTEM working mode.</i>	

<b>ON incl Prot ON</b>	Control / SG / SG[4] / General Settings	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.</i>	


<b>OFF incl TripCmd</b>	Control / SG / SG[4] / General Settings	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	C.2
	<i>The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.</i>	

<b>t-Move ON</b>	Control / SG / SG[4] / General Settings	
0.1s	0.01s ... 100.00s	C.2
	<i>Time to move to the ON Position</i>	


<b>t-Move OFF</b>	Control / SG / SG[4] / General Settings	
0.1s	0.01s ... 100.00s	C.2
	<i>Time to move to the OFF Position</i>	


11 Control

11.9.2 SG[4]: Direct Controls


<b>t-Dwell</b>	Control / SG / SG[4] / General Settings	
Only available if: 0s	0s ... 100.00s	C.2
 Dwell time		

### 11.9.2 SG[4]: Direct Controls


<b>Manipulate Position</b>	Control / SG / SG[4] / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Pos OFF, Pos ON <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	C.2
 WARNING! Fake Position - Manual Position Manipulation		


<b>Res SGwear SI SG</b>	Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.1
 Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm		

<b>Ack TripCmd</b>	Operation / Acknowledge	
Only available if: Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.1
 Acknowledge Trip Command		

<b>Force Trip Cmd</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force SG	
Only available if: Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.1
 Direct Command to force the device to issue a trip command (for testing purposes).		

### 11.9.3 SG[4]: Input States

<b>Aux ON-I</b> <a href="#">↪ SG[4] . Aux ON</a>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]	
 Module Input State: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52a)		

<b>Aux OFF-I</b> <a href="#">↪ SG[4] . Aux OFF</a>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]	
 Module input state: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52b)		

<b>Ready-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↓	Only available if: <i>Module input state: CB ready</i>
<b>Sys-in-Sync-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↓	<i>State of the module input: This signals has to become true within the synchronization time. If not, switching is unsuccessful.</i>
<b>Removed-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↓	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed</i>
<b>Ack TripCmd-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↓	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: Acknowledgement Signal (for the Trip Command) Module input signal</i>
<b>Interl ON1-I</b> <b>Interl ON2-I</b> ,	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
<b>Interl ON3-I</b>	
↓	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command</i>
<b>Interl OFF1-I</b> <b>Interl OFF2-I</b> ,	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
<b>Interl OFF3-I</b>	
↓	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command</i>
<b>SCmd ON-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↓	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input</i>

11 Control

11.9.4 SG[4]: Signals (Output States)

<b>SCmd OFF-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
⬆	Only available if: <i>State of the module input: Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input</i>

### 11.9.4 SG[4]: Signals (Output States)

<b>SI SingleContactInd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
⬆	<i>Signal: The Position of the Switchgear is detected by one auxiliary contact (pole) only. Thus indeterminate and disturbed Positions cannot be detected.</i>

<b>Pos not ON</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
⬆	<i>Signal: Pos not ON</i>

<b>Pos ON</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
⬆	<i>Signal: Circuit Breaker is in ON-Position</i>

<b>Pos OFF</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
⬆	<i>Signal: Circuit Breaker is in OFF-Position</i>

<b>Pos Indeterm</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
⬆	<i>Signal: Circuit Breaker is in Indeterminate Position</i>

<b>Pos Disturb</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
⬆	<i>Signal: Circuit Breaker Disturbed - Undefined Breaker Position. The Position Indicators contradict themselves. After expiring of a supervision timer this signal becomes true.</i>

<b>Pos</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
⬆	<i>Signal: Circuit Breaker Position (0 = Indeterminate, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON, 3 = Disturbed)</i>

<b>Ready</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
⬆	Only available if: <i>Signal: Circuit breaker is ready for operation.</i>

<b>t-Dwell</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
⬆	Only available if: <i>Signal: Dwell time</i>



<b>Removed</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed</i>
<b>Interl ON</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: One or more IL_On inputs are active.</i>
<b>Interl OFF</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: One or more IL_Off inputs are active.</i>
<b>CES succesf</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching command executed successfully.</i>
<b>CES Disturbed</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful. Switchgear in disturbed position.</i>
<b>CES Fail TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑↓	<i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Command execution failed because trip command is pending.</i>
<b>CES SwitchDir</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision respectively Switching Direction Control: This signal becomes true, if a switch command is issued even though the switchgear is already in the requested position. Example: A switchgear that is already OFF should be switched OFF again (doubly). The same applies to CLOSE commands.</i>
<b>CES ON d OFF</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑↓	Only available if: <i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: On Command during a pending OFF Command.</i>
<b>CES SG not ready</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑↓	<i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switchgear not ready</i>

## 11 Control

### 11.9.4 SG[4]: Signals (Output States)


<b>CES Fiel Interl</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed because of field interlocking.</i>
<b>CES SyncTimeout</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑	<i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed. No Synchronization signal while t-sync was running.</i>
<b>CES SG removed</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑	<i>Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful, Switchgear removed.</i>
<b>Prot ON</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑	<i>Signal: ON Command issued by the Prot module</i>
<b>TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / TripCmds Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: Trip Command</i>
<b>Ack TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: Acknowledge Trip Command</i>
<b>ON incl Prot ON</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑	<i>Signal: The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.</i>
<b>OFF incl TripCmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑	<i>Signal: The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.</i>
<b>Position Ind manipul</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑	<i>Signal: Position Indicators faked</i>
<b>SGwear Slow SG</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑	<i>Signal: Alarm, the circuit breaker (load-break switch) becomes slower</i>

<b>Res SGwear SI SG</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑	<i>Signal: Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm</i>
<b>ON Cmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: ON Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the ON command of the Prot module.</i>
<b>OFF Cmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑	Only available if: <i>Signal: OFF Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the OFF command of the Prot module.</i>
<b>ON Cmd manual</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑	<i>Signal: ON Cmd manual</i>
<b>OFF Cmd manual</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑	<i>Signal: OFF Cmd manual</i>
<b>Sync ON request</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑	<i>Signal: Synchronous ON request</i>
<b>Test Trip Cmd</b>	Operation / Status Display / Control / SG[4]
↑	Only available if: <i>A trip command has been triggered manually (for testing purposes).</i>


# 12 System Alarms


## System Alarms

### 12.1 SysA: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
-	-, use <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>general operation mode</i>		


### 12.2 SysA: Global Parameters

Function	SysA / General Settings	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Permanent activation or deactivation of module/stage.</i>		


ExBlo Fc	SysA / General Settings	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Activate (allow) or inactivate (disallow) blocking of the module/stage. This parameter is only effective if a signal is assigned to the corresponding global protection parameter. If the signal becomes true, those modules/stages are blocked that are parameterized "ExBlo Fc=active".</i>		


Alarm	SysA / Power / Watt	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.2
 <i>Alarm</i>		

Threshold	SysA / Power / Watt	
10000kW	1kW ... 40000000kW	P.2
 <i>Threshold (to be entered as primary value)</i>		


t-Delay	SysA / Power / Watt	
0min	0min ... 60min	P.2
 <i>Tripping Delay</i>		


Alarm		SysA / Power / VAr	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		P.2
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	Alarm		


Threshold		SysA / Power / VAr	
10000kVAr	1kVAr ... 40000000kVAr		P.2
	Threshold (to be entered as primary value)		


t-Delay		SysA / Power / VAr	
0min	0min ... 60min		P.2
	Tripping Delay		


Alarm		SysA / Power / VA	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		P.2
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	Alarm		

Threshold		SysA / Power / VA	
10000kVA	1kVA ... 40000000kVA		P.2
	Threshold (to be entered as primary value)		


t-Delay		SysA / Power / VA	
0min	0min ... 60min		P.2
	Tripping Delay		


Alarm		SysA / Demand / Power Demand / Watt Demand	
Inactive	Inactive, Active		P.2
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	Alarm		


Threshold		SysA / Demand / Power Demand / Watt Demand	
10000kW	1kW ... 40000000kW		P.2
	Threshold (to be entered as primary value)		


t-Delay		SysA / Demand / Power Demand / Watt Demand	
0min	0min ... 60min		P.2
	Tripping Delay		


12 System Alarms  
 12.2 SysA: Global Parameters


<b>Alarm</b>	SysA / Demand / Power Demand / VAr Demand	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 Alarm		

<b>Threshold</b>	SysA / Demand / Power Demand / VAr Demand	
20000kVAr	1kVAr ... 40000000kVAr	P.2
 Threshold (to be entered as primary value)		


<b>t-Delay</b>	SysA / Demand / Power Demand / VAr Demand	
0min	0min ... 60min	P.2
 Tripping Delay		


<b>Alarm</b>	SysA / Demand / Power Demand / VA Demand	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 Alarm		

<b>Threshold</b>	SysA / Demand / Power Demand / VA Demand	
20000kVA	1kVA ... 40000000kVA	P.2
 Threshold (to be entered as primary value)		


<b>t-Delay</b>	SysA / Demand / Power Demand / VA Demand	
0min	0min ... 60min	P.2
 Tripping Delay		


<b>Alarm</b>	SysA / Demand / Current Demand	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 Alarm		


<b>Threshold</b>	SysA / Demand / Current Demand	
500A	10A ... 500000A	P.2
 Threshold (to be entered as primary value)		

<b>t-Delay</b>	SysA / Demand / Current Demand	
0min	0min ... 60min	P.2
 Tripping Delay		


<b>Alarm</b>	SysA / THD / I THD	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 Alarm		

<b>Threshold</b>	SysA / THD / I THD	
500A	1A ... 500000A	P.2
 Threshold (to be entered as primary value)		


<b>t-Delay</b>	SysA / THD / I THD	
0s	0s ... 3600s	P.2
 Tripping Delay		

<b>Alarm</b>	SysA / THD / V THD	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	P.2
 Alarm		


<b>Threshold</b>	SysA / THD / V THD	
10000V	1V ... 500000V	P.2
 Threshold (to be entered as primary value)		

<b>t-Delay</b>	SysA / THD / V THD	
0s	0s ... 3600s	P.2
 Tripping Delay		

## 12.3 SysA: Input States














<b>ExBlo-I</b> <a href="#">↪ SysA . ExBlo Fc</a>	Operation / Status Display / SysA	
 Module input state: External blocking		

## 12.4 SysA: Signals (Output States)







<b>Active</b>	Operation / Status Display / All Actives Operation / Status Display / SysA	
 Signal: active		

## 12 System Alarms

### 12.4 SysA: Signals (Output States)

<b>ExBlo</b>	Operation / Status Display / SysA
 <i>Signal: External Blocking</i>	
<b>Alarm Watt Power max</b>	Operation / Status Display / SysA
 <i>Signal: Alarm: Permitted Active Power exceeded</i>	
<b>Alarm VAr Power max</b>	Operation / Status Display / SysA
 <i>Signal: Alarm: Permitted Reactive Power exceeded</i>	
<b>Alarm VA Power max</b>	Operation / Status Display / SysA
 <i>Signal: Alarm: Permitted Apparent Power exceeded</i>	
<b>Alarm Watt avg (Demand)</b>	Operation / Status Display / SysA
 <i>Signal: Alarm: Averaged Active Power exceeded</i>	
<b>Alarm VAr avg (Demand)</b>	Operation / Status Display / SysA
 <i>Signal: Alarm: Averaged Reactive Power exceeded</i>	
<b>Alarm VA avg (Demand)</b>	Operation / Status Display / SysA
 <i>Signal: Alarm: Averaged Apparent Power exceeded</i>	
<b>Alm Current avg (Demd)</b>	Operation / Status Display / SysA
 <i>Signal: Alarm: Averaged demand current exceeded</i>	
<b>Alarm I THD</b>	Operation / Status Display / SysA
 <i>Signal: Alarm Total Harmonic Distortion Current</i>	
<b>Alarm V THD</b>	Operation / Status Display / SysA
 <i>Signal: Alarm Total Harmonic Distortion Voltage</i>	
<b>Trip Watt Power max</b>	Operation / Status Display / SysA
 <i>Signal: Trip maximum permitted Active Power exceeded</i>	
<b>Trip VAr Power max</b>	Operation / Status Display / SysA
 <i>Signal: Trip maximum permitted Reactive Power exceeded</i>	
<b>Trip VA Power max</b>	Operation / Status Display / SysA
 <i>Signal: Trip maximum permitted Apparent Power exceeded</i>	




<b>Trip Watt avg (Demand)</b>	Operation / Status Display / SysA
 <i>Signal: Trip: Averaged Active Power exceeded</i>	
<b>Trip VAr avg (Demand)</b>	Operation / Status Display / SysA
 <i>Signal: Trip: Averaged Reactive Power exceeded</i>	
<b>Trip VA avg (Demand)</b>	Operation / Status Display / SysA
 <i>Signal: Trip: Averaged Apparent Power exceeded</i>	
<b>Trip Current avg (Demd)</b>	Operation / Status Display / SysA
 <i>Signal: Trip: Averaged demand current exceeded</i>	
<b>Trip I THD</b>	Operation / Status Display / SysA
 <i>Signal: Trip Total Harmonic Distortion Current</i>	
<b>Trip V THD</b>	Operation / Status Display / SysA
 <i>Signal: Trip Total Harmonic Distortion Voltage</i>	

# 13 Recorders

## 13.1 Event rec


*The event recorder logs all events like switching operations, change of parameters, alarms, trips, operating mode selections, blockings and state transitions of inputs and outputs.*

Event rec	
	<i>The event recorder logs all events like switching operations, change of parameters, alarms, trips, operating mode selections, blockings and state transitions of inputs and outputs.</i>
	This item represents a special dialog. (See the Technical Manual for details.)

### 13.1.1 Event rec: Direct Controls


Res all rec	Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	P.1
	<a href="#">↩️ Table</a>	
	Reset all records	

### 13.1.2 Event rec: Signals (Output States)


Res all records	Operation / Status Display / Recorders / Event rec	
	Signal: All records are being deleted. (Remark: Immediately afterwards, this signal becomes inactive again.)	


## 13.2 Disturb rec


After a trigger event has become true, the disturbance recorder writes analogue and digital tracks


<b>Disturb rec</b>	
	After a trigger event has become true, the disturbance recorder writes analogue and digital tracks This item represents a special dialog. (See the Technical Manual for details.)


### 13.2.1 Disturb rec: Global Parameters


<b>Start: 1</b>	Device Para / Recorders / Disturb rec	
Trip	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	Start recording if the assigned signal is true.	

<b>Start: 2</b> ... <b>Start: 8</b>	Device Para / Recorders / Disturb rec	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	Start recording if the assigned signal is true.	

<b>Auto overwriting</b>	Device Para / Recorders / Disturb rec	
Active	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	If there is no more free memory capacity left, the oldest file will be overwritten.	

<b>Pre-trigger time</b>	Device Para / Recorders / Disturb rec	
20%	0% ... 99%	S.3
	The pre trigger time is set in percent of the »Max file size« value. It corresponds to the part of recording before the onset of the trigger event.	

<b>Post-trigger time</b>	Device Para / Recorders / Disturb rec	
20%	0% ... 99%	S.3
	The post trigger time is set in percent of the »Max file size« value. It is the remaining time of the »Max file size«, depending on the »Pre-trigger time« setting and the duration of the trigger event, but at maximum the »Post-trigger time« set here.	

Max file size		Device Para / Recorders / Disturb rec	
2s		0.1s ... 15.0s	S.3
	<i>The maximum storage capacity per record, including pre-trigger and post-trigger time. The amount of records depends on the size of each record, on the max. file size (set here), and on the total storage capacity.</i>		

### 13.2.2 Disturb rec: Direct Controls


Man Trigger		Operation / Recorders / Man Trigger	
False		False, True <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.1
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Manual Trigger		


Res all rec		Operation / Reset	
Inactive		Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	P.1
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Reset all records		


### 13.2.3 Disturb rec: Input States




Start1-I		Operation / Status Display / Recorders / Disturb rec	
...			
Start8-I			
<a href="#">↳ Disturb rec . Start: 1</a>			
	State of the module input:: Trigger event / start recording		

### 13.2.4 Disturb rec: Signals (Output States)



recording		Operation / Status Display / Recorders / Disturb rec	
	Signal: Recording		

memory full		Operation / Status Display / Recorders / Disturb rec	
	Signal: Memory full		

Clear fail		Operation / Status Display / Recorders / Disturb rec	
	Signal: Clear failure in memory		


<b>Res all records</b>	Operation / Status Display / Recorders / Disturb rec
 <i>Signal: All records are being deleted. (Remark: Immediately afterwards, this signal becomes inactive again.)</i>	
<b>Res record</b>	Operation / Status Display / Recorders / Disturb rec
 <i>Signal: Delete record</i>	
<b>Man Trigger</b>	Operation / Status Display / Recorders / Disturb rec
 <i>Signal: Manual Trigger</i>	

## 13.2.5 Disturb rec: Values


<b>Rec state</b>	Operation / Status Display / Recorders / Disturb rec
 <i>Recording state</i>	
<b>Error code</b>	Operation / Status Display / Recorders / Disturb rec
 <i>Error code</i>	


### 13.3 Fault rec

The values measured at the time of tripping are saved by the Fault Recorder.


Fault rec	
	The values measured at the time of tripping are saved by the Fault Recorder. This item represents a special dialog. (See the Technical Manual for details.)

#### 13.3.1 Fault rec: Global Parameters


Record-Mode	Device Para / Recorders / Fault rec	
Trips only	Alarms and Trips, Trips only <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	Recorder Mode (Set the behaviour of the recorder)	

t-meas-delay	Device Para / Recorders / Fault rec	
0ms	0ms ... 60ms	S.3
	After the Trip, the measurement will be delayed for this time.	

#### 13.3.2 Fault rec: Direct Controls

Res all rec	Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	P.1
	Reset all records	

#### 13.3.3 Fault rec: Signals (Output States)

Res record	Operation / Status Display / Recorders / Fault rec	
	Signal: Delete record	


## 13.4 Trend rec


### Trend Recorder


Trend rec	
	<i>Trend Recorder</i> This item represents a special dialog. (See the Technical Manual for details.)


### 13.4.1 Trend rec: Global Parameters

Resolution	Device Para / Recorders / Trend rec
15 min	60 min, 30 min, 15 min, 10 min, 5 min, 1 min <a href="#">Table</a>
	<i>Resolution (recording frequency)</i>

Trend1	Device Para / Recorders / Trend rec
IL1 RMS	- ... cos phi RMS <a href="#">Table</a>
	<i>Observed Value1</i>







Trend2	Device Para / Recorders / Trend rec
IL2 RMS	- ... cos phi RMS <a href="#">Table</a>
	<i>Observed Value2</i>

Trend3	Device Para / Recorders / Trend rec
IL3 RMS	- ... cos phi RMS <a href="#">Table</a>
	<i>Observed Value3</i>

Trend4	Device Para / Recorders / Trend rec
IG meas RMS	- ... cos phi RMS <a href="#">Table</a>
	<i>Observed Value4</i>


13 Recorders

13.4.1 Trend rec: Global Parameters


<b>Trend5</b>		Device Para / Recorders / Trend rec	
VL1 RMS	- ... cos phi RMS		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Observed Value5</i>		
<b>Trend6</b>		Device Para / Recorders / Trend rec	
VL2 RMS	- ... cos phi RMS		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Observed Value6</i>		
<b>Trend7</b>		Device Para / Recorders / Trend rec	
VL3 RMS	- ... cos phi RMS		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Observed Value7</i>		
<b>Trend8</b>		Device Para / Recorders / Trend rec	
VX meas RMS	- ... cos phi RMS		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Observed Value8</i>		
<b>Trend9</b>		Device Para / Recorders / Trend rec	
-	- ... cos phi RMS		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Observed Value9</i>		
<b>Trend10</b>		Device Para / Recorders / Trend rec	
-	- ... cos phi RMS		S.3
	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>		
	<i>Observed Value10</i>		




### 13.4.2 Trend rec: Direct Controls

<b>Res all rec</b>	Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	P.1
 <i>Reset all records</i>		

### 13.4.3 Trend rec: Signals (Output States)

<b>Res all records</b>	Operation / Status Display / Recorders / Trend rec	
 <i>Signal: All records are being deleted. (Remark: Immediately afterwards, this signal becomes inactive again.)</i>		

### 13.4.4 Trend rec: Counters


<b>Max avail Entries</b>	Operation / Count and RevData / Trend rec	
 <i>Maximum available entries in the current configuration</i>		

# 14 Logic

## 14.1 Logics

*Logic*


### 14.1.1 Logics: Device Planning Parameters


No of Equations:	Device planning / Projected Elements	
20	0, 5, 10, 20, 40, 80 <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 Number of required Logic Equations:		

## 14.1.2 Logics ... Logics


*Logic*


### 14.1.2.1 Logics ... Logics: Global Parameters


<b>LE1.Gate</b>	Logics / LE 1	
AND	AND, OR, NAND, NOR <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Logic gate</i>		


<b>LE1.Input1</b> ... <b>LE1.Input4</b>	Logics / LE 1	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Assignment of the Input Signal</i>		


<b>LE1.Inverting1</b> ... <b>LE1.Inverting4</b>	Logics / LE 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Inverting the input signals.</i>		

<b>LE1.t-On Delay</b>	Logics / LE 1	
0.00s	0.00s ... 36000.00s	S.3
 <i>Switch On Delay</i>		


<b>LE1.t-Off Delay</b>	Logics / LE 1	
0.00s	0.00s ... 36000.00s	S.3
 <i>Switch Off Delay</i>		


<b>LE1.Reset Latched</b>	Logics / LE 1	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↳ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Reset Signal for the Latching</i>		

<b>LE1.Inverting Reset</b>	Logics / LE 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Inverting Reset Signal for the Latching</i>	


<b>LE1.Inverting Set</b>	Logics / LE 1	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">↩ Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Inverting the Setting Signal for the Latching</i>	


### 14.1.2.2 Logics ... Logics: Input States


<b>LE1.Gate In1-I</b> ... <b>LE1.Gate In4-I</b> <a href="#">↩ Logics . LE1.Input1</a>	Operation / Status Display / Logics	
	<i>State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal</i>	

<b>LE1.Reset Latch-I</b> <a href="#">↩ Logics . LE1.Reset Latched</a>	Operation / Status Display / Logics	
	<i>State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching</i>	

### 14.1.2.3 Logics ... Logics: Signals (Output States)

<b>LE1.Gate Out</b>	Operation / Status Display / Logics	
	<i>Signal: Output of the logic gate</i>	

<b>LE1.Timer Out</b>	Operation / Status Display / Logics	
	<i>Signal: Timer Output</i>	

<b>LE1.Out</b>	Operation / Status Display / Logics	
	<i>Signal: Latched Output (Q)</i>	

**LE1.Out inverted**


Operation / Status Display / Logics


 *Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)*

# 15 SelfSupervision


## SelfSupervision


### 15.1 SSV: Direct Controls


Ack System LED	Operation / Acknowledge	
False	False, True <a href="#">Table</a>	P.1
 Acknowledge System LED (red/green flashing LED)		


Force SC	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Force SC	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	P.1
 Direct Command to force the device to drop SelfSuperVision Contact (SC) for 5 seconds (for testing purposes).		


### 15.2 SSV: Signals (Output States)

System Error	Operation / Self-Supervision / System State	
 Signal: Device Failure		


SelfSuperVision Contact	Operation / Self-Supervision / System State	
 Signal: SelfSuperVision Contact		

New error	Operation / Self-Supervision / System State	
 Signal: A new error message has been issued.		

New warning	Operation / Self-Supervision / System State	
 Signal: A new warning message has been issued.		

Test SC	Operation / Self-Supervision / System State	
 A drop of SelfSuperVision Contact (SC) has been triggered manually (for testing purposes).		

### 15.3 SSV: Counters


Cr No of free sockets	Operation / Self-Supervision / System State	
 Counter for network diagnosis. Number of free sockets.		

# 16 Service


## 16.1 Sgen


*Sine wave generator*


### 16.1.1 Sgen: Device Planning Parameters


Mode	Device planning / Projected Elements	
use	-, use <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Sine wave generator, general operation mode</i>		


### 16.1.2 Sgen: Global Parameters


PreFault	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / Times	
0.0s	0.00s ... 300.00s	S.3
 <i>Pre Fault Duration</i>		


FaultSimulation	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / Times	
0.0s	0.00s ... 10800.00s	S.3
 <i>Duration of Fault Simulation</i>		


PostFault	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / Times	
0.0s	0.00s ... 300.00s	S.3
 <i>Post Fault Duration</i>		

TripCmd Mode	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Process	
No TripCmd	No TripCmd, With TripCmd <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Trip Command Mode: Select between two operating modes for the Fault Simulator: "cold simulation" (without tripping the circuit breaker), or "hot simulation" (i.e. the simulation is authorized to trip the circuit breaker)</i>		


Ex Start Simulation	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Process	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>External Start of Fault Simulation (Using the test parameters)</i>		


<b>ExBlo1</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Process	
Pos ON	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.1</i>	

<b>ExBlo2</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Process	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	<i>External blocking of the module, if blocking is activated (allowed) within a parameter set and if the state of the assigned signal is true.2</i>	


<b>Ex ForcePost</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Process	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Force Post state. Abort simulation.</i>	

### 16.1.3 Sgen: Direct Controls




<b>Start Simulation</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Process	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Start Fault Simulation (Using the test parameters)</i>	

<b>Stop Simulation</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Process	
Inactive	Inactive, Active <a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
	<i>Stopp Fault Simulation (Using the test parameters)</i>	

### 16.1.4 Sgen: Input States

<b>Ex Start Simulation-I</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sgen	
<a href="#">( Sgen . Ex Start Simulation )</a>		
	<i>State of the module input:External Start of Fault Simulation (Using the test parameters)</i>	




<b>ExBlo1-I</b> ( <a href="#">↪ Sgen . ExBlo1</a> )	Operation / Status Display / Sgen Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / State
	<i>Module input state: External blocking1</i>
<b>ExBlo2-I</b> ( <a href="#">↪ Sgen . ExBlo2</a> )	Operation / Status Display / Sgen Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / State
	<i>Module input state: External blocking2</i>
<b>Ex ForcePost-I</b> ( <a href="#">↪ Sgen . Ex ForcePost</a> )	Operation / Status Display / Sgen Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / State
	<i>State of the module input:Force Post state. Abort simulation.</i>

## 16.1.5 Sgen: Signals (Output States)

<b>Manual Start</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sgen
	<i>Fault Simulation has been started manually.</i>
<b>Manual Stop</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sgen
	<i>Fault Simulation has been stopped manually.</i>
<b>Running</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sgen Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / State
	<i>Signal: Measuring value simulation is running</i>
<b>Started</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sgen
	<i>Fault Simulation has been started</i>
<b>Stopped</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sgen
	<i>Fault Simulation has been stopped</i>
<b>State</b>	Operation / Status Display / Sgen
	<i>Signal: Wave generation states: 0=Off, 1=PreFault, 2=Fault, 3=PostFault, 4=InitReset</i>

## 16.1.6 Sgen: Values

<b>State</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / State
	<i>Wave generation states: 0=Off, 1=PreFault, 2=Fault, 3=PostFault, 4=InitReset</i>

## 16.1.7 Sgen

*Sine wave generator*


### 16.1.7.1 Sgen: Global Parameters


<b>VL1</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PreFault / VT	
0.57Vn		S.3
	<i>Voltage Fundamental Magnitude in Pre State: phase L1</i>	
<b>VL2</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PreFault / VT	
0.57Vn		S.3
	<i>Voltage Fundamental Magnitude in Pre State: phase L2</i>	
<b>VL3</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PreFault / VT	
0.57Vn		S.3
	<i>Voltage Fundamental Magnitude in Pre State: phase L3</i>	
<b>VX</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PreFault / VT	
0.0Vn		S.3
	<i>Voltage Fundamental Magnitude in Pre State: VX</i>	
<b>phi VL1</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PreFault / VT	
0°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Pre-Phase:phase L1</i>	
<b>phi VL2</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PreFault / VT	
240°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Pre-Phase:phase L2</i>	
<b>phi VL3</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PreFault / VT	
120°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Pre-Phase:phase L3</i>	
<b>phi VX meas</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PreFault / VT	
0°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Pre-Phase: VX</i>	


<b>VL1</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / FaultSimulation / VT	
0.29Vn		S.3
	<i>Voltage Fundamental Magnitude in Fault State: phase L1</i>	
<b>VL2</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / FaultSimulation / VT	
0.29Vn		S.3
	<i>Voltage Fundamental Magnitude in Fault State: phase L2</i>	
<b>VL3</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / FaultSimulation / VT	
0.29Vn		S.3
	<i>Voltage Fundamental Magnitude in Fault State: phase L3</i>	
<b>VX</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / FaultSimulation / VT	
0.29Vn		S.3
	<i>Voltage Fundamental Magnitude in Fault State: phase VX</i>	
<b>phi VL1</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / FaultSimulation / VT	
0°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Fault-Phase:phase L1</i>	
<b>phi VL2</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / FaultSimulation / VT	
240°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Fault-Phase:phase L2</i>	
<b>phi VL3</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / FaultSimulation / VT	
120°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Fault-Phase:phase L3</i>	
<b>phi VX meas</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / FaultSimulation / VT	
0°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Fault-Phase: VX</i>	
<b>VL1</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PostFault / VT	
0.57Vn		S.3
	<i>Voltage Fundamental Magnitude during Post phase: phase L1</i>	


16 Service


16.1.7.1 Sgen: Global Parameters


<b>VL2</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PostFault / VT	
0.57Vn		S.3
	<i>Voltage Fundamental Magnitude during Post phase: phase L2</i>	


<b>VL3</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PostFault / VT	
0.57Vn		S.3
	<i>Voltage Fundamental Magnitude during Post phase: phase L3</i>	

<b>VX</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PostFault / VT	
0.0Vn		S.3
	<i>Voltage Fundamental Magnitude during Post phase: phase VX</i>	

<b>phi VL1</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PostFault / VT	
0°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Post phase: phase L1</i>	

<b>phi VL2</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PostFault / VT	
240°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Post phase: phase L2</i>	


<b>phi VL3</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PostFault / VT	
120°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Post phase: phase L3</i>	


<b>phi VX meas</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PostFault / VT	
0°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Voltage Phasor during Post phase: phase VX</i>	


## 16.1.8 Sgen, Sgen


*Sine wave generator*


### 16.1.8.1 Sgen, Sgen: Global Parameters


<b>CT Ntrl.IL1</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PreFault / CT Ntrl	
0.0In	0.00In ... 40.00In	S.3
	<i>Current Fundamental Magnitude in Pre State: phase L1</i>	


<b>CT Ntrl.IL2</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PreFault / CT Ntrl	
0.0In	0.00In ... 40.00In	S.3
	<i>Current Fundamental Magnitude in Pre State: phase L2</i>	


<b>CT Ntrl.IL3</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PreFault / CT Ntrl	
0.0In	0.00In ... 40.00In	S.3
	<i>Current Fundamental Magnitude in Pre State: phase L3</i>	








<b>CT Ntrl.IG meas</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PreFault / CT Ntrl	
0.0In	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0.00In ... 2.500In, If: slot 3 = Current measuring inputs2</li> <li>• 0.00In ... 25.00In, If: slot 3 ≠ Current measuring inputs2</li> </ul>	S.3
	<i>Current Fundamental Magnitude in Pre State: IG</i>	


<b>CT Ntrl.phi IL1</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PreFault / CT Ntrl	
0°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Pre-Phase:phase L1</i>	


<b>CT Ntrl.phi IL2</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PreFault / CT Ntrl	
240°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Pre-Phase:phase L2</i>	


<b>CT Ntrl.phi IL3</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PreFault / CT Ntrl	
120°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Pre-Phase:phase L3</i>	


<b>CT Ntrl.phi IG meas</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PreFault / CT Ntrl	
0°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Pre-Phase: IG</i>	


<b>CT Ntrl.IL1</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / FaultSimulation / CT Ntrl	
0.0In	0.00In ... 40.00In	S.3
	<i>Current Fundamental Magnitude in Fault State: phase L1</i>	
<b>CT Ntrl.IL2</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / FaultSimulation / CT Ntrl	
0.0In	0.00In ... 40.00In	S.3
	<i>Current Fundamental Magnitude in Fault State: phase L2</i>	
<b>CT Ntrl.IL3</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / FaultSimulation / CT Ntrl	
0.0In	0.00In ... 40.00In	S.3
	<i>Current Fundamental Magnitude in Fault State: phase L3</i>	
<b>CT Ntrl.IG meas</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / FaultSimulation / CT Ntrl	
0.0In	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0.00In ... 2.500In, If: slot 3 = Current measuring inputs2</li> <li>• 0.00In ... 25.00In, If: slot 3 ≠ Current measuring inputs2</li> </ul>	S.3
	<i>Current Fundamental Magnitude in Fault State: IG</i>	
<b>CT Ntrl.phi IL1</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / FaultSimulation / CT Ntrl	
0°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Fault-Phase:phase L1</i>	
<b>CT Ntrl.phi IL2</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / FaultSimulation / CT Ntrl	
240°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Fault-Phase:phase L2</i>	
<b>CT Ntrl.phi IL3</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / FaultSimulation / CT Ntrl	
120°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Fault-Phase:phase L3</i>	
<b>CT Ntrl.phi IG meas</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / FaultSimulation / CT Ntrl	
0°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Fault-Phase: IG</i>	
<b>CT Ntrl.IL1</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PostFault / CT Ntrl	
0.0In	0.00In ... 40.00In	S.3
	<i>Current Fundamental Magnitude during Post phase: phase L1</i>	


<b>CT Ntrl.IL2</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PostFault / CT Ntrl	
0.0In	0.00In ... 40.00In	S.3
	<i>Current Fundamental Magnitude during Post phase: phase L2</i>	


<b>CT Ntrl.IL3</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PostFault / CT Ntrl	
0.0In	0.00In ... 40.00In	S.3
	<i>Current Fundamental Magnitude during Post phase: phase L3</i>	

<b>CT Ntrl.IG meas</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PostFault / CT Ntrl	
0.0In	Adjustable range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0.00In ... 2.500In, If: slot 3 = Current measuring inputs2</li> <li>• 0.00In ... 25.00In, If: slot 3 ≠ Current measuring inputs2</li> </ul>	S.3
	<i>Current Fundamental Magnitude during Post phase: IG</i>	

<b>CT Ntrl.phi IL1</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PostFault / CT Ntrl	
0°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Post phase: phase L1</i>	


<b>CT Ntrl.phi IL2</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PostFault / CT Ntrl	
240°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Post phase: phase L2</i>	


<b>CT Ntrl.phi IL3</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PostFault / CT Ntrl	
120°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Post phase: phase L3</i>	


<b>CT Ntrl.phi IG meas</b>	Service / Test - Prot inhib. / Sgen / Configuration / PostFault / CT Ntrl	
0°	-360° ... 360°	S.3
	<i>Start Position respectively Start Angle of the Current Phasor during Post phase: IG</i>	


# 17 Statistics


## 17.1 Statistics: Global Parameters


ResFc Max		Device Para / Statistics / Min / Max
-	- ... Internal test state	S.3
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
 <i>Resetting of all Maximum values</i>		

ResFc Min		Device Para / Statistics / Min / Max
-	- ... Internal test state	S.3
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
 <i>Resetting of all Minimum values</i>		


Start Vavg via:		Device Para / Statistics / Vavg
Duration	Duration, StartFct	S.3
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
 <i>Statistics: Start sliding supervision of the average voltage by the set trigger.</i>		


Start Vavg Fc		Device Para / Statistics / Vavg
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Start Vavg via:</a> = StartFct</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state	S.3
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
 <i>Start of the calculation, if the assigned signal becomes true.</i>		


ResFc Vavg		Device Para / Statistics / Vavg
-	- ... Internal test state	S.3
		<a href="#">↪ Table</a>
 <i>Resetting of the sliding average calculation.</i>		


Duration Vavg		Device Para / Statistics / Vavg
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Start Vavg via:</a> = Duration</li> </ul>	2 s ... 30 d	S.3
10 min	<a href="#">↪ Table</a>	
 <i>Recording time</i>		





<b>Window Vavg</b>	Device Para / Statistics / Vavg	
sliding	sliding, fixed <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Window configuration</i>		


<b>Start I Demand via:</b>	Device Para / Statistics / Demand / Current Demand	
Duration	Duration, StartFct <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Statistics/Demand Management: Start Current demand by the set trigger.</i>		


<b>Start I Demand Fc</b>	Device Para / Statistics / Demand / Current Demand	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Start I Demand via:</a> = StartFct</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>If the trigger for Current Demand has been set to "StartFct": Start of the calculation as soon as the assigned signal becomes true.</i>		


<b>ResFc I Demand</b>	Device Para / Statistics / Demand / Current Demand	
-	- ... Internal test state <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Resetting of Statistics - Current Demand (avg, peak avg)</i>		


<b>Duration I Demand</b>	Device Para / Statistics / Demand / Current Demand	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Start I Demand via:</a> = Duration</li> </ul>	2 s ... 30 d <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
15 s		
 <i>Recording time</i>		

<b>Window I Demand</b>	Device Para / Statistics / Demand / Current Demand	
sliding	sliding, fixed <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Window configuration</i>		

<b>Start P Demand via:</b>	Device Para / Statistics / Demand / Power Demand	
Duration	Duration, StartFct <a href="#">↪ Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Statistics/Demand Management: Start Active Power demand by the set trigger.</i>		


Start P Demand Fc		Device Para / Statistics / Demand / Power Demand	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Start P Demand via:</a> = StartFct</li> </ul>	- ... Internal test state	<a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>If the trigger for Active Power Demand has been set to "StartFct": Start of the calculation as soon as the assigned signal becomes true.</i>			


ResFc P Demand		Device Para / Statistics / Demand / Power Demand	
-	- ... Internal test state	<a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Resetting of Statistics - Power Demand (avg, peak avg)</i>			

Duration P Demand		Device Para / Statistics / Demand / Power Demand	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available if: <a href="#">Start P Demand via:</a> = Duration</li> </ul>	2 s ... 30 d	<a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
15 s			
 <i>Recording time</i>			

Window P Demand		Device Para / Statistics / Demand / Power Demand	
sliding	sliding, fixed	<a href="#">Table</a>	S.3
 <i>Window configuration</i>			

## 17.2 Statistics: Direct Controls

ResFc all		Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">Table</a>	P.1
 <i>Resetting of all Statistic values (Current Demand, Power Demand, Min, Max)</i>			

ResFc Vavg		Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	<a href="#">Table</a>	P.1
 <i>Resetting of the sliding average calculation.</i>			

ResFc I Demand	Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	P.1
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> <i>Resetting of Statistics - Current Demand (avg, peak avg)</i>		

ResFc P Demand	Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	P.1
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> <i>Resetting of Statistics - Power Demand (avg, peak avg)</i>		

ResFc Min	Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	P.1
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> <i>Resetting of all Minimum values</i>		

ResFc Max	Operation / Reset	
Inactive	Inactive, Active	P.1
	<a href="#">↩&gt; Table</a>	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> <i>Resetting of all Maximum values</i>		

## 17.3 Statistics: Input States

StartFc Vavg-I	Operation / Status Display / Statistics	
<a href="#">↓</a>	<i>State of the module input: Start of Statistics Average Voltage</i>	

StartFc I Demand-I	Operation / Status Display / Statistics	
<a href="#">↓</a>	<i>State of the module input: Start of the Statistics of the Current Demand</i>	

StartFc P Demand-I	Operation / Status Display / Statistics	
<a href="#">↓</a>	<i>State of the module input: Start of the Statistics of the Active Power Demand</i>	


## 17.4 Statistics: Signals (Output States)

ResFc all	Operation / Status Display / Statistics	
<a href="#">↑</a>	<i>Signal: Resetting of all Statistic values (Current Demand, Power Demand, Min, Max)</i>	

## 17 Statistics

### 17.5 Statistics: Counters


<b>ResFc Vavg</b>	Operation / Status Display / Statistics
-------------------	---

 <i>Signal: Resetting of the sliding average calculation.</i>
--


<b>ResFc I Demand</b>	Operation / Status Display / Statistics
-----------------------	---

 <i>Signal: Resetting of Statistics - Current Demand (avg, peak avg)</i>
---


<b>ResFc P Demand</b>	Operation / Status Display / Statistics
-----------------------	---

 <i>Signal: Resetting of Statistics - Power Demand (avg, peak avg)</i>
---

<b>ResFc Max</b>	Operation / Status Display / Statistics
------------------	---


 <i>Signal: Resetting of all Maximum values</i>
--

<b>ResFc Min</b>	Operation / Status Display / Statistics
------------------	---


 <i>Signal: Resetting of all Minimum values</i>
--

## 17.5 Statistics: Counters

<b>Res Cr V avg</b>	Operation / Statistics / Vavg
---------------------	-------------------------------

 <i>Number of resets since the last device restart. The timestamp shows date and time of the last reset.</i>
---


<b>Res Cr I Demand</b>	Operation / Statistics / Demand / CT Ntrl Operation / Statistics / Demand / CT Mains
------------------------	---

 <i>Number of resets since the last device restart. The timestamp shows date and time of the last reset.</i>
---

<b>Res Cr P Demand</b>	Operation / Statistics / Demand / Power Demand
------------------------	--

 <i>Number of resets since the last device restart. The timestamp shows date and time of the last reset.</i>
---

<b>Res Cr Min values</b>	Operation / Statistics / Min / Voltage Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Ntrl Operation / Statistics / Min / CT Mains Operation / Statistics / Min / Power
--------------------------	---

 <i>Number of resets since the last device restart. The timestamp shows date and time of the last reset.</i>
---

**Res Cr Max values**

Operation / Statistics / Max / Voltage  
Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Ntrl  
Operation / Statistics / Max / CT Mains  
Operation / Statistics / Max / Id  
Operation / Statistics / Max / IdG[1]  
Operation / Statistics / Max / IdG[2]  
Operation / Statistics / Max / Power  
Operation / Statistics / Max / URTD



*Number of resets since the last device restart. The timestamp shows date and time of the last reset.*

## 18 Selection Lists

### 18.1 Direction

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [Prot . Dir. I](#)
- [Prot . Dir. IG meas.](#)
- [Prot . Dir. IG calc.](#)

Direction	Description
Reverse	Reverse
Forward	Forward
Not possible	Not possible

### 18.2 yes/no

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [Sys . Reboot](#)
- [Id . Superv. only](#)
- [IdH . Superv. only](#)
- [IdG\[1\] . Superv. only](#)
- [IdGH\[1\] . Superv. only](#)
- [\[...\]](#)

yes/no	Description
no	no
yes	yes

## 18.3 active/inactive

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- Prot . ExBlo Fc
- Prot . ExBlo TripCmd Fc
- SG[1] . SGwear Curve Fc
- URTD . Function
- BO Slot X2 . DISARMED
- BO Slot X5 . DISARMED
- BO Slot X6 . DISARMED
- [...]

active/inactive	Description
Inactive	Inactive
Active	Active

## 18.4 Mode

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- Prot . Function
- Prot . Blo TripCmd
- Prot . Res FaultNo a GridFaultNo
- Prot . Reset I-Prot
- Sys . Ack BO LED Scd Trips
- Sys . Ack LED
- [...]

Mode	Description
Inactive	Inactive
Active	Active

## 18.5 True or not true

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [Ctrl . Reset max values](#)
- [Disturb rec . Man Trigger](#)
- [SSV . Ack System LED](#)

True or not true	Description
False	False
True	True

## 18.6 Scaling

Referenced by:

- [Sys . Scaling](#)

Scaling	Description
Per unit values	Per unit values
Primary values	Primary values
Secondary values	Secondary values

## 18.7 PSet-Switch

Referenced by:

- [Sys . PSet-Switch](#)

PSet-Switch	Description
PS1	The currently active Parameter Set is PS1
PS2	The currently active Parameter Set is PS2
PS3	The currently active Parameter Set is PS3
PS4	The currently active Parameter Set is PS4
PSS via Inp fct	Parameter Set Switch via input function
PSS via Scada	Parameter Set Switch via Scada. Write into this output byte the integer of the parameter set that should become active (e.g. 4 => Switch onto parameter set 4).



## 18.8 Mode

Referenced by:

- [Sys . Maint Mode](#)

Mode	Description
Inactive	Inactive
Activation Manually	Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Manual Mode
Activation via SCADA	Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance SCADA Mode
Activation via DI	Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Digital Input Mode

## 18.9 Ack via »C« key

Referenced by:

- [Sys . Ack via »C« key](#)

Ack via »C« key	Description
Nothing	No elements can be simply reset via pressing the »C« key for a long time (ca. 1 second). This has the consequence that pressing the »C« key is only a shortcut to the Acknowledge menu, from which the user has to select the elements to be reset.
Ack LEDs w/o passw.	All LEDs are acknowledged (reset) via pressing the »C« key for ca. 1 second. No password has to be entered for this. The reset activity can be recognized from the fact that it always includes an LED test, i.e. all LEDs flash in red color for a second, then flash in green color for a second.
Ack LEDs	All LEDs are reset via pressing the »C« key (for ca. 1 second). The reset activity can be recognized from the fact that it always includes an LED test, i.e. all LEDs flash in red color for a second, then flash in green color for a second.
Ack LEDs and relays	All LEDs and all acknowledgeable binary output relays are reset via pressing the »C« key (for ca. 1 second). The reset activity can be recognized from the fact that it always includes an LED test, i.e. all LEDs flash in red color for a second, then flash in green color for a second.
Ack Everything	All acknowledgeable elements are reset via pressing the »C« key (for ca. 1 second): \n- All LEDs, and \n- all binary output relays, and \n- all latched SCADA signals, and \n- the Trip command. \nThe reset activity can be recognized from the fact that it always includes an LED test, i.e. all LEDs flash in red color for a second, then flash in green color for a second.

## 18.10 fN

Referenced by:

- [Field Para . f](#)

fN	Description
50	Rated frequency
60	Rated frequency

## 18.11 Phase Sequence

Referenced by:

- [Field Para . Phase Sequence](#)

Phase Sequence	Description
ABC	rotating clockwise
ACB	Counter-clockwise phase sequence. Positive and negative phase sequence are exchanged and MTA is turned for 180°.

## 18.12 VT con

Referenced by:

- [VT . VT con](#)

VT con	Description
Phase to Phase	The phase voltage measuring inputs are fed with "Phase-to-Phase" voltages (Delta-Connection)
Phase to Ground	The phase voltage measuring inputs are fed with "Phase-to-Ground" voltages (Star-Connection)

## 18.13 3V0 Source

Referenced by:

- [VT . 3V0 Source](#)

3V0 Source	Description
measured	measured
calculated	calculated

## 18.14 Voltages to be synchronized

Referenced by:

- [VT . V Sync](#)

Voltages to be synchronized	Description
L1	Phase L1
L2	Phase L2
L3	Phase L3
L12	L12
L23	L23
L31	L31

## 18.15 IG calc dir control

Referenced by:

- [VT . IG calc dir control](#)

IG calc dir control	Description
IG calc 3V0	Direction detection mode IG calc 3V0 (Angle between calculated ground current and residual voltage (measured or calculated))
IG calc IPol (IG meas)	Direction detection: Angle between calculated and measured ground current.
Dual	Direction detection mode: Dual (The angle between residual current and measured ground current (preferred, if possible) is evaluated. Alternatively the angle between residual current and neutral voltage is evaluated.
I2,V2	Direction Unit polarizing mode: Use the angle between V2/I2 to detect the direction
cos( $\phi$ )	Direction detection mode: This method is used for ground fault direction detection in compensated grids. 3V0 is the polarizing quantity and IG calc is the operating quantity.
sin( $\phi$ )	Direction detection mode: This method is used for ground fault direction detection in isolated grids. 3V0 is the polarizing quantity and IG calc is the operating quantity.

## 18.16 IG meas dir control

Referenced by:

- [VT . IG meas dir control](#)

IG meas dir control	Description
IG meas 3V0	Direction detection mode IG meas 3V0 (Angle between measured ground current and residual voltage (measured or calculated))
I2,V2	IG meas Direction Unit polarizing mode: Neg (Use IG meas as operating quantity but use V2/I2 to detect the direction)
Dual	IG meas Direction Unit polarizing mode: Dual (Use V2/I2 to detect the direction (preferred, if available), else use measured ground current and neutral voltage.
cos( $\phi$ )	Direction detection mode: This method is used for ground fault direction detection in compensated grids. 3V0 is the polarizing quantity and IG meas is the operating quantity.
sin( $\phi$ )	Direction detection mode: This method is used for ground fault direction detection in isolated grids. 3V0 is the polarizing quantity and IG meas is the operating quantity.

## 18.17 delta phi - Mode

Referenced by:

- [VT . delta phi - Mode](#)

delta phi - Mode	Description
one phase	one phase
two phases	two phases
three phases	three phases

## 18.18 Polarity

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [CT Ntrl . CT dir](#)
- [CT Ntrl . ECT dir](#)
- [CT Mains . CT dir](#)
- [CT Mains . ECT dir](#)

Polarity	Description
0	0
180	180 degree polarity correction (wiring faults)

## 18.19 Ratio prim/sec

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [CT Ntrl . CT sec](#)
- [CT Ntrl . ECT sec](#)
- [CT Mains . CT sec](#)
- [CT Mains . ECT sec](#)

Ratio prim/sec	Description
1	Rated value of the secondary side of the current transformers.
5	Rated value of the secondary side of the current transformers.

## 18.20 Mode

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- Transformer . Mode
- CT Satur. Stab. . Mode
- Id . Mode
- IdH . Mode
- IdG[1] . Mode
- IdGH[1] . Mode
- PF[1] . Mode
- Q->&V< . Mode
- ReCon[1] . Mode
- Sync . Mode
- V/f>[1] . Mode
- InEn . Mode
- SOTF . Mode
- CLPU . Mode
- SysA . Mode
- AnaP[1] . Mode
- Syslog . Mode
- IRIG-B . Mode
- SNTP . Mode
- Sgen . Mode

Mode	Description
-	Do not use
use	use

## 18.21 W1 Connection/Grounding

Referenced by:

- [Transformer . W1 Connection/Grounding](#)

W1 Connection/Grounding	Description
Y	Star (connection group winding on primary side)
D	Delta (connection group winding on primary side)
Z	Zig-Zag (connection group winding on primary side)
YN	Star grounded (connection group winding on primary side)
ZN	Zig-Zag with ground connection (connection group winding on primary side)

## 18.22 W2 Connection/Grounding

Referenced by:

- [Transformer . W2 Connection/Grounding](#)

W2 Connection/Grounding	Description
y	Star (connection group winding on secondary side)
d	Delta (connection group winding on secondary side)
z	Zig-Zag (connection group winding on secondary side)
yn	Star grounded (connection group winding on secondary side)
zn	Zig-Zag with ground connection (connection group winding on secondary side)

## 18.23 Generator side

Referenced by:

- [Transformer . Generator side](#)

Generator side	Description
W2	The W2 (low voltage) transformer settings are related to the generator side. If the generator is used in combination with a step-up transformer then this setting is the default.
W1	The W1 (high voltage) transformer settings are related to the generator side. For compatibility with a HighPROTEC device before Release 3.6, the data on the transformer nameplate may be "inverted".

## 18.24 I0 removal

Referenced by:

- [Transformer . I0 removal](#)

I0 removal	Description
Off	Zero sequence current removal is inactive.
Automatic/Calculated	Automatic zero sequence current removal with calculated earth current: The protection device automatically determines whether I0 removal is necessary. If this is the case, the calculated earth current is used for removal. I0 removal is applied on each side with an earthed transformer neutral.
Measured	Zero sequence current removal with measured earth current: The protective device applies I0 removal with measured earth current on each side with earthed transformer neutral.

## 18.25 Scaling

Referenced by:

- [Z . Scaling Z](#)

Scaling	Description
Primary values	Primary values
Secondary values	Secondary values

## 18.26 Switching Authority

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [Ctrl . Switching Authority](#)
- [Ctrl . Switching Authority](#)

Switching Authority	Description
None	None
Local	Local
Remote	Remote
Local and Remote	Local and Remote



## 18.27 NonIL ResetMode

Referenced by:

- [Ctrl . Res NonIL](#)

NonIL ResetMode	Description
single Operation	single Operation
timeout	timeout
permanent	permanent

## 18.28 Manipulate Position

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [SG\[1\] . Manipulate Position](#)
- [SG\[2\] . Manipulate Position](#)
- [SG\[3\] . Manipulate Position](#)
- [SG\[4\] . Manipulate Position](#)

Manipulate Position	Description
Inactive	Inactive
Pos OFF	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in OFF-Position
Pos ON	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in ON-Position

## 18.29 Device planning

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- IH2 . Mode
- ThR . Mode
- I2>[1] . Mode
- I2>G[1] . Mode
- df/dt . Mode
- delta phi . Mode
- Intertripping . Mode
- LVRT[1] . Mode
- LoE-Z1[1] . Mode
- LoE-Z2[1] . Mode
- OST . Mode
- Z[1] . Mode
- LB . Mode
- PSB . Mode
- ExP[1] . Mode
- Ext Sudd Press . Mode
- Ext Oil Temp . Mode
- ExtTempSuperv[1] . Mode
- RTD . Mode
- CBF . Mode
- TCS . Mode
- CTS . Mode
- LOP . Mode

Device planning	Description
-	Do not use
use	use

## 18.30 Block Mode

Referenced by:

- [IH2 . Block Mode](#)

Block Mode	Description
1-ph Blo	1-ph Blo: If an inrush is detected in one phase, the corresponding phase of those modules will be blocked, where inrush blocking is set to active.
3-ph Blo	3-ph Blo: If an inrush is detected in at least one phase, all three phases of those modules where inrush blocking is set to active will be blocked (cross blocking).

## 18.31 I>

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [I\[1\] . Mode](#)

I>	Description
-	Do not use
Non-directional	Non-directional
Forward	Forward
Reverse	Reverse

## 18.32 Char

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [I\[1\] . Char](#)

Char	Description
DEFT	DEFT
IEC NINV	IEC Normal Inverse
IEC VINV	IEC Very Inverse [VINV]
IEC EINV	IEC Extremely Inverse - Characteristic
IEC LINV	IEC Long Time Inverse - Characteristic [LINV]
RINV	R Inverse [RINV] - Characteristic
ANSI MINV	ANSI Moderately Inverse [MINV] - Characteristic
ANSI VINV	ANSI Very Inverse [VINV]
ANSI EINV	ANSI Extremely Inverse - Characteristic
Therm Flat	Therm Flat [TF] - Characteristic
IT	IT - Characteristic
I2T	I2T - Characteristic
I4T	I4T - Characteristic

## 18.33 Reset Mode

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [I\[1\] . Reset Mode](#)
- [IG\[1\] . Reset Mode](#)

Reset Mode	Description
instantaneous	Instantaneous reset: when the current drops below the pickup setting, the TOC time resets to zero within 2 cycles.
definite time	Reset after a fixed time.\n(Remark: This delay is then defined by the parameter »t-reset delay«.)
inverse time	Calculated reset, based on the selected characteristic.

## 18.34 Measuring method

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [I\[1\] . Measuring method](#)

Measuring method	Description
Fundamental	Protection is based on Fundamental (1st. Harmonic)
True RMS	Protection is based on root-mean-square value (True RMS)
I2	Protection is based on negative phase sequence current

## 18.35 Measuring Mode

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [I\[1\] . Measuring Mode](#)
- [Z\[1\] . Voltage type](#)

Measuring Mode	Description
Phase to Ground	Phase-to-Ground Voltage
Phase to Phase	The voltage transformers are connected to phase-to-phase voltages

## 18.36 Earth overcurrent

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [IG\[1\] . Mode](#)

Earth overcurrent	Description
-	Do not use
Non-directional	Non-directional
Forward	Forward
Reverse	Reverse

## 18.37 Char

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [IG\[1\] . Char](#)

Char	Description
DEFT	DEFT
IEC NINV	IEC Normal Inverse
IEC VINV	IEC Very Inverse [VINV]
IEC EINV	IEC Extremely Inverse - Characteristic
IEC LINV	IEC Long Time Inverse - Characteristic [LINV]
RINV	R Inverse [RINV] - Characteristic
ANSI MINV	ANSI Moderately Inverse [MINV] - Characteristic
ANSI VINV	ANSI Very Inverse [VINV]
ANSI EINV	ANSI Extremely Inverse - Characteristic
Therm Flat	Therm Flat [TF] - Characteristic
IT	IT - Characteristic
I2T	I2T - Characteristic
I4T	I4T - Characteristic
RXIDG	Special Overcurrent Curve

## 18.38 Measuring method

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [IG\[1\] . Measuring method](#)
- [LVRT\[1\] . Measuring method](#)
- [PF\[1\] . Measuring method](#)

Measuring method	Description
Fundamental	Protection is based on Fundamental (1st. Harmonic)
True RMS	Protection is based on root-mean-square value (True RMS)

## 18.39 VG Source

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [IG\[1\] . VG Source](#)

VG Source	Description
measured	measured
calculated	calculated

## 18.40 CurrentBase

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [I2>\[1\] . CurrentBase](#)

CurrentBase	Description
Device Rating	Device Rating
Protected Object Rating	Protected Object Rating

## 18.41 Char

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [I2>\[1\] . Char](#)

Char	Description
DEFT	DEFT
INV	INV

## 18.42 Device planning

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [V\[1\] . Mode](#)
- [VG\[1\] . Mode](#)

Device planning	Description
-	Do not use
V>	V>
V<	Pickup value

### 18.43 Alarm Mode

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [V\[1\] . Alarm Mode](#)

Alarm Mode	Description
any one	any one: Trip Command, if the tripping criterion is fulfilled within at least one phase.
any two	any two
all	all: Trip Command for 3p-faults, i.e. if the tripping criterion is fulfilled in all three phases.

### 18.44 Measuring Mode

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [V\[1\] . Measuring Mode](#)
- [LVRT\[1\] . Measuring Mode](#)

Measuring Mode	Description
Phase to Ground	The voltage transformers are connected to phase-to-ground voltages
Phase to Phase	The voltage transformers are connected to phase-to-phase voltages

### 18.45 Measuring method

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [V\[1\] . Measuring method](#)
- [ReCon\[1\] . Measuring method](#)

Measuring method	Description
Fundamental	Protection is based on Fundamental (1st. Harmonic)
True RMS	Protection is based on root-mean-square value (True RMS)
Vavg	Sliding Voltage Average Supervision. Note: The settings for the average calculation have to be made within menu [Device Para/Statistics/Vavg].



## 18.46 Mode

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [df/dt . df/dt mode](#)
- [f\[1\] . df/dt mode](#)

Mode	Description
absolute df/dt	positive and negative rise of frequency frequency
positive df/dt	positive rise of frequency
negative df/dt	negative rise of frequency frequency

## 18.47 Mode

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [P\[1\] . Mode](#)

Mode	Description
-	Do not use
P>	Over Forward
Pr>	Over Reverse

## 18.48 PowMeasMethod

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [P\[1\] . PowMeasMethod](#)
- [PQS\[1\] . PowMeasMethod](#)

PowMeasMethod	Description
Fundamental	The active power, reactive power and apparent power are calculated on the basis of DFT.
True RMS	The active power, reactive power and apparent power are calculated on the basis of RMS.

## 18.49 Mode

Referenced by:

- [Q . Mode](#)

Mode	Description
-	Do not use
Q>	Over Forward
Qr>	Over Reverse

## 18.50 Alarm Mode

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [LVRT\[1\] . Alarm Mode](#)

Alarm Mode	Description
any one	any one: Trip Command, if the tripping criterion is fulfilled within at least one phase.
any two	any two: Trip Command only if the tripping criterion is fulfilled in minimum two phases.
all	all: Trip Command for 3p-faults, i.e. if the tripping criterion is fulfilled in all three phases.
only 2	only 2: Trip Command for 2p-faults, i.e. if the tripping criterion is fulfilled in exactly two phases.

## 18.51 Measuring method

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [VG\[1\] . Measuring method](#)

Measuring method	Description
Fundamental	Protection is based on Fundamental (1st. Harmonic)
True RMS	Protection is based on root-mean-square value (True RMS)
VX meas H3	Third harmonic of measured neutral voltage used to detect generator stator ground faults.

## 18.52 VG Source

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [VG\[1\] . VG Source](#)

VG Source	Description
measured	VX/VG is measured at the 4th measuring input
calculated	VX/VG is calculated from the three phase-to-ground voltages.

## 18.53 Device planning

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [V012\[1\] . Mode](#)

Device planning	Description
-	Do not use
V1>	Positive Phase Sequence Overvoltage
V1<	Positive Phase Sequence Undervoltage
V2>	Negative Phase Sequence Overvoltage

## 18.54 Device planning

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [f\[1\] . Mode](#)

Device planning	Description
-	Do not use
f<	Underfrequency
f>	Overfrequency
f< and df/dt	Underfrequency and (instantaneous) rate of frequency change
f> and df/dt	Overfrequency and (instantaneous) rate of frequency change
f< and DF/DT	Underfrequency and (averaged) rate of frequency change
f> and DF/DT	Overfrequency and (averaged) rate of frequency change
df/dt	Measured value (calculated): Rate-of-frequency-change.
delta phi	Measured value (calculated): Vector surge

## 18.55 Mode

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [PQS\[1\] . Mode](#)

Mode	Description
-	Do not use
P>	Over(load) Active Power Pickup Value. Can be used for monitoring the maximum allowed forward power limits of transformers or overhead lines.
P<	Under(load) Active Power Pickup Value (e.g. caused by idling motors).
Pr<	Under Reverse
Pr>	Overload Reverse Active Power Pickup Value. Protection against reverse feeding into the power supply network.
Q>	Over(load) Reactive Power Pickup Value. Monitoring the maximum allowed reactive power of the electrical equipment like transformers or overhead lines). If the maximum value is exceeded a condensator bank could be switched off.
Q<	Under(load) Reactive Power Pickup Value. Monitoring the minimum value of the reactive power. If it falls below the set value a condensator bank could be switched on.
Qr<	Under Reverse
Qr>	Overload Reverse Reactive Power Pickup Value
S>	Over(load) Apparent Power Pickup Value
S<	Under(load) Apparent Power Pickup Value
PAV,E P1>	Over(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence (Forward Direction). This can be used to monitor the maximum power infeed/ consumption.
PAV,E P1r>	Over(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence System (Reverse Direction). This can be used to monitor the maximum power infeed/ consumption.
PAV,E P1<	Under(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence System (Forward Direction).
PAV,E P1r<	Under(load) Pickup value for 200ms Average of Active Power in Positive Sequence System (Reverse Direction). This can be used to monitor the maximum power infeed/ consumption.

## 18.56 Mode

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [PF\[1\] . Trig Mode](#)
- [PF\[1\] . Res Mode](#)

Mode	Description
I leads V	At capacitive loads (capacitor bank) the current phasor is leading to the voltage phasor.
I lags V	At inductive loads (e.g. motors) the current phasor is lagging to the voltage phasor.

## 18.57 Selection of the Q(V)-Method: Power Angle or Reactive Power Threshold

Referenced by:

- [Q->&V< . QV-Method](#)

Selection of the Q(V)-Method: Power Angle or Reactive Power Threshold	Description
Power Angle Supervision	Power Angle Supervision
Pure Reactive Power Superv	Pure Reactive Power Supervision

## 18.58 I1 Release

Referenced by:

- [Q->&V< . I1 Release](#)

I1 Release	Description
Inactive	Inactive
Active	Active

## 18.59 Power Trip dir

Referenced by:

- [Q->&V< . Power Trip dir](#)

Power Trip dir	Description
positive	Positive P/Q (active/reactive power) Trip
negative	Negative P/Q (active/reactive power) Trip

## 18.60 Reconnect. Release Cond

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [ReCon\[1\] . Reconnect. Release Cond](#)

Reconnect. Release Cond	Description
V Internal Release	Release signal is being generated by internal voltage measuring values. The line-to-line voltage exceeds 95% Vn.
V Ext Release PCC	Release signal is being generated by the PCC (External Release). The line-to-line voltage exceeds 95% Vn.
Both	Both: Release signal is being generated by the PCC (External Release) and by internal voltage measuring values.

## 18.61 SyncMode

Referenced by:

- [Sync . SyncMode](#)

SyncMode	Description
System2System	SYSTEM2SYSTEM = SynchronCheck between two systems (Stand-Alone, no breaker info needed)
Generator2System	GENERATOR2SYSTEM = Synchronizing generator to system (breaker close initiate needed).

## 18.62 Tripping characteristics of V/f Over-Excitation protection.

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [V/f>\[1\] . Curve Shape](#)

Tripping characteristics of V/f Over-Excitation protection.	Description
DEFT	DEFT
Inv A	Inverse characteristic Type A
Inv B	Inverse characteristic Type B
Inv C	Inverse characteristic Type C

## 18.63 Arming Signal

Referenced by:

- [InEn . Arming Signal](#)

Arming Signal	Description
U/V and Offline	U/V and Offline
U/V or Offline	U/V or Offline

## 18.64 Alarm condition

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [Z\[1\] . Alarm condition](#)

Alarm condition	Description
Overcurrent	The alarm condition is fulfilled if the maximum measured phase current exceeds the settable current limit »I> Str«.
Overcur & Undervlt	The alarm condition is fulfilled if the maximum measured phase current exceeds the settable current limit »I> Str« and the minimum measured voltage is below the settable voltage limit »V< Str«.
Underimpedance	The alarm condition is fulfilled if the corresponding measured loop impedance is below the settable impedance limit »Z< Str«.

## 18.65 Type of imp. area

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [Z\[1\] . Type of imp. area](#)

Type of imp. area	Description
MHO	Impedance characteristic of type Mho
Polygon	Impedance characteristic of type polygon

## 18.66 Mode

Referenced by:

- [SOTF . Mode](#)

Mode	Description
CB Pos	The CB Pos Indicator starts the Timer.
I<	The CB is in the OFF Position, if the measured current is less than this parameter.
CB Pos And I<	(The CB Pos Indicator starts the Timer.) And (The CB is in the OFF Position, if the measured current is less than this parameter.)
CB manual ON	Circuit breaker was switched on manually
Ext SOTF	External Switch Onto Fault

## 18.67 Mode

Referenced by:

- [CLPU . Mode](#)

Mode	Description
CB Pos	The CB Pos Indicator starts the Timer.
I<	The Pickup Timer will be started, if the measured current is less than parameter "I<".
CB Pos Or I<	(The CB Pos Indicator starts the Timer.) Or (The Pickup Timer will be started, if the measured current is less than parameter "I<".)
CB Pos And I<	(The CB Pos Indicator starts the Timer.) And (The Pickup Timer will be started, if the measured current is less than parameter "I<".)

## 18.68 Mode

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [URTD . Force Mode](#)
- [BO Slot X2 . Disarm Mode](#)
- [BO Slot X2 . Force Mode](#)
- [BO Slot X5 . Disarm Mode](#)
- [BO Slot X5 . Force Mode](#)
- [BO Slot X6 . Disarm Mode](#)
- [BO Slot X6 . Force Mode](#)

Mode	Description
permanent	permanent
timeout	timeout

## 18.69 Units

Referenced by:

- [URTD . Temperature Unit](#)

Units	Description
Celsius	Celsius
Fahrenheit	Fahrenheit



## 18.70 TripCmd Selection

Referenced by:

- [RTD . TripCmd Selection](#)

TripCmd Selection	Description
Trip	Default RTD Trip
Voting Trip	Voting Trip. Trip if one of the voting groups has a pending/active trip.

## 18.71 Trigger

Referenced by:

- [CBF . Trigger](#)

Trigger	Description
- . -	no assignment
All TripCmds	All trip commands that are assigned to this breaker (within the trip manager) will start the BF module.
External TripCmds	All external trip commands that are assigned to this breaker (within the trip manager) will start the BF module.
Current TripCmds	All current trip commands that are assigned to this breaker (within the trip manager) will start the BF module.

## 18.72 Scheme

Referenced by:

- [CBF . Scheme](#)

Scheme	Description
50BF	A Breaker Failure is detected, if the measured currents do not fall below a settable threshold within a settable time interval.
CB Pos	A Circuit Breaker Failure is detected after a CB open command, if the Position Contacts of the Circuit Breaker do not allow the conclusion that the Breaker is now in the Open Position within a settable time interval.
50BF and CB Pos	A Circuit Breaker Failure is detected if the evaluation of the Position Indicators or the evaluation of the current measurement indicate that the CB Off-Command was not executed. This scheme is called "Minimal Current Scheme" according to IEEEC37.119.

## 18.73 Mode

Referenced by:

- [TCS . Mode](#)

Mode	Description
Closed	Selects that the breaker is going to be monitored when the breaker is closed.
Either	Selects that the breaker is going to be monitored when the breaker is either closed or open.

## 18.74 1..n Power Scaling

Referenced by:

- [PQSCr . Power Units](#)

1..n Power Scaling	Description
Power Auto Scaling	Selects unit prefix (k, M, G) and decimal places for power values to best fit, depending on VT and CT primary settings.
kW/kVAr/kVA	Set unit prefix to k (kW, kVAr or kVA)
MW/MVAr/MVA	Set unit prefix to M (MW, MVAr or MVA)
GW/GVAr/GVA	Set unit prefix to G (GW, GVAr or GVA)

## 18.75 1..n Energy Scaling

Referenced by:

- [PQSCr . Energy Units](#)

1..n Energy Scaling	Description
Energy Auto Scaling	Selects unit prefix (k, M, G) and decimal places for power values to best fit, depending on VT and CT primary settings.
999,999.99 kWh	Display in units of kWh/kVAh/kVAh with 2 decimals. If the value is increased above the maximum 999,999.99 kWh/kVAh/kVAh it gets reset to 0.00 kWh/kVAh/kVAh.
9,999,999.9 kWh	Display in units of kWh/kVAh/kVAh with 1 decimal. If the value is increased above the maximum 9,999,999.9 kWh/kVAh/kVAh it gets reset to 0.0 kWh/kVAh/kVAh.
99,999.999 MWh	Display in units of MWh/MVAh/MVAh with 3 decimals. If the value is increased above the maximum 99,999.999 MWh/MVAh/MVAh it gets reset to 0.000 MWh/MVAh/MVAh.
999,999.99 MWh	Display in units of MWh/MVAh/MVAh with 2 decimals. If the value is increased above the maximum 999,999.99 MWh/MVAh/MVAh it gets reset to 0.00 MWh/MVAh/MVAh.
9,999,999.9 MWh	Display in units of MWh/MVAh/MVAh with 1 decimal. If the value is increased above the maximum 9,999,999.9 MWh/MVAh/MVAh it gets reset to 0.0 MWh/MVAh/MVAh.
99,999.999 GWh	Display in units of GWh/GVAh/GVAh with 3 decimals. If the value is increased above the maximum 99,999.999 GWh/GVAh/GVAh it gets reset to 0.000 GWh/GVAh/GVAh.
999,999.99 GWh	Display in units of GWh/GVAh/GVAh with 2 decimals. If the value is increased above the maximum 999,999.99 GWh/GVAh/GVAh it gets reset to 0.00 GWh/GVAh/GVAh.
9,999,999.9 GWh	Display in units of GWh/GVAh/GVAh with 1 decimal. If the value is increased above the maximum 9,999,999.9 GWh/GVAh/GVAh it gets reset to 0.0 GWh/GVAh/GVAh.

## 18.76 Nom voltage

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [DI Slot X1 . Nom voltage](#)
- [DI Slot X1 . Nom voltage](#)
- [DI Slot X1 . Nom voltage](#)
- [DI Slot X5 . Nom voltage](#)

Nom voltage	Description
24 VDC	24 VDC
48 VDC	48 VDC
60 VDC	60 VDC
110 VDC	110 VDC
230 VDC	230 VDC
110 VAC	110 VAC
230 VAC	230 VAC

## 18.77 Debouncing time

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- DI Slot X1 . Debouncing time 1
- DI Slot X1 . Debouncing time 2
- DI Slot X1 . Debouncing time 3
- DI Slot X1 . Debouncing time 4
- DI Slot X1 . Debouncing time 5
- DI Slot X1 . Debouncing time 6
- DI Slot X5 . Debouncing time 1
- DI Slot X5 . Debouncing time 2
- DI Slot X5 . Debouncing time 3
- DI Slot X5 . Debouncing time 4
- DI Slot X5 . Debouncing time 5
- DI Slot X5 . Debouncing time 6
- [...]

Debouncing time	Description
no debouncing time	no debouncing time
20 ms	20 ms
50 ms	50 ms
100 ms	100 ms

## 18.78 Relay operating modes

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- BO Slot X2 . Force all Outs
- BO Slot X2 . Force OR1
- BO Slot X5 . Force all Outs
- BO Slot X5 . Force OR1
- BO Slot X6 . Force all Outs
- BO Slot X6 . Force OR1
- [...]

Relay operating modes	Description
Normal	Normal
De-Energized	De-Energized
Energized	Energized

## 18.79 1...n Operating Modes

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- BO Slot X2 . Operating Mode
- BO Slot X2 . Operating Mode
- BO Slot X2 . Operating Mode
- BO Slot X2 . Operating Mode
- BO Slot X2 . Operating Mode
- BO Slot X2 . Operating Mode
- BO Slot X2 . Operating Mode
- BO Slot X5 . Operating Mode
- BO Slot X5 . Operating Mode
- BO Slot X5 . Operating Mode
- BO Slot X5 . Operating Mode
- BO Slot X6 . Operating Mode
- BO Slot X6 . Operating Mode
- BO Slot X6 . Operating Mode
- BO Slot X6 . Operating Mode
- BO Slot X6 . Operating Mode

1...n Operating Modes	Description
Normally open (NO)	The working principle of the relay corresponds to a normally open contact.
Normally closed (NC)	The working principle of the relay corresponds to a normally closed contact.

## 18.80 Type of Input

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- AnIn[1] . Mode

Type of Input	Description
0...20 mA	0...20 mA
4...20 mA	4...20 mA
0...10V	0...10V

## 18.81 Disarm

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [AnIn\[1\] . Force Mode](#)
- [AnOut\[1\] . Force Mode](#)

Disarm	Description
permanent	permanent
timeout	timeout

## 18.82 Active

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [AnIn\[1\] . Function](#)
- [AnOut\[1\] . Function](#)

Active	Description
Inactive	Inactive
Active	Active

## 18.83 t-Alarm

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [AnaP\[1\] . Alarm mode](#)

t-Alarm	Description
Over	Alarm, when the input signal exceeds the threshold.
Under	Under

## 18.84 Type of Output

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [AnOut\[1\] . Range](#)

Type of Output	Description
0...20mA	0...20mA
4...20mA	4...20mA
0...10V	0...10V

## 18.85 Mode

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- LEDs group A . Latched
- LEDs group A . Latched
- LEDs group A . Latched
- LEDs group A . Latched
- LEDs group A . Latched
- LEDs group A . Latched
- LEDs group A . Latched
- LEDs group B . Latched
- LEDs group B . Latched
- LEDs group B . Latched
- LEDs group B . Latched
- LEDs group B . Latched
- LEDs group B . Latched
- LEDs group B . Latched
- [ ... ]

Mode	Description
Inactive	Inactive
Active	Active
active, ack. by alarm	Latching of LEDs is active, but will be acknowledged (reset) automatically (by the »Prot« module) in case of a General Alarm.



## 18.86 LED active color

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [LEDs group A . LED active color](#)
- [LEDs group A . LED inactive color](#)
- [LEDs group A . LED active color](#)
- [LEDs group A . LED inactive color](#)
- [LEDs group A . LED active color](#)
- [LEDs group A . LED inactive color](#)
- [LEDs group B . LED active color](#)
- [LEDs group B . LED inactive color](#)
- [LEDs group B . LED active color](#)
- [LEDs group B . LED inactive color](#)
- [LEDs group B . LED active color](#)
- [LEDs group B . LED inactive color](#)
- [LEDs group B . LED active color](#)
- [LEDs group B . LED inactive color](#)
- [\[ ... \]](#)

LED active color	Description
green	green
red	red
red flash	red flashing
green flash	green blinking
-	No assignment

## 18.87 Rec state

Referenced by:

- [Disturb rec . Rec state](#)

Rec state	Description
Ready	Ready
Recording	Recording
Writing file	Signal: Writing file
Trigger Blo	Trigger signal is still active - wait for fallback. A new record can only be started if and only the trigger signal that started the previous record has fallen back once. Therewith endless records are prevented.

## 18.88 Fault

Referenced by:

- [Disturb rec . Error code](#)

Fault	Description
OK	OK
Write err	Signal: Writing error in memory
Clear fail	Signal: Clear failure in memory
Calculation err	Calculation error
File not found	File not found
Auto overwriting off	If there is no more memory available the record is being stopped.

## 18.89 Record-Mode

Referenced by:

- [Fault rec . Record-Mode](#)

Record-Mode	Description
Alarms and Trips	A recording is started in case of an alarm or a trip.
Trips only	A recording is started only in case of a trip.

## 18.90 Resolution

Referenced by:

- [Trend rec . Resolution](#)

Resolution	Description
60 min	Add next entry: 60 min
30 min	Add next entry: 30 min
15 min	Add next entry: 15 min
10 min	Add next entry: 10 min
5 min	Add next entry: 5 min
1 min	Add next entry: 1 min

## 18.91 TLS Certificate

Referenced by:

- [Sys . TLS Certificate](#)

TLS Certificate	Description
Device-specific	The device uses a device-specific certificate for the encrypted communication. This corresponds to the highest security-level of the communication.
Basic	The device uses a basic certificate for the encrypted communication. Compared with a device-specific certificate, this means a slightly reduced security level.
Corrupt	The certificate for the encrypted communication is corrupt and therefore unusable.

## 18.92 Type of passw. def.

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [Sys . Passw.remote net.conn.](#)
- [Sys . Passw. for USB conn.](#)

Type of passw. def.	Description
disabled	The password disabled.
default	The password is the same as the factory default, i.e. it has not been altered by the user. (However, for devices with a disabled default password the password type is displayed as "disabled", not as "default".)
def. by user	The password has been defined by the user. This corresponds to the highest security-level of the access to the device.

## 18.93 Conf. Dev. Reset

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [HMI . Conf. Dev. Reset](#)
- [HMI . Conf. Dev. Reset](#)

Conf. Dev. Reset	Description
"Fact.def.", "PW rst"	Two Reset Options shall be available:\n- "Reset to factory defaults",\n- "Reset passwords".
Only "Fact.defaults"	Only one Reset Option shall be available:\n- "Reset to factory defaults".\nCAUTION: If this option has been chosen and the password should ever get lost then the only chance to recover control is to reset the protection device to factory defaults.
Reset deact.	The Reset Options shall be deactivated.\nCAUTION: If this option has been chosen and the password should ever get lost, then the protection device has to be sent to the manufacturer as a service request.

## 18.94 Mode

Referenced by:

- [Red.Ethernet . Mode](#)

Mode	Description
Switch	Switch
PRP	Parallel Redundancy Protocol
HSR	High-Availability Seamless Redundancy Protocol

## 18.95 Duplex mode

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [Red.Ethernet . Duplex mode A](#)
- [Red.Ethernet . Duplex mode B](#)

Duplex mode	Description
Unknown	Unknown
Half	Full Duplex
Full	Full Duplex

## 18.96 Speed

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [Red.Ethernet . Speed A](#)
- [Red.Ethernet . Speed B](#)

Speed	Description
Unknown	Unknown
10Mbits	10Mbits
100Mbits	100Mbits

## 18.97 Mode

Referenced by:

- [PTP . Mode](#)

Mode	Description
-	Do not use
Default E2E	Default profile and E2E path delay mechanism
Default P2P	Default profile and P2P path delay mechanism
IEEE C37.238	IEEE C37.238-2017 and IEC/IEEE 61850-9-3:2016
IEC 61850-9-3:2016	IEC/IEEE 61850-9-3:2016 Achtung: Die default Domain Number ist 93 und weicht vom voreingestellten Wert 0 ab.

## 18.98 Delay mech.

Referenced by:

- [PTP . Delay mech.](#)

Delay mech.	Description
Off	Off
End-to-End	End-to-End
Peer-to-Peer	Peer-to-Peer

## 18.99 Net.Trans.Prot.

Referenced by:

- [PTP . Net.Trans.Prot.](#)

Net.Trans.Prot.	Description
IEEE 802.3	IEEE 802.3
UDP IPv4	UDP IPv4

## 18.100 PeerInt.

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [PTP . PathDelay Intv.](#)
- [PTP . PeerPathDelay Intv.](#)

PeerInt.	Description
1	1
2	2
4	4
8	8
16	16
32	32
64	64
128	128
256	256

## 18.101 Sync Status

Referenced by:

- [PTP . Sync Status](#)

Sync Status	Description
Init	Init
Faulty	Faulty
Disable	Disable
Listening	Listening
PerMaster	PerMaster
Master	Master
Passive	Passive
Uncalibrated	Uncalibrated
Slave	Slave

## 18.102 Vlan act.

Referenced by:

- [PTP . Vlan act.](#)

Vlan act.	Description
Inactive	Inactive
Active	Active

## 18.103 Baud rate

Referenced by:

- [DNP3 . Baud rate](#)

Baud rate	Description
1200	1200
2400	2400
4800	4800
9600	9600
19200	19200
38400	38400
57600	57600
115200	115200

## 18.104 Byte Frame

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [DNP3 . Frame Layout](#)
- [Modbus . Physical Settings](#)
- [IEC103 . Physical Settings](#)

Byte Frame	Description
8E1	8 data bits, even parity, 1 stopbit.
8O1	8 data bits, odd, 1 stopbit.
8N1	8 data bits, no parity, 1 stopbit.
8N2	8 data bits, no parity, 2 stopbits.

## 18.105 Optical rest position

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [DNP3 . Optical rest position](#)
- [Modbus . Optical rest position](#)

Optical rest position	Description
Light off	Light off
Light on	Light on

## 18.106 Communication Start Variants

Referenced by:

- [DNP3 . DataLink confirm](#)

Communication Start Variants	Description
Never	Option Never is recommended
Always	If this variable is set to Always then LinkLayer needs to establish a connection before sending any Frame.
On_Large	If set to On_Large then a connection needs to be established before sending the first Frame of a multi Term Message

## 18.107 \_AL\_ResponseType\_k

Referenced by:

- [DNP3 . AppLink confirm](#)

_AL_ResponseType_k	Description
Never	Never
Always	Always
Event	Event



## 18.108 Scale Factor

Referenced by:

- [DNP3 . Scale Factor 0](#)
- [\[...\]](#)

Scale Factor	Description
0.001	0.001
0.01	0.01
0.1	0.1
1	1
10	10
100	100
1000	1000
10000	10000
100000	100000
1000000	1000000

## 18.109 Baud rate

Referenced by:

- [Modbus . Baud rate](#)

Baud rate	Description
1200	1200
2400	2400
4800	4800
9600	9600
19200	19200
38400	38400

## 18.110 Port selection

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [Modbus . TCP Port Config](#)
- [IEC104 . TCP Port Config](#)

Port selection	Description
Default	Default Port
Private	Private Port

## 18.111 Type of SCADA mapping

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [Modbus . Type of SCADA mapping](#)
- [IEC103 . Type of SCADA mapping](#)
- [IEC104 . Type of SCADA mapping](#)
- [Profibus . Type of SCADA mapping](#)

Type of SCADA mapping	Description
Standard	Default mapping of data objects
User-defined	User-defined mapping of data objects

## 18.112 Config status

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [Modbus . Config status](#)
- [IEC103 . Config status](#)
- [IEC104 . Config status](#)
- [Profibus . Config status](#)

Config status	Description
Changing	New SCADA configuration is being loaded, but not active yet.
OK	The SCADA configuration is active.
Config. not avail.	The user-defined SCADA configuration is not available (e.g. has not been loaded into the device).
Error	Unexpected error. Please contact our service-team.

## 18.113 1..n, OnOffList

Referenced by:

- [IEC 61850 . Function](#)

1..n, OnOffList	Description
Inactive	Inactive
Active	Active

## 18.114 State

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [IEC 61850 . GoosePublisherState](#)
- [IEC 61850 . GooseSubscriberState](#)
- [IEC 61850 . MmsServerState](#)

State	Description
Off	Off
On	On
Error	Error

## 18.115 Baud rate

Referenced by:

- [IEC103 . Baud rate](#)

Baud rate	Description
1200	1200
2400	2400
4800	4800
9600	9600
19200	19200
38400	38400
57600	57600

## 18.116 Timezone

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [IEC103 . Timezone](#)
- [IEC104 . Timezone](#)

Timezone	Description
UTC	UTC
Local Time	Local time according to the »Time Zones« setting (in Device Parameters) (incl. daylight saving settings).

## 18.117 PNO Id

Referenced by:

- [Profibus . PNO Id](#)

PNO Id	Description
0C50h	PnodID for the Config file.

## 18.118 Baud rate

Referenced by:

- [Profibus . Baud rate](#)

Baud rate	Description
12 Mb/s	12 Mb/s
6 Mb/s	6 Mb/s
3 Mb/s	3 Mb/s
1.5 Mb/s	1.5 Mb/s
0.5 Mb/s	0.5 Mb/s
187500 baud	187500 baud
93750 baud	93750 baud
45450 baud	45450 baud
19200 baud	19200 baud
9600 baud	9600 baud
--	--

## 18.119 State

Referenced by:

- [Profibus . Slave State](#)

State	Description
Baud Search	No connection to the PROFIBUS-DP Master
Baud Found	The PROFIBUS DP Slave is connected to the bus. The Slave has not yet been addressed by the Master Device (and it was not yet addressed since the last break of the connection).
PRM OK	The slave was addressed by the master, the parameter setting message was received and is OK, a configuration message is expected from the master.
PRM REQ	The slave is no longer addressed by the master (modified parameters within the master without having the connection stopped, master software is tuned off but lower PROFIBUS layer is still active)
PRM Fault	An Error in the parameter setting message (e.g. wrong PNO identification number)
CFG Fault	Configuration error the number of input/output bytes parameterised in the master does not match the number parametrised in the device (slave).
Clear Data	Master sends a General Control command to clear the data.
Data exchange	Master and slave exchange data.

## 18.120 IRIG-B00X

Referenced by:

- [IRIG-B . IRIG-B00X](#)

IRIG-B00X	Description
IRIGB-000	Please refer to: IRIG STANDARD 200-04
IRIGB-001	Please refer to: IRIG STANDARD 200-04
IRIGB-002	Please refer to: IRIG STANDARD 200-04
IRIGB-003	Please refer to: IRIG STANDARD 200-04
IRIGB-004	Please refer to: IRIG STANDARD 200-04
IRIGB-005	Please refer to: IRIG STANDARD 200-04
IRIGB-006	Please refer to: IRIG STANDARD 200-04
IRIGB-007	Please refer to: IRIG STANDARD 200-04

## 18.121 Server State

Referenced by:

- [SNTP . Used Server](#)

Server State	Description
Server1	Server1 used.
Server2	Server2 used.
None	No Server used.

## 18.122 State

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [SNTP . ServerQty](#)
- [SNTP . NetConn](#)

State	Description
GOOD	GOOD
SUFFICIENT	SUFFICIENT
BAD	BAD
-	NO CONNECTION

## 18.123 Time Zones

Referenced by:

- [TimeSync . Time Zones](#)

Time Zones	Description
UTC+14 Kiritimati	UTC+14 Kiritimati
UTC+13 Rawaki	UTC+13 Rawaki
UTC+12.75 Chatham Island	UTC+12.75 Chatham Island
UTC+12 Wellington	UTC+12 Wellington
UTC+11.5 Kingston	UTC+11.5 Kingston
UTC+11 Port Vila	UTC+11 Port Vila
UTC+10.5 Lord Howe Island	UTC+10.5 Lord Howe Island
UTC+10 Sydney	UTC+10 Sydney
UTC+9.5 Adelaide	UTC+9.5 Adelaide
UTC+9 Tokyo	UTC+9 Tokyo
UTC+8 Hong Kong	UTC+8 Hong Kong
UTC+7 Bangkok	UTC+7 Bangkok

<b>Time Zones</b>	<b>Description</b>
UTC+6.5 Rangoon	UTC+6.5 Rangoon
UTC+6 Colombo	UTC+6 Colombo
UTC+5.75 Kathmandu	UTC+5.75 Kathmandu
UTC+5.5 New Delhi	UTC+5.5 New Delhi
UTC+5 Islamabad	UTC+5 Islamabad
UTC+4.5 Kabul	UTC+4.5 Kabul
UTC+4 Abu Dhabi	UTC+4 Abu Dhabi
UTC+3.5 Tehran	UTC+3.5 Tehran
UTC+3 Moscow	UTC+3 Moscow
UTC+2 Athens	UTC+2 Athens
UTC+1 Berlin	UTC+1 Berlin
UTC+0 London	UTC+0 London
UTC-1 Azores	UTC-1 Azores
UTC-2 Fern. d. Noronha	UTC-2 Fern. d. Noronha
UTC-3 Buenos Aires	UTC-3 Buenos Aires
UTC-3.5 St. John's	UTC-3.5 St. John's
UTC-4 Santiago	UTC-4 Santiago
UTC-5 New York	UTC-5 New York
UTC-6 Chicago	UTC-6 Chicago
UTC-7 Salt Lake City	UTC-7 Salt Lake City
UTC-8 Los Angeles	UTC-8 Los Angeles
UTC-9 Anchorage	UTC-9 Anchorage
UTC-9.5 Taiohae	UTC-9.5 Taiohae
UTC-10 Honolulu	UTC-10 Honolulu
UTC-11 Midway Islands	UTC-11 Midway Islands

## 18.124 Month of clock change

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [TimeSync . Summertime m](#)
- [TimeSync . Wintertime m](#)

Month of clock change	Description
January	January
February	February
March	March
April	April
May	May
June	June
July	July
August	August
September	September
October	October
November	November
December	December

## 18.125 Date

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [TimeSync . Summertime d](#)
- [TimeSync . Wintertime d](#)

Date	Description
Sunday	Sunday
Monday	Monday
Tuesday	Tuesday
Wednesday	Wednesday
Thursday	Thursday
Friday	Friday
Saturday	Saturday
General day	General day: Examples: first day of month, last day of month



## 18.126 Day of clock change

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [TimeSync . Summertime w](#)
- [TimeSync . Wintertime w](#)

Day of clock change	Description
First	First week of the month
Second	Second week of the month
Third	Third week of the month
Fourth	Fourth week of the month
Last	Last week of the month

## 18.127 Duration

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [Statistics . Start Vavg via:](#)
- [Statistics . Start I Demand via:](#)
- [Statistics . Start P Demand via:](#)

Duration	Description
Duration	Recording time
StartFct	Start function

## 18.128 Duration

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [Statistics . Duration Vavg](#)
- [Statistics . Duration I Demand](#)
- [Statistics . Duration P Demand](#)

Duration	Description
2 s	s
5 s	s
10 s	s
15 s	seconds
30 s	seconds
1 min	minute
5 min	minute

Duration	Description
10 min	minute
15 min	minute
30 min	minute
1 h	Hours
2 h	Hours
6 h	Hours
12 h	Hours
1 d	days
2 d	days
5 d	days
7 d	days
10 d	days
30 d	days

## 18.129 Window configuration

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [Statistics . Window Vavg](#)
- [Statistics . Window I Demand](#)
- [Statistics . Window P Demand](#)

Window configuration	Description
sliding	Moving mean: Continuously the newest measuring value is added and the oldest measuring value is removed from the moving mean (average value).
fixed	The average value is calculated for a fixed window.

## 18.130 No of Equations:

Referenced by:

- [Logics . No of Equations:](#)

No of Equations:	Description
0	0
5	5
10	10
20	20
40	40
80	80

## 18.131 LE1.Gate

Referenced by:

- [Logics . LE1.Gate](#)

LE1.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.132 LE2.Gate

Referenced by:

LE2.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.133 LE3.Gate

Referenced by:

LE3.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.134 LE4.Gate

Referenced by:

LE4.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.135 LE5.Gate

Referenced by:

LE5.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.136 LE6.Gate

Referenced by:

LE6.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.137 LE7.Gate

Referenced by:

LE7.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.138 LE8.Gate

Referenced by:

LE8.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.139 LE9.Gate

Referenced by:

LE9.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.140 LE10.Gate

Referenced by:

LE10.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.141 LE11.Gate

Referenced by:

LE11.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.142 LE12.Gate

Referenced by:

LE12.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.143 LE13.Gate

Referenced by:

LE13.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.144 LE14.Gate

Referenced by:

LE14.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.145 LE15.Gate

Referenced by:

LE15.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.146 LE16.Gate

Referenced by:

LE16.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.147 LE17.Gate

Referenced by:

LE17.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.148 LE18.Gate

Referenced by:

LE18.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.149 LE19.Gate

Referenced by:

LE19.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.150 LE20.Gate

Referenced by:

LE20.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.151 LE21.Gate

Referenced by:

LE21.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.152 LE22.Gate

Referenced by:

LE22.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate



## 18.153 LE23.Gate

Referenced by:

LE23.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.154 LE24.Gate

Referenced by:

LE24.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.155 LE25.Gate

Referenced by:

LE25.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.156 LE26.Gate

Referenced by:

LE26.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.157 LE27.Gate

Referenced by:

LE27.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.158 LE28.Gate

Referenced by:

LE28.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.159 LE29.Gate

Referenced by:

LE29.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.160 LE30.Gate

Referenced by:

LE30.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.161 LE31.Gate

Referenced by:

LE31.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.162 LE32.Gate

Referenced by:

LE32.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.163 LE33.Gate

Referenced by:

LE33.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.164 LE34.Gate

Referenced by:

LE34.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.165 LE35.Gate

Referenced by:

LE35.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.166 LE36.Gate

Referenced by:

LE36.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.167 LE37.Gate

Referenced by:

LE37.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.168 LE38.Gate

Referenced by:

LE38.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.169 LE39.Gate

Referenced by:

LE39.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.170 LE40.Gate

Referenced by:

LE40.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.171 LE41.Gate

Referenced by:

LE41.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.172 LE42.Gate

Referenced by:

LE42.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.173 LE43.Gate

Referenced by:

LE43.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.174 LE44.Gate

Referenced by:

LE44.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.175 LE45.Gate

Referenced by:

LE45.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.176 LE46.Gate

Referenced by:

LE46.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.177 LE47.Gate

Referenced by:

LE47.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.178 LE48.Gate

Referenced by:

LE48.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.179 LE49.Gate

Referenced by:

LE49.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.180 LE50.Gate

Referenced by:

LE50.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.181 LE51.Gate

Referenced by:

LE51.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.182 LE52.Gate

Referenced by:

LE52.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.183 LE53.Gate

Referenced by:

LE53.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.184 LE54.Gate

Referenced by:

LE54.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate



## 18.185 LE55.Gate

Referenced by:

LE55.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.186 LE56.Gate

Referenced by:

LE56.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.187 LE57.Gate

Referenced by:

LE57.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.188 LE58.Gate

Referenced by:

LE58.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.189 LE59.Gate

Referenced by:

LE59.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.190 LE60.Gate

Referenced by:

LE60.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.191 LE61.Gate

Referenced by:

LE61.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.192 LE62.Gate

Referenced by:

LE62.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.193 LE63.Gate

Referenced by:

LE63.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.194 LE64.Gate

Referenced by:

LE64.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.195 LE65.Gate

Referenced by:

LE65.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.196 LE66.Gate

Referenced by:

LE66.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.197 LE67.Gate

Referenced by:

LE67.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.198 LE68.Gate

Referenced by:

LE68.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.199 LE69.Gate

Referenced by:

LE69.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.200 LE70.Gate

Referenced by:

LE70.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.201 LE71.Gate

Referenced by:

LE71.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.202 LE72.Gate

Referenced by:

LE72.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.203 LE73.Gate

Referenced by:

LE73.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.204 LE74.Gate

Referenced by:

LE74.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.205 LE75.Gate

Referenced by:

LE75.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.206 LE76.Gate

Referenced by:

LE76.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.207 LE77.Gate

Referenced by:

LE77.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.208 LE78.Gate

Referenced by:

LE78.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.209 LE79.Gate

Referenced by:

LE79.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.210 LE80.Gate

Referenced by:

LE80.Gate	Description
AND	AND Gate
OR	OR Gate
NAND	NAND Gate
NOR	NOR Gate

## 18.211 TripCmd Mode

Referenced by:

- [Sgen . TripCmd Mode](#)

TripCmd Mode	Description
No TripCmd	No Trip Command: The TripCmd of all protection functions is blocked. The protection function will possibly trip but not generate a TripCmd.
With TripCmd	With Trip Command: The trip of a protection function generates a TripCmd, that can open the circuit breaker.

## 18.212 State

Referenced by:

- [Sgen . State](#)

State	Description
Off	Off
PreFault	Pre Fault Duration
FaultSimulation	Duration of Fault Simulation
PostFault	Post Fault Duration
Init Res	Init Reset

## 18.213 1..n, Assignment List

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [Prot . ExBlo1](#)
- [Prot . ExBlo TripCmd](#)
- [Sys . Ack LED](#)
- [Sys . Ack BO](#)
- [Sys . Ack Scada](#)
- [\[...\]](#)

1..n, Assignment List	Description
-	No assignment
available	Signal: Protection is available
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm L1	Signal: General-Alarm L1
Alarm L2	Signal: General-Alarm L2
Alarm L3	Signal: General-Alarm L3
Alarm G	Signal: General-Alarm - Earth fault
Alarm	Signal: General Alarm
Trip L1	Signal: General Trip L1
Trip L2	Signal: General Trip L2
Trip L3	Signal: General Trip L3
Trip G	Signal: General Trip Ground fault
Trip	Signal: General Trip



1..n, Assignment List	Description
Res FaultNo a GridFaultNo	Signal: Resetting of fault number and grid fault number.
I dir fwd	Signal: Phase current failure forward direction
I dir rev	Signal: Phase current failure reverse direction
I dir n poss	Signal: Phase fault - missing reference voltage
IG calc dir fwd	Signal: Ground fault (calculated) forward
IG calc dir rev	Signal: Ground fault (calculated) reverse direction
IG calc dir n poss	Signal: Ground fault (calculated) direction detection not possible
IG meas dir fwd	Signal: Ground fault (measured) forward
IG meas dir rev	Signal: Ground fault (measured) reverse direction
IG meas dir n poss	Signal: Ground fault (measured) direction detection not possible
f(VL123)<10Hz	Frequency of the measuring channels 1-3 (VL1,VL2,VL3) is lower than 10Hz.
f(VL123)>10Hz	Frequency of the measuring channels 1-3 (VL1,VL2,VL3) is greater than 10Hz.
f(VL123)<70Hz	Frequency of the measuring channels 1-3 (VL1,VL2,VL3) is lower than 70Hz.
f(VL123)>70Hz	Frequency of the measuring channels 1-3 (VL1,VL2,VL3) is greater than 70Hz.
DFT Invalid	DFT values of fundamental and harmonics (except VX) are not valid. They depend on period time of frequency and measured channels 1-3 (VL1,VL2,VL3).
DFT Valid	DFT values of fundamental and harmonics (except VX) are valid. They depend on period time of frequency and measured channels 1-3 (VL1,VL2,VL3).
f(VX)<10Hz	Frequency of the measuring channel 4 (VX) is lower than 10Hz.
f(VX)>10Hz	Frequency of the measuring channel 4 (VX) is greater than 10Hz.
f(VX)<70Hz	Frequency of the measuring channel 4 (VX) is lower than 70Hz.
f(VX)>70Hz	Frequency of the measuring channel 4 (VX) is greater than 70Hz.
DFT Invalid (VX)	DFT values of fundamental and harmonics of VX (only) are not valid.
DFT Valid (VX)	DFT values of fundamental and harmonics of VX (only) are valid.
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Phase seq. wrong	Signal that the device has detected a phase sequence (L1-L2-L3 / L1-L3-L2) that is different from the one that had been set at [Field settings / General Settings] »Phase Sequence«.
Phase seq. wrong	Signal that the device has detected a phase sequence (L1-L2-L3 / L1-L3-L2) that is different from the one that had been set at [Field settings / General Settings] »Phase Sequence«.
Phase seq. wrong	Signal that the device has detected a phase sequence (L1-L2-L3 / L1-L3-L2) that is different from the one that had been set at [Field settings / General Settings] »Phase Sequence«.
Running hours Alarm	Running hours Alarm
Res Running hours	Reset Running hours
Local	Switching Authority: Local
Remote	Switching Authority: Remote
NonInterl	Non-Interlocking is active
SG Indeterm	(At least one) Switchgear is moving (Position cannot be determined).

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
SG Disturb	(At least one) Switchgear is disturbed.
NonInterl-I	Non-Interlocking
SI SingleContactInd	Signal: The Position of the Switchgear is detected by one auxiliary contact (pole) only. Thus indeterminate and disturbed Positions cannot be detected.
Pos not ON	Signal: Pos not ON
Pos ON	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in ON-Position
Pos OFF	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in OFF-Position
Pos Indeterm	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in Indeterminate Position
Pos Disturb	Signal: Circuit Breaker Disturbed - Undefined Breaker Position. The Position Indicators contradict themselves. After expiring of a supervision timer this signal becomes true.
Ready	Signal: Circuit breaker is ready for operation.
t-Dwell	Signal: Dwell time
Removed	Signal: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
Interl ON	Signal: One or more IL_On inputs are active.
Interl OFF	Signal: One or more IL_Off inputs are active.
CES succesf	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching command executed successfully.
CES Disturbed	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful. Switchgear in disturbed position.
CES Fail TripCmd	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Command execution failed because trip command is pending.
CES SwitchDir	Signal: Command Execution Supervision respectively Switching Direction Control: This signal becomes true, if a switch command is issued even though the switchgear is already in the requested position. Example: A switchgear that is already OFF should be switched OFF again (doubly). The same applies to CLOSE commands.
CES ON d OFF	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: On Command during a pending OFF Command.
CES SG not ready	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switchgear not ready
CES Fiel Interl	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed because of field interlocking.
CES SyncTimeout	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed. No Synchronization signal while t-sync was running.
CES SG removed	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful, Switchgear removed.
Prot ON	Signal: ON Command issued by the Prot module
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
Ack TripCmd	Signal: Acknowledge Trip Command
ON incl Prot ON	Signal: The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.
OFF incl TripCmd	Signal: The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.
Position Ind manipul	Signal: Position Indicators faked
SGwear Slow SG	Signal: Alarm, the circuit breaker (load-break switch) becomes slower
Res SGwear SI SG	Signal: Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm
ON Cmd	Signal: ON Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the ON command of the Prot module.

1..n, Assignment List	Description
OFF Cmd	Signal: OFF Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the OFF command of the Prot module.
ON Cmd manual	Signal: ON Cmd manual
OFF Cmd manual	Signal: OFF Cmd manual
Sync ON request	Signal: Synchronous ON request
Test Trip Cmd	A trip command has been triggered manually (for testing purposes).
Aux ON-I	Module Input State: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52a)
Aux OFF-I	Module input state: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52b)
Ready-I	Module input state: CB ready
Sys-in-Sync-I	State of the module input: This signals has to become true within the synchronization time. If not, switching is unsuccessful.
Removed-I	State of the module input: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
Ack TripCmd-I	State of the module input: Acknowledgement Signal (for the Trip Command) Module input signal
Interl ON1-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
Interl ON2-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
Interl ON3-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
Interl OFF1-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
Interl OFF2-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
Interl OFF3-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
SCmd ON-I	State of the module input: Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
SCmd OFF-I	State of the module input: Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
Operations Alarm	Signal: Too many Operations. (The operations counter »TripCmd Cr« has exceeded the limit set at »Operations Alarm«.)
Isum Intr trip: IL1	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL1
Isum Intr trip: IL2	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL2
Isum Intr trip: IL3	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL3
Isum Intr trip	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded in at least one phase.
Res TripCmd Cr	Signal: Resetting of the Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear
Res Sum trip	Signal: Reset summation of the tripping currents
WearLevel Alarm	Signal: Threshold for the Alarm
WearLevel Lockout	Signal: Threshold for the Lockout Level
Res CB OPEN capacity	Signal: Reset of the wear maintenance curve (i. e. of the counter for the Circuit Breaker OPEN capacity).
Isum Intr ph Alm	Signal: Alarm, the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
Res Isum Intr ph Alm	Signal: Reset of the Alarm, "the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded".

1..n, Assignment List	Description
SI SingleContactInd	Signal: The Position of the Switchgear is detected by one auxiliary contact (pole) only. Thus indeterminate and disturbed Positions cannot be detected.
Pos not ON	Signal: Pos not ON
Pos ON	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in ON-Position
Pos OFF	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in OFF-Position
Pos Indeterm	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in Indeterminate Position
Pos Disturb	Signal: Circuit Breaker Disturbed - Undefined Breaker Position. The Position Indicators contradict themselves. After expiring of a supervision timer this signal becomes true.
Ready	Signal: Circuit breaker is ready for operation.
t-Dwell	Signal: Dwell time
Removed	Signal: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
Interl ON	Signal: One or more IL_On inputs are active.
Interl OFF	Signal: One or more IL_Off inputs are active.
CES succesf	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching command executed successfully.
CES Disturbed	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful. Switchgear in disturbed position.
CES Fail TripCmd	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Command execution failed because trip command is pending.
CES SwitchDir	Signal: Command Execution Supervision respectively Switching Direction Control: This signal becomes true, if a switch command is issued even though the switchgear is already in the requested position. Example: A switchgear that is already OFF should be switched OFF again (doubly). The same applies to CLOSE commands.
CES ON d OFF	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: On Command during a pending OFF Command.
CES SG not ready	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switchgear not ready
CES Fiel Interl	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed because of field interlocking.
CES SyncTimeout	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed. No Synchronization signal while t-sync was running.
CES SG removed	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful, Switchgear removed.
Prot ON	Signal: ON Command issued by the Prot module
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
Ack TripCmd	Signal: Acknowledge Trip Command
ON incl Prot ON	Signal: The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.
OFF incl TripCmd	Signal: The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.
Position Ind manipul	Signal: Position Indicators faked
SGwear Slow SG	Signal: Alarm, the circuit breaker (load-break switch) becomes slower
Res SGwear SI SG	Signal: Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm
ON Cmd	Signal: ON Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the ON command of the Prot module.
OFF Cmd	Signal: OFF Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the OFF command of the Prot module.
ON Cmd manual	Signal: ON Cmd manual

1..n, Assignment List	Description
OFF Cmd manual	Signal: OFF Cmd manual
Sync ON request	Signal: Synchronous ON request
Test Trip Cmd	A trip command has been triggered manually (for testing purposes).
Aux ON-I	Module Input State: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52a)
Aux OFF-I	Module input state: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52b)
Ready-I	Module input state: CB ready
Sys-in-Sync-I	State of the module input: This signals has to become true within the synchronization time. If not, switching is unsuccessful.
Removed-I	State of the module input: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
Ack TripCmd-I	State of the module input: Acknowledgement Signal (for the Trip Command) Module input signal
Interl ON1-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
Interl ON2-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
Interl ON3-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
Interl OFF1-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
Interl OFF2-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
Interl OFF3-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
SCmd ON-I	State of the module input: Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
SCmd OFF-I	State of the module input: Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
Operations Alarm	Signal: Too many Operations. (The operations counter »TripCmd Cr« has exceeded the limit set at »Operations Alarm«.)
Isum Intr trip: IL1	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL1
Isum Intr trip: IL2	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL2
Isum Intr trip: IL3	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL3
Isum Intr trip	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded in at least one phase.
Res TripCmd Cr	Signal: Resetting of the Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear
Res Sum trip	Signal: Reset summation of the tripping currents
WearLevel Alarm	Signal: Threshold for the Alarm
WearLevel Lockout	Signal: Threshold for the Lockout Level
Res CB OPEN capacity	Signal: Reset of the wear maintenance curve (i. e. of the counter for the Circuit Breaker OPEN capacity).
Isum Intr ph Alm	Signal: Alarm, the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
Res Isum Intr ph Alm	Signal: Reset of the Alarm, "the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded".
SI SingleContactInd	Signal: The Position of the Switchgear is detected by one auxiliary contact (pole) only. Thus indeterminate and disturbed Positions cannot be detected.
Pos not ON	Signal: Pos not ON
Pos ON	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in ON-Position

1..n, Assignment List	Description
Pos OFF	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in OFF-Position
Pos Indeterm	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in Indeterminate Position
Pos Disturb	Signal: Circuit Breaker Disturbed - Undefined Breaker Position. The Position Indicators contradict themselves. After expiring of a supervision timer this signal becomes true.
Ready	Signal: Circuit breaker is ready for operation.
t-Dwell	Signal: Dwell time
Removed	Signal: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
Interl ON	Signal: One or more IL_On inputs are active.
Interl OFF	Signal: One or more IL_Off inputs are active.
CES succesf	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching command executed successfully.
CES Disturbed	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful. Switchgear in disturbed position.
CES Fail TripCmd	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Command execution failed because trip command is pending.
CES SwitchDir	Signal: Command Execution Supervision respectively Switching Direction Control: This signal becomes true, if a switch command is issued even though the switchgear is already in the requested position. Example: A switchgear that is already OFF should be switched OFF again (doubly). The same applies to CLOSE commands.
CES ON d OFF	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: On Command during a pending OFF Command.
CES SG not ready	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switchgear not ready
CES Fiel Interl	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed because of field interlocking.
CES SyncTimeout	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed. No Synchronization signal while t-sync was running.
CES SG removed	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful, Switchgear removed.
Prot ON	Signal: ON Command issued by the Prot module
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
Ack TripCmd	Signal: Acknowledge Trip Command
ON incl Prot ON	Signal: The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.
OFF incl TripCmd	Signal: The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.
Position Ind manipul	Signal: Position Indicators faked
SGwear Slow SG	Signal: Alarm, the circuit breaker (load-break switch) becomes slower
Res SGwear SI SG	Signal: Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm
ON Cmd	Signal: ON Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the ON command of the Prot module.
OFF Cmd	Signal: OFF Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the OFF command of the Prot module.
ON Cmd manual	Signal: ON Cmd manual
OFF Cmd manual	Signal: OFF Cmd manual
Sync ON request	Signal: Synchronous ON request
Test Trip Cmd	A trip command has been triggered manually (for testing purposes).
Aux ON-I	Module Input State: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52a)

1..n, Assignment List	Description
Aux OFF-I	Module input state: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52b)
Ready-I	Module input state: CB ready
Sys-in-Sync-I	State of the module input: This signals has to become true within the synchronization time. If not, switching is unsuccessful.
Removed-I	State of the module input: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
Ack TripCmd-I	State of the module input: Acknowledgement Signal (for the Trip Command) Module input signal
Interl ON1-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
Interl ON2-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
Interl ON3-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
Interl OFF1-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
Interl OFF2-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
Interl OFF3-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
SCmd ON-I	State of the module input: Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
SCmd OFF-I	State of the module input: Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
Operations Alarm	Signal: Too many Operations. (The operations counter »TripCmd Cr« has exceeded the limit set at »Operations Alarm«.)
Isum Intr trip: IL1	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL1
Isum Intr trip: IL2	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL2
Isum Intr trip: IL3	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL3
Isum Intr trip	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded in at least one phase.
Res TripCmd Cr	Signal: Resetting of the Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear
Res Sum trip	Signal: Reset summation of the tripping currents
WearLevel Alarm	Signal: Threshold for the Alarm
WearLevel Lockout	Signal: Threshold for the Lockout Level
Res CB OPEN capacity	Signal: Reset of the wear maintenance curve (i. e. of the counter for the Circuit Breaker OPEN capacity).
Isum Intr ph Alm	Signal: Alarm, the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
Res Isum Intr ph Alm	Signal: Reset of the Alarm, "the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded".
SI SingleContactInd	Signal: The Position of the Switchgear is detected by one auxiliary contact (pole) only. Thus indeterminate and disturbed Positions cannot be detected.
Pos not ON	Signal: Pos not ON
Pos ON	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in ON-Position
Pos OFF	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in OFF-Position
Pos Indeterm	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in Indeterminate Position
Pos Disturb	Signal: Circuit Breaker Disturbed - Undefined Breaker Position. The Position Indicators contradict themselves. After expiring of a supervision timer this signal becomes true.

1..n, Assignment List	Description
Ready	Signal: Circuit breaker is ready for operation.
t-Dwell	Signal: Dwell time
Removed	Signal: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
Interl ON	Signal: One or more IL_On inputs are active.
Interl OFF	Signal: One or more IL_Off inputs are active.
CES succesf	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching command executed successfully.
CES Disturbed	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful. Switchgear in disturbed position.
CES Fail TripCmd	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Command execution failed because trip command is pending.
CES SwitchDir	Signal: Command Execution Supervision respectively Switching Direction Control: This signal becomes true, if a switch command is issued even though the switchgear is already in the requested position. Example: A switchgear that is already OFF should be switched OFF again (doubly). The same applies to CLOSE commands.
CES ON d OFF	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: On Command during a pending OFF Command.
CES SG not ready	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switchgear not ready
CES Fiel Interl	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed because of field interlocking.
CES SyncTimeout	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed. No Synchronization signal while t-sync was running.
CES SG removed	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful, Switchgear removed.
Prot ON	Signal: ON Command issued by the Prot module
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
Ack TripCmd	Signal: Acknowledge Trip Command
ON incl Prot ON	Signal: The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.
OFF incl TripCmd	Signal: The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.
Position Ind manipul	Signal: Position Indicators faked
SGwear Slow SG	Signal: Alarm, the circuit breaker (load-break switch) becomes slower
Res SGwear SI SG	Signal: Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm
ON Cmd	Signal: ON Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the ON command of the Prot module.
OFF Cmd	Signal: OFF Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the OFF command of the Prot module.
ON Cmd manual	Signal: ON Cmd manual
OFF Cmd manual	Signal: OFF Cmd manual
Sync ON request	Signal: Synchronous ON request
Test Trip Cmd	A trip command has been triggered manually (for testing purposes).
Aux ON-I	Module Input State: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52a)
Aux OFF-I	Module input state: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52b)
Ready-I	Module input state: CB ready
Sys-in-Sync-I	State of the module input: This signals has to become true within the synchronization time. If not, switching is unsuccessful.



1..n, Assignment List	Description
Removed-I	State of the module input: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
Ack TripCmd-I	State of the module input: Acknowledgement Signal (for the Trip Command) Module input signal
Interl ON1-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
Interl ON2-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
Interl ON3-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
Interl OFF1-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
Interl OFF2-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
Interl OFF3-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
SCmd ON-I	State of the module input: Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
SCmd OFF-I	State of the module input: Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
Operations Alarm	Signal: Too many Operations. (The operations counter »TripCmd Cr« has exceeded the limit set at »Operations Alarm«.)
Isum Intr trip: IL1	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL1
Isum Intr trip: IL2	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL2
Isum Intr trip: IL3	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL3
Isum Intr trip	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded in at least one phase.
Res TripCmd Cr	Signal: Resetting of the Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear
Res Sum trip	Signal: Reset summation of the tripping currents
WearLevel Alarm	Signal: Threshold for the Alarm
WearLevel Lockout	Signal: Threshold for the Lockout Level
Res CB OPEN capacity	Signal: Reset of the wear maintenance curve (i. e. of the counter for the Circuit Breaker OPEN capacity).
Isum Intr ph Alm	Signal: Alarm, the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
Res Isum Intr ph Alm	Signal: Reset of the Alarm, "the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded".
SI SingleContactInd	Signal: The Position of the Switchgear is detected by one auxiliary contact (pole) only. Thus indeterminate and disturbed Positions cannot be detected.
Pos not ON	Signal: Pos not ON
Pos ON	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in ON-Position
Pos OFF	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in OFF-Position
Pos Indeterm	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in Indeterminate Position
Pos Disturb	Signal: Circuit Breaker Disturbed - Undefined Breaker Position. The Position Indicators contradict themselves. After expiring of a supervision timer this signal becomes true.
Ready	Signal: Circuit breaker is ready for operation.
t-Dwell	Signal: Dwell time
Removed	Signal: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
Interl ON	Signal: One or more IL_On inputs are active.

1..n, Assignment List	Description
Interl OFF	Signal: One or more IL_Off inputs are active.
CES succesf	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching command executed successfully.
CES Disturbed	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful. Switchgear in disturbed position.
CES Fail TripCmd	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Command execution failed because trip command is pending.
CES SwitchDir	Signal: Command Execution Supervision respectively Switching Direction Control: This signal becomes true, if a switch command is issued even though the switchgear is already in the requested position. Example: A switchgear that is already OFF should be switched OFF again (doubly). The same applies to CLOSE commands.
CES ON d OFF	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: On Command during a pending OFF Command.
CES SG not ready	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switchgear not ready
CES Fiel Interl	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed because of field interlocking.
CES SyncTimeout	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed. No Synchronization signal while t-sync was running.
CES SG removed	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful, Switchgear removed.
Prot ON	Signal: ON Command issued by the Prot module
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
Ack TripCmd	Signal: Acknowledge Trip Command
ON incl Prot ON	Signal: The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.
OFF incl TripCmd	Signal: The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.
Position Ind manipul	Signal: Position Indicators faked
SGwear Slow SG	Signal: Alarm, the circuit breaker (load-break switch) becomes slower
Res SGwear SI SG	Signal: Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm
ON Cmd	Signal: ON Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the ON command of the Prot module.
OFF Cmd	Signal: OFF Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the OFF command of the Prot module.
ON Cmd manual	Signal: ON Cmd manual
OFF Cmd manual	Signal: OFF Cmd manual
Sync ON request	Signal: Synchronous ON request
Test Trip Cmd	A trip command has been triggered manually (for testing purposes).
Aux ON-I	Module Input State: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52a)
Aux OFF-I	Module input state: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52b)
Ready-I	Module input state: CB ready
Sys-in-Sync-I	State of the module input: This signals has to become true within the synchronization time. If not, switching is unsuccessful.
Removed-I	State of the module input: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
Ack TripCmd-I	State of the module input: Acknowledgement Signal (for the Trip Command) Module input signal
Interl ON1-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command

1..n, Assignment List	Description
Interl ON2-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
Interl ON3-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
Interl OFF1-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
Interl OFF2-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
Interl OFF3-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
SCmd ON-I	State of the module input: Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
SCmd OFF-I	State of the module input: Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
Operations Alarm	Signal: Too many Operations. (The operations counter »TripCmd Cr« has exceeded the limit set at »Operations Alarm«.)
Isum Intr trip: IL1	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL1
Isum Intr trip: IL2	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL2
Isum Intr trip: IL3	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL3
Isum Intr trip	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded in at least one phase.
Res TripCmd Cr	Signal: Resetting of the Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear
Res Sum trip	Signal: Reset summation of the tripping currents
WearLevel Alarm	Signal: Threshold for the Alarm
WearLevel Lockout	Signal: Threshold for the Lockout Level
Res CB OPEN capacity	Signal: Reset of the wear maintenance curve (i. e. of the counter for the Circuit Breaker OPEN capacity.
Isum Intr ph Alm	Signal: Alarm, the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
Res Isum Intr ph Alm	Signal: Reset of the Alarm, "the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded".
SI SingleContactInd	Signal: The Position of the Switchgear is detected by one auxiliary contact (pole) only. Thus indeterminate and disturbed Positions cannot be detected.
Pos not ON	Signal: Pos not ON
Pos ON	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in ON-Position
Pos OFF	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in OFF-Position
Pos Indeterm	Signal: Circuit Breaker is in Indeterminate Position
Pos Disturb	Signal: Circuit Breaker Disturbed - Undefined Breaker Position. The Position Indicators contradict themselves. After expiring of a supervision timer this signal becomes true.
Ready	Signal: Circuit breaker is ready for operation.
t-Dwell	Signal: Dwell time
Removed	Signal: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
Interl ON	Signal: One or more IL_On inputs are active.
Interl OFF	Signal: One or more IL_Off inputs are active.
CES succesf	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching command executed successfully.
CES Disturbed	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful. Switchgear in disturbed position.

1..n, Assignment List	Description
CES Fail TripCmd	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Command execution failed because trip command is pending.
CES SwitchDir	Signal: Command Execution Supervision respectively Switching Direction Control: This signal becomes true, if a switch command is issued even though the switchgear is already in the requested position. Example: A switchgear that is already OFF should be switched OFF again (doubly). The same applies to CLOSE commands.
CES ON d OFF	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: On Command during a pending OFF Command.
CES SG not ready	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switchgear not ready
CES Fiel Interl	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed because of field interlocking.
CES SyncTimeout	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command not executed. No Synchronization signal while t-sync was running.
CES SG removed	Signal: Command Execution Supervision: Switching Command unsuccessful, Switchgear removed.
Prot ON	Signal: ON Command issued by the Prot module
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
Ack TripCmd	Signal: Acknowledge Trip Command
ON incl Prot ON	Signal: The ON Command includes the ON Command issued by the Protection module.
OFF incl TripCmd	Signal: The OFF Command includes the OFF Command issued by the Protection module.
Position Ind manipul	Signal: Position Indicators faked
SGwear Slow SG	Signal: Alarm, the circuit breaker (load-break switch) becomes slower
Res SGwear SI SG	Signal: Resetting the slow Switchgear Alarm
ON Cmd	Signal: ON Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the ON command of the Prot module.
OFF Cmd	Signal: OFF Command issued to the switchgear. Depending on the setting the signal may include the OFF command of the Prot module.
ON Cmd manual	Signal: ON Cmd manual
OFF Cmd manual	Signal: OFF Cmd manual
Sync ON request	Signal: Synchronous ON request
Test Trip Cmd	A trip command has been triggered manually (for testing purposes).
Aux ON-I	Module Input State: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52a)
Aux OFF-I	Module input state: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52b)
Ready-I	Module input state: CB ready
Sys-in-Sync-I	State of the module input: This signals has to become true within the synchronization time. If not, switching is unsuccessful.
Removed-I	State of the module input: The withdrawable circuit breaker is Removed
Ack TripCmd-I	State of the module input: Acknowledgement Signal (for the Trip Command) Module input signal
Interl ON1-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
Interl ON2-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
Interl ON3-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the ON command
Interl OFF1-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
Interl OFF2-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command

1..n, Assignment List	Description
Interl OFF3-I	State of the module input: Interlocking of the OFF command
SCmd ON-I	State of the module input: Switching ON Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
SCmd OFF-I	State of the module input: Switching OFF Command, e.g. the state of the Logics or the state of the digital input
Operations Alarm	Signal: Too many Operations. (The operations counter »TripCmd Cr« has exceeded the limit set at »Operations Alarm«.)
Isum Intr trip: IL1	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL1
Isum Intr trip: IL2	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL2
Isum Intr trip: IL3	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded: IL3
Isum Intr trip	Signal: Maximum permissible Summation of the interrupting (tripping) currents exceeded in at least one phase.
Res TripCmd Cr	Signal: Resetting of the Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear
Res Sum trip	Signal: Reset summation of the tripping currents
WearLevel Alarm	Signal: Threshold for the Alarm
WearLevel Lockout	Signal: Threshold for the Lockout Level
Res CB OPEN capacity	Signal: Reset of the wear maintenance curve (i. e. of the counter for the Circuit Breaker OPEN capacity.
Isum Intr ph Alm	Signal: Alarm, the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded.
Res Isum Intr ph Alm	Signal: Reset of the Alarm, "the per hour Sum (Limit) of interrupting currents has been exceeded".
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
CT Satur.Stab. L1	Signal: Temporary restraining of the Phase Differential Protection in phase L1 against CT saturation, triggered by the detection of an external phase L1 fault.
CT Satur.Stab. L2	Signal: Temporary restraining of the Phase Differential Protection in phase L2 against CT saturation, triggered by the detection of an external phase L2 fault.
CT Satur.Stab. L3	Signal: Temporary restraining of the Phase Differential Protection in phase L3 against CT saturation, triggered by the detection of an external phase L3 fault.
CT Satur.Stab IG	Signal: Temporary stabilization of the earth differential current protection against CT saturation, triggered by the detection of an external fault.
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm L1	Signal: Alarm System Phase L1
Alarm L2	Signal: Alarm System Phase L2
Alarm L3	Signal: Alarm System L3
Alarm	Signal: Alarm

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
Trip L1	Signal: Trip System Phase L1
Trip L2	Signal: Trip System Phase L2
Trip L3	Signal: Trip System Phase L3
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
Blo H2	Signal: Blocked by Harmonic:2
Blo H4	Signal: Blocked by Harmonic:4
Blo H5	Signal: Blocked by Harmonic:5
H2,H4,H5 Blo	Signal: Blocked by Harmonics (Inhibit)
Transient	Signal: Temporary stabilization of the differential protection afterwards the transformer is being energized.
Restraining	Signal: Restraining of the differential protection by means of rising the tripping curve.
Restraining: L1	Restraining: L1
Restraining: L2	Restraining: L2
Restraining: L3	Restraining: L3
IH2 Blo L1	Signal:Phase L1: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of second Harmonic.
IH2 Blo L2	Signal:Phase L2: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of second Harmonic.
IH2 Blo L3	Signal:Phase L3: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of second Harmonic.
IH4 Blo L1	Signal:Phase L1: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of fourth Harmonic.
IH4 Blo L2	Signal:Phase L2: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of fourth Harmonic.
IH4 Blo L3	Signal:Phase L3: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of fourth Harmonic.
IH5 Blo L1	Signal:Phase L1: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of fifth Harmonic.
IH5 Blo L2	Signal:Phase L2: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of fifth Harmonic.
IH5 Blo L3	Signal:Phase L3: Blocking of the Phase Differential Protection because of fifth Harmonic.
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm L1	Signal: Alarm System Phase L1
Alarm L2	Signal: Alarm System Phase L2
Alarm L3	Signal: Alarm System L3
Alarm	Signal: Alarm

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
Trip L1	Signal: Trip System Phase L1
Trip L2	Signal: Trip System Phase L2
Trip L3	Signal: Trip System Phase L3
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

## 18 Selection Lists

## 18.213 1..n, Assignment List

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo L1	Signal: Blocked L1
Blo L2	Signal: Blocked L2
Blo L3	Signal: Blocked L3
Blo IG meas	Signal: Blocking of the ground (earth) protection module (measured ground current)
Blo IG calc	Signal: Blocking of the ground (earth) protection module (calculated ground current)
3-ph Blo	Signal: Inrush was detected in at least one phase - trip command blocked.
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Ex rev Interl	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
IH2 Blo	Signal: Blocking the trip command by an inrush
Alarm L1	Signal: Alarm L1
Alarm L2	Signal: Alarm L2
Alarm L3	Signal: Alarm L3
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Trip L1	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
Trip L2	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
Trip L3	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
DefaultSet	Signal: Default Parameter Set
AdaptSet 1	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
AdaptSet 2	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2



1..n, Assignment List	Description
AdaptSet 3	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 3
AdaptSet 4	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 4
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Ex rev Interl-I	Module input state: External reverse interlocking
AdaptSet1-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
AdaptSet2-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
AdaptSet3-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter3
AdaptSet4-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter4
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Ex rev Interl	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
IH2 Blo	Signal: Blocking the trip command by an inrush
Alarm L1	Signal: Alarm L1
Alarm L2	Signal: Alarm L2
Alarm L3	Signal: Alarm L3
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Trip L1	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
Trip L2	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
Trip L3	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
DefaultSet	Signal: Default Parameter Set
AdaptSet 1	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
AdaptSet 2	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2
AdaptSet 3	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 3
AdaptSet 4	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 4
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Ex rev Interl-I	Module input state: External reverse interlocking
AdaptSet1-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
AdaptSet2-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
AdaptSet3-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter3
AdaptSet4-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter4

1..n, Assignment List	Description
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Ex rev Interl	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
IH2 Blo	Signal: Blocking the trip command by an inrush
Alarm L1	Signal: Alarm L1
Alarm L2	Signal: Alarm L2
Alarm L3	Signal: Alarm L3
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Trip L1	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
Trip L2	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
Trip L3	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
DefaultSet	Signal: Default Parameter Set
AdaptSet 1	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
AdaptSet 2	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2
AdaptSet 3	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 3
AdaptSet 4	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 4
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Ex rev Interl-I	Module input state: External reverse interlocking
AdaptSet1-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
AdaptSet2-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
AdaptSet3-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter3
AdaptSet4-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter4
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Ex rev Interl	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
IH2 Blo	Signal: Blocking the trip command by an inrush
Alarm L1	Signal: Alarm L1
Alarm L2	Signal: Alarm L2
Alarm L3	Signal: Alarm L3
Alarm	Signal: Alarm

1..n, Assignment List	Description
Trip L1	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
Trip L2	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
Trip L3	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
DefaultSet	Signal: Default Parameter Set
AdaptSet 1	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
AdaptSet 2	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2
AdaptSet 3	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 3
AdaptSet 4	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 4
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Ex rev Inter-I	Module input state: External reverse interlocking
AdaptSet1-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
AdaptSet2-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
AdaptSet3-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter3
AdaptSet4-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter4
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Ex rev Interl	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
IH2 Blo	Signal: Blocking the trip command by an inrush
Alarm L1	Signal: Alarm L1
Alarm L2	Signal: Alarm L2
Alarm L3	Signal: Alarm L3
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Trip L1	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
Trip L2	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
Trip L3	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
DefaultSet	Signal: Default Parameter Set
AdaptSet 1	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
AdaptSet 2	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2
AdaptSet 3	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 3
AdaptSet 4	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 4

18 Selection Lists

18.213 1..n, Assignment List

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Ex rev Interl-I	Module input state: External reverse interlocking
AdaptSet1-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
AdaptSet2-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
AdaptSet3-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter3
AdaptSet4-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter4
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Ex rev Interl	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
IH2 Blo	Signal: Blocking the trip command by an inrush
Alarm L1	Signal: Alarm L1
Alarm L2	Signal: Alarm L2
Alarm L3	Signal: Alarm L3
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Trip L1	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
Trip L2	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
Trip L3	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
DefaultSet	Signal: Default Parameter Set
AdaptSet 1	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
AdaptSet 2	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2
AdaptSet 3	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 3
AdaptSet 4	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 4
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Ex rev Interl-I	Module input state: External reverse interlocking
AdaptSet1-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
AdaptSet2-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
AdaptSet3-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter3
AdaptSet4-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter4
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking

1..n, Assignment List	Description
Ex rev Interl	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: The alarm threshold has been exceeded.
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
IGH2 Blo	Signal: blocked by an inrush
DefaultSet	Signal: Default Parameter Set
AdaptSet 1	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
AdaptSet 2	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2
AdaptSet 3	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 3
AdaptSet 4	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 4
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Ex rev Interl-I	Module input state: External reverse interlocking
AdaptSet1-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
AdaptSet2-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
AdaptSet3-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter3
AdaptSet4-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter4
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Ex rev Interl	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: The alarm threshold has been exceeded.
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
IGH2 Blo	Signal: blocked by an inrush
DefaultSet	Signal: Default Parameter Set
AdaptSet 1	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
AdaptSet 2	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2
AdaptSet 3	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 3
AdaptSet 4	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 4
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Ex rev Interl-I	Module input state: External reverse interlocking

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
AdaptSet1-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
AdaptSet2-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
AdaptSet3-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter3
AdaptSet4-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter4
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Ex rev Interl	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: The alarm threshold has been exceeded.
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
IGH2 Blo	Signal: blocked by an inrush
DefaultSet	Signal: Default Parameter Set
AdaptSet 1	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
AdaptSet 2	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2
AdaptSet 3	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 3
AdaptSet 4	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 4
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Ex rev Interl-I	Module input state: External reverse interlocking
AdaptSet1-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
AdaptSet2-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
AdaptSet3-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter3
AdaptSet4-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter4
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Ex rev Interl	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: The alarm threshold has been exceeded.
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
IGH2 Blo	Signal: blocked by an inrush
DefaultSet	Signal: Default Parameter Set
AdaptSet 1	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
AdaptSet 2	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2

1..n, Assignment List	Description
AdaptSet 3	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 3
AdaptSet 4	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 4
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Ex rev Inter-I	Module input state: External reverse interlocking
AdaptSet1-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
AdaptSet2-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
AdaptSet3-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter3
AdaptSet4-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter4
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Thermal Overload
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
Res Thermal Cap	Signal: Resetting Thermal Replica
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Negative Sequence
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Negative Sequence
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Negative Sequence
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Negative Sequence
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm L1	Signal: Alarm L1
Alarm L2	Signal: Alarm L2
Alarm L3	Signal: Alarm L3
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
Trip L1	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
Trip L2	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
Trip L3	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
Imin release active	Signal that the Imin release (minimum current) check is enabled and does not block the undervoltage detection at the moment.



1..n, Assignment List	Description
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm L1	Signal: Alarm L1
Alarm L2	Signal: Alarm L2
Alarm L3	Signal: Alarm L3
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
Trip L1	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
Trip L2	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
Trip L3	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
Imin release active	Signal that the Imin release (minimum current) check is enabled and does not block the undervoltage detection at the moment.
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm L1	Signal: Alarm L1
Alarm L2	Signal: Alarm L2
Alarm L3	Signal: Alarm L3
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
Trip L1	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
Trip L2	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
Trip L3	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
Imin release active	Signal that the Imin release (minimum current) check is enabled and does not block the undervoltage detection at the moment.
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

18 Selection Lists

18.213 1..n, Assignment List

1..n, Assignment List	Description
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm L1	Signal: Alarm L1
Alarm L2	Signal: Alarm L2
Alarm L3	Signal: Alarm L3
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
Trip L1	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
Trip L2	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
Trip L3	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
Imin release active	Signal that the Imin release (minimum current) check is enabled and does not block the undervoltage detection at the moment.
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm L1	Signal: Alarm L1
Alarm L2	Signal: Alarm L2
Alarm L3	Signal: Alarm L3
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
Trip L1	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
Trip L2	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
Trip L3	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
Imin release active	Signal that the Imin release (minimum current) check is enabled and does not block the undervoltage detection at the moment.
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked

1..n, Assignment List	Description
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm L1	Signal: Alarm L1
Alarm L2	Signal: Alarm L2
Alarm L3	Signal: Alarm L3
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
Trip L1	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
Trip L2	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
Trip L3	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
Imin release active	Signal that the Imin release (minimum current) check is enabled and does not block the undervoltage detection at the moment.
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo by V<	Signal: Module is blocked by undervoltage.
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
Trip	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo by V<	Signal: Module is blocked by undervoltage.
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
Trip	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active

18 Selection Lists

18.213 1..n, Assignment List

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm-I	Module input state: Alarm
Trip-I	Module input state: Trip
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
Trip	Signal: Trip Power Protection
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
Trip	Signal: Trip Power Protection
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
Trip	Signal: Trip Power Protection
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command

1..n, Assignment List	Description
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
Trip	Signal: Trip Power Protection
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm L1	Signal: Alarm L1
Alarm L2	Signal: Alarm L2
Alarm L3	Signal: Alarm L3
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
Trip L1	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
Trip L2	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
Trip L3	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
t-LVRT is running	Signal: t-LVRT is running
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm L1	Signal: Alarm L1
Alarm L2	Signal: Alarm L2
Alarm L3	Signal: Alarm L3
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage stage

18 Selection Lists

18.213 1..n, Assignment List

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
Trip L1	Signal: General Trip Phase L1
Trip L2	Signal: General Trip Phase L2
Trip L3	Signal: General Trip Phase L3
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
t-LVRT is running	Signal: t-LVRT is running
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Residual Voltage Supervision-stage
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Residual Voltage Supervision-stage
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2

1..n, Assignment List	Description
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command

18 Selection Lists

18.213 1..n, Assignment List

1..n, Assignment List	Description
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo by V<	Signal: Module is blocked by undervoltage.
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm f	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection
Alarm df/dt   DF/DT	Alarm instantaneous or average value of the rate-of-frequency-change
Alarm delta phi	Signal: Alarm Vector Surge
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
Trip f	Signal: Frequency has exceeded the limit.
Trip df/dt   DF/DT	Signal: Trip df/dt or DF/DT
Trip delta phi	Signal: Trip Vector Surge
Trip	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo by V<	Signal: Module is blocked by undervoltage.
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm f	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection
Alarm df/dt   DF/DT	Alarm instantaneous or average value of the rate-of-frequency-change
Alarm delta phi	Signal: Alarm Vector Surge



1..n, Assignment List	Description
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
Trip f	Signal: Frequency has exceeded the limit.
Trip df/dt   DF/DT	Signal: Trip df/dt or DF/DT
Trip delta phi	Signal: Trip Vector Surge
Trip	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo by V<	Signal: Module is blocked by undervoltage.
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm f	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection
Alarm df/dt   DF/DT	Alarm instantaneous or average value of the rate-of-frequency-change
Alarm delta phi	Signal: Alarm Vector Surge
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
Trip f	Signal: Frequency has exceeded the limit.
Trip df/dt   DF/DT	Signal: Trip df/dt or DF/DT
Trip delta phi	Signal: Trip Vector Surge
Trip	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo by V<	Signal: Module is blocked by undervoltage.
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm f	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection
Alarm df/dt   DF/DT	Alarm instantaneous or average value of the rate-of-frequency-change
Alarm delta phi	Signal: Alarm Vector Surge
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
Trip f	Signal: Frequency has exceeded the limit.
Trip df/dt   DF/DT	Signal: Trip df/dt or DF/DT
Trip delta phi	Signal: Trip Vector Surge

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
Trip	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo by V<	Signal: Module is blocked by undervoltage.
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm f	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection
Alarm df/dt   DF/DT	Alarm instantaneous or average value of the rate-of-frequency-change
Alarm delta phi	Signal: Alarm Vector Surge
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
Trip f	Signal: Frequency has exceeded the limit.
Trip df/dt   DF/DT	Signal: Trip df/dt or DF/DT
Trip delta phi	Signal: Trip Vector Surge
Trip	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo by V<	Signal: Module is blocked by undervoltage.
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm f	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection
Alarm df/dt   DF/DT	Alarm instantaneous or average value of the rate-of-frequency-change
Alarm delta phi	Signal: Alarm Vector Surge
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Frequency Protection (collective signal)
Trip f	Signal: Frequency has exceeded the limit.
Trip df/dt   DF/DT	Signal: Trip df/dt or DF/DT
Trip delta phi	Signal: Trip Vector Surge
Trip	Signal: Trip Frequency Protection (collective signal)
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2

1..n, Assignment List	Description
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
Trip	Signal: Trip Power Protection
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
Trip	Signal: Trip Power Protection
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
Trip	Signal: Trip Power Protection
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
Trip	Signal: Trip Power Protection
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command

## 18 Selection Lists

## 18.213 1..n, Assignment List

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
Trip	Signal: Trip Power Protection
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Power Protection
Trip	Signal: Trip Power Protection
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Power Factor
Trip	Signal: Trip Power Factor
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
Compensator	Signal: Compensation Signal
Impossible	Signal: Alarm Power Factor Impossible
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked

1..n, Assignment List	Description
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Power Factor
Trip	Signal: Trip Power Factor
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
Compensator	Signal: Compensation Signal
Impossible	Signal: Alarm Power Factor Impossible
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Fuse Fail VT Blo	Signal: Blocked by Fuse Failure (VT)
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Reactive Power Undervoltage Protection
Decoupling Gen.	Signal: Decoupling of the (local) Energy Generator/Resource
Decoupling PCC	Signal: Decoupling at the Point of Common Coupling
Power Angle	Signal: Admissible power angle exceeded
Reactive Power Thres	Signal: Admissible Reactive Power Threshold exceeded
VLL too low	Signal: Line-to-Line voltage too low
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo by Meas Circ Superv	Signal: Module blocked by measuring circuit supervision
Eval Recon-Conditions	Signal: Evaluation of reconnection conditions after decoupling event
t-Release running	Signal: The timer "t-Release" is running. Thus, all conditions for reconnection are fulfilled. After the timer has expired reconnection release will be issued.
Release Energy Res.	Signal: Signal: Release Energy Resource.
V out of range	Signal: Reconnection release is blocked because voltage is out of range
f out of range	Signal: Reconnection release is blocked because frequency is out of range
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
V Ext Release PCC-I	Module input state: Release signal is being generated by the PCC (External Release)
PCC Fuse Fail VT-I	State of the module input: Blocking if the fuse of a voltage transformer has tripped at the PCC.
reconnected-I	This signal indicates the state "reconnected" (mains parallel).
Decoupling1-I	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
Decoupling2-I	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
Decoupling3-I	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
Decoupling4-I	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
Decoupling5-I	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
Decoupling6-I	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo by Meas Circ Superv	Signal: Module blocked by measuring circuit supervision
Eval Recon-Conditions	Signal: Evaluation of reconnection conditions after decoupling event
t-Release running	Signal: The timer "t-Release" is running. Thus, all conditions for reconnection are fulfilled. After the timer has expired reconnection release will be issued.
Release Energy Res.	Signal: Signal: Release Energy Resource.
V out of range	Signal: Reconnection release is blocked because voltage is out of range
f out of range	Signal: Reconnection release is blocked because frequency is out of range
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
V Ext Release PCC-I	Module input state: Release signal is being generated by the PCC (External Release)
PCC Fuse Fail VT-I	State of the module input: Blocking if the fuse of a voltage transformer has tripped at the PCC.
reconnected-I	This signal indicates the state "reconnected" (mains parallel).
Decoupling1-I	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
Decoupling2-I	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
Decoupling3-I	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
Decoupling4-I	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
Decoupling5-I	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
Decoupling6-I	Decoupling function, that triggers the reconnection.
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
LiveBus	Signal: Live-Bus flag: 1=Live-Bus, 0=Voltage is below the LiveBus threshold
LiveLine	Signal: Live Line flag: 1=Live-Line, 0=Voltage is below the LiveLine threshold
SynchronRunTiming	Signal: Synchron-Run-timer is timing (This timer starts when Close-Initiate is coming and stops if breaker is closed. Timeout means synchronizing failed.)
SynchronFailed	Signal: This signal indicates a failed synchronization. It is set for 5s when the circuit breaker is still open after the Synchron-Run-timer has timed out.
SyncOverridden	Signal: Synchronism Check is overridden because one of the Synchronism overriding conditions (DB/DL or ExtBypass) is met.
VDiffTooHigh	Signal: Voltage difference between bus and line too high.
SlipTooHigh	Signal: Frequency difference (slip frequency) between bus and line voltages too high.
AngleDiffTooHigh	Signal: Phase Angle difference between bus and line voltages too high.
Sys-in-Sync	Signal: Bus and line voltages are in synchronism according to the system synchronism criteria.
Ready to Close	Signal: Ready to Close
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2

1..n, Assignment List	Description
Bypass-I	State of the module input: The Synchrocheck will be bypassed if the state of the assigned signal (logic input) becomes true.
CBCloseInitiate-I	State of the module input: Breaker Close Initiate with synchronism check from any control sources (e.g. HMI / SCADA). If the state of the assigned signal becomes true, a Breaker Close will be initiated (Trigger Source).
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Loss of Excitation
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
FastTrip V<	Signal: FastTrip V<
Blo by MeasCircSupv	Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Loss of Excitation
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
FastTrip V<	Signal: FastTrip V<
Blo by MeasCircSupv	Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Loss of Excitation
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
FastTrip V<	Signal: FastTrip V<
Blo by MeasCircSupv	Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1

1..n, Assignment List	Description
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Loss of Excitation
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
FastTrip V<	Signal: FastTrip V<
Blo by MeasCircSupv	Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Blo by MeasCircSupv	Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision
Int.blocked	Signal: The module is internally blocked because the »Max. dwell time« has expired.
Pickup Blinder A	Signal: The impedance is within the MHO circle on the right side of Blinder A.
Pickup Blinder B	Signal: The impedance is within the MHO circle on the left side of Blinder B.
Pickup Mho	Signal: The impedance is within the characteristic.
Swinging	Signal: The impedance is within the instable swing zone (i. e. within the characteristic and inside the borders defined by Blinders A and B).
Start	Signal, that a power swing (or an Out-of-step event) has been detected. The state of this signal becomes true as soon as the impedance traverses the first blinder, and it gets reset when the characteristic area is left.
Pole slipping	Signal, that pole slipping has been detected. The state of this signal becomes true as soon as the impedance reaches 180°, and it gets reset when the characteristic area is left.
Operate	Signal: The module is ready to send a trip command. The state of this signal becomes true as soon as the impedance traverses the second blinder, and it gets reset after the impedance has left the MHO circle.
Alarm	Signal that the module has started, i. e. the impedance has entered the MHO circle and crossed the first blinder. »Alarm« is reset when the measured impedance has left the MHO circle without an »Operate«, or when the »Trip« signal is reset. If »Max.Num.Pole Slips« is greater than 1, the »Alarm« signal stays active until the »Trip« signal is reset or the »Reset Time« has expired.
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
Syst.is sym.	Signal that the system state is symmetrical, i. e. the negative-sequence current is below »I2 max«, and the positive-sequence current is above »I1 min«.



1..n, Assignment List	Description
Blo dZ/dt	Signal: The module has detected a system fault based on the »rate of impedance change per time«, and therefore it has blocked itself.
Blo min.dwell time	Signal: The module has detected a system fault based on the »minimum dwell time«, and therefore it has blocked itself.
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Overexcitation
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Overexcitation
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Inadvertent Energization
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
Blo by MeasCircSupv	Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Blo by Power Swing	Signal: Distance Protection blocked by Power Swing detection
Blo by LB	Signal: Distance Protection blocked by Load Blinder module
Blo by MeasCircSupv	Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision
Alarm	Signal: Alarm of the Distance Protection
Trip End Time	The End Time has triggered a trip of the distance protection module.
Alarm Zone	Alarm Zone
Trip	Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
Fault type L1-L2	Fault type: L1-L2
Fault type L2-L3	Fault type: L2-L3
Fault type L3-L1	Fault type: L3-L1
Fault type L1-L2-L3	Fault type: L1-L2-L3
DefaultSet	Signal: Default Parameter Set
AdaptSet 1	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
AdaptSet 2	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Blo by Power Swing-I	Module input state: Blocking (of the distance protection) by Power Swing detection
Blo by LB-I	Module input state: Blocking (of the distance protection) by Load Blinder module
AdaptSet1-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
AdaptSet2-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Blo by Power Swing	Signal: Distance Protection blocked by Power Swing detection
Blo by LB	Signal: Distance Protection blocked by Load Blinder module
Blo by MeasCircSupv	Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision
Alarm	Signal: Alarm of the Distance Protection
Trip End Time	The End Time has triggered a trip of the distance protection module.
Alarm Zone	Alarm Zone
Trip	Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
Fault type L1-L2	Fault type: L1-L2

1..n, Assignment List	Description
Fault type L2-L3	Fault type: L2-L3
Fault type L3-L1	Fault type: L3-L1
Fault type L1-L2-L3	Fault type: L1-L2-L3
DefaultSet	Signal: Default Parameter Set
AdaptSet 1	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 1
AdaptSet 2	Signal: Adaptive Parameter 2
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Blo by Power Swing-I	Module input state: Blocking (of the distance protection) by Power Swing detection
Blo by LB-I	Module input state: Blocking (of the distance protection) by Load Blinder module
AdaptSet1-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter1
AdaptSet2-I	Module input state: Adaptive Parameter2
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo by MeasCircSupv	Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision
Pickup	Signal that the measured system impedance is within the Load Blinder area.
Operate	Signal that the measured system impedance is within the Load Blinder area for at least the duration t-Delay.
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo by MeasCircSupv	Blocked by Measuring Circuit Supervision
Int.blocked	Signal: The module is internally blocked because the »Max. dwell time« has expired.
Pickup Blinder A	Signal: The impedance is within the MHO circle on the right side of Blinder A.
Pickup Blinder B	Signal: The impedance is within the MHO circle on the left side of Blinder B.
Pickup Mho	Signal: The impedance is within the characteristic.
Swinging	Signal: The impedance is within the instable swing zone (i. e. within the characteristic and inside the borders defined by Blinders A and B).
Start	Signal, that a power swing (or an Out-of-step event) has been detected. The state of this signal becomes true as soon as the impedance traverses the first blinder, and it gets reset when the characteristic area is left.
Pole slipping	Signal, that pole slipping has been detected. The state of this signal becomes true as soon as the impedance reaches 180°, and it gets reset when the characteristic area is left.
Syst.is sym.	Signal that the system state is symmetrical, i. e. the negative-sequence current is below »I2 max«, and the positive-sequence current is above »I1 min«.
Blo dZ/dt	Signal: The module has detected a system fault based on the »rate of impedance change per time«, and therefore it has blocked itself.
Blo min.dwell time	Signal: The module has detected a system fault based on the »minimum dwell time«, and therefore it has blocked itself.

18 Selection Lists

18.213 1..n, Assignment List

1..n, Assignment List	Description
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Ex rev Interl	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
enabled	Signal: Switch Onto Fault enabled. This Signal can be used to modify Overcurrent Protection Settings.
I<	Signal: No Load Current.
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking
Ex rev Interl-I	Module input state: External reverse interlocking
Ext SOTF-I	Module input state: External Switch Onto Fault Alarm
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Ex rev Interl	Signal: External reverse Interlocking
enabled	Signal: Cold Load enabled
detected	Signal: Cold Load detected
I<	Signal: No Load Current.
Load Inrush	Signal: Load Inrush
Settle Time	Signal: Settle Time
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking
Ex rev Interl-I	Module input state: External reverse interlocking
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm-I	Module input state: Alarm
Trip-I	Module input state: Trip
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm-I	Module input state: Alarm
Trip-I	Module input state: Trip
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm-I	Module input state: Alarm
Trip-I	Module input state: Trip
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm-I	Module input state: Alarm
Trip-I	Module input state: Trip
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm

18 Selection Lists

18.213 1..n, Assignment List

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm-I	Module input state: Alarm
Trip-I	Module input state: Trip
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm-I	Module input state: Alarm
Trip-I	Module input state: Trip
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm-I	Module input state: Alarm
Trip-I	Module input state: Trip
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command

1..n, Assignment List	Description
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm-I	Module input state: Alarm
Trip-I	Module input state: Trip
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm-I	Module input state: Alarm
Trip-I	Module input state: Trip
Windg1 Superv	Signal: Windg1, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
Windg2 Superv	Signal: Windg2, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
Windg3 Superv	Signal: Windg3, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
Windg4 Superv	Signal: Windg4, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
Windg5 Superv	Signal: Windg5, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
Windg6 Superv	Signal: Windg6, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
MotBear1 Superv	Signal: MotBear1, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
MotBear2 Superv	Signal: MotBear2, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
LoadBear1 Superv	Signal: LoadBear1, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
LoadBear2 Superv	Signal: LoadBear2, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
Aux1 Superv	Signal: Aux1, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
Aux2 Superv	Signal: Aux2, Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure. (The value "0" means that this RTD channel is healthy.)
Superv	Signal: URTD Channel Supervision. The value "1" reports a detected channel failure of at least one channel. (The value "0" means that all RTD channels are healthy.)
Connection active	Signal: There is an active connection between the Temperature Detector (URTD) and the protective relay.

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
Outs forced	Signal: The State of at least one Relay Output has been set by force. That means that the state of at least one Relay is forced and hence does not show the state of the assigned signals.
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Alarm	Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
Windg 1 Trip	Winding 1 Signal: Trip
Windg 1 Alarm	Winding 1 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
Windg 1 Timeout Alarm	Winding 1 Timeout Alarm
Windg 1 Invalid	Winding 1 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)
Windg 2 Trip	Winding 2 Signal: Trip
Windg 2 Alarm	Winding 2 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
Windg 2 Timeout Alarm	Winding 2 Timeout Alarm
Windg 2 Invalid	Winding 2 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)
Windg 3 Trip	Winding 3 Signal: Trip
Windg 3 Alarm	Winding 3 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
Windg 3 Timeout Alarm	Winding 3 Timeout Alarm
Windg 3 Invalid	Winding 3 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)
Windg 4 Trip	Winding 4 Signal: Trip
Windg 4 Alarm	Winding 4 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
Windg 4 Timeout Alarm	Winding 4 Timeout Alarm
Windg 4 Invalid	Winding 4 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)
Windg 5 Trip	Winding 5 Signal: Trip
Windg 5 Alarm	Winding 5 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
Windg 5 Timeout Alarm	Winding 5 Timeout Alarm
Windg 5 Invalid	Winding 5 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)
Windg 6 Trip	Winding 6 Signal: Trip
Windg 6 Alarm	Winding 6 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
Windg 6 Timeout Alarm	Winding 6 Timeout Alarm
Windg 6 Invalid	Winding 6 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)
MotBear 1 Trip	Motor Bearing 1 Signal: Trip
MotBear 1 Alarm	Motor Bearing 1 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection



<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
MotBear 1 Timeout Alarm	Motor Bearing 1 Timeout Alarm
MotBear 1 Invalid	Motor Bearing 1 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)
MotBear 2 Trip	Motor Bearing 2 Signal: Trip
MotBear 2 Alarm	Motor Bearing 2 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
MotBear 2 Timeout Alarm	Motor Bearing 2 Timeout Alarm
MotBear 2 Invalid	Motor Bearing 2 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)
LoadBear 1 Trip	Load Bearing 1 Signal: Trip
LoadBear 1 Alarm	Load Bearing 1 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
LoadBear 1 Timeout Alarm	Load Bearing 1 Timeout Alarm
LoadBear 1 Invalid	Load Bearing 1 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)
LoadBear 2 Trip	Load Bearing 2 Signal: Trip
LoadBear 2 Alarm	Load Bearing 2 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
LoadBear 2 Timeout Alarm	Load Bearing 2 Timeout Alarm
LoadBear 2 Invalid	Load Bearing 2 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)
Aux1 Trip	Auxiliary 1 Signal: Trip
Aux1 Alarm	Auxiliary 1 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
Aux1 Timeout Alarm	Auxiliary 1 Timeout Alarm
Aux1 Invalid	Auxiliary 1 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)
Aux2 Trip	Auxiliary 2 Signal: Trip
Aux2 Alarm	Auxiliary 2 Alarm RTD Temperature Protection
Aux2 Timeout Alarm	Auxiliary 2 Timeout Alarm
Aux2 Invalid	Auxiliary 2 Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)
Trip WD Group	Trip all Windings
Alarm WD Group	Alarm all Windings
TimeoutAlmWDGrp	Timeout Alarm all Windings
Windg Group Invalid	Winding Group Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)
Trip MB Group	Trip all Motor Bearings
Alarm MB Group	Alarm all Motor Bearings
TimeoutAlmMBGrp	Timeout Alarm all Motor Bearings
MotBear Group Invalid	Motor Bearing Group Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)
Trip LB Group	Trip all Load Bearings
Alarm LB Group	Alarm all Load Bearings
TimeoutAlmLBGrp	Timeout Alarm all Load Bearings

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
LoadBear Group Invalid	Load Bearing Group Signal: Invalid Temperature Measurement Value (e.g caused by an defective or interrupted RTD Measurement)
Trip Any Group	Trip Any Group
Alarm Any Group	Alarm Any Group
TimeoutAlmAnyGrp	Timeout Alarm Any Group
Trip Group 1	Trip Group 1
Trip Group 2	Trip Group 2
Timeout Alarm	Alarm timeout expired
Trip Aux Group	Trip Auxiliary Group
Alarm Aux Group	Alarm Auxiliary Group
TimeoutAlmAuxGrp	Timeout Alarm Auxiliary Group
AuxGrpInvalid	Invalid Auxiliary Group
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Waiting for Trigger	Waiting for Trigger
running	Signal: CBF-Module started
Alarm	Signal: Circuit Breaker Failure
Lockout	Signal: Lockout
Res Lockout	Signal: Reset Lockout
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
Trigger1-I	Module Input: Trigger that will start the CBF
Trigger2-I	Module Input: Trigger that will start the CBF
Trigger3-I	Module Input: Trigger that will start the CBF
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Trip Circuit Supervision
Not Possible	Not possible because no state indicator assigned to the breaker.
Aux ON-I	Module Input State: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52a)
Aux OFF-I	Module input state: Position indicator/check-back signal of the CB (52b)
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Current Transformer Measuring Circuit Supervision

1..n, Assignment List	Description
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Loss of Potential
LOP Blo	Signal: Loss of Potential blocks other elements.
Ex FF VT	Signal: Ex FF VT
Ex FF EVT	Signal: Alarm Fuse Failure Earth Voltage Transformers
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
Ex FF VT-I	State of the module input: Alarm Fuse Failure Voltage Transformers
Ex FF EVT-I	State of the module input: Alarm Fuse Failure Earth Voltage Transformers
Blo Trigger1-I	State of the module input: An Alarm of this protective element will block the Loss of Potential Detection.
Blo Trigger2-I	State of the module input: An Alarm of this protective element will block the Loss of Potential Detection.
Blo Trigger3-I	State of the module input: An Alarm of this protective element will block the Loss of Potential Detection.
Blo Trigger4-I	State of the module input: An Alarm of this protective element will block the Loss of Potential Detection.
Blo Trigger5-I	State of the module input: An Alarm of this protective element will block the Loss of Potential Detection.
Cr Oflw Ws Net	Signal: Counter Overflow Ws Net
Cr Oflw Wp Net	Signal: Counter Overflow Wp Net
Cr Oflw Wp+	Signal: Counter Overflow Wp+
Cr Oflw Wp-	Signal: Counter Overflow Wp-
Cr Oflw Wq Net	Signal: Counter Overflow Wq Net
Cr Oflw Wq+	Signal: Counter Overflow Wq+
Cr Oflw Wq-	Signal: Counter Overflow Wq-
Ws Net Res Cr	Signal: Ws Net Reset Counter
Wp Net Res Cr	Signal: Wp Net Reset Counter
Wp+ Res Cr	Signal: Wp+ Reset Counter
Wp- Res Cr	Signal: Wp- Reset Counter
Wq Net Res Cr	Signal: Wq Net Reset Counter
Wq+ Res Cr	Signal: Wq+ Reset Counter
Wq- Res Cr	Signal: Wq- Reset Counter
Res all Energy Cr	Signal: Reset of all Energy Counters
Cr OflwW Ws Net	Signal: Counter Ws Net will overflow soon
Cr OflwW Wp Net	Signal: Counter Wp Net will overflow soon
Cr OflwW Wp+	Signal: Counter Wp+ will overflow soon

1..n, Assignment List	Description
Cr OflwW Wp-	Signal: Counter Wp- will overflow soon
Cr OflwW Wq Net	Signal: Counter Wq Net will overflow soon
Cr OflwW Wq+	Signal: Counter Wq+ will overflow soon
Cr OflwW Wq-	Signal: Counter Wq- will overflow soon
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Alarm Watt Power max	Signal: Alarm: Permitted Active Power exceeded
Alarm VAr Power max	Signal: Alarm: Permitted Reactive Power exceeded
Alarm VA Power max	Signal: Alarm: Permitted Apparent Power exceeded
Alarm Watt avg (Demand)	Signal: Alarm: Averaged Active Power exceeded
Alarm VAr avg (Demand)	Signal: Alarm: Averaged Reactive Power exceeded
Alarm VA avg (Demand)	Signal: Alarm: Averaged Apparent Power exceeded
Alm Current avg (Demd)	Signal: Alarm: Averaged demand current exceeded
Alarm I THD	Signal: Alarm Total Harmonic Distortion Current
Alarm V THD	Signal: Alarm Total Harmonic Distortion Voltage
Trip Watt Power max	Signal: Trip maximum permitted Active Power exceeded
Trip VAr Power max	Signal: Trip maximum permitted Reactive Power exceeded
Trip VA Power max	Signal: Trip maximum permitted Apparent Power exceeded
Trip Watt avg (Demand)	Signal: Trip: Averaged Active Power exceeded
Trip VAr avg (Demand)	Signal: Trip: Averaged Reactive Power exceeded
Trip VA avg (Demand)	Signal: Trip: Averaged Apparent Power exceeded
Trip Current avg (Demd)	Signal: Trip: Averaged demand current exceeded
Trip I THD	Signal: Trip Total Harmonic Distortion Current
Trip V THD	Signal: Trip Total Harmonic Distortion Voltage
ExBlo-I	Module input state: External blocking
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input

1..n, Assignment List	Description
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
BO 1	Signal: Binary Output Relay
BO 2	Signal: Binary Output Relay
BO 3	Signal: Binary Output Relay
BO 4	Signal: Binary Output Relay
BO 5	Signal: Binary Output Relay
BO 6	Signal: Binary Output Relay
DISARMED!	Signal: CAUTION! RELAYS DISARMED in order to safely perform maintenance while eliminating the risk of taking an entire process off-line. (Note: The Self Supervision Contact cannot be disarmed). YOU MUST ENSURE that the relays are ARMED AGAIN after maintenance
Outs forced	Signal: The State of at least one Relay Output has been set by force. That means that the state of at least one Relay is forced and hence does not show the state of the assigned signals.
BO 1	Signal: Binary Output Relay
BO 2	Signal: Binary Output Relay
BO 3	Signal: Binary Output Relay
BO 4	Signal: Binary Output Relay
DISARMED!	Signal: CAUTION! RELAYS DISARMED in order to safely perform maintenance while eliminating the risk of taking an entire process off-line. (Note: The Self Supervision Contact cannot be disarmed). YOU MUST ENSURE that the relays are ARMED AGAIN after maintenance
Outs forced	Signal: The State of at least one Relay Output has been set by force. That means that the state of at least one Relay is forced and hence does not show the state of the assigned signals.
BO 1	Signal: Binary Output Relay
BO 2	Signal: Binary Output Relay
BO 3	Signal: Binary Output Relay
BO 4	Signal: Binary Output Relay
BO 5	Signal: Binary Output Relay
DISARMED!	Signal: CAUTION! RELAYS DISARMED in order to safely perform maintenance while eliminating the risk of taking an entire process off-line. (Note: The Self Supervision Contact cannot be disarmed). YOU MUST ENSURE that the relays are ARMED AGAIN after maintenance

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
Outs forced	Signal: The State of at least one Relay Output has been set by force. That means that the state of at least one Relay is forced and hence does not show the state of the assigned signals.
Broken wire	Signal: Broken wire. This signal is only valid, if the analog input is used in the 4...20 mA mode.
Input forced	The value of analog Input has been set by force. That means that the value of the analog Input is forced and does not represent the real measured value.
Broken wire	Signal: Broken wire. This signal is only valid, if the analog input is used in the 4...20 mA mode.
Input forced	The value of analog Input has been set by force. That means that the value of the analog Input is forced and does not represent the real measured value.
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Pickup	Signal: Alarm Analog Input
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Pickup	Signal: Alarm Analog Input
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Pickup	Signal: Alarm Analog Input
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command

1..n, Assignment List	Description
Active	Signal: active
ExBlo	Signal: External Blocking
Blo TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command blocked
ExBlo TripCmd	Signal: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Pickup	Signal: Alarm Analog Input
Trip	Signal: Trip
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2
ExBlo TripCmd-I	Module input state: External Blocking of the Trip Command
Force Mode	For commissioning purposes or for maintenance, Analog Outputs can be set by force. By means of this function the normal Analog Outputs can be overwritten (forced).
Force Mode	For commissioning purposes or for maintenance, Analog Outputs can be set by force. By means of this function the normal Analog Outputs can be overwritten (forced).
Res all records	Signal: All records are being deleted. (Remark: Immediately afterwards, this signal becomes inactive again.)
recording	Signal: Recording
memory full	Signal: Memory full
Clear fail	Signal: Clear failure in memory
Res all records	Signal: All records are being deleted. (Remark: Immediately afterwards, this signal becomes inactive again.)
Res record	Signal: Delete record
Man Trigger	Signal: Manual Trigger
Start1-I	State of the module input:: Trigger event / start recording
Start2-I	State of the module input:: Trigger event / start recording
Start3-I	State of the module input:: Trigger event / start recording
Start4-I	State of the module input:: Trigger event / start recording
Start5-I	State of the module input:: Trigger event / start recording
Start6-I	State of the module input:: Trigger event / start recording
Start7-I	State of the module input:: Trigger event / start recording
Start8-I	State of the module input:: Trigger event / start recording
Res record	Signal: Delete record
Res all records	Signal: All records are being deleted. (Remark: Immediately afterwards, this signal becomes inactive again.)
System Error	Signal: Device Failure
New error	Signal: A new error message has been issued.
New warning	Signal: A new warning message has been issued.
Test SC	A drop of SelfSuperVision Contact (SC) has been triggered manually (for testing purposes).
Active	Signal: active

1..n, Assignment List	Description
Smart view via USB	Information whether or not the Smart view access via the USB interface is activated (allowed).
Smart view via Eth	Information whether or not the Smart view access via the Ethernet interface is activated (allowed).
SCADA connected	At least one SCADA System is connected to the device.
SCADA not connected	No SCADA System is connected to the device
Uplink A	Uplink A
OpenRingA	Open HSR ring detected on port A. A
Uplink B	Uplink B
OpenRingB	Open HSR ring detected on port A. B
PTP active	PTP active
busy	This message is set if the protocol is started. It will be reset if the protocol is shut down.
ready	The message will be set if the protocol is successfully started and ready for data exchange.
Active	The communication with the Master (SCADA) is active. Note that for TCP/UDP, this state is permanently "Low" unless »DataLink confirm« is set to "Always".
BinaryOutput0	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput1	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput2	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput3	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput4	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput5	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput6	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput7	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput8	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput9	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput10	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput11	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput12	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput13	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput14	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.



1..n, Assignment List	Description
BinaryOutput15	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput16	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput17	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput18	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput19	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput20	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput21	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput22	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput23	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput24	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput25	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput26	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput27	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput28	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput29	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput30	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput31	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryInput0-I	Virtual Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.
BinaryInput1-I	Virtual Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.
BinaryInput2-I	Virtual Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.
BinaryInput3-I	Virtual Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.
BinaryInput4-I	Virtual Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.
BinaryInput5-I	Virtual Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.
BinaryInput6-I	Virtual Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.
BinaryInput7-I	Virtual Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.





<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
BinaryInput58-I	Virtual Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.
BinaryInput59-I	Virtual Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.
BinaryInput60-I	Virtual Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.
BinaryInput61-I	Virtual Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.
BinaryInput62-I	Virtual Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.
BinaryInput63-I	Virtual Digital Input (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary output of the protective device.
Transmission RTU	Signal: SCADA active
Transmission TCP	Signal: SCADA active
Scada Cmd 1	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 2	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 3	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 4	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 5	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 6	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 7	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 8	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 9	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 10	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 11	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 12	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 13	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 14	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 15	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 16	Scada Command
Config Bin Inp1-I	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp2-I	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp3-I	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp4-I	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp5-I	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp6-I	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp7-I	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp8-I	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp9-I	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp10-I	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp11-I	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp

1..n, Assignment List	Description
Config Bin Inp12-l	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp13-l	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp14-l	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp15-l	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp16-l	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp17-l	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp18-l	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp19-l	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp20-l	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp21-l	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp22-l	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp23-l	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp24-l	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp25-l	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp26-l	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp27-l	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp28-l	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp29-l	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp30-l	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp31-l	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
Config Bin Inp32-l	State of the module input: Config Bin Inp
MMS Client connected	At least one MMS client is connected to the device
All Goose Subscriber active	All Goose subscriber in the device are working
GOSINGGIO1.Ind1.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind2.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind3.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind4.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind5.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind6.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind7.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind8.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind9.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind10.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind11.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind12.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind13.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind14.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind15.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State

18 Selection Lists

18.213 1..n, Assignment List

1..n, Assignment List	Description
GOSINGGIO1.Ind16.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind17.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind18.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind19.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind20.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind21.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind22.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind23.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind24.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind25.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind26.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind27.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind28.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind29.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind30.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind31.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind32.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO2.Ind1.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO2.Ind2.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO2.Ind3.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO2.Ind4.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO2.Ind5.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO2.Ind6.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO2.Ind7.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO2.Ind8.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO2.Ind9.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO2.Ind10.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO2.Ind11.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO2.Ind12.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO2.Ind13.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO2.Ind14.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO2.Ind15.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO2.Ind16.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO2.Ind17.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO2.Ind18.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO2.Ind19.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO2.Ind20.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO2.Ind21.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State







1..n, Assignment List	Description
CTLGGIO1.SPCS01.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS02.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS03.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS04.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS05.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS06.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS07.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS08.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS09.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS010.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS011.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS012.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS013.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS014.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS015.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS016.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS017.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS018.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS019.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS020.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS021.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS022.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS023.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS024.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCS025.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO26.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO27.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO28.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO29.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO30.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO31.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO32.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
Scada Cmd 1	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 2	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 3	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 4	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 5	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 6	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 7	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 8	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 9	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 10	Scada Command
Transmission	Signal: SCADA active
Failure Event lost	Failure event lost
Test mode active	Signal: IEC103 communication has been switched over into Test Mode.
Block MD active	Signal: The blocking of IEC103 transmission in monitor direction has been activated.
Ex activate test mode-I	Module input state: Test Mode of the IEC103 communication.
Ex activate Block MD-I	Module input state: Activation of the blocking of IEC103 transmission in monitor direction.
busy	This message is set if the protocol is started. It will be reset if the protocol is shut down.
ready	The message will be set if the protocol is successfully started and ready for data exchange.
Transmission	Signal: SCADA active
Failure Event lost	Failure event lost
Scada Cmd 1	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 2	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 3	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 4	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 5	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 6	Scada Command

1..n, Assignment List	Description
Scada Cmd 7	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 8	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 9	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 10	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 11	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 12	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 13	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 14	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 15	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 16	Scada Command
Data OK	Data within the Input field are OK (Yes=1)
SubModul Err	Assignable Signal, Failure in Sub-Module, Communication Failure.
Connection active	Connection active
Scada Cmd 1	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 2	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 3	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 4	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 5	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 6	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 7	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 8	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 9	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 10	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 11	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 12	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 13	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 14	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 15	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 16	Scada Command
IRIG-B active	Signal: If there is no valid IRIG-B signal for 60 sec, IRIG-B is regarded as inactive.
High-Low Invert	Signal: The High and Low signals of the IRIG-B are inverted. This does NOT mean that the wiring is faulty. If the wiring is faulty no IRIG-B signal will be detected.
Control Signal1	Signal: IRIG-B Control Signal. The external IRIG-B generator can set these signals. They can be used for further control procedures inside the device (e.g. logic funtions).
Control Signal2	Signal: IRIG-B Control Signal. The external IRIG-B generator can set these signals. They can be used for further control procedures inside the device (e.g. logic funtions).
Control Signal3	Signal: IRIG-B Control Signal. The external IRIG-B generator can set these signals. They can be used for further control procedures inside the device (e.g. logic funtions).
Control Signal4	Signal: IRIG-B Control Signal. The external IRIG-B generator can set these signals. They can be used for further control procedures inside the device (e.g. logic funtions).

1..n, Assignment List	Description
Control Signal5	Signal: IRIG-B Control Signal. The external IRIG-B generator can set these signals. They can be used for further control procedures inside the device (e.g. logic funtions).
Control Signal6	Signal: IRIG-B Control Signal. The external IRIG-B generator can set these signals. They can be used for further control procedures inside the device (e.g. logic funtions).
Control Signal7	Signal: IRIG-B Control Signal. The external IRIG-B generator can set these signals. They can be used for further control procedures inside the device (e.g. logic funtions).
Control Signal8	Signal: IRIG-B Control Signal. The external IRIG-B generator can set these signals. They can be used for further control procedures inside the device (e.g. logic funtions).
Control Signal9	Signal: IRIG-B Control Signal. The external IRIG-B generator can set these signals. They can be used for further control procedures inside the device (e.g. logic funtions).
Control Signal10	Signal: IRIG-B Control Signal. The external IRIG-B generator can set these signals. They can be used for further control procedures inside the device (e.g. logic funtions).
Control Signal11	Signal: IRIG-B Control Signal. The external IRIG-B generator can set these signals. They can be used for further control procedures inside the device (e.g. logic funtions).
Control Signal12	Signal: IRIG-B Control Signal. The external IRIG-B generator can set these signals. They can be used for further control procedures inside the device (e.g. logic funtions).
Control Signal13	Signal: IRIG-B Control Signal. The external IRIG-B generator can set these signals. They can be used for further control procedures inside the device (e.g. logic funtions).
Control Signal14	Signal: IRIG-B Control Signal. The external IRIG-B generator can set these signals. They can be used for further control procedures inside the device (e.g. logic funtions).
Control Signal15	Signal: IRIG-B Control Signal. The external IRIG-B generator can set these signals. They can be used for further control procedures inside the device (e.g. logic funtions).
Control Signal16	Signal: IRIG-B Control Signal. The external IRIG-B generator can set these signals. They can be used for further control procedures inside the device (e.g. logic funtions).
Control Signal17	Signal: IRIG-B Control Signal. The external IRIG-B generator can set these signals. They can be used for further control procedures inside the device (e.g. logic funtions).
Control Signal18	Signal: IRIG-B Control Signal. The external IRIG-B generator can set these signals. They can be used for further control procedures inside the device (e.g. logic funtions).
SNTP active	Signal: If there is no valid SNTP signal for 120 sec, SNTP is regarded as inactive.
synchronized	Clock is synchronized.
ResFc all	Signal: Resetting of all Statistic values (Current Demand, Power Demand, Min, Max)
ResFc Vavg	Signal: Resetting of the sliding average calculation.
ResFc I Demand	Signal: Resetting of Statistics - Current Demand (avg, peak avg)
ResFc P Demand	Signal: Resetting of Statistics - Power Demand (avg, peak avg)
ResFc Max	Signal: Resetting of all Maximum values
ResFc Min	Signal: Resetting of all Minimum values
StartFc Vavg-I	State of the module input: Start of Statistics Average Voltage
StartFc I Demand-I	State of the module input: Start of the Statistics of the Current Demand
StartFc P Demand-I	State of the module input: Start of the Statistics of the Active Power Demand
LE1.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE1.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE1.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE1.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE1.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE1.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal

1..n, Assignment List	Description
LE1.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE1.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE1.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE2.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE2.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE2.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE2.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE2.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE2.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE2.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE2.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE2.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE3.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE3.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE3.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE3.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE3.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE3.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE3.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE3.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE3.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE4.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE4.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE4.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE4.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE4.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE4.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE4.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE4.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE4.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE5.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE5.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE5.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE5.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE5.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE5.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE5.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE5.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE5.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE6.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE6.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE6.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE6.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE6.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE6.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE6.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE6.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE6.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE7.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE7.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE7.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE7.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE7.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE7.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE7.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE7.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE7.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE8.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE8.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE8.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE8.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE8.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE8.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE8.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE8.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE8.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE9.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE9.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE9.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE9.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE9.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE9.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE9.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE9.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE9.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE10.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE10.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE10.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE10.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE10.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE10.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE10.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE10.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE10.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE11.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE11.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE11.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE11.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE11.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE11.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE11.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE11.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE11.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE12.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE12.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE12.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE12.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE12.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE12.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE12.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE12.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE12.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE13.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE13.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE13.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE13.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE13.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE13.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE13.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE13.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE13.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE14.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE14.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE14.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE14.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE14.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE14.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE14.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE14.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE14.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE15.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE15.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE15.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE15.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE15.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE15.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE15.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE15.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE15.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE16.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE16.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE16.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE16.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE16.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE16.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE16.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE16.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE16.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE17.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE17.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE17.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE17.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE17.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE17.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE17.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE17.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE17.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE18.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE18.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE18.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE18.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE18.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal



<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE18.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE18.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE18.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE18.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE19.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE19.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE19.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE19.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE19.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE19.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE19.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE19.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE19.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE20.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE20.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE20.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE20.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE20.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE20.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE20.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE20.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE20.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE21.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE21.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE21.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE21.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE21.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE21.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE21.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE21.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE21.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE22.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE22.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE22.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE22.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE22.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE22.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE22.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE22.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE22.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE23.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE23.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE23.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE23.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE23.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE23.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE23.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE23.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE23.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE24.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE24.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE24.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE24.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE24.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE24.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE24.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE24.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE24.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE25.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE25.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE25.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE25.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE25.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE25.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE25.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE25.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE25.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE26.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE26.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE26.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE26.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE26.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE26.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE26.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE26.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE26.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE27.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE27.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE27.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE27.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE27.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE27.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE27.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE27.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE27.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE28.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE28.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE28.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE28.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE28.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE28.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE28.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE28.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE28.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE29.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE29.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE29.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE29.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE29.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE29.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE29.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE29.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE29.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE30.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE30.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE30.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE30.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE30.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE30.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE30.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE30.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE30.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE31.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE31.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE31.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE31.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE31.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE31.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE31.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE31.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE31.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE32.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE32.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE32.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE32.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE32.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE32.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE32.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE32.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE32.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE33.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE33.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE33.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE33.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE33.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE33.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE33.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE33.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE33.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE34.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE34.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE34.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE34.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE34.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE34.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE34.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE34.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE34.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE35.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE35.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE35.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE35.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)

1..n, Assignment List	Description
LE35.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE35.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE35.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE35.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE35.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE36.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE36.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE36.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE36.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE36.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE36.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE36.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE36.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE36.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE37.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE37.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE37.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE37.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE37.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE37.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE37.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE37.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE37.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE38.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE38.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE38.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE38.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE38.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE38.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE38.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE38.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE38.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE39.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE39.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE39.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE39.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE39.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE39.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE39.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE39.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE39.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE40.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE40.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE40.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE40.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE40.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE40.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE40.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE40.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE40.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE41.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE41.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE41.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE41.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE41.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE41.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE41.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE41.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE41.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE42.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE42.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE42.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE42.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE42.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE42.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE42.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE42.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE42.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE43.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE43.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE43.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE43.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE43.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE43.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE43.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE43.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE43.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE44.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE44.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE44.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE44.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE44.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE44.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE44.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE44.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE44.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE45.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE45.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE45.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE45.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE45.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE45.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE45.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE45.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE45.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE46.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE46.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE46.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE46.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE46.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE46.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE46.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE46.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE46.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE47.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE47.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE47.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE47.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE47.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE47.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE47.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE47.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE47.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE48.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE48.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE48.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE48.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE48.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE48.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE48.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE48.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE48.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE49.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE49.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE49.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE49.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE49.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE49.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE49.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE49.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE49.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE50.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE50.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE50.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE50.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE50.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE50.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE50.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE50.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE50.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE51.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE51.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE51.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE51.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE51.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE51.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE51.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE51.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE51.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE52.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE52.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE52.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)



<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE52.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE52.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE52.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE52.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE52.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE52.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE53.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE53.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE53.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE53.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE53.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE53.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE53.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE53.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE53.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE54.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE54.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE54.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE54.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE54.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE54.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE54.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE54.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE54.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE55.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE55.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE55.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE55.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE55.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE55.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE55.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE55.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE55.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE56.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE56.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE56.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE56.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE56.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE56.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE56.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE56.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE56.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE57.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE57.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE57.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE57.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE57.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE57.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE57.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE57.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE57.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE58.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE58.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE58.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE58.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE58.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE58.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE58.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE58.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE58.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE59.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE59.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE59.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE59.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE59.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE59.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE59.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE59.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE59.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE60.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE60.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE60.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE60.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE60.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE60.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE60.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE60.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE60.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE61.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE61.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE61.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE61.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE61.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE61.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE61.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE61.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE61.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE62.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE62.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE62.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE62.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE62.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE62.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE62.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE62.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE62.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE63.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE63.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE63.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE63.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE63.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE63.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE63.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE63.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE63.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE64.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE64.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE64.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE64.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE64.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE64.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE64.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE64.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE64.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE65.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE65.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE65.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE65.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE65.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE65.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE65.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE65.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE65.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE66.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE66.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE66.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE66.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE66.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE66.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE66.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE66.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE66.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE67.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE67.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE67.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE67.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE67.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE67.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE67.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE67.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE67.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE68.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE68.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE68.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE68.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE68.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE68.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE68.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE68.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE68.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE69.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE69.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE69.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE69.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE69.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE69.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE69.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE69.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE69.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE70.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE70.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE70.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE70.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE70.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE70.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE70.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE70.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE70.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE71.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE71.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE71.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE71.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE71.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE71.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE71.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE71.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE71.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE72.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE72.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE72.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE72.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE72.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE72.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE72.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE72.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE72.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE73.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE73.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE73.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE73.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE73.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE73.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE73.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE73.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE73.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE74.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE74.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE74.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE74.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE74.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE74.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE74.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE74.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE74.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE75.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE75.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE75.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE75.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE75.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE75.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE75.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE75.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE75.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE76.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE76.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE76.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE76.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE76.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE76.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE76.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE76.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE76.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE77.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE77.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE77.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE77.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE77.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE77.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal

<b>1..n, Assignment List</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE77.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE77.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE77.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE78.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE78.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE78.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE78.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE78.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE78.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE78.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE78.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE78.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE79.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE79.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE79.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE79.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE79.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE79.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE79.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE79.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE79.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
LE80.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE80.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE80.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE80.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE80.Gate In1-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE80.Gate In2-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE80.Gate In3-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE80.Gate In4-I	State of the module input: Assignment of the Input Signal
LE80.Reset Latch-I	State of the module input: Reset Signal for the Latching
Manual Start	Fault Simulation has been started manually.
Manual Stop	Fault Simulation has been stopped manually.
Running	Signal: Measuring value simulation is running
Started	Fault Simulation has been started
Stopped	Fault Simulation has been stopped
Ex Start Simulation-I	State of the module input: External Start of Fault Simulation (Using the test parameters)
ExBlo1-I	Module input state: External blocking1
ExBlo2-I	Module input state: External blocking2

1..n, Assignment List	Description
Ex ForcePost-I	State of the module input:Force Post state. Abort simulation.
PS 1	Signal: The currently active Parameter Set is PS 1
PS 2	Signal: The currently active Parameter Set is PS 2
PS 3	Signal: The currently active Parameter Set is PS 3
PS 4	Signal: The currently active Parameter Set is PS 4
PSS manual	Signal: Manual Switch over of a Parameter Set
PSS via Scada	Signal: Parameter Set Switch via Scada. Write into this output byte the integer of the parameter set that should become active (e.g. 4 => Switch onto parameter set 4).
PSS via Inp fct	Signal: Parameter Set Switch via input function
min 1 param changed	Signal: At least one parameter has been changed
Setting Lock Bypass	Signal: Short-period unlock of the Setting Lock
Maint Mode Active	Signal: Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Active
Maint Mode Inactive	Signal: Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Inactive
MaintMode Manually	Signal: Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Manual Mode
Maint Mode SCADA	Signal: Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance SCADA Mode
Maint Mode DI	Signal: Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Digital Input Mode
Ack LED	Signal: LEDs acknowledgement
Ack BO	Signal: Acknowledgement of the Binary Outputs
Ack Scada	Signal: Acknowledge latched SCADA signals
Ack TripCmd	Signal: Reset Trip Command
Ack LED-HMI	Signal: LEDs acknowledgement, triggered at the HMI
Ack BO-HMI	Signal: Acknowledgement of the Binary Outputs, triggered at the HMI
Ack Scada-HMI	Signal: Acknowledge latched SCADA signals, triggered at the HMI
Ack TripCmd-HMI	Signal: Reset Trip Command, triggered at the HMI
Ack LED-Sca	Signal: LEDs acknowledgement, triggered via SCADA
Ack BO-Sca	Signal: Acknowledgement of the Binary Outputs, triggered via SCADA
Ack Counter-Sca	Signal: Reset of all Counters, triggered via SCADA
Ack Scada-Sca	Signal: Acknowledge latched SCADA signals, triggered via SCADA
Ack TripCmd-Sca	Signal: Reset Trip Command, triggered via SCADA
Res OperationsCr	Signal:: Res OperationsCr
Res AlarmCr	Signal:: Res AlarmCr
Res TripCmdCr	Signal:: Res TripCmdCr
Res TotalCr	Signal:: Res TotalCr
Ack LED-I	Module input state: LEDs acknowledgement by digital input
Ack BO-I	Module input state: Acknowledgement of the binary Output Relays
Ack Scada-I	Module input state: Acknowledge latched SCADA signals.
PS1-I	State of the module input respectively of the signal, that should activate this Parameter Setting Group.



1..n, Assignment List	Description
PS2-I	State of the module input respectively of the signal, that should activate this Parameter Setting Group.
PS3-I	State of the module input respectively of the signal, that should activate this Parameter Setting Group.
PS4-I	State of the module input respectively of the signal, that should activate this Parameter Setting Group.
Setting Lock-I	State of the module input: No parameters can be changed as long as this input is true. The parameter settings are locked.
Maint Mode-I	Module Input State: Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Switch
Internal test state	Auxiliary state for testing purposes.

## 18.214 \$\$ (CT\_Sat\_Stab\_Activation\_k)

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [Id . CT Satur. Stab.](#)
- [IdG\[1\] . CT Satur. Stab.](#)

\$\$ (CT_Sat_Stab_Activation_k)	Description
Inactive	Inactive
Active	Active

## 18.215 IH2 Blo

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [I\[1\] . IH2 Blo](#)
- [\[...\]](#)

IH2 Blo	Description
Inactive	Inactive
Active	Active

## 18.216 VTS Block

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [I\[1\] . Meas Circuit Superv](#)
- [PQS\[1\] . MeasCircSv Curr](#)
- [\[...\]](#)

VTS Block	Description
Inactive	Inactive
Active	Active

## 18.217 CT Winding Side

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [SG\[1\] . CT Winding Side](#)
- [\[...\]](#)

CT Winding Side	Description
CT Ntrl	Current transformers on the neutral side
CT Mains	Current Transformer Main Side

## 18.218 Measuring Channel

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [IG\[1\] . IG Source](#)

Measuring Channel	Description
sensitive measurement	sensitive measurement
measured	measured
calculated	calculated
measured (X4)	measured (slot X4)

## 18.219 CB List

Referenced by:

- [CBF . CB](#)

CB List	Description
-	No assignment

## 18.220 CB Manager

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [Sync . CB Pos Detect](#)
- [InEn . Assigned SG](#)
- [CLPU . CB Pos Detect](#)
- [TCS . CB Pos Detect](#)
- [LOP . CB Pos Detect](#)

CB Manager	Description
-	No assignment
Pos	Signal: Circuit Breaker Position (0 = Indeterminate, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON, 3 = Disturbed)
Pos	Signal: Circuit Breaker Position (0 = Indeterminate, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON, 3 = Disturbed)
Pos	Signal: Circuit Breaker Position (0 = Indeterminate, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON, 3 = Disturbed)
Pos	Signal: Circuit Breaker Position (0 = Indeterminate, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON, 3 = Disturbed)
Pos	Signal: Circuit Breaker Position (0 = Indeterminate, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON, 3 = Disturbed)
Pos	Signal: Circuit Breaker Position (0 = Indeterminate, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON, 3 = Disturbed)

## 18.221 CB List

Referenced by:

- [SOTF . Assigned SG](#)

CB List	Description
-	No assignment
SG[1]	Switchgear
SG[2]	Switchgear
SG[3]	Switchgear
SG[4]	Switchgear
SG[5]	Switchgear
SG[6]	Switchgear

## 18.222 AdaptSet

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [I\[1\] . AdaptSet 1](#)
- [I\[1\] . AdaptSet 2](#)
- [I\[1\] . AdaptSet 3](#)
- [I\[1\] . AdaptSet 4](#)
- [\[...\]](#)

AdaptSet	Description
-	No assignment
Blo L1	Signal: Blocked L1
Blo L2	Signal: Blocked L2
Blo L3	Signal: Blocked L3
Blo IG meas	Signal: Blocking of the ground (earth) protection module (measured ground current)
Blo IG calc	Signal: Blocking of the ground (earth) protection module (calculated ground current)
3-ph Blo	Signal: Inrush was detected in at least one phase - trip command blocked.
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage stage

<b>AdaptSet</b>	<b>Description</b>
t-LVRT is running	Signal: t-LVRT is running
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage stage
t-LVRT is running	Signal: t-LVRT is running
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Residual Voltage Supervision-stage
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Residual Voltage Supervision-stage
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
Alarm	Signal: Alarm voltage asymmetry
enabled	Signal: Switch Onto Fault enabled. This Signal can be used to modify Overcurrent Protection Settings.
enabled	Signal: Cold Load enabled
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Current Transformer Measuring Circuit Supervision
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Loss of Potential
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input

<b>AdaptSet</b>	<b>Description</b>
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
Scada Cmd 1	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 2	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 3	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 4	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 5	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 6	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 7	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 8	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 9	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 10	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 11	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 12	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 13	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 14	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 15	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 16	Scada Command
GOSINGGIO1.Ind1.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind2.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind3.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind4.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind5.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind6.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind7.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind8.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind9.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind10.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind11.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State

<b>AdaptSet</b>	<b>Description</b>
GOSINGGIO1.Ind12.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind13.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind14.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind15.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind16.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind17.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind18.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind19.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind20.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind21.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind22.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind23.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind24.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind25.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind26.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind27.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind28.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind29.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind30.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind31.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind32.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO1.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO2.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO3.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO4.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO5.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO6.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO7.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO8.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO9.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO10.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO11.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).

AdaptSet	Description
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO12.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO13.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO14.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO15.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO16.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
Scada Cmd 1	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 2	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 3	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 4	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 5	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 6	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 7	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 8	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 9	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 10	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 1	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 2	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 3	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 4	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 5	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 6	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 7	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 8	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 9	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 10	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 11	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 12	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 13	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 14	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 15	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 16	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 1	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 2	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 3	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 4	Scada Command



<b>AdaptSet</b>	<b>Description</b>
Scada Cmd 5	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 6	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 7	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 8	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 9	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 10	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 11	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 12	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 13	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 14	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 15	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 16	Scada Command
LE1.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE1.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE1.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE1.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE2.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE2.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE2.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE2.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE3.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE3.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE3.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE3.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE4.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE4.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE4.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE4.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE5.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE5.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE5.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE5.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE6.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE6.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE6.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE6.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE7.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE7.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output

<b>AdaptSet</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE7.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE7.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE8.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE8.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE8.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE8.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE9.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE9.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE9.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE9.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE10.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE10.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE10.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE10.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE11.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE11.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE11.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE11.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE12.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE12.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE12.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE12.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE13.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE13.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE13.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE13.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE14.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE14.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE14.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE14.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE15.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE15.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE15.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE15.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE16.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE16.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE16.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE16.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)

<b>AdaptSet</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE17.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE17.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE17.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE17.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE18.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE18.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE18.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE18.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE19.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE19.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE19.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE19.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE20.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE20.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE20.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE20.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE21.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE21.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE21.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE21.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE22.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE22.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE22.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE22.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE23.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE23.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE23.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE23.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE24.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE24.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE24.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE24.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE25.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE25.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE25.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE25.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE26.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE26.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output

<b>AdaptSet</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE26.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE26.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE27.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE27.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE27.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE27.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE28.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE28.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE28.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE28.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE29.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE29.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE29.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE29.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE30.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE30.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE30.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE30.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE31.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE31.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE31.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE31.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE32.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE32.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE32.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE32.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE33.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE33.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE33.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE33.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE34.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE34.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE34.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE34.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE35.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE35.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE35.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE35.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)

<b>AdaptSet</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE36.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE36.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE36.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE36.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE37.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE37.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE37.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE37.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE38.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE38.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE38.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE38.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE39.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE39.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE39.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE39.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE40.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE40.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE40.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE40.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE41.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE41.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE41.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE41.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE42.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE42.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE42.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE42.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE43.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE43.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE43.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE43.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE44.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE44.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE44.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE44.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE45.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE45.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output

<b>AdaptSet</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE45.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE45.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE46.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE46.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE46.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE46.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE47.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE47.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE47.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE47.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE48.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE48.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE48.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE48.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE49.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE49.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE49.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE49.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE50.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE50.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE50.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE50.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE51.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE51.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE51.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE51.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE52.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE52.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE52.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE52.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE53.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE53.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE53.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE53.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE54.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE54.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE54.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE54.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)

<b>AdaptSet</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE55.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE55.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE55.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE55.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE56.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE56.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE56.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE56.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE57.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE57.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE57.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE57.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE58.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE58.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE58.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE58.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE59.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE59.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE59.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE59.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE60.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE60.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE60.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE60.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE61.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE61.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE61.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE61.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE62.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE62.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE62.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE62.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE63.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE63.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE63.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE63.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE64.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE64.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output

<b>AdaptSet</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE64.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE64.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE65.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE65.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE65.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE65.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE66.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE66.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE66.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE66.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE67.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE67.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE67.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE67.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE68.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE68.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE68.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE68.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE69.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE69.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE69.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE69.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE70.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE70.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE70.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE70.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE71.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE71.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE71.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE71.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE72.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE72.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE72.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE72.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE73.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE73.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE73.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE73.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)



AdaptSet	Description
LE74.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE74.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE74.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE74.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE75.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE75.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE75.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE75.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE76.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE76.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE76.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE76.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE77.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE77.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE77.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE77.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE78.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE78.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE78.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE78.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE79.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE79.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE79.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE79.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE80.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE80.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE80.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE80.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
Maint Mode Active	Signal: Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Active
Maint Mode Inactive	Signal: Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Inactive

## 18.223 1..n, Dig Inputs

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [ReCon\[1\] . PCC Fuse Fail VT](#)
- [TCS . Input 1](#)
- [TCS . Input 2](#)

1..n, Dig Inputs	Description
-	No assignment
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input

## 18.224 1..n, DI-LogicList

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [Sys . Maint Mode Activated by](#)
- [SG\[1\] . Aux ON](#)
- [SG\[1\] . Aux OFF](#)
- [SG\[1\] . Ready](#)
- [SG\[1\] . Removed](#)
- [SG\[1\] . SCmd ON](#)
- [\[...\]](#)

1..n, DI-LogicList	Description
-	No assignment
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
BinaryOutput0	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput1	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput2	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput3	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput4	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput5	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput6	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput7	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.

<b>1..n, DI-LogicList</b>	<b>Description</b>
BinaryOutput8	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput9	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput10	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput11	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput12	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput13	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput14	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput15	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput16	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput17	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput18	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput19	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput20	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput21	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput22	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput23	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput24	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput25	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput26	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput27	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput28	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput29	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput30	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput31	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
Scada Cmd 1	Scada Command

1..n, DI-LogicList	Description
Scada Cmd 2	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 3	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 4	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 5	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 6	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 7	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 8	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 9	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 10	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 11	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 12	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 13	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 14	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 15	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 16	Scada Command
LE1.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE1.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE1.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE1.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE2.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE2.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE2.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE2.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE3.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE3.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE3.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE3.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE4.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE4.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE4.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE4.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE5.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE5.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE5.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE5.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE6.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE6.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE6.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

<b>1..n, DI-LogicList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE6.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE7.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE7.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE7.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE7.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE8.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE8.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE8.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE8.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE9.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE9.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE9.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE9.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE10.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE10.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE10.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE10.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE11.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE11.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE11.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE11.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE12.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE12.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE12.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE12.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE13.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE13.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE13.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE13.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE14.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE14.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE14.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE14.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE15.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE15.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE15.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE15.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE16.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

<b>1..n, DI-LogicList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE16.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE16.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE16.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE17.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE17.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE17.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE17.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE18.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE18.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE18.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE18.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE19.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE19.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE19.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE19.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE20.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE20.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE20.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE20.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE21.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE21.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE21.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE21.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE22.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE22.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE22.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE22.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE23.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE23.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE23.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE23.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE24.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE24.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE24.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE24.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE25.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE25.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE25.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

<b>1..n, DI-LogicList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE25.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE26.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE26.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE26.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE26.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE27.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE27.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE27.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE27.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE28.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE28.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE28.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE28.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE29.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE29.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE29.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE29.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE30.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE30.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE30.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE30.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE31.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE31.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE31.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE31.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE32.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE32.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE32.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE32.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE33.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE33.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE33.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE33.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE34.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE34.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE34.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE34.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE35.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate



<b>1..n, DI-LogicList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE35.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE35.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE35.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE36.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE36.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE36.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE36.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE37.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE37.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE37.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE37.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE38.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE38.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE38.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE38.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE39.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE39.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE39.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE39.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE40.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE40.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE40.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE40.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE41.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE41.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE41.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE41.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE42.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE42.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE42.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE42.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE43.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE43.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE43.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE43.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE44.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE44.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE44.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

<b>1..n, DI-LogicList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE44.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE45.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE45.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE45.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE45.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE46.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE46.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE46.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE46.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE47.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE47.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE47.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE47.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE48.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE48.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE48.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE48.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE49.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE49.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE49.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE49.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE50.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE50.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE50.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE50.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE51.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE51.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE51.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE51.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE52.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE52.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE52.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE52.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE53.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE53.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE53.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE53.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE54.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

<b>1..n, DI-LogicList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE54.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE54.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE54.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE55.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE55.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE55.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE55.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE56.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE56.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE56.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE56.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE57.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE57.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE57.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE57.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE58.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE58.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE58.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE58.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE59.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE59.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE59.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE59.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE60.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE60.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE60.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE60.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE61.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE61.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE61.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE61.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE62.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE62.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE62.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE62.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE63.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE63.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE63.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

<b>1..n, DI-LogicList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE63.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE64.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE64.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE64.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE64.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE65.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE65.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE65.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE65.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE66.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE66.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE66.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE66.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE67.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE67.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE67.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE67.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE68.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE68.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE68.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE68.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE69.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE69.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE69.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE69.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE70.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE70.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE70.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE70.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE71.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE71.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE71.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE71.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE72.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE72.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE72.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE72.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE73.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

<b>1..n, DI-LogicList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE73.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE73.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE73.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE74.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE74.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE74.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE74.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE75.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE75.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE75.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE75.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE76.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE76.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE76.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE76.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE77.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE77.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE77.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE77.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE78.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE78.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE78.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE78.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE79.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE79.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE79.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE79.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE80.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE80.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE80.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE80.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)

## 18.225 1..n, AnalogOutputList

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [AnaP\[1\] . Measuring Input](#)

1..n, AnalogOutputList	Description
-	No assignment
Value	Measured value of the Input in percent
Value	Measured value of the Input in percent

## 18.226 1..n, AnalogOutputList

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [AnOut\[1\] . Assignment](#)

1..n, AnalogOutputList	Description
-	No assignment
f	Measured value: Frequency
VL12 RMS	Measured value: Phase-to-phase voltage (RMS)
VL23 RMS	Measured value: Phase-to-phase voltage (RMS)
VL31 RMS	Measured value: Phase-to-phase voltage (RMS)
VL1 RMS	Measured value: Phase-to-neutral voltage (RMS)
VL2 RMS	Measured value: Phase-to-neutral voltage (RMS)
VL3 RMS	Measured value: Phase-to-neutral voltage (RMS)
VX meas RMS	Measured value (measured): VX measured (RMS)
VG calc RMS	Measured value (calculated): VG (RMS)
VL12 THD	Measured value (calculated): V12 Total Harmonic Distortion
VL23 THD	Measured value (calculated): V23 Total Harmonic Distortion
VL31 THD	Measured value (calculated): V31 Total Harmonic Distortion
VL1 THD	Measured value (calculated): VL1 Total Harmonic Distortion
VL2 THD	Measured value (calculated): VL2 Total Harmonic Distortion
VL3 THD	Measured value (calculated): VL3 Total Harmonic Distortion
IL1 RMS	Measured value: Phase current (RMS)
IL2 RMS	Measured value: Phase current (RMS)
IL3 RMS	Measured value: Phase current (RMS)
IG meas RMS	Measured value (measured): IG (RMS)
IG calc RMS	Measured value (calculated): IG (RMS)
IL1 THD	Measured value (calculated): IL1 Total Harmonic Current
IL2 THD	Measured value (calculated): IL2 Total Harmonic Current
IL3 THD	Measured value (calculated): IL3 Total Harmonic Current

1..n, AnalogOutputList	Description
Thermal Level	Measured value: Ongoing thermal level
Slip Freq	Slip frequency
Volt Diff	Voltage difference between bus and line.
Angle Diff	Angle difference between bus and line voltages.
f Bus	Bus frequency
f Line	Line frequency
V Bus	Bus Voltage
V Line	Line Voltage
Angle Bus	Bus Angle (Reference)
Angle Line	Line Angle
Windg1	Winding 1
Windg2	Winding 2
Windg3	Winding 3
Windg4	Winding 4
Windg5	Winding 5
Windg6	Winding 6
MotBear1	Motor Bearing 1
MotBear2	Motor Bearing 2
LoadBear1	Load Bearing 1
LoadBear2	Load Bearing 2
Aux1	Auxiliary1
Aux2	Auxiliary2
RTD Max	Maximum temperature of all channels.
HottestWindingTemp	The actual value for the hottest winding temperature.
Hottest MotBearTemp	The actual value for the hottest motor bearing temperature.
S RMS	Measured Value (Calculated): Apparent power (RMS)
P RMS	Measured value (calculated): Active power (P- = Fed Active Power, P+ = Consumpted Active Power) (RMS)
S	Measured Value (Calculated): Apparent power (fundamental)
P	Measured value (calculated): Active power (P- = Fed Active Power, P+ = Consumpted Active Power) (fundamental)
Q	Measured value (calculated): Reactive power (Q- = Fed Reactive Power, Q+ = Consumpted Reactive Power) (fundamental)
cos phi (±)	Measured value (calculated): Power factor: Sign Convention: (+)PF:I lags V (-)PF:I leads V
cos phi RMS(±)	Measured value (calculated): Power factor: Sign Convention: (+)PF:I lags V (-)PF:I leads V
Ws Net	Absolute Apparent Power Hours
Wp Net	Absolute Active Power Hours
Wp+	Positive Active Power is consumed active energy
Wp-	Negative Active Power (Fed Energy)

1..n, AnalogOutputList	Description
Wq Net	Absolute Reactive Power Hours
Wq+	Positive Reactive Power is consumed Reactive Energy
Wq-	Negative Reactive Power (Fed Energy)

## 18.227 1..n, TrendRecList

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- Trend rec . Trend1
- Trend rec . Trend2
- Trend rec . Trend3
- Trend rec . Trend4
- Trend rec . Trend5
- Trend rec . Trend6
- [ . . . ]

1..n, TrendRecList	Description
-	No assignment
VL1	Measured value: Phase-to-neutral voltage (fundamental)
VL2	Measured value: Phase-to-neutral voltage (fundamental)
VL3	Measured value: Phase-to-neutral voltage (fundamental)
VX meas	Measured value (measured): VX measured (fundamental)
VG calc	Measured value (calculated): VG (fundamental)
VL12	Measured value: Phase-to-phase voltage (fundamental)
VL23	Measured value: Phase-to-phase voltage (fundamental)
VL31	Measured value: Phase-to-phase voltage (fundamental)
VL1 RMS	Measured value: Phase-to-neutral voltage (RMS)
VL2 RMS	Measured value: Phase-to-neutral voltage (RMS)
VL3 RMS	Measured value: Phase-to-neutral voltage (RMS)
VX meas RMS	Measured value (measured): VX measured (RMS)
VG calc RMS	Measured value (calculated): VG (RMS)
VL12 RMS	Measured value: Phase-to-phase voltage (RMS)
VL23 RMS	Measured value: Phase-to-phase voltage (RMS)
VL31 RMS	Measured value: Phase-to-phase voltage (RMS)
V/f	Ratio Volts/Hertz in relation to nominal values.
V0	Measured value (calculated): Symmetrical components Zero voltage(fundamental)
V1	Measured value (calculated): Symmetrical components positive phase sequence voltage(fundamental)



1..n, TrendRecList	Description
V2	Measured value (calculated): Symmetrical components negative phase sequence voltage(fundamental)
%(V2/V1)	Measured value (calculated): V2/V1, phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.
VX meas H3	Third harmonic of measured neutral voltage used to detect generator stator ground faults.
VL1 avg RMS	VL1 average value (RMS)
VL2 avg RMS	VL2 average value (RMS)
VL3 avg RMS	VL3 average value (RMS)
VL12 avg RMS	VL12 average value (RMS)
VL23 avg RMS	VL23 average value (RMS)
VL31 avg RMS	VL31 average value (RMS)
f	Measured value: Frequency
VL1 THD	Measured value (calculated): VL1 Total Harmonic Distortion
VL2 THD	Measured value (calculated): VL2 Total Harmonic Distortion
VL3 THD	Measured value (calculated): VL3 Total Harmonic Distortion
VL12 THD	Measured value (calculated): V12 Total Harmonic Distortion
VL23 THD	Measured value (calculated): V23 Total Harmonic Distortion
VL31 THD	Measured value (calculated): V31 Total Harmonic Distortion
IL1	Measured value: Phase current (fundamental)
IL2	Measured value: Phase current (fundamental)
IL3	Measured value: Phase current (fundamental)
IG meas	Measured value (measured): IG (fundamental)
IG calc	Measured value (calculated): IG (fundamental)
IL1 RMS	Measured value: Phase current (RMS)
IL2 RMS	Measured value: Phase current (RMS)
IL3 RMS	Measured value: Phase current (RMS)
IG meas RMS	Measured value (measured): IG (RMS)
IG calc RMS	Measured value (calculated): IG (RMS)
I0	Measured value (calculated): Zero current (fundamental)
I1	Measured value (calculated): Positive phase sequence current (fundamental)
I2	Measured value (calculated): Unbalanced load current (fundamental)
%(I2/I1)	Measured value (calculated): I2/I1, phase sequence will be taken into account automatically.
IL1 avg RMS	IL1 average value (RMS)
IL2 avg RMS	IL2 average value (RMS)
IL3 avg RMS	IL3 average value (RMS)
IL1 THD	Measured value (calculated): IL1 Total Harmonic Current
IL2 THD	Measured value (calculated): IL2 Total Harmonic Current
IL3 THD	Measured value (calculated): IL3 Total Harmonic Current

<b>1..n, TrendRecList</b>	<b>Description</b>
Thermal Level	Measured value: Ongoing thermal level
Windg1	Winding 1
Windg1 max	Winding1 Maximum Value
Windg2	Winding 2
Windg2 max	Winding2 Maximum Value
Windg3	Winding 3
Windg3 max	Winding3 Maximum Value
Windg4	Winding 4
Windg4 max	Winding4 Maximum Value
Windg5	Winding 5
Windg5 max	Winding5 Maximum Value
Windg6	Winding 6
Windg6 max	Winding6 Maximum Value
MotBear1	Motor Bearing 1
MotBear1 max	Motor Bearing1 Maximum Value
MotBear2	Motor Bearing 2
MotBear2 max	Motor Bearing2 Maximum Value
LoadBear1	Load Bearing 1
LoadBear1 max	Load Bearing1 Maximum Value
LoadBear2	Load Bearing 2
LoadBear2 max	Load Bearing2 Maximum Value
Aux1	Auxiliary1
Aux1 max	Auxiliary1 Maximum Value
Aux2	Auxiliary2
Aux2 max	Auxiliary2 Maximum Value
RTD Max	Maximum temperature of all channels.
HottestWindingTemp	The actual value for the hottest winding temperature.
Hottest MotBearTemp	The actual value for the hottest motor bearing temperature.
Hottest LoadBearTemp	The actual value for the hottest load bearing temperature.
Hottest Aux Temp	The actual value for the hottest Auxiliary temperature.
S	Measured Value (Calculated): Apparent power (fundamental)
P	Measured value (calculated): Active power (P- = Fed Active Power, P+ = Consumpted Active Power) (fundamental)
Q	Measured value (calculated): Reactive power (Q- = Fed Reactive Power, Q+ = Consumpted Reactive Power) (fundamental)
P 1	Measured value (calculated): Active power in positive sequence system (P- = Fed Active Power, P+ = Consumpted Active Power). This can be used to monitor the maximum power infeed/consumption.
Q 1	Measured value (calculated): Reactive power in positive sequence system (Q- = Fed Reactive Power, Q+ = Consumpted Reactive Power)

1..n, TrendRecList	Description
S RMS	Measured Value (Calculated): Apparent power (RMS)
P RMS	Measured value (calculated): Active power (P- = Fed Active Power, P+ = Consumed Active Power) (RMS)
cos phi	Measured value (calculated): Power factor: Sign Convention: sign(PF) = sign(P )
cos phi RMS	Measured value (calculated): Power factor: Sign Convention: sign(PF) = sign(P )
Ws Net	Absolute Apparent Power Hours
Wp Net	Absolute Active Power Hours
Wq Net	Absolute Reactive Power Hours
Wp+	Positive Active Power is consumed active energy
Wp-	Negative Active Power (Fed Energy)
Wq+	Positive Reactive Power is consumed Reactive Energy
Wq-	Negative Reactive Power (Fed Energy)
Value	Measured value of the Input in percent
Value	Measured value of the Input in percent

## 18.228 Selection

Referenced by:

- [HMI . Menu language](#)

Selection	Description
English	English
German	German
Russian	Russian
Polish	Polish
French	French
Portuguese	Portuguese
Spanish	Spanish
Romanian	Romanian

## 18.229 Options

Referenced by:

- [Sys . DM version](#)

	Description
3.11.a	Version

## 18.230 1..n, PSS

Referenced by:

- [Sys . PS1: activated by](#)

1..n, PSS	Description
-	No assignment
DFT Invalid	DFT values of fundamental and harmonics (except VX) are not valid. They depend on period time of frequency and measured channels 1-3 (VL1,VL2,VL3).
DFT Valid	DFT values of fundamental and harmonics (except VX) are valid. They depend on period time of frequency and measured channels 1-3 (VL1,VL2,VL3).
DFT Invalid (VX)	DFT values of fundamental and harmonics of VX (only) are not valid.
DFT Valid (VX)	DFT values of fundamental and harmonics of VX (only) are valid.
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Current Transformer Measuring Circuit Supervision
Alarm	Signal: Alarm Loss of Potential
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
LE1.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

<b>1..n, PSS</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE1.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE1.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE1.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE2.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE2.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE2.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE2.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE3.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE3.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE3.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE3.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE4.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE4.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE4.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE4.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE5.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE5.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE5.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE5.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE6.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE6.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE6.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE6.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE7.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE7.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE7.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE7.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE8.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE8.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE8.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE8.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE9.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE9.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE9.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE9.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE10.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE10.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE10.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

<b>1..n, PSS</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE10.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE11.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE11.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE11.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE11.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE12.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE12.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE12.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE12.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE13.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE13.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE13.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE13.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE14.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE14.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE14.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE14.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE15.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE15.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE15.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE15.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE16.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE16.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE16.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE16.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE17.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE17.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE17.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE17.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE18.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE18.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE18.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE18.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE19.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE19.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE19.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE19.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE20.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

<b>1..n, PSS</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE20.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE20.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE20.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE21.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE21.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE21.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE21.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE22.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE22.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE22.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE22.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE23.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE23.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE23.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE23.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE24.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE24.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE24.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE24.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE25.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE25.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE25.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE25.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE26.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE26.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE26.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE26.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE27.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE27.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE27.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE27.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE28.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE28.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE28.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE28.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE29.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE29.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE29.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

<b>1..n, PSS</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE29.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE30.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE30.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE30.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE30.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE31.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE31.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE31.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE31.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE32.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE32.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE32.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE32.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE33.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE33.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE33.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE33.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE34.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE34.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE34.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE34.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE35.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE35.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE35.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE35.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE36.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE36.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE36.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE36.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE37.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE37.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE37.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE37.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE38.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE38.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE38.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE38.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE39.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate



<b>1..n, PSS</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE39.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE39.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE39.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE40.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE40.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE40.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE40.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE41.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE41.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE41.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE41.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE42.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE42.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE42.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE42.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE43.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE43.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE43.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE43.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE44.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE44.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE44.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE44.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE45.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE45.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE45.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE45.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE46.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE46.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE46.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE46.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE47.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE47.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE47.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE47.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE48.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE48.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE48.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

<b>1..n, PSS</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE48.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE49.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE49.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE49.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE49.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE50.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE50.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE50.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE50.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE51.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE51.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE51.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE51.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE52.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE52.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE52.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE52.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE53.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE53.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE53.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE53.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE54.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE54.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE54.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE54.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE55.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE55.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE55.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE55.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE56.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE56.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE56.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE56.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE57.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE57.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE57.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE57.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE58.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

<b>1..n, PSS</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE58.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE58.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE58.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE59.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE59.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE59.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE59.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE60.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE60.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE60.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE60.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE61.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE61.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE61.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE61.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE62.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE62.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE62.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE62.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE63.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE63.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE63.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE63.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE64.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE64.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE64.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE64.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE65.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE65.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE65.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE65.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE66.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE66.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE66.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE66.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE67.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE67.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE67.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

<b>1..n, PSS</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE67.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE68.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE68.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE68.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE68.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE69.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE69.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE69.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE69.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE70.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE70.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE70.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE70.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE71.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE71.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE71.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE71.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE72.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE72.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE72.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE72.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE73.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE73.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE73.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE73.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE74.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE74.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE74.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE74.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE75.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE75.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE75.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE75.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE76.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE76.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE76.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE76.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE77.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

1..n, PSS	Description
LE77.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE77.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE77.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE78.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE78.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE78.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE78.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE79.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE79.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE79.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE79.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE80.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE80.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE80.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE80.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
Maint Mode Active	Signal: Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Active
Maint Mode Inactive	Signal: Arc Flash Reduction Maintenance Inactive

## 18.231 Trigger

Referenced by:

- [CBF . Trigger1](#)

Trigger	Description
-	No assignment
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command

18 Selection Lists

18.231 Trigger

Trigger	Description
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command

Trigger	Description
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
Decoupling PCC	Signal: Decoupling at the Point of Common Coupling
Decoupling Gen.	Signal: Decoupling of the (local) Energy Generator/Resource
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input

## 18 Selection Lists

## 18.231 Trigger

Trigger	Description
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
LE1.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE1.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE1.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE1.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE2.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE2.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE2.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE2.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE3.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE3.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE3.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE3.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE4.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE4.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE4.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE4.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE5.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE5.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE5.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)



Trigger	Description
LE5.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE6.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE6.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE6.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE6.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE7.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE7.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE7.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE7.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE8.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE8.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE8.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE8.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE9.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE9.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE9.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE9.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE10.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE10.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE10.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE10.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE11.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE11.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE11.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE11.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE12.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE12.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE12.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE12.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE13.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE13.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE13.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE13.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE14.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE14.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE14.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE14.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE15.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

## 18 Selection Lists

## 18.231 Trigger

Trigger	Description
LE15.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE15.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE15.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE16.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE16.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE16.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE16.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE17.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE17.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE17.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE17.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE18.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE18.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE18.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE18.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE19.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE19.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE19.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE19.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE20.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE20.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE20.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE20.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE21.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE21.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE21.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE21.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE22.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE22.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE22.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE22.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE23.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE23.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE23.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE23.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE24.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE24.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE24.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

Trigger	Description
LE24.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE25.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE25.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE25.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE25.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE26.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE26.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE26.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE26.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE27.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE27.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE27.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE27.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE28.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE28.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE28.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE28.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE29.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE29.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE29.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE29.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE30.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE30.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE30.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE30.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE31.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE31.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE31.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE31.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE32.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE32.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE32.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE32.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE33.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE33.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE33.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE33.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE34.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

## 18 Selection Lists

## 18.231 Trigger

Trigger	Description
LE34.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE34.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE34.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE35.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE35.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE35.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE35.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE36.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE36.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE36.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE36.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE37.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE37.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE37.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE37.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE38.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE38.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE38.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE38.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE39.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE39.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE39.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE39.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE40.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE40.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE40.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE40.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE41.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE41.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE41.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE41.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE42.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE42.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE42.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE42.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE43.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE43.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE43.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

Trigger	Description
LE43.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE44.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE44.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE44.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE44.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE45.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE45.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE45.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE45.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE46.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE46.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE46.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE46.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE47.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE47.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE47.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE47.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE48.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE48.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE48.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE48.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE49.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE49.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE49.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE49.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE50.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE50.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE50.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE50.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE51.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE51.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE51.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE51.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE52.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE52.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE52.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE52.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE53.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

## 18 Selection Lists

## 18.231 Trigger

Trigger	Description
LE53.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE53.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE53.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE54.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE54.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE54.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE54.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE55.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE55.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE55.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE55.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE56.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE56.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE56.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE56.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE57.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE57.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE57.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE57.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE58.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE58.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE58.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE58.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE59.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE59.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE59.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE59.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE60.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE60.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE60.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE60.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE61.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE61.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE61.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE61.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE62.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE62.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE62.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

Trigger	Description
LE62.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE63.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE63.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE63.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE63.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE64.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE64.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE64.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE64.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE65.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE65.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE65.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE65.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE66.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE66.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE66.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE66.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE67.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE67.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE67.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE67.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE68.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE68.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE68.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE68.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE69.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE69.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE69.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE69.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE70.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE70.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE70.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE70.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE71.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE71.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE71.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE71.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE72.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

## 18 Selection Lists

## 18.231 Trigger

Trigger	Description
LE72.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE72.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE72.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE73.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE73.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE73.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE73.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE74.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE74.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE74.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE74.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE75.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE75.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE75.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE75.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE76.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE76.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE76.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE76.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE77.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE77.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE77.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE77.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE78.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE78.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE78.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE78.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE79.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE79.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE79.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE79.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE80.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE80.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE80.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE80.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)







Decoupling Functions	Description
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command

<b>Decoupling Functions</b>	<b>Description</b>
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
BinaryOutput0	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput1	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput2	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput3	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput4	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput5	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput6	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput7	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput8	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput9	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput10	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput11	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput12	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput13	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput14	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput15	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput16	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput17	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput18	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput19	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput20	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput21	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput22	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput23	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.

<b>Decoupling Functions</b>	<b>Description</b>
BinaryOutput24	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput25	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput26	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput27	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput28	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput29	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput30	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
BinaryOutput31	Virtual Digital Output (DNP). This corresponds to a virtual binary input of the protective device.
Scada Cmd 1	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 2	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 3	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 4	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 5	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 6	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 7	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 8	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 9	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 10	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 11	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 12	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 13	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 14	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 15	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 16	Scada Command
GOSINGGIO1.Ind1.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind2.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind3.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind4.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind5.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind6.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind7.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind8.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind9.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind10.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State

Decoupling Functions	Description
GOSINGGIO1.Ind11.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind12.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind13.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind14.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind15.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind16.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind17.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind18.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind19.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind20.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind21.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind22.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind23.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind24.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind25.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind26.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind27.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind28.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind29.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind30.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind31.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
GOSINGGIO1.Ind32.stVal	Signal: Virtual Input (IEC61850 GGIO Ind): State
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO1.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO2.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO3.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO4.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO5.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO6.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO7.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO8.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO9.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO10.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).

<b>Decoupling Functions</b>	<b>Description</b>
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO11.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO12.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO13.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO14.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO15.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
CTLGGIO1.SPCSO16.stVal	Status bit that can be set by clients like e.g. SCADA (Single Point Controllable Status Output).
Scada Cmd 1	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 2	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 3	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 4	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 5	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 6	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 7	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 8	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 9	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 10	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 1	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 2	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 3	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 4	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 5	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 6	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 7	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 8	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 9	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 10	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 11	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 12	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 13	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 14	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 15	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 16	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 1	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 2	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 3	Scada Command

18 Selection Lists  
 18.232 Decoupling Functions

Decoupling Functions	Description
Scada Cmd 4	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 5	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 6	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 7	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 8	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 9	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 10	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 11	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 12	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 13	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 14	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 15	Scada Command
Scada Cmd 16	Scada Command
LE1.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE1.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE1.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE1.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE2.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE2.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE2.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE2.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE3.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE3.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE3.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE3.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE4.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE4.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE4.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE4.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE5.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE5.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE5.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE5.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE6.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE6.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE6.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE6.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE7.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate



Decoupling Functions	Description
LE7.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE7.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE7.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE8.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE8.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE8.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE8.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE9.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE9.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE9.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE9.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE10.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE10.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE10.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE10.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE11.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE11.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE11.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE11.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE12.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE12.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE12.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE12.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE13.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE13.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE13.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE13.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE14.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE14.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE14.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE14.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE15.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE15.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE15.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE15.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE16.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE16.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE16.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

<b>Decoupling Functions</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE16.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE17.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE17.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE17.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE17.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE18.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE18.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE18.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE18.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE19.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE19.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE19.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE19.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE20.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE20.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE20.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE20.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE21.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE21.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE21.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE21.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE22.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE22.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE22.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE22.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE23.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE23.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE23.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE23.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE24.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE24.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE24.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE24.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE25.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE25.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE25.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE25.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE26.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

Decoupling Functions	Description
LE26.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE26.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE26.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE27.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE27.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE27.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE27.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE28.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE28.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE28.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE28.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE29.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE29.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE29.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE29.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE30.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE30.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE30.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE30.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE31.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE31.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE31.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE31.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE32.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE32.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE32.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE32.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE33.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE33.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE33.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE33.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE34.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE34.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE34.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE34.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE35.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE35.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE35.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

<b>Decoupling Functions</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE35.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE36.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE36.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE36.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE36.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE37.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE37.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE37.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE37.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE38.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE38.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE38.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE38.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE39.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE39.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE39.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE39.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE40.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE40.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE40.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE40.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE41.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE41.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE41.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE41.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE42.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE42.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE42.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE42.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE43.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE43.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE43.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE43.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE44.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE44.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE44.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE44.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE45.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

Decoupling Functions	Description
LE45.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE45.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE45.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE46.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE46.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE46.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE46.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE47.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE47.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE47.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE47.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE48.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE48.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE48.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE48.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE49.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE49.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE49.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE49.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE50.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE50.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE50.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE50.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE51.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE51.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE51.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE51.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE52.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE52.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE52.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE52.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE53.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE53.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE53.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE53.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE54.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE54.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE54.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

<b>Decoupling Functions</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE54.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE55.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE55.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE55.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE55.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE56.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE56.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE56.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE56.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE57.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE57.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE57.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE57.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE58.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE58.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE58.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE58.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE59.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE59.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE59.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE59.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE60.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE60.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE60.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE60.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE61.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE61.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE61.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE61.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE62.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE62.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE62.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE62.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE63.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE63.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE63.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE63.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE64.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

Decoupling Functions	Description
LE64.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE64.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE64.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE65.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE65.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE65.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE65.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE66.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE66.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE66.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE66.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE67.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE67.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE67.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE67.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE68.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE68.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE68.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE68.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE69.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE69.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE69.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE69.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE70.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE70.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE70.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE70.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE71.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE71.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE71.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE71.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE72.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE72.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE72.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE72.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE73.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE73.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE73.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

Decoupling Functions	Description
LE73.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE74.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE74.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE74.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE74.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE75.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE75.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE75.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE75.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE76.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE76.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE76.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE76.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE77.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE77.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE77.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE77.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE78.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE78.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE78.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE78.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE79.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE79.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE79.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE79.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE80.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE80.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE80.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE80.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)

## 18.233 1..n, SyncRequestList

Referenced by:

- [Sync . CBCloseInitiate](#)

1..n, SyncRequestList	Description
-	No assignment
Sync ON request	Signal: Synchronous ON request



<b>1..n, SyncRequestList</b>	<b>Description</b>
Sync ON request	Signal: Synchronous ON request
Sync ON request	Signal: Synchronous ON request
Sync ON request	Signal: Synchronous ON request
Sync ON request	Signal: Synchronous ON request
Sync ON request	Signal: Synchronous ON request
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
LE1.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE1.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE1.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE1.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE2.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE2.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE2.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE2.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE3.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

<b>1..n, SyncRequestList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE3.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE3.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE3.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE4.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE4.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE4.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE4.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE5.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE5.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE5.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE5.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE6.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE6.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE6.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE6.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE7.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE7.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE7.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE7.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE8.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE8.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE8.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE8.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE9.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE9.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE9.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE9.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE10.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE10.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE10.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE10.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE11.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE11.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE11.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE11.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE12.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE12.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE12.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

<b>1..n, SyncRequestList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE12.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE13.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE13.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE13.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE13.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE14.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE14.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE14.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE14.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE15.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE15.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE15.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE15.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE16.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE16.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE16.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE16.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE17.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE17.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE17.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE17.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE18.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE18.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE18.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE18.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE19.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE19.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE19.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE19.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE20.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE20.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE20.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE20.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE21.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE21.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE21.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE21.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE22.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

<b>1..n, SyncRequestList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE22.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE22.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE22.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE23.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE23.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE23.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE23.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE24.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE24.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE24.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE24.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE25.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE25.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE25.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE25.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE26.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE26.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE26.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE26.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE27.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE27.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE27.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE27.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE28.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE28.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE28.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE28.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE29.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE29.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE29.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE29.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE30.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE30.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE30.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE30.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE31.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE31.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE31.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

<b>1..n, SyncRequestList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE31.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE32.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE32.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE32.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE32.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE33.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE33.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE33.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE33.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE34.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE34.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE34.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE34.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE35.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE35.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE35.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE35.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE36.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE36.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE36.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE36.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE37.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE37.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE37.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE37.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE38.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE38.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE38.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE38.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE39.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE39.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE39.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE39.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE40.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE40.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE40.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE40.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE41.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

<b>1..n, SyncRequestList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE41.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE41.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE41.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE42.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE42.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE42.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE42.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE43.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE43.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE43.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE43.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE44.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE44.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE44.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE44.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE45.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE45.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE45.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE45.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE46.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE46.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE46.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE46.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE47.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE47.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE47.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE47.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE48.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE48.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE48.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE48.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE49.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE49.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE49.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE49.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE50.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE50.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE50.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

<b>1..n, SyncRequestList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE50.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE51.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE51.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE51.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE51.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE52.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE52.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE52.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE52.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE53.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE53.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE53.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE53.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE54.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE54.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE54.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE54.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE55.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE55.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE55.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE55.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE56.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE56.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE56.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE56.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE57.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE57.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE57.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE57.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE58.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE58.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE58.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE58.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE59.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE59.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE59.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE59.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE60.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

<b>1..n, SyncRequestList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE60.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE60.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE60.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE61.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE61.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE61.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE61.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE62.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE62.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE62.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE62.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE63.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE63.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE63.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE63.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE64.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE64.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE64.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE64.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE65.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE65.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE65.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE65.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE66.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE66.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE66.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE66.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE67.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE67.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE67.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE67.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE68.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE68.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE68.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE68.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE69.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE69.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE69.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)



<b>1..n, SyncRequestList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE69.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE70.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE70.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE70.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE70.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE71.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE71.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE71.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE71.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE72.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE72.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE72.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE72.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE73.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE73.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE73.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE73.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE74.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE74.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE74.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE74.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE75.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE75.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE75.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE75.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE76.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE76.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE76.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE76.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE77.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE77.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE77.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE77.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE78.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE78.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE78.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE78.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE79.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

1..n, SyncRequestList	Description
LE79.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE79.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE79.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE80.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE80.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE80.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE80.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)

### 18.234 1..n, In-SyncList

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [SG\[1\] . Synchronism](#)
- [SG\[2\] . Synchronism](#)
- [SG\[3\] . Synchronism](#)
- [SG\[4\] . Synchronism](#)

1..n, In-SyncList	Description
-	No assignment
Ready to Close	Signal: Ready to Close
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input

<b>1..n, In-SyncList</b>	<b>Description</b>
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
LE1.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE1.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE1.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE1.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE2.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE2.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE2.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE2.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE3.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE3.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE3.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE3.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE4.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE4.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE4.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE4.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE5.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE5.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE5.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE5.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE6.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE6.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE6.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE6.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE7.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE7.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE7.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE7.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE8.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE8.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE8.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE8.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)

<b>1..n, In-SyncList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE9.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE9.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE9.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE9.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE10.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE10.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE10.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE10.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE11.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE11.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE11.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE11.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE12.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE12.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE12.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE12.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE13.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE13.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE13.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE13.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE14.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE14.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE14.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE14.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE15.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE15.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE15.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE15.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE16.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE16.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE16.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE16.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE17.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE17.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE17.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE17.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE18.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE18.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output

<b>1..n, In-SyncList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE18.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE18.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE19.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE19.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE19.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE19.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE20.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE20.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE20.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE20.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE21.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE21.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE21.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE21.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE22.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE22.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE22.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE22.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE23.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE23.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE23.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE23.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE24.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE24.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE24.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE24.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE25.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE25.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE25.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE25.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE26.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE26.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE26.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE26.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE27.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE27.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE27.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE27.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)

<b>1..n, In-SyncList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE28.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE28.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE28.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE28.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE29.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE29.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE29.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE29.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE30.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE30.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE30.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE30.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE31.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE31.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE31.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE31.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE32.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE32.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE32.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE32.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE33.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE33.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE33.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE33.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE34.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE34.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE34.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE34.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE35.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE35.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE35.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE35.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE36.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE36.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE36.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE36.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE37.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE37.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output

<b>1..n, In-SyncList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE37.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE37.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE38.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE38.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE38.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE38.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE39.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE39.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE39.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE39.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE40.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE40.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE40.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE40.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE41.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE41.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE41.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE41.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE42.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE42.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE42.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE42.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE43.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE43.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE43.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE43.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE44.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE44.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE44.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE44.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE45.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE45.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE45.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE45.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE46.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE46.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE46.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE46.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)

<b>1..n, In-SyncList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE47.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE47.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE47.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE47.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE48.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE48.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE48.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE48.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE49.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE49.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE49.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE49.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE50.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE50.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE50.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE50.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE51.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE51.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE51.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE51.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE52.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE52.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE52.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE52.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE53.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE53.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE53.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE53.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE54.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE54.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE54.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE54.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE55.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE55.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE55.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE55.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE56.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE56.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output



<b>1..n, In-SyncList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE56.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE56.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE57.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE57.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE57.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE57.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE58.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE58.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE58.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE58.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE59.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE59.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE59.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE59.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE60.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE60.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE60.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE60.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE61.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE61.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE61.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE61.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE62.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE62.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE62.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE62.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE63.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE63.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE63.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE63.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE64.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE64.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE64.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE64.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE65.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE65.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE65.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE65.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)

<b>1..n, In-SyncList</b>	<b>Description</b>
LE66.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE66.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE66.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE66.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE67.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE67.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE67.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE67.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE68.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE68.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE68.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE68.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE69.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE69.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE69.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE69.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE70.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE70.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE70.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE70.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE71.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE71.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE71.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE71.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE72.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE72.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE72.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE72.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE73.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE73.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE73.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE73.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE74.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE74.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE74.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE74.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE75.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE75.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output

1..n, In-SyncList	Description
LE75.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE75.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE76.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE76.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE76.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE76.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE77.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE77.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE77.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE77.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE78.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE78.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE78.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE78.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE79.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE79.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE79.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE79.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE80.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE80.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE80.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE80.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)

## 18.235 1..n, Trip Cmds

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [SG\[1\] . Off Cmd1](#)
- [SG\[1\] . Off Cmd2](#)
- [SG\[1\] . Off Cmd3](#)
- [SG\[1\] . Off Cmd4](#)
- [SG\[1\] . Off Cmd5](#)
- [SG\[1\] . Off Cmd6](#)
- *[...]*

1..n, Trip Cmds	Description
-	No assignment
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command





<b>1..n, Trip Cmds</b>	<b>Description</b>
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command
TripCmd	Signal: Trip Command

## 18.236 Blo Trigger

Referenced by:

- [LOP . Blo Trigger1](#)

<b>Blo Trigger</b>	<b>Description</b>
-	No assignment
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Alarm	Signal: Alarm
Alarm	Signal: The alarm threshold has been exceeded.
Alarm	Signal: The alarm threshold has been exceeded.
Alarm	Signal: The alarm threshold has been exceeded.
Alarm	Signal: The alarm threshold has been exceeded.

## 18.237 Used Protocol

Referenced by:

- [TimeSync . TimeSync](#)

Used Protocol	Description
-	-
IRIG-B	IRIG-B-Module
SNTP	SNTP-Module
Modbus	Modbus Protocol
IEC 60870-5-103	IEC 60870-5-103 Protocol
IEC104	IEC 60870-5-104 communication
DNP3	Distributed Network Protocol
PTP	PTP-Module

## 18.238 1..n, Assignment List

Referenced by:

- [DNP3 . BinaryCounter 0](#)
- [\[...\]](#)

1..n, Assignment List	Description
-	No assignment
Fault No.	Fault number
No. of Grid Faults	Number of grid faults: This is a counter for all faults (i.e. General Alarms »Prot . Alarm«), but except faults during a running cycle of the Automatic Reclosure module (signal »AR . running«). (Remark: The »Fault No.« counts every new fault independent of AR cycles. This means that for protective devices without AR module these two counters are equivalent.)
Gen Op Hours	Generator running hours
TripCmd Cr	Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear.
TripCmd Cr	Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear.
TripCmd Cr	Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear.
TripCmd Cr	Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear.
TripCmd Cr	Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear.
TripCmd Cr	Counter: Total number of trips of the switchgear.
Num Vdips in t-LVRT	Number of Voltage dips during t-LVRT
Cr Tot Numb of Vdips	Counter Total number of voltage dips.
Cr Num Vdips to Trip	Counter Total number of voltage dips that caused a Trip
Num Vdips in t-LVRT	Number of Voltage dips during t-LVRT
Cr Tot Numb of Vdips	Counter Total number of voltage dips.

1..n, Assignment List	Description
Cr Num Vdips to Trip	Counter Total number of voltage dips that caused a Trip
Wp+	Positive Active Power is consumed active energy
Wp-	Negative Active Power (Fed Energy)
Wq+	Positive Reactive Power is consumed Reactive Energy
Wq-	Negative Reactive Power (Fed Energy)
Operating hours Cr	Operating hours counter of the protective device

### 18.239 1..n, Assignment List

Referenced by:

- [DNP3 . DoubleBitInput 0](#)

1..n, Assignment List	Description
-	No assignment
Pos	Signal: Circuit Breaker Position (0 = Indeterminate, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON, 3 = Disturbed)
Pos	Signal: Circuit Breaker Position (0 = Indeterminate, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON, 3 = Disturbed)
Pos	Signal: Circuit Breaker Position (0 = Indeterminate, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON, 3 = Disturbed)
Pos	Signal: Circuit Breaker Position (0 = Indeterminate, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON, 3 = Disturbed)
Pos	Signal: Circuit Breaker Position (0 = Indeterminate, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON, 3 = Disturbed)
Pos	Signal: Circuit Breaker Position (0 = Indeterminate, 1 = OFF, 2 = ON, 3 = Disturbed)



## 18.240 Used Protocol

Referenced by:

- [Scada . Protocol](#)

Used Protocol	Description
-	Do not use
Modbus RTU	Modbus Protocol RTU
Modbus TCP	Modbus Protocol TCP
Modbus TCP/RTU	Modbus Protocol TCP/RTU
DNP3 RTU	Distributed Network Protocol RTU
DNP3 TCP	Distributed Network Protocol TCP
DNP3 UDP	Distributed Network Protocol UDP
IEC 60870-5-103	IEC 60870-5-103 Protocol
IEC 60870-5-104	IEC 60870-5-104 Protocol
IEC 61850	IEC 61850 communication
Profibus	Profibus Module

## 18.241 Options

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [Z\[1\] . Blo by Power Swing](#)

	Description
-	No assignment
Start	Signal, that a power swing (or an Out-of-step event) has been detected. The state of this signal becomes true as soon as the impedance traverses the first blinder, and it gets reset when the characteristic area is left.
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input

18 Selection Lists

18.241 Options

	Description
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
LE1.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE1.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE1.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE1.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE2.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE2.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE2.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE2.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE3.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE3.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE3.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE3.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE4.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE4.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE4.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE4.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE5.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE5.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE5.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE5.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE6.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE6.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE6.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE6.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE7.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE7.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE7.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

	<b>Description</b>
LE7.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE8.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE8.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE8.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE8.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE9.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE9.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE9.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE9.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE10.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE10.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE10.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE10.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE11.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE11.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE11.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE11.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE12.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE12.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE12.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE12.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE13.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE13.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE13.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE13.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE14.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE14.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE14.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE14.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE15.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE15.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE15.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE15.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE16.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE16.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE16.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE16.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE17.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

## 18 Selection Lists

## 18.241 Options

	Description
LE17.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE17.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE17.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE18.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE18.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE18.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE18.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE19.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE19.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE19.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE19.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE20.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE20.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE20.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE20.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE21.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE21.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE21.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE21.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE22.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE22.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE22.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE22.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE23.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE23.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE23.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE23.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE24.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE24.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE24.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE24.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE25.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE25.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE25.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE25.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE26.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE26.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE26.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

	<b>Description</b>
LE26.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE27.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE27.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE27.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE27.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE28.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE28.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE28.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE28.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE29.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE29.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE29.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE29.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE30.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE30.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE30.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE30.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE31.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE31.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE31.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE31.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE32.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE32.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE32.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE32.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE33.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE33.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE33.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE33.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE34.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE34.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE34.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE34.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE35.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE35.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE35.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE35.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE36.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

## 18 Selection Lists

## 18.241 Options

	Description
LE36.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE36.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE36.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE37.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE37.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE37.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE37.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE38.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE38.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE38.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE38.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE39.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE39.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE39.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE39.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE40.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE40.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE40.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE40.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE41.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE41.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE41.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE41.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE42.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE42.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE42.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE42.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE43.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE43.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE43.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE43.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE44.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE44.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE44.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE44.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE45.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE45.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE45.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

	Description
LE45.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE46.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE46.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE46.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE46.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE47.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE47.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE47.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE47.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE48.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE48.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE48.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE48.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE49.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE49.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE49.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE49.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE50.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE50.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE50.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE50.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE51.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE51.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE51.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE51.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE52.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE52.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE52.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE52.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE53.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE53.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE53.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE53.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE54.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE54.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE54.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE54.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE55.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

## 18 Selection Lists

## 18.241 Options

	Description
LE55.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE55.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE55.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE56.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE56.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE56.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE56.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE57.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE57.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE57.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE57.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE58.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE58.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE58.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE58.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE59.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE59.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE59.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE59.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE60.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE60.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE60.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE60.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE61.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE61.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE61.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE61.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE62.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE62.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE62.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE62.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE63.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE63.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE63.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE63.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE64.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE64.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE64.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)



	Description
LE64.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE65.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE65.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE65.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE65.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE66.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE66.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE66.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE66.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE67.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE67.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE67.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE67.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE68.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE68.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE68.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE68.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE69.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE69.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE69.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE69.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE70.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE70.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE70.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE70.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE71.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE71.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE71.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE71.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE72.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE72.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE72.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE72.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE73.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE73.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE73.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE73.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE74.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate

	Description
LE74.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE74.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE74.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE75.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE75.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE75.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE75.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE76.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE76.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE76.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE76.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE77.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE77.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE77.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE77.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE78.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE78.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE78.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE78.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE79.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE79.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE79.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE79.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE80.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE80.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE80.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE80.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)

## 18.242 Options

Selection list referenced by the following parameters:

- [Z\[1\] . Blo by LB](#)

	Description
-	No assignment
Operate	Signal that the measured system impedance is within the Load Blinder area for at least the duration t-Delay.
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input

	Description
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
DI 1	Signal: Digital Input
DI 2	Signal: Digital Input
DI 3	Signal: Digital Input
DI 4	Signal: Digital Input
DI 5	Signal: Digital Input
DI 6	Signal: Digital Input
DI 7	Signal: Digital Input
DI 8	Signal: Digital Input
LE1.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE1.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE1.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE1.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE2.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE2.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE2.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE2.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE3.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE3.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE3.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE3.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE4.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE4.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE4.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE4.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)

## 18 Selection Lists

## 18.242 Options

	Description
LE5.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE5.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE5.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE5.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE6.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE6.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE6.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE6.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE7.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE7.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE7.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE7.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE8.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE8.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE8.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE8.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE9.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE9.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE9.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE9.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE10.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE10.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE10.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE10.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE11.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE11.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE11.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE11.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE12.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE12.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE12.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE12.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE13.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE13.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE13.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE13.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE14.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE14.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output

	<b>Description</b>
LE14.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE14.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE15.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE15.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE15.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE15.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE16.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE16.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE16.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE16.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE17.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE17.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE17.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE17.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE18.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE18.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE18.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE18.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE19.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE19.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE19.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE19.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE20.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE20.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE20.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE20.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE21.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE21.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE21.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE21.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE22.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE22.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE22.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE22.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE23.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE23.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE23.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE23.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)

## 18 Selection Lists

## 18.242 Options

	Description
LE24.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE24.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE24.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE24.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE25.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE25.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE25.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE25.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE26.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE26.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE26.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE26.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE27.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE27.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE27.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE27.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE28.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE28.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE28.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE28.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE29.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE29.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE29.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE29.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE30.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE30.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE30.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE30.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE31.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE31.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE31.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE31.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE32.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE32.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE32.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE32.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE33.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE33.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output

	<b>Description</b>
LE33.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE33.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE34.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE34.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE34.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE34.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE35.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE35.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE35.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE35.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE36.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE36.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE36.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE36.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE37.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE37.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE37.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE37.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE38.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE38.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE38.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE38.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE39.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE39.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE39.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE39.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE40.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE40.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE40.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE40.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE41.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE41.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE41.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE41.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE42.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE42.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE42.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE42.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)

## 18 Selection Lists

## 18.242 Options

	<b>Description</b>
LE43.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE43.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE43.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE43.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE44.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE44.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE44.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE44.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE45.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE45.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE45.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE45.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE46.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE46.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE46.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE46.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE47.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE47.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE47.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE47.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE48.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE48.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE48.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE48.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE49.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE49.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE49.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE49.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE50.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE50.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE50.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE50.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE51.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE51.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE51.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE51.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE52.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE52.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output



	<b>Description</b>
LE52.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE52.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE53.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE53.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE53.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE53.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE54.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE54.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE54.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE54.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE55.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE55.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE55.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE55.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE56.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE56.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE56.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE56.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE57.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE57.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE57.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE57.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE58.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE58.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE58.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE58.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE59.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE59.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE59.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE59.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE60.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE60.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE60.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE60.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE61.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE61.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE61.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE61.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)

## 18 Selection Lists

## 18.242 Options

	Description
LE62.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE62.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE62.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE62.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE63.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE63.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE63.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE63.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE64.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE64.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE64.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE64.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE65.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE65.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE65.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE65.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE66.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE66.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE66.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE66.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE67.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE67.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE67.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE67.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE68.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE68.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE68.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE68.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE69.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE69.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE69.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE69.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE70.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE70.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE70.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE70.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE71.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE71.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output

	<b>Description</b>
LE71.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE71.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE72.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE72.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE72.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE72.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE73.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE73.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE73.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE73.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE74.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE74.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE74.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE74.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE75.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE75.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE75.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE75.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE76.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE76.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE76.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE76.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE77.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE77.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE77.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE77.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE78.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE78.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE78.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE78.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE79.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE79.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE79.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)
LE79.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)
LE80.Gate Out	Signal: Output of the logic gate
LE80.Timer Out	Signal: Timer Output
LE80.Out	Signal: Latched Output (Q)

## 18 Selection Lists

### 18.242 Options

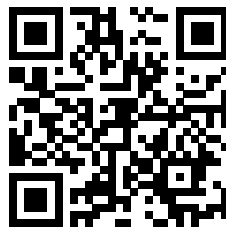
	<b>Description</b>
LE80.Out inverted	Signal: Negated Latched Output (Q NOT)

# High **PROTEC**

## **MCDGV4**

### REFERENCE MANUAL

[docs.SEGelectronics.de/mcdgv4-2](https://docs.SEGelectronics.de/mcdgv4-2)



SEG Electronics GmbH reserves the right to update any portion of this publication at any time.  
Information provided by SEG Electronics GmbH is believed to be correct and reliable.  
However, SEG Electronics GmbH assumes no responsibility  
unless otherwise expressly undertaken.



#### SEG Electronics GmbH

Krefelder Weg 47 • D-47906 Kempen (Germany)

Telephone: +49 (0) 21 52 145 0

Internet: [www.SEGelectronics.de](http://www.SEGelectronics.de)

#### Sales

Telephone: +49 (0) 21 52 145 331

Fax: +49 (0) 21 52 145 354

E-mail: [sales@SEGelectronics.de](mailto:sales@SEGelectronics.de)

#### Service

Telephone: +49 (0) 21 52 145 600

Fax: +49 (0) 21 52 145 354

E-mail: [support@SEGelectronics.de](mailto:support@SEGelectronics.de)

Complete address / phone / fax / email information for all locations is available on our website.